MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

EasyFS Users Manual

Author: Jhon Cedrick Madula

Collaborators: Jerico Canete

                Keycee Rafales

EasyFS Version: Gamma.004.005.003

Date Created: 10/16/2023

Date Updated: 01/23/2024

Date Released: 1/1/2024

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Table of Contents

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Disbursement Detail Report
 Disbursement Detail Report is a Report wherein you can generate All Disbursements within the specified dates. It will show the details of each Transactions.. 400

To open or generate Disbursement Detail Report here are the steps to follow:
 1. Go to Purchases
 2. Select Accounts Payable
 3. Click Accounts Disbursement Detail Report
 4. Enter Start Date and End Date
 5. Select Branch you want to generate
 6. You can have the option to Print or Download the PDF Report... 400

Debit Memo Summary Report

 Debit Memo Summary Report is a Report wherein you can generate All Debit Memo Transaction within the specified dates.. 401

To open or generate Debit Memo Summary Report here are the steps to follow:
 1. Go to Purchases
 2. Select Accounts Payable
 3. Click Accounts Debit Memo Summary Report
 4. Enter Start Date and End Date
 5. Select Branch you want to generate
 6. You need to click Functions to Download the Data.. 401

Debit Memo Detail Report
 Debit Memo Detail Report is a Report wherein you can generate All Debit Memo Transactions within the specified dates. It will show the details of each Transactions.. 402

To open or generate Debit Memo Detail Report here are the steps to follow:
 1. Go to Purchases
 2. Select Accounts Payable
 3. Click Accounts Debit Memo Detail Report
 4. Enter Start Date and End Date
 5. Select Branch you want to generate
 6.You need to click Functions to Download the Data.. 402

 5. Select branch you want to generate
 6. Click Functions to Download Data
 7. XLS File will be downloaded... 409

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

I: Introduction

1.1 Overview

EasyFS is a cloud-based accounting system where users can easily access it anytime and anywhere as long as they have a stable internet connection with the use of their laptops, desktops and tablets. This system offers a range of features to simplify financial tasks, such as invoicing, expense tracking, and financial reporting.

Using cloud-based accounting software like easyFS can provide numerous benefits to small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs). Here are some of the benefits:

Low cost of deployment

EasyFS is a cloud-based software, which means it's delivered over the internet as a service, so you don't need to invest in expensive hardware or infrastructure to deploy it. This can result in significant cost savings for SMEs, particularly those that have limited budgets. Savings include not having to employ and deploy and maintain a whole IT infrastructure among others.

You will always get the latest updated version

With easyFS, you don't need to worry about upgrading to the latest version of the software as it is done automatically. This means that you always have access to the latest features and functionality, without having to go through the hassle of manually upgrading your software.

Improved team efficiency and collaboration

With easyFS, you can streamline your accounting processes and automate routine tasks, which can save your team a lot of time and effort. Different teams in different locations can collaborate seamlessly because they work with the same set of data accessed in real time. This can free up your team to focus on other important areas of your business and improve their overall efficiency.

Anytime, anywhere convenience

easyFS is accessible from anywhere with an internet connection and at any time, in real time giving you the flexibility and convenience you need to manage your finances on the go. This is essential for modern SMEs that need to stay connected and responsive to their customers and stakeholders.

At easyFS, we pride ourselves on offering a range of cutting-edge features that help small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) in the

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Philippines manage their finances with ease. Here's a closer look at each of our seven features:

BIR CAS-ready

Our platform is fully BIR CAS-ready, making it easier for your company to apply for BIR Computerized Accounting System (CAS) registration. This feature ensures that you are compliant with the latest regulations, while also simplifying your accounting processes.

Sales and Inventory Management

With easyFS, you can easily manage your sales and inventory, helping you to stay on top of your stock levels and make informed decisions about your products and services. This feature also allows you to generate reports on your sales performance, helping you to optimize your sales strategies and drive growth.

Tracking business expenses and purchases

With easyFS, you can easily track your business expenses and purchases, helping you to stay on top of your cash flow and make informed financial decisions. Our platform allows you to quickly enter expenses and purchases, categorize them, and generate reports to help you understand where your money is going.

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

On-the-spot invoicing

easyFS allows you to create professional invoices on the spot, making it easy to bill your customers and get paid quickly. This feature is perfect for SMEs that need to generate invoices quickly and efficiently, without compromising quality or accuracy.

Generate financial reports

With easyFS, you can generate powerful financial reports like cash flow statements, balance sheets, and income statements with just a few clicks. This feature gives you valuable insights into your financial performance, helping you to make informed decisions for business growth.

Capable of handling multi-branch and multi-company operations

easyFS is designed to handle the unique needs of SMEs with multiple branches or companies. This feature allows you to easily manage your finances across multiple locations or businesses, giving you a complete view of your financial performance.

Cloud-based accounting software

easyFS is a cloud-based accounting software that makes it easy for your teams to collaborate no matter where they are. That's because

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

your teams have access to the same data that is stored remotely in the cloud.

1.2 EasyFS Process

EasyFS has the following modules that ultimately generates the Financial Statements that are needed in every business to monitor and control. Whether you are into retail or service business, easyFS can

14

cater to your Accounting Software needs. These are the Modules of EasyFS.

Module 1: Sales

The process begins with the Sales module, where transactions related to the sale of goods or services are recorded. Sales representatives generate invoices or sales orders, capturing details such as product/service description, quantity, unit price, and customer information. This module also tracks sales returns and allowances. Once a sale is confirmed and collected, the system updates the accounts receivable and revenue accounts.

Module 2: Purchases

Simultaneously, the Purchases module manages transactions related to the acquisition of goods or services. Purchase orders are created, specifying items, quantities, and agreed-upon prices with vendors. When goods are received, the system updates inventory and accounts payable. Invoices from vendors are processed, recording expenses and adjusting accounts payable accordingly.

Module 3: Inventory

The Inventory module plays a crucial role in tracking the movement of goods. When items are received from purchases, the inventory is

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

updated to reflect the new stock. Similarly, when products are sold, the inventory is adjusted accordingly. This module also facilitates inventory reconciliation, helping to identify discrepancies between physical stock and recorded quantities.

Module 4: Fixed Assets

The Fixed Assets module manages the accounting for long-term assets. When a fixed asset is acquired, the system records the cost, depreciation, and other relevant details. Regular updates are made to reflect changes in the value or status of fixed assets, ensuring accurate financial reporting and compliance with accounting standards.

Module 5: Check Warehousing

The Check Warehousing module monitors the physical storage of inventory items. It ensures that goods received match the recorded quantities and that they are stored appropriately. This module helps in preventing discrepancies between the actual stock in the warehouse and the inventory records.

Module 6: Budgeting

The Budgeting module plays a crucial role in financial planning. Budgets are created based on historical data and future business projections. The module monitors actual financial performance against

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

the budget, providing insights into variances. This information aids management in making informed decisions and adjusting strategies to meet financial goals.

1.3 Purpose of this User Manual

Our primary purpose of this user manual is to provide comprehensive guidance and information to users of the EasyFS system. Also, this manual aims to assist you in effectively utilizing the features it offers.

In addition, this manual strives to achieve the following objectives:
1. To help users become familiar with the EasyFS system, its interface, and the overall layout.
2. To empower users to navigate the system confidently and understand the features it offers.
3. To enhance awareness of best practices related to data problems.

By referring to this manual, you will gain valuable insights and practical knowledge about the features of our EasyFS system.

1.4 Who Should Use This Manual

This manual is designed for all users of the EasyFS Accounting System. Whether you're a business owner, financial manager, or a new user eager to explore our system, this guide will provide you with valuable insights on using the system effectively and securely.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Throughout this manual, you will find detailed information, step-by-step instructions, and best practices for making the most of our accounting system. By following the guidance within these pages, you can confidently navigate our system, enhance your financial management skills, and ensure the security of your financial data.

1.4 Best Practices and System Limitations

In this section, we'll cover a set of best practices to help you prevent future issues and maximize the efficiency and safety of your EasyFS.

1.4.1 Setting up the Master Files

EasyFS offers two master files setup features: one for **manual adding** and another for **bulk uploads**. Master files on EasyFS include: **Items, Customers, Suppliers** and **Chart of Account**

Keep the following guidelines in mind to ensure successful entry when setting up the master file(s):

- a. **Item**
    1. Among the Item detail fields listed below,
        - a. We've set a character limit of **255** and added validation to prevent the use of special characters (***comma**(,) and **tilde**(~) are restricted*):
            - i. **Manual Code**
            - ii. **SKU Code**

18

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

     iii.   **Barcode**

     iv.   **Serial Number**

     v.   **Principal**

     vi.   **Generic Name**

2. Avoid the issuance of duplicate **Manual Code,** so please ensure that each item is assigned with a *unique* Manual Code.

3. Avoid the issuance of duplicate **SKU Code,** so please ensure that each item is assigned with a *unique* SKU Code.

4. Avoid the issuance of duplicate **Barcode,** so please ensure that each item is assigned with a *unique* Barcode.

5. When using the new feature for uploading new items, we strongly advise a maximum of 300 items per upload.

6. When bulk updating the items, we strongly advise a maximum of 300 items per bulk update.

b. **Customer**

1. Among the Customer detail fields listed below, we've set a character limit of **255** and added validation to prevent the use of special characters (*comma*(,) *and* *tilde*(~) *are restricted*):

   a. **Manual Code**

   b. **Contact Person**

   c. **Contact Number**

19

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

✉ hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

    d. **Street Barangay**

    e. **City**

    f. **Province**

    g. **Region**

    h. **Zip Code**

    i. **Business Style**

    j. **Extension**

    k. **TIN**

    l. **TIN Branch Code**

    m.   **Senior Citizen Code**

2. Avoid the issuance of duplicate **Manual Code,** so please ensure that each Customer is assigned with a *unique* Manual Code.

3. Avoid the issuance of duplicate **Customer names,** so please ensure that each Customer is assigned with a *unique* Customer name.

4. When using the new feature for uploading new Customers, we strongly advise a maximum of 300 Customers per upload.

5. When bulk updating the Customers, we strongly advise a maximum of 300 Customers per bulk update.

c. **Supplier**

1. Among the Supplier detail fields listed below, we've set a character limit of **255** and added validation to prevent the

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

use of special characters (***comma***(,) *and* ***tilde***(~) *are restricted*):

    a. **Manual Code**

    b. **Contact Person**

    c. **Contact Number**

    d. **Street Barangay**

    e. **City**

    f. **Province**

    g. **Region**

    h. **Zip Code**

    i. **Business Style**

    j. **Extension**

2. Avoid the issuance of duplicate **Manual Code,** so please ensure that each Supplier is assigned with a ***unique*** Manual Code.

3. Avoid the issuance of duplicate **Supplier names,** so please ensure that each Supplier is assigned with a ***unique*** Supplier name.

4. When using the new feature for uploading new Suppliers, we strongly advise a maximum of 300 Suppliers per upload.

5. When bulk updating the Suppliers, we strongly advise a maximum of 300 Suppliers per bulk update.

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

1.4.2 Internet Connection

To ensure a smooth experience with EasyFS and to avoid unexpected issues when uploading new master files or updating existing ones, it's important to have reliable internet connection. Here are some best practices to consider:

1. **Use a Secure Network:** Connect to a secure and trusted Wi-Fi network or wired connection.
2. **Minimum Upload Speed:** For efficient uploading of new master files and updates, your internet connection should have a minimum speed of at least **25 Mbps.**

1.4.3 Device Shutdown

To maintain the condition of your device and ensure consistent access to the EasyFS cloud system, it's essential to follow these best practices for proper device shutdown:

1. **Regular Device Shutdown**: Shut down your computer or mobile devices regularly to prevent overheating and extend hardware lifespan.
2. **Graceful Closure**: Before shutting down your computer, ensure all applications, including EasyFS, are closed properly. Saving any unsaved work is essential.
3. **Close EasyFS**: Specifically, close EasyFS and log out of your EasyFS account before shutting down your device. This

22

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

ensures that any ongoing tasks are saved and that EasyFS is in a stable state.

4. **Update Software**: Keep your device's operating system and EasyFS software up to date. Updates often include bug fixes and security enhancements that can prevent hardware-related issues.

5. **Battery Maintenance**: If you're using a laptop or mobile device, manage your device's battery health by following the manufacturer's recommendations for charging and discharging cycles.

6. **Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS):** If possible, use a UPS to provide backup power during brief outages, ensuring that your device has enough time to shut down gracefully.

II. Version History

2.1 Overview

Welcome to EasyFS! This section provides an overview of the version history, highlighting key features, improvements, and bug fixes introduced in each release.

2.2 Gamma.003.001

- **Release Date:** March 18, 2023
- **Description of Updates**

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

- ○ Basic master files setup
- ○ The overview and basic creation of different EasyFS transactions.

2.3 Gamma.004.003

- **Release Date:** September 25, 2023
- **Description of Updates**
  - ○ Added section for the master file setup (Item, Customer, Supplier) to avoid using special characters
  - ○ Added a section on Stock In Things to Remember.
  - ○ Added a section on Stock In on how to bulk upload line items.
  - ○ Added a section on the Item setup on how to use the new upload feature.

2.4 Gamma.004.004

- **Release Date:** November 24, 2023
- **Description of Updates**
  - ○ Updated EasyFS User Manual format.
  - ○ Added an Introduction section for an EasyFS overview, purpose of the manual, persons who should use the manual, and best practices.
  - ○ Added a Version History section so users could keep track of the user manual updates.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

- ○ Added a Getting Started section consisting of Login and Forgot Password.
- ○ Added Master Files section where it helps the user to easily setup and update the EasyFS master files.
- ○ Added an Integration section consisting of overview, types of integrations, how to set up integrations, managing integrations, and the guidelines when having integrations; the do's and don'ts.

2.5 Gamma.004.004

- **Release Date:** December 5, 2023
- **Description of Updates**
  - ○ Added Process Flow Chart on Sales, Purchases, Inventory and Financial Transactions
  - ○ Added Additional Description on the Flow of Transactions to be understood by Common Users

2.6 Gamma.004.004

- **Release Date:** December 6, 2023
- **Description of Updates**
  - ○ Updated Item Fields Definition
  - ○ Maximizes Margins and Remove Spaces
  - ○ Added Use Cases for Each Features

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

- ○ Added Reports Screenshots

2.7 Gamma.004.005

- **Release Date:** December 30, 2023
- **Description of Updates**
  - ○ Changed UI for Master Files Menu
  - ○ Changed UI for Extra-ordinary Activities
  - ○ Added more explanation on the process flow of EasyFS

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

✉ hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

III: Getting Started
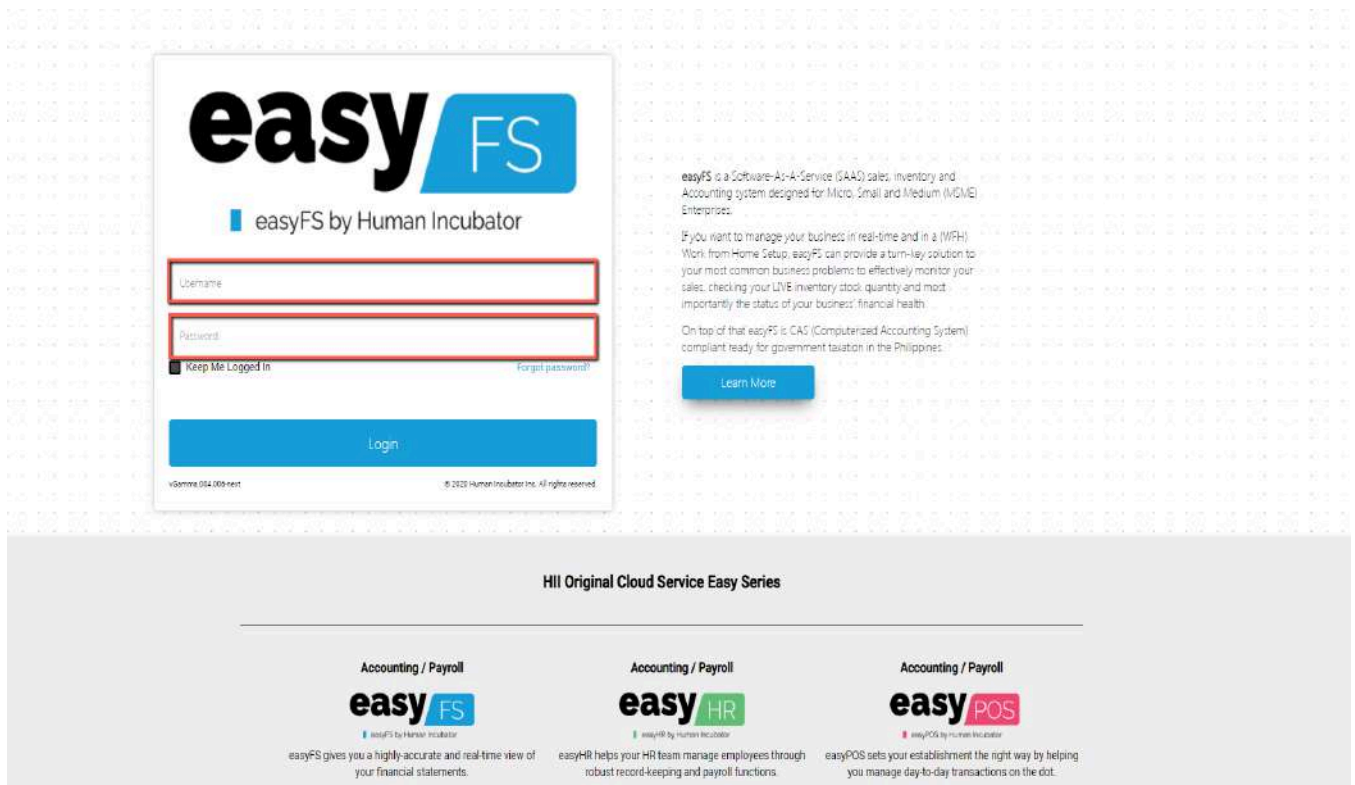
3.1 Introduction

Welcome to the "Getting Started" section of the EasyFS User Manual. This section is your gateway to entering the world of secure financial management. By this section, you will be guided through the initial steps to access and navigate our system effectively.

3.2 Accessing EasyFS

3.2.1 Logging In

1. **Open your web browser**: Launch your preferred web browser. We recommend using the latest version of popular web browsers like **Google Chrome, Mozilla Firefox, Safari,** or **Microsoft Edge**.

2. **Visit the system's web address**: In the address bar of your web browser, enter the URL for EasyFS. The web address may look like "https://demo.easyfs.ph/".

3. **Enter your credentials**: You will be redirected to the login page. Here, enter your username and password. Make sure to use the correct credentials associated with your EasyFS account. If you have no account yet, better inform the System's Administrator to create you an account.

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

4. **Click "Login"**: Once you've done entering your credentials, click the **Login** button.

3.2.2 Forgot Password

If you've forgotten your password, no need to worry. Simply click the "Forgot Password" link on the login page. You'll receive instructions on how to reset your password via your registered email address.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com
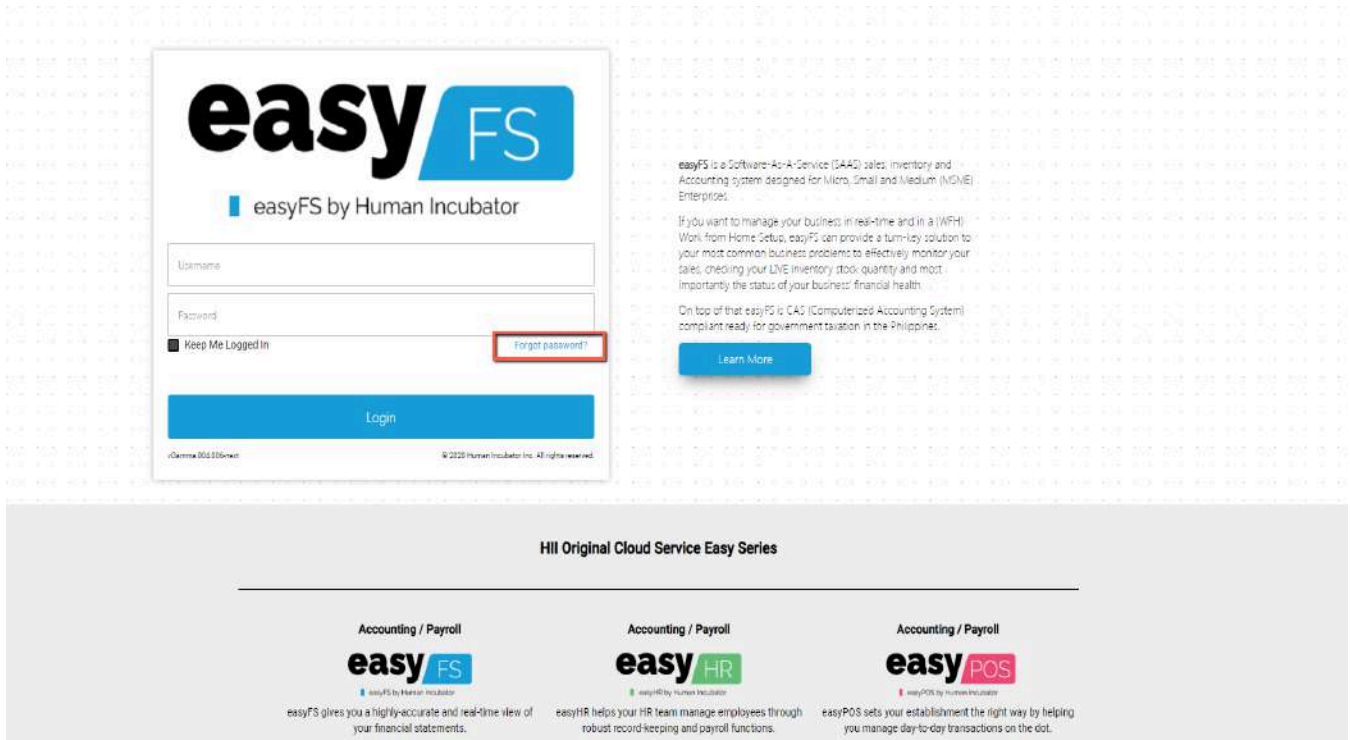
3.2.3 The Dashboard Page

Once login is successful, you will be redirected to this Dashboard page. The EasyFS Dashboard is a visual representation of key information, data, or functionalities that provides users with a quick and accessible overview of the application's state or performance. Dashboards are designed to present information in a way that is easy to understand, typically through charts, graphs, widgets, or other visual elements

EasyFS Dashboard - shows the most important things in the system such as the Graphs, Financials, Purchases Sales, Inventory, Budget, and Fixed Asset.

29

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

| Financials | Purchases | Sales | Inventory | Budget | Fixed Asset |

Start date 2/1/2024   End date 2/29/2024   Palette standard

Account Watch

Account	Balance
Cash in Bank	10,992,429.33
Accounts Receivable	1,523,721.26
Accounts Payable	1,973,741.28

Top 10 Expenses

Purchases

Expenses

Top 10 Income

Revenue

Sales Discount

Income

Chart of Accounts

Bank

Journal Voucher

Bank Reconciliation

Currency

Financial Statements

BIR CAS Reports

https://demo.easyfs.ph/office

EASYFS   How to Create a Sales...   What is Product Mana...   Meet - HII Progress M...   Meet - Weekly NIPT P...   Google Analytics 4 : G...   My page - Redmine -...

easy FS
easyFS by Human Incubator

Dashboard   Special Characters are not allowed in the Masterfile Set-up!

Dashboard
Master Files
Item Query
Purchases
Sales
Inventory
Financials

| Graphs | Financials | Purchases | Sales | Inventory | Budget | Fixed Asset |

Start date   End date

Account Watch

Account	Balance
Cash in Bank	11,021,805.39
Accounts Receivable	1,507,701.09

Top 10 Expenses

Purchase Returns and Allowances

Top 10 Income

Revenue

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Purchases Dashboard - shows the top 10 Purchased Items and top 10 Suppliers in graphical representation.

Sales Dashboard - shows the top 10 sellable items and the top 10 branch that has the most sale

31

Inventory Dashboard - Displays the top 10 Inventory on Hand Quantity and top 10 fast moving items
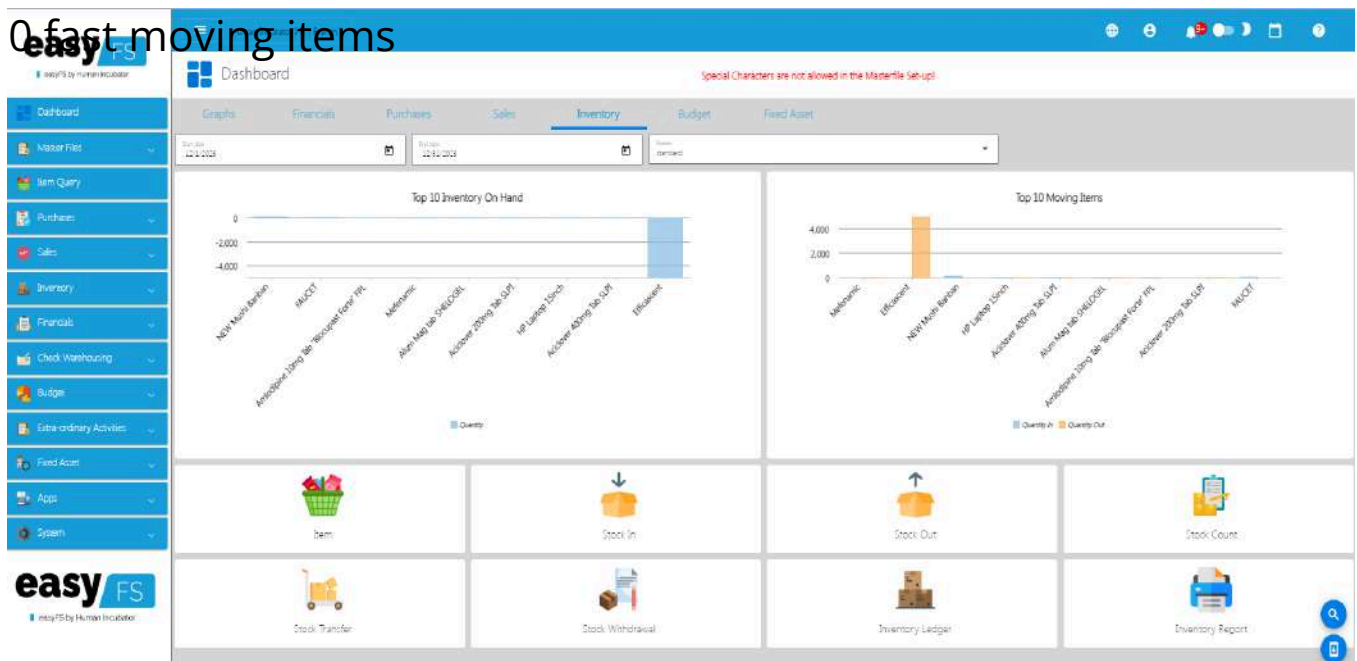
3.2.4 Navigating EasyFS
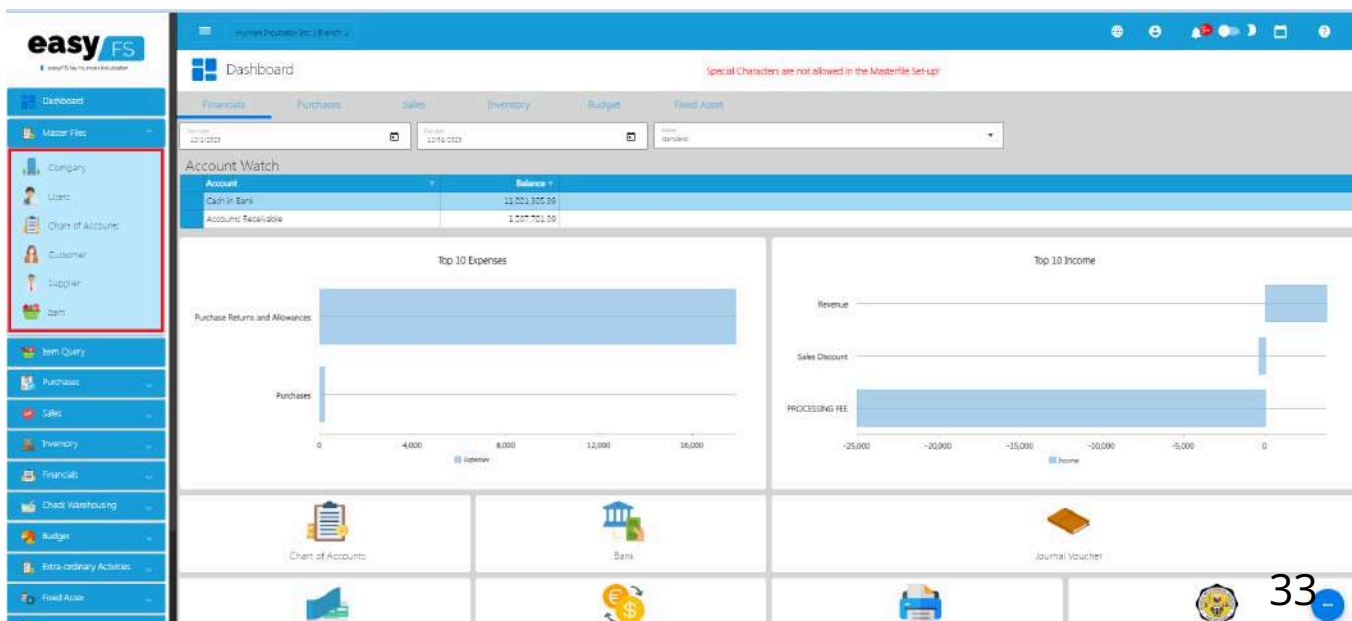
To assist users in navigating through EasyFS these are the most common terms used in this manual and in the EasyFS system for you to understand easily the User Interface (UI)

1. **Menus** - Serves as the primary navigation point for users. Contains high-level options that represent major sections or functionalities of the application.

32

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

2. **Sub-Menus** - Appears when a user selects an option from the main menu. Contains more specific options related to the selected main menu item

3. **Tabs** - refers to a graphical control element that allows users to navigate between different sections or content within the same window or view . Tabs are often used to organize and present information in a way that is both visually and functionally clear.
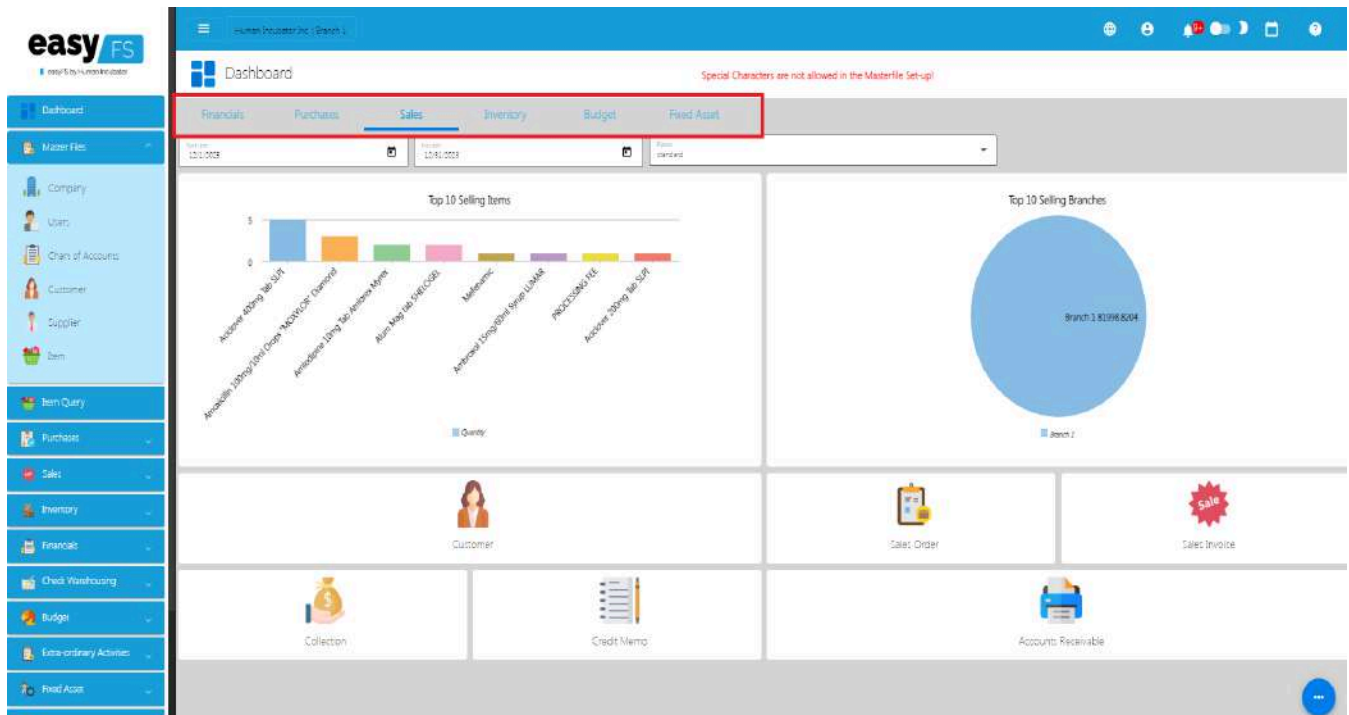
4. **Language Toggle** - user interface element that allows users to switch between different languages or language versions of content within an application or website. This EasyFS feature is particularly useful for multilingual applications or websites where users may prefer or require content in a language other than the default.

34

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

5. **Notifications** - refer to messages or alerts that inform users about specific events, updates, or actions that require their attention. Notifications play a crucial role in keeping users informed, engaged, and aware of relevant information.
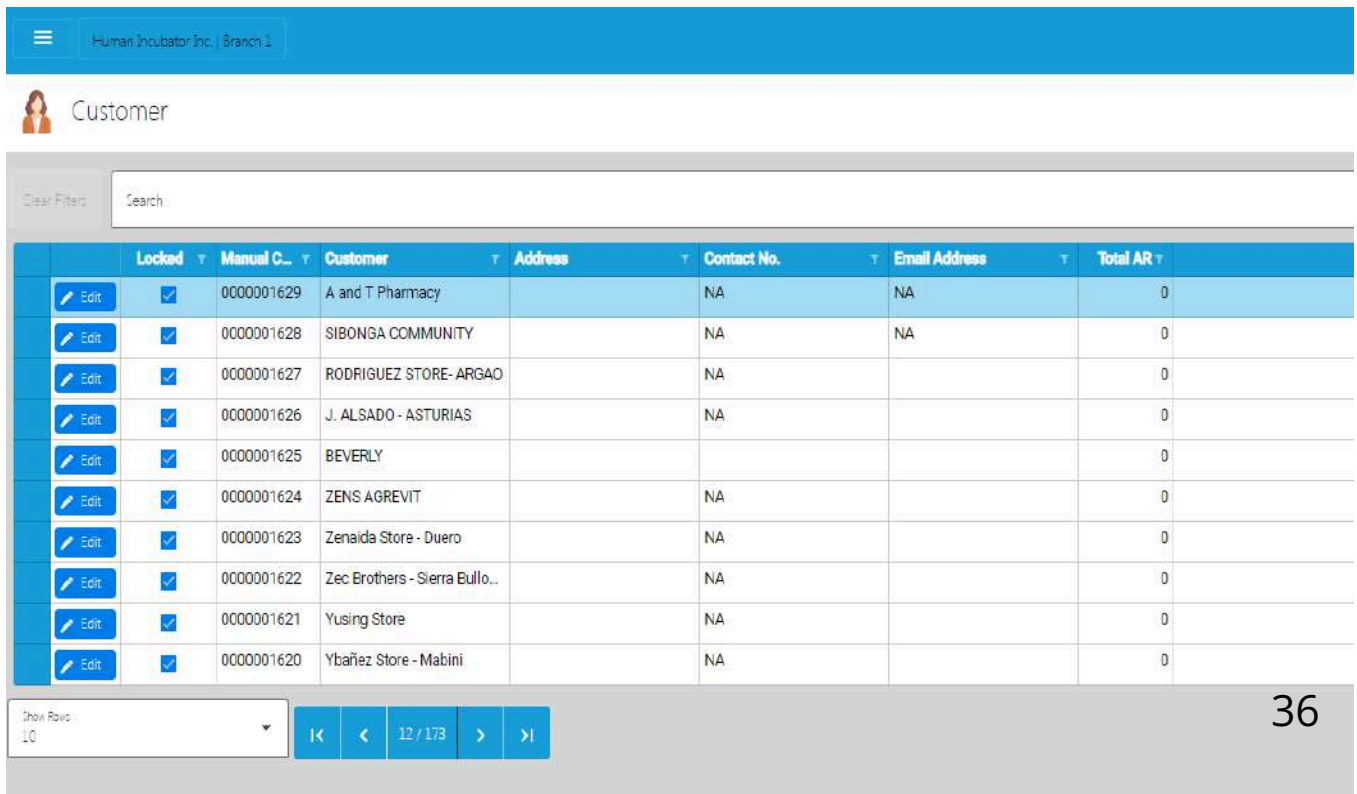
Dark and Light Mode Toggle - refers to easyFS feature that allows users to switch between different color schemes or visual themes for an application or website. The two primary modes are typically a "dark mode" with dark backgrounds and light text, and a "light mode" with light backgrounds and

35

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified
hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

dark text. Users can choose their preferred mode based on personal preference, situational needs, or simply for aesthetic reasons.

6. **Forms** - or data entry user interfaces, allowing users to input, submit, and interact with data. These data inputs will then become the source for generating reports and outputs in EasyFS. EasyFS has a standard Data Entry Form based on the List Detail form User Pattern.

   a. **List** - The list view presents a summarized or condensed display of multiple items. Each item typically includes key information or attributes. Users can quickly scan and navigate through the list to find the item they are interested in.

      Example is the screenshot below which shows the List of Customers.

Human
Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

b. **Details** - Clicking on the Edit Button beside the Customer in the list opens a detailed view or form for that specific item. The detailed view provides a more comprehensive set of information about the selected item and may allow users to edit or update the details.

7. After that, click the Save **Buttons**.

8. **Reports**

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

IV: Master Files

4.0 Overview

EasyFS Master Files serve as centralized repositories for critical data that is fundamental to the business processes managed by the application. Following are the Major Master Files of EasyFS.

Master File Type	Purpose	Key Data / Information
Item	Detailed information about products/items	• Manual Code • SKU Code • Barcode • Description and specifications • Unit of measure • Cost and pricing details • Stock levels and locations • Supplier information • Historical data and lifecycle information
Customer	Manage customer relationships and transactions	• Customer Manual Code • Name and contact details • Customer addresses • TIN (Tax Identification Number) • Payment terms and credit limits • Purchase history and transaction details

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

		• Customer-specific preferences or special agreements
Supplier	Information about suppliers or vendors	• Supplier Manual Code • Name and contact details • TIN (Tax Identification Number) • Payment terms and credit terms • Delivery terms • Product or service offerings • Performance metrics and ratings
Bank	Crucial for financial transactions and management	• Bank name and contact details • Account numbers • Account types (e.g., checking, savings) • Signatories and authorized personnel • Transaction history • Credit facilities and loans
Employee	Details about individuals employed by the organization	• Employee ID or code • Personal information (name, address, contact details) • Job title and department • Salary and benefits information • Employment history • Performance evaluations and training records

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Chart of Accounts	Foundation of the organization's accounting system	- Account codes and numbers - Account names and descriptions - Classification of accounts (e.g., assets, liabilities, revenue, expenses) - Opening balances and current balances - Hierarchical structure for easy navigation - Relationship to financial statements
Company	Includes the Company Details, Branch Details and default settings	- Company Manual Code - Company Name - Company Address - Company TIN - Company TIN Branch Code - Business Style - Proprietorship - Cost Method (Last Purchase Cost, Moving Average) - Default Settings - BIR CAS Settings
Users	List of Users to Access the System	- Username - Full Name - Email Address - Company (which the user

		can have access)
		• Branch (which the user can have access)
		• Rights of the User to determine which modules they are able to access

4.1 Setup Master Files

Setting up the Master Files is the first and foremost procedure in updating easyFS data. The system will not work or move into its transactions if the master files are not entered into the system.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

4.1.1 Item

Item refers to a specific product, part, or unit that is tracked within a company's inventory system. The item's info includes a short description, how it's measured (like pieces or pounds), how much it costs to buy or make, how much it's sold for, how many are currently in stock, when it's time to order more, how long it takes to get more, where it's stored, and who the supplier is. All this info helps a business manage its stock better, making sure they have enough products at the right time and avoiding running out. Moreover, we've improved the way you see item details so that you don't have to wait too long to view them.

4.1.1.1 How to Add an Item Manually

1. Goto the Menus → Master Files → Item

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com
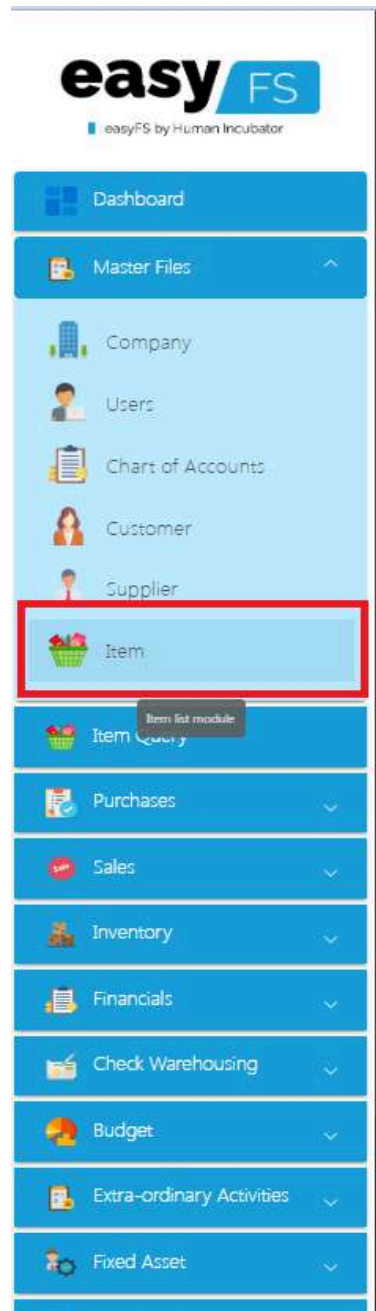
2. Click the **Add** button on the upper right corner from the Item List.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

3. Fill up all the Required information **SKU Code, Barcode, Description, Category, Unit**, **Cost Reference**, **Price**

Name	Description	Acceptable Values
SKU Code	An SKU (Stock Keeping Unit) code is a unique identifier assigned to each distinct product or item in a retailer's inventory or stock. It is used for tracking and managing inventory, facilitating accurate and efficient management of stock levels, sales, and restocking. The SKU code allows for quick and precise identification of products, making it easier to monitor inventory movements and conduct accurate stock counts The SKU code often includes information about the product, such as its color, size, style, and other relevant attributes. This helps in quickly identifying and locating the exact variant of a product in the inventory system. Overall, the use of	255 Alphanumeric Characters **Restricted:** Comma(,) Tilde(~)

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

	SKU codes is crucial for efficient inventory management in retail and other industries.	
Barcode	A barcode is a machine-readable representation of data in a visual, linear, or two-dimensional format. It consists of a series of parallel lines, dots, or rectangles that can be scanned and interpreted by a barcode scanner or camera-equipped device. Barcodes are used to uniquely identify products, assets, or entities and are commonly employed in various industries for purposes such as inventory management, retail, logistics, and more. Barcodes are widely used in retail for product identification and inventory management, in logistics for tracking shipments, in healthcare for patient identification, and in various other applications to streamline data capture and reduce errors associated with manual data entry. They provide	255 Alphanumeric Characters **Restricted:** Comma(,) Tilde(~)

45

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

a quick and efficient way to access information about a particular item or entity in a digital format.

EasyFS uses the following types of Barcode

UPC (Universal Product Code)
- Used in the retail industry for product identification.
- Consists of a 12-digit numeric code.

EAN (International Article Number)
- Similar to UPC but can have 13 digits.
- Widely used in global trade and logistics.

Code 39
- A variable-length, alphanumeric barcode.
- Commonly used in industrial and manufacturing applications.

Code 128
- A high-density, variable-length barcode.

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified
hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

	• Supports alphanumeric characters. • Used in various industries, including shipping and logistics. QR Code (Quick Response Code) • Two-dimensional matrix barcode. • Can store a significant amount of data, including alphanumeric characters, binary, and kanji characters. • Commonly used for marketing, mobile payments, and inventory tracking. WARNING: Changing or editing the barcode will cause a major error on the easyFS and easyPOS integration. It is strongly advised not to change the barcode once it is already encoded, saved and locked the item	
Description	The item description is used to uniquely identify and label each item in the inventory. It distinguishes one product from another based on its	255 Alphanumeric Characters **Restricted:**

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

	characteristics, features, or other relevant details	Comma(,) Tilde(~)
Category	An "Item Category" in the context of inventory and product management refers to a classification or grouping assigned to a specific type of product or item based on common characteristics or attributes. Item categories help organize and streamline inventory management by grouping similar items together, simplifying the tracking, analysis, and reporting of products within a system. Depending on how the organization categorizes its products. The following is a guide on various Criteria for Product Categorization **Product Type** Categorizing items based on their general type or nature. For example, grouping products into categories like electronics, clothing, or office supplies.	255 Alphanumeric Characters **Restricted:** Comma(,) Tilde(~)

![Human Incubator logo] Human Incubator — ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Function or Use

Classifying items based on their intended use or function. This might include categories such as tools, consumables, or accessories.

Industry Standards

Adhering to industry standards or regulations that require specific categorization. For instance, in healthcare, items may be categorized according to medical equipment, pharmaceuticals, or surgical supplies.

Lifecycle Stage

Organizing items based on their lifecycle stage, such as new arrivals, in-stock, clearance, or discontinued.

Sales or Marketing Strategy

Grouping items according to their sales performance or marketing strategy. This could involve categories like best-sellers, seasonal items, or promotional products.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com
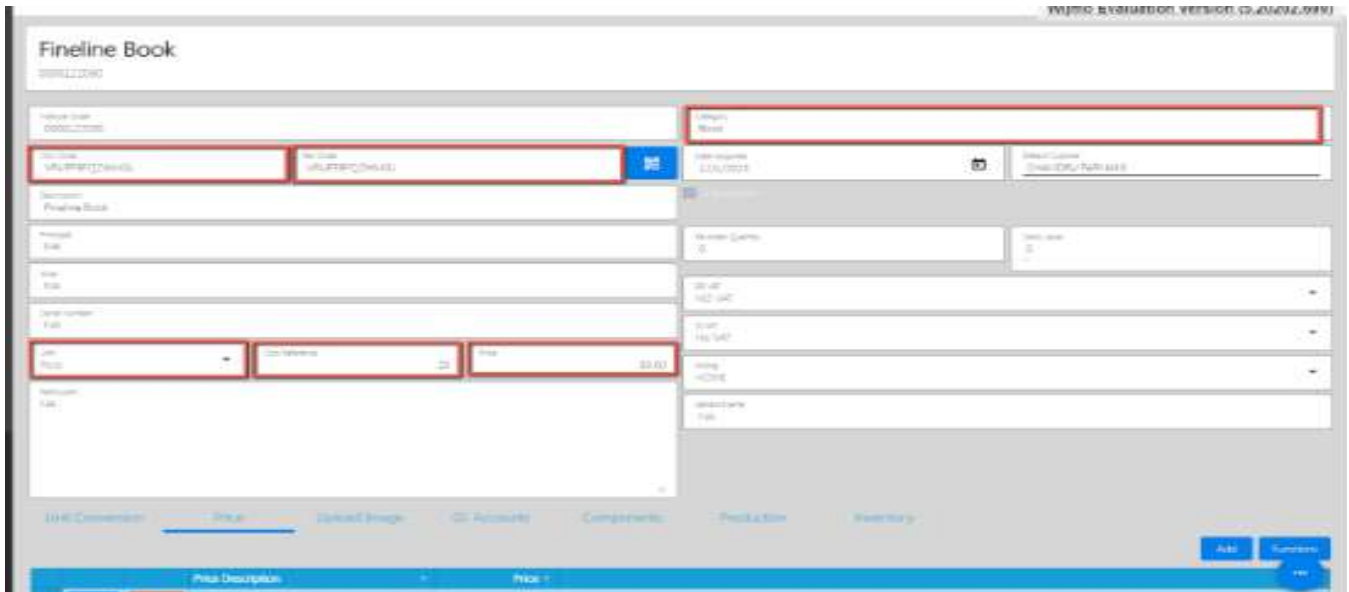
	Supplier or Brand Categorizing items by their supplier or brand, especially if there are specific agreements or considerations associated with different suppliers. **Profitability** Grouping items based on their contribution to profitability, allowing businesses to prioritize or analyze products accordingly. **Location** Categorizing items based on their physical location within a warehouse or facility. This helps in efficient inventory management and retrieval.	
Unit	Refers to the basic counting or measurement unit assigned to individual items or products within the inventory. The "unit" is the standard quantity in which items are counted, tracked, bought, and sold. It	255 Alphanumeric Characters **Restricted:** Comma(,) Tilde(~)

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

	serves several important purposes in inventory management WARNING: Changing the Unit will cause a major problem in the integration of easyFS and easyPOS. Never change the Unit of Measure if you have already saved and locked the item.	
Cost Reference	Refers to the financial value associated with acquiring or producing goods that are held in inventory. The cost of inventory is a crucial aspect of managing a business's finances and involves various components. This is the amount paid to acquire products from suppliers. It includes the purchase price of goods, transportation costs, import duties, and any other costs directly attributable to obtaining the items. Cost Reference will be automatically updated	Numeric up to (-) 999,999,999.99 up (+)

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Price	"price" refers to the monetary value assigned to a specific item or product in the inventory. The price is a crucial element in financial transactions, sales, and overall financial management. The unit price represents the selling price of a single unit of the item. It is the amount charged or paid for one individual item. Prices are integrated into sales transactions and invoices, ensuring accurate financial records and reflecting the revenue generated from sales	Numeric up to (-) 999,999,999.99 up (+)

4. For the fields that are optional, default it to "NA" if there's nothing to provide:
   - **Principal**
   - **Alias**
   - **Serial Number**
   - **Particulars**

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

5. In the taxes fields, select a correct Tax value:

- **RR (Receiving Receipt) VAT (*INPUT VAT or NON-VAT*)**
- **SI (Sales Invoice) VAT (*OUTPUT VAT or NON-VAT*)**

ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Unit Conversion

1. **Assumption:** Item detail is filled with necessary information.
2. Unit Conversion allows you to include multiple units for an item, eliminating the need to create a new item record with the same description.
3. Click the Add button, select first the unit that you selected on the Item detail and provide a multiplier. This is for you not to be able to hit an error when locking the Item detail.
4. Provide a multiplier and after that, click the Save button.

54

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

5. If you wish to add a new Unit Conversion record, repeat Steps 3 and 4.

Price

1. The price tab in inventory is used to add one or more item prices to be used when having future transactions.

2. Click the **Add** button, provide first the Price that you provided on the Item detail and provide a price description. This is for you not to be able to hit an error when locking the Item detail.

55

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

3. After that, click the Save button.

4. If you wish to add a new Item Price record, repeat Steps 2 and 3.

General Ledger Accounts

1. The importance of the General Ledger account is to know where the transaction will be recorded. Make sure all the accounts that you select on the GL account are also in the chart of accounts.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

- We have a default set up for this but if you have a specific account you want to use, you can do so.
- If your Item is an **Inventory**, select an Account for **Inventory**. By this, the **isInventory** checkbox on the Item detail will automatically be checked.
- If your Item is a **Non-Inventory**, select an Account for **Non Inventory**. By this, the **isInventory** checkbox on the Item detail will automatically be unchecked.
- If your Item is a **Fixed Asset**, select an Account for **Fixed Asset**. By this, the **isInventory** checkbox on the Item detail will automatically be unchecked.

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Save and Lock

1. Review the Item detail first.
2. Once everything is okay, click **Save**. **Save** button allows you to save your item detail, however, the item will not be visible when you do future transactions.
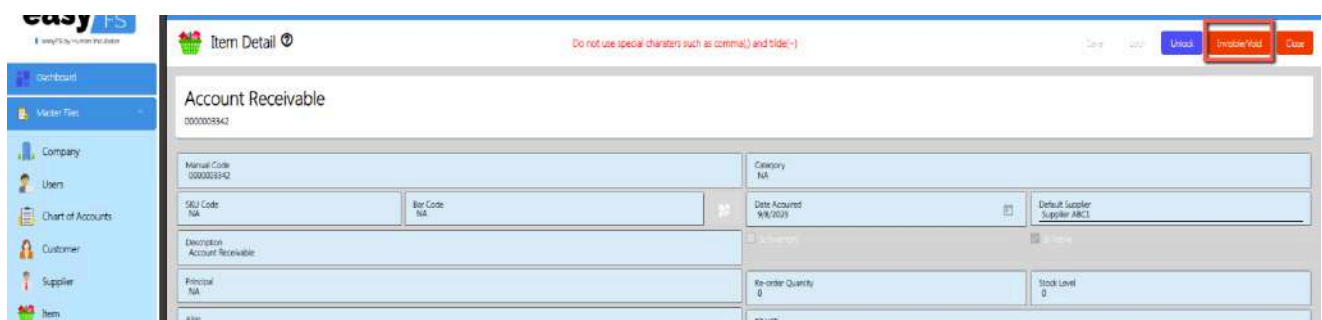
3. Inorder for your Item to be visible when doing future transactions, click the **Lock** button.
4. If you want to delete items , you can't delete that one even if there's no transaction because we don't have a **delete** button but instead you can use Invisible/void for those unused items.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified
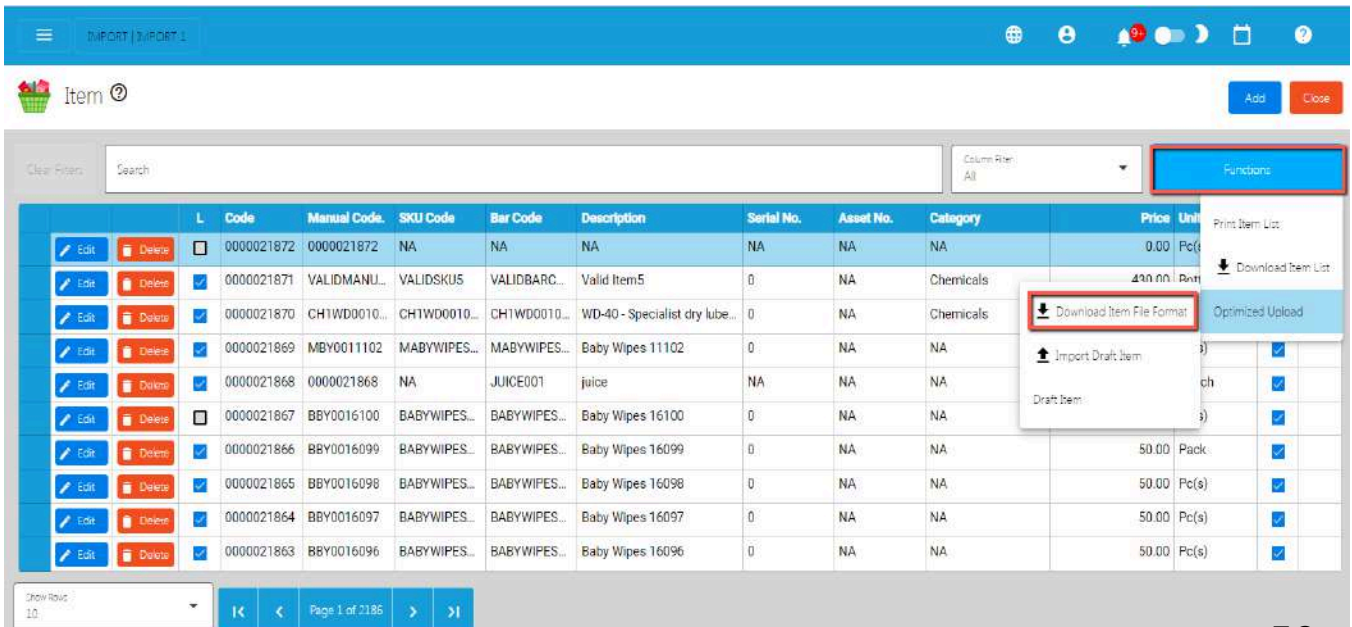
4.1.1.2 Add Item Via Import Function

- Go to **Masterfiles**, then select Items.

- Click the **Functions** button, then click **Download Item File Format.**

- An excel file is automatically downloaded for the Item File Format.
- Open the file. The file is used if you want to import multiple items in our system. Just keep in mind, we advise with a maximum of 300 items per upload.
- As you can see on the file, it has sample data where you can see the following columns (all in all, there are 44 columns):
    - ManualCode
    - SKUCode
    - Barcode
    - ItemDescription
    - UnitId
    - Unit
    - Category
    - IsInventory
    - CostReference
    - Price
    - ProductionCost
    - ReorderQuantity
    - StockLevel
    - Kitting
    - WarrantyExpiry
    - AssetNumber

60

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

- PurchasePrice
- SerialNumber
- DepreciationStartDate
- DepreciationMethod
- Custodian
- Particulars
- Alias
- GenericName
- DateAcquired
- SalvageValue
- UsefulLife
- DefaultSupplierId
- DefaultSupplier
- Principal
- ArticleAccountGroupId
- ArticleAccountGroup
- AssetAccountId
- AssetAccount
- SalesAccountId
- SalesAccount
- CostAccountId
- CostAccount
- ExpenseAccountId
- ExpenseAccount

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

- ○ RRVATId
- ○ RRVAT
- ○ SIVATId
- ○ SIVAT
- ● If you have multiple items to be uploaded, we suggest copying first the sample data then pasting on the next row until it reaches out on the number of items to be uploaded. Take note, there is a limitation of the number of items to be uploaded. Better read the **"Best Practices"** section first.

- ● Next, provide a correct value for each column especially on the following column(s):
  - ○ **Take note:** Highlighted with ORANGE are the required column, otherwise put NA as value:
    - ■ **Manual Code** → *should be unique, alphanumeric and should not exceed 255 characters. **Example**: ABC0000001*

- if the Manual Code starts with 000, don't forget to put an apostrophe (') at the beginning of the Manual Code.

Example: '00000111231414

- if the Manual Code starts with a number but exceeds

62

*more than 10 digits, format the cell to **Text** to show all the numbers.*

*Steps on how to change the format to **Text:***

1. Right Click the Cell
2. Click Format Cell

3. Choose Text

4. Click OK
5. Then reselect the field

- **SKUCode** → *should be unique, alphanumeric and should not exceed 255 characters.* **Example**: *XYZ CA1001*
  - if the SKU Code starts with 000, don't forget to put an apostrophe (') at the beginning of the Manual Code. **Example: '00000111231414**
  - if the SKU Code starts with a number but exceeds more than 10 digits, format the cell to **Text** *to show all the numbers.*

Steps on how to change the format to **Text:**

1. Right Click the Cell

2. Click Format Cell

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

3. Choose Text

4. Click OK

5. Then reselect the field

- **Barcode** → *should be unique, alphanumeric and should not exceed 255 characters.* **Example**: *XYZ CA1001*

  - if the Barcode starts with 000, don't forget to put an apostrophe (') at the beginning of the Manual Code. **Example: '00000111231414**

  *- if the Barcode starts with a number but exceeds more than 10 digits, format the cell to **Text** to show all the numbers.*

*Steps on how to change the format to **Text:***

1. Right Click the Cell

2. Click Format Cell

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

3. Choose Text
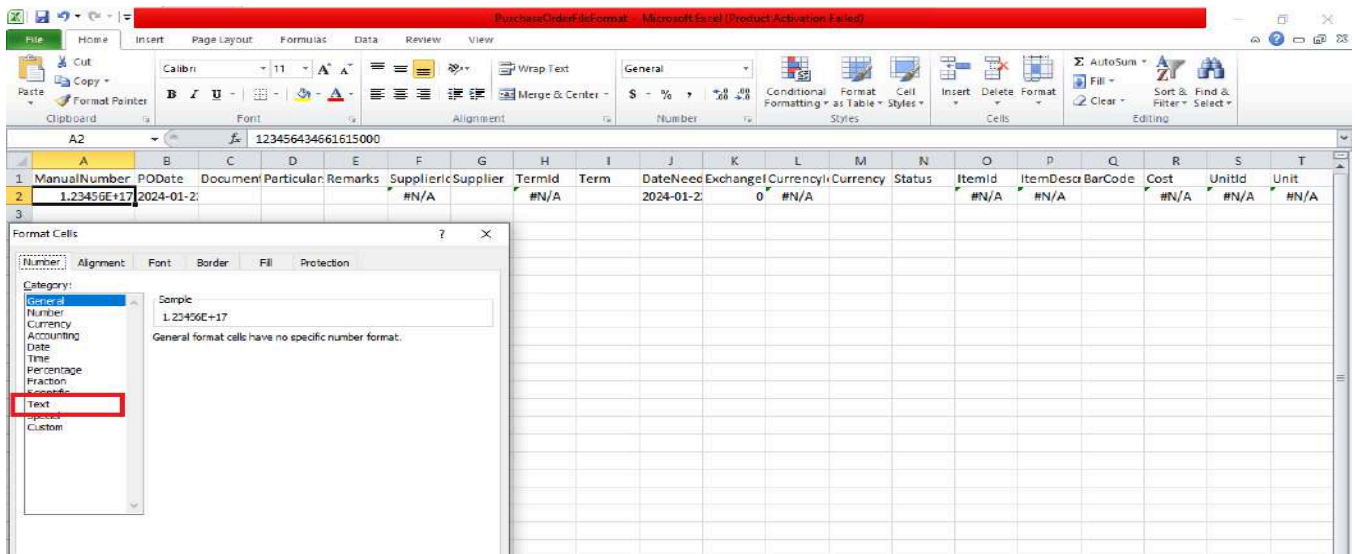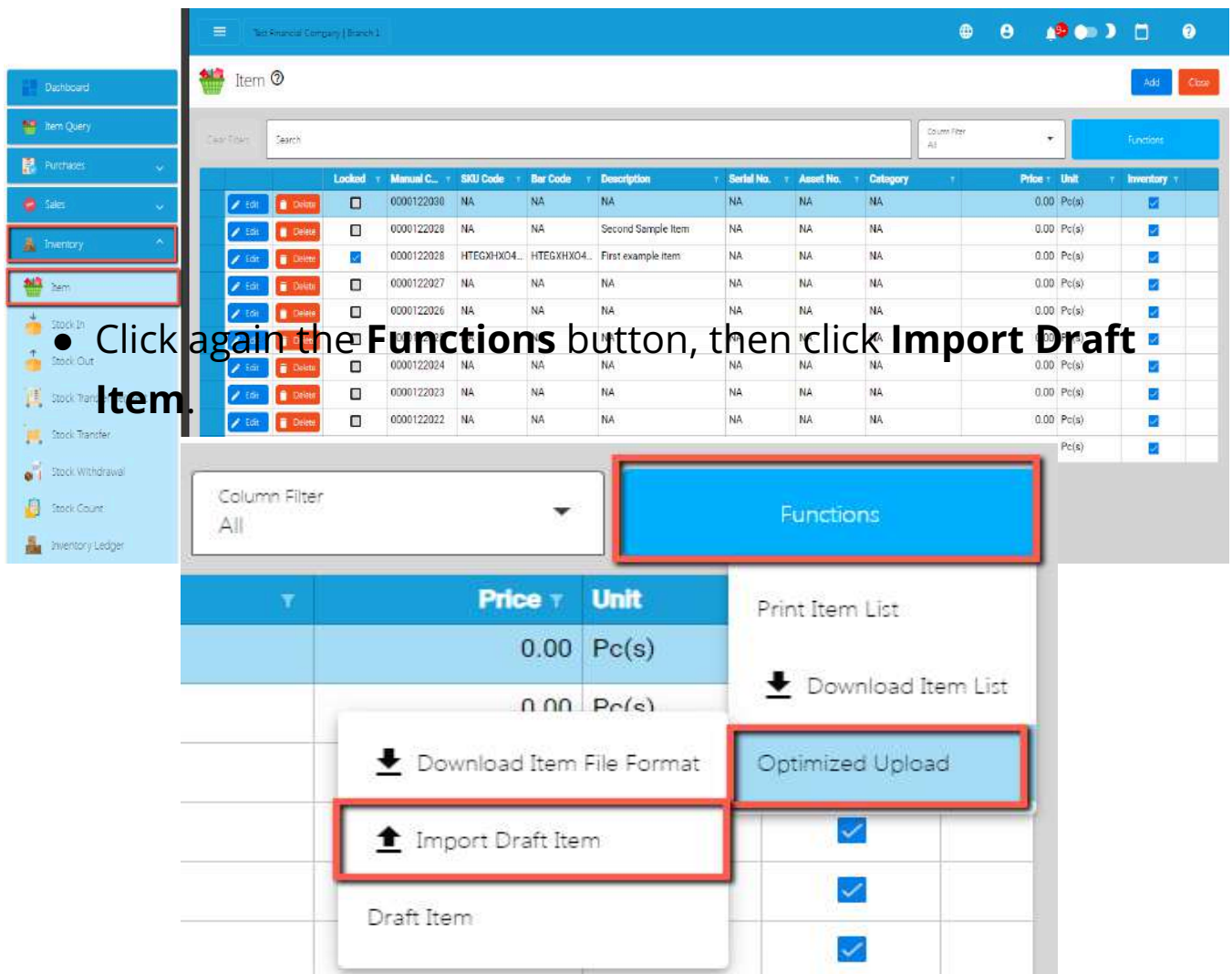
4. Click OK
5. Then reselect the field

- **ItemDescription** → *should be unique, has no special characters and should not exceed 255 characters.*

66

- **Unit** → *you can select a unit value from the dropdown. Do not edit the UnitId column.*
- **Cost** → *should be numeric*
- **Price** → *should be numeric*
- **Category** → *should have no special characters, (if none, default to NA)*
- **IsInventory** → *true or false*
- **Asset Number** → *alphanumeric, should have no special characters (if none, default to O or NA)*
- **Custodian** → *alphanumeric, should have no special characters (if none, default to NA)*
- **Particulars** → *alphanumeric, should have no special characters (if none, default to NA)*
- **Alias** → *alphanumeric, should have no special characters (if none, default to NA)*
- **Principal** → *alphanumeric, should have no special characters (if none, default to NA)*
- **RRVAT** → *you can select a RRVAT value from the dropdown. Do not edit the RRVATId column.*
- **SIVAT** → *you can select a SIVAT value from the dropdown. Do not edit the SIVATId column.*
- For the **General Ledger Accounts,** make sure to select correct accounts. If confused, you may check

![Human Incubator logo] Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

the GL of Account list on the **System>System Tables>Article Account Groups**.

- Once okay, save the file.
- Go back to the system, then go to **Inventory**, then select **Items**.

- Click again the **Functions** button, then click **Import Draft Item**.

- Look for the item file format, then double click.
- A confirmation popup will display, just select confirm.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

- Wait until it will successfully be imported. At this stage, the item(s) is not yet added on the item list. Instead, it will be added on the **Draft Item** list. Meaning, the items being imported are subject for a review.

- To view the items on the **Draft Item**, click the Functions button, then click on the **Draft Item**.
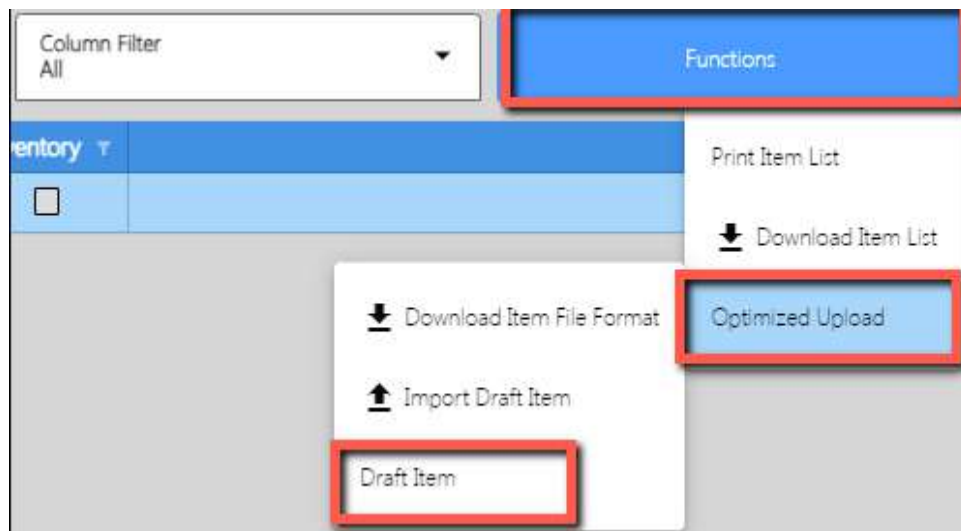
- Review if the item(s) being imported are added on the Draft Item list.
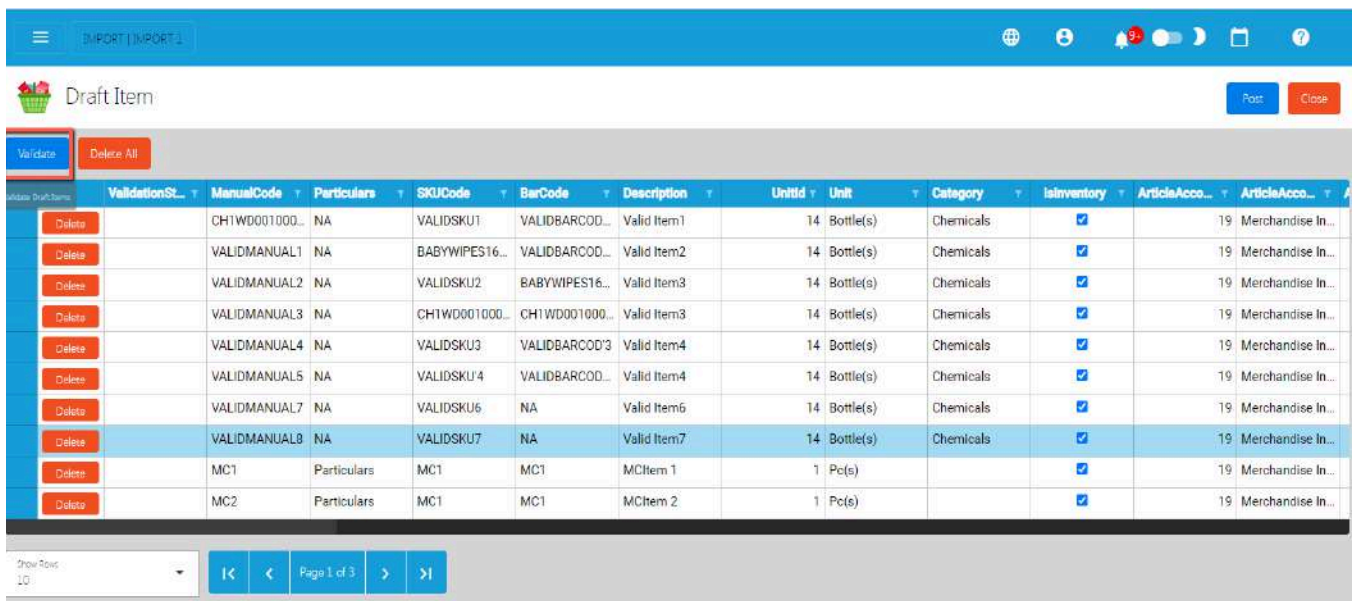
- Once okay, click the **Validate** button. This is to validate the Item details first if everything is correct before it can be posted. Please refer to the following validation status:
  - No ManualCode provided → means that ManualCode column has no value.
  - Duplicate ManualCode in list → means that ManualCode column has a duplicate value from the Draft Item list.
  - ManualCode already exists → means that ManualCode column value exists on the Item list.
  - No Particulars provided → means that Particulars column has no value.
  - No Description provided → means that the Description column has no value.
  - No SKUCode provided → means that SKUCode column has no value.
  - Duplicate SKUCode in list → means that SKUCode column has a duplicate value from the Draft Item list.
  - SKUCode already exists → means that SKUCode column value exists on the Item list.
  - No Barcode provided → means that the Barcode column has no value.
  - Duplicate Barcode in list → means that Barcode column has a duplicate value from the Draft Item list.
  - Barcode already exists → means that Barcode column value exists on the Item list.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

- UnitId not found → means that the UnitId column value does not exist on the database.
- No Category provided → means that the Category column has no value.
- ArticleGroupId not found → means that the ArticleGroupId column value does not exist on the database.
- AssetAccountId not found → means that the AssetAccountId column value does not exist on the database.
- SalesAccountId not found → means that the SalesAccountId column value does not exist on the database.
- CostAccountId not found → means that the CostAccountId column value does not exist on the database.
- ExpenseAccountId not found → means that the ExpenseAccountId column value does not exist on the database.
- No Price provided → means that the Price column has no value.
- Price should be numeric→ means that the Price should be in number format.
- RRVATId not found → means that the RRVATId column value does not exist on the database.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

- **SIVATId not found** → means that the SIVATId column value does not exist on the database.
- **Invalid Kitting value** → means that Kitting column is not equal to NONE, COMPONENT, PRODUCED, or PACKAGE.
- **No ProductionCost provided** → means that the ProductionCost column has no value.
- **ProductionCost should be numeric** → means that the ProductionCost should be in number format.
- **Invalid DateAcquired value** → means that the DateAcquired column is not in valid date format.
- **No SalvageValue provided** → means that the SalvageValue column has no value.
- **SalvageValue should be numeric** → means that the SalvageValue should be in number format.
- **No UsefulLife provided** → means that the UsefulLife column has no value.
- **UsefulLife should be numeric** → means that the UsefulLife should be in number format.
- **No CostReference provided** → means that the CostReference column has no value.
- **CostReference should be numeric** → means that the CostReference should be in number format.
- **No ReorderQuantity provided** → means that the ReorderQuantity column has no value.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

- ○ ReorderQuantity should be numeric → means that the ReorderQuantity should be in number format.
- ○ No StockLevel provided → means that the StockLevel column has no value.
- ○ StockLevel should be numeric → means that the StockLevel should be in number format.
- ○ No AssetNumber provided → means that the AssetNumber column has no value.
- ○ No PurchasePrice provided → means that the PurchasePrice column has no value.
- ○ PurchasePrice should be numeric → means that the PurchasePrice should be in number format.
- ○ Invalid WarrantyExpiry value → means that the WarrantyExpiry column is not in valid date format.
- ○ No SerialNumber provided → means that the SerialNumber column has no value.
- ○ Invalid DepreciationDate value → means that the DepreciationDate column is not in valid date format.
- ○ No DepreciationMethod provided → means that the DepreciationMethod column has no value.
- ○ No Custodian provided → means that the Custodian column has no value.
- ○ No Alias provided → means that the Alias column has no value.
- ○ No GenericName provided → means that the GenericName column has no value.

73
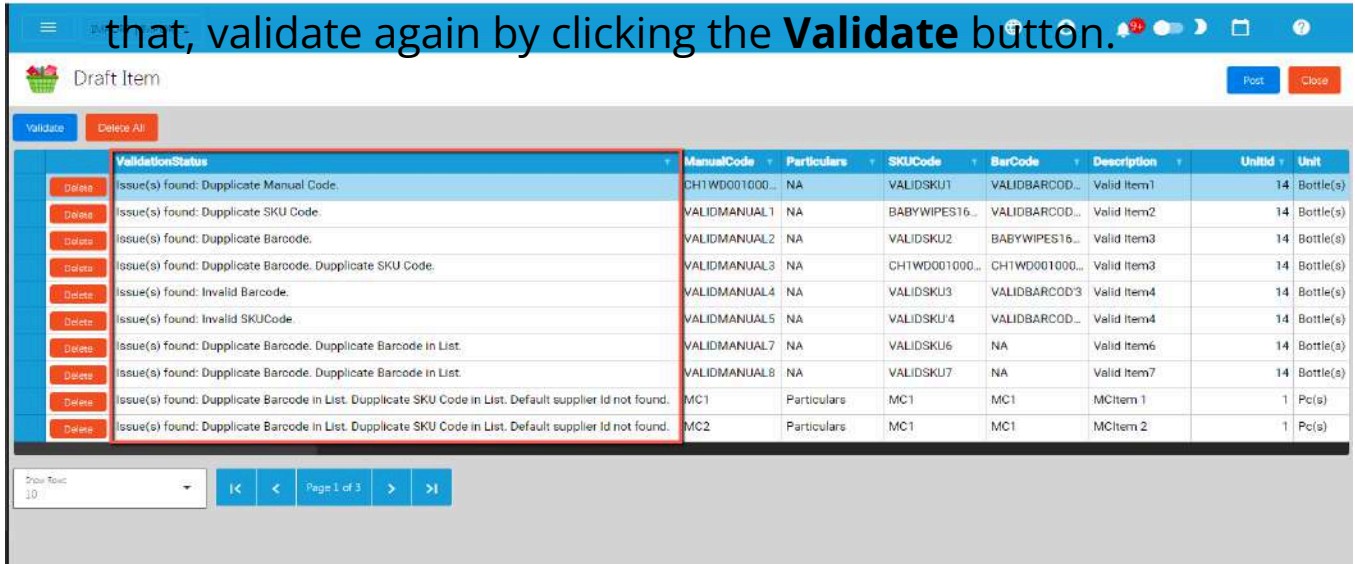
○ No Principal provided → means that the Principal column has no value.

○ DefaultSupplierId not found → means that the DefaultSupplierId column value does not exist on the database.

● Once validation is okay, it will update the ValidationStatus. Read the validationStatus on what issues are being found. To correct the item detail, double click on the column where it

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

has an issue then enter a valid value, then press Enter. After that, validate again by clicking the **Validate** button.

- Once everything is okay (**ValidationStatus** is equal to *Validated*), click the Post button. A confirmation message will display, click the **Confirm** button. This will now add the validated item(s) on the Item list.
- To check if the item(s) are added on the Item list, click the Close button then look for the item on the Item List.

75

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Warning:

You cannot proceed with the posting after validation if there are errors encountered. Among the Errors you might encounter are:

> *1. Duplicate Manual Code*
>
> *2. Duplicate Barcode*
>
> *3. Duplicate SKU Code*
>
> *4. Other Errors*

Solution:

> *Option 1: You need to delete the line that caused the error before posting.*
>
> *Option 2: You need to use the Delete All Button and re-upload the Excel file that caused the such errors and re-upload the Excel file again using the process mentioned above.*

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

4.1.2 Customer

A "customer" is a person or entity that buys goods or services from a business. The customer is the party making a purchase, and their transactions are recorded in the accounting system. These records help track sales, revenue, and customer-related information. Understanding customer transactions is crucial for businesses to manage sales, provide customer service, and keep accurate financial records. Moreover, we've improved the way you see Supplier details so that you don't have to wait too long to view them.

4.1.2.1 Add Customer Manually

1. Go to **Sales**, then click **Customer**.

2. To add a new Customer, click the **Add** button that can be seen on the Customer List.

77
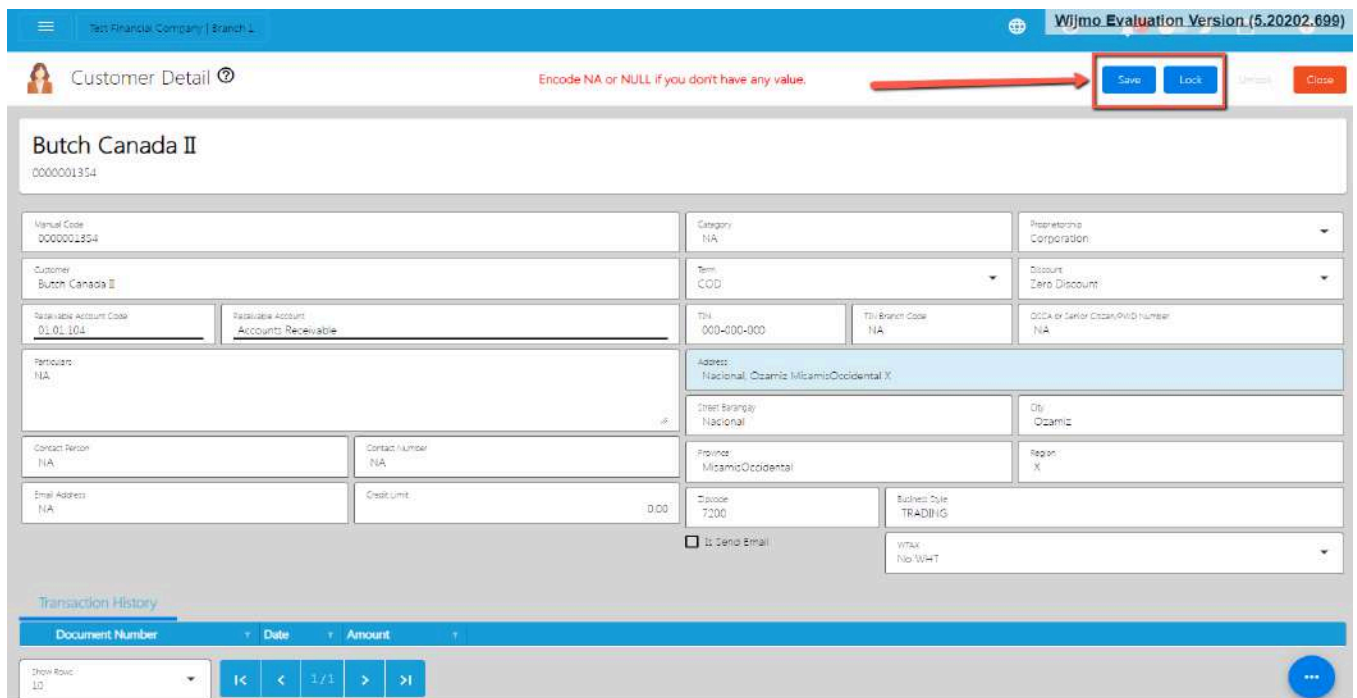
MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

3. Fill all the important fields for Customer Detail like:

   a. **Note**: *Highlighted with Orange are required fields. If there is no value, just put NA. In addition, do not provide special characters like* `**! @ # $ % ^ & * ( ) - _ + = { } [ ] | \ / : ; " ' < > . ? .**

- **Customer** (Name of the Customer)
- **Contact Person**
- **Contact Number**
- **Email Address**
- **Proprietorship**
- **First Name**
- **Middle Name**
- **Last Name**
- **TIN**
- **TIN Branch Code**
- **Address lines (Street Barangay, City, Province, Region, Zip Code)**
- **Category**
- **Business Style**
- **WTAX**

78

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

4. After filling up the important fields, click **Save** then **Lock** buttons.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

4.1.2.2 Add Customer Via Import Function

5. Go to **Sales**, then select **Customer**.

6. Click the **Functions** button, then click **Optimized Upload**, and click **Download Customer File Format**.

Human
Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

7. An excel file is automatically downloaded for the Customer File Format. As your indicator, the file is named **CustomerFileFormat**.

CustomerFileFormat (3).xlsx
16.1 KB • Done

8. Open the file. The file is used if you want to import multiple Customers in our system. Just keep in mind, we advise with a maximum of 300 Customers per upload.
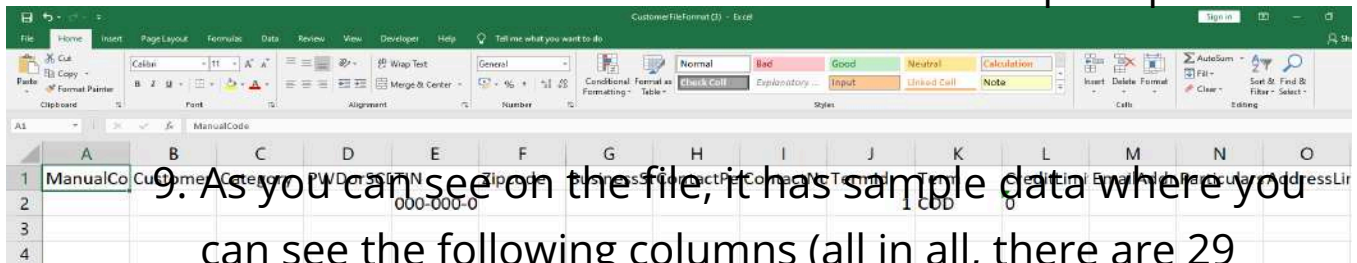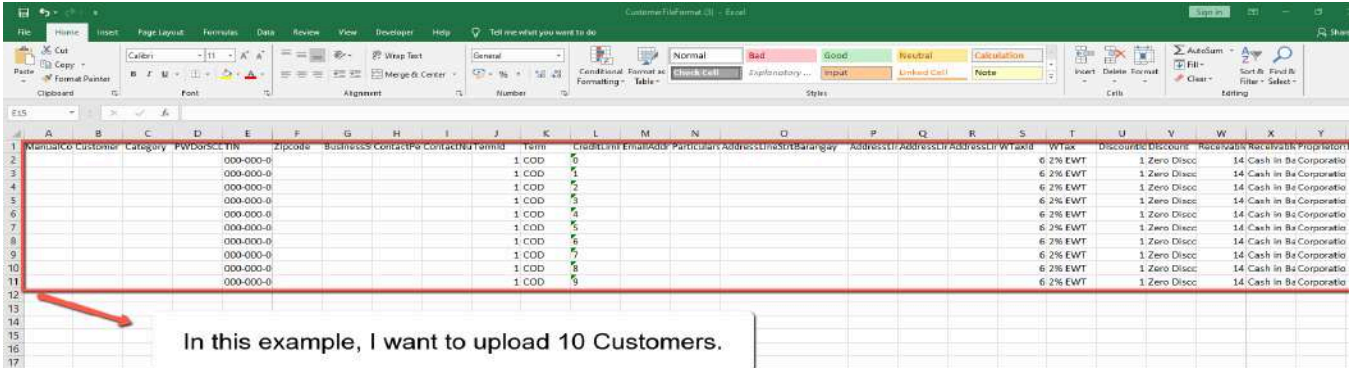
9. As you can see on the file, it has sample data where you can see the following columns (all in all, there are 29 columns):
   a. ManualCode
   b. Customer
   c. Category
   d. PWDorSCDNo
   e. TIN
   f. Zipcode
   g. BusinessStyle
   h. ContactPerson
   i. ContactNumber
   j. TermId

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

k. Term

l. CreditLimit

m. EmailAddress

n. Particulars

o. AddressLineStrtBarangay

p. AddressLineCity

q. AddressLineProvince

r. AddressLineRegion

s. WTaxId

t. WTax

u. DiscountId

v. Discount

w. ReceivableAccountId

x. ReceivablePayableAccount

y. Proprietorship

z. LastName

aa. FirstName

bb. MiddleName

cc. TINBranchCode

10. If you have multiple Customers to be uploaded, we suggest copying first the sample data then pasting on the next row until it reaches out on the number of items to be uploaded. Take note, there is a limitation of the

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

number of Customers to be uploaded. Better read the **"Best Practices"** section first.

In this example, I want to upload 10 Customers.

11. Next, provide a correct value for each column especially on the following column(s):

a. **Take note:** Highlighted with ORANGE are the required column, otherwise put NA as value:

- **Manual Code** → *should be unique, alphanumeric and should not exceed 255 characters.* **Example**: *ABC0000001*
- **Customer** → *should be unique, has no special characters and should not exceed 128 characters.*
- **Category** → *alphanumeric, should have no special characters (if none, default to NA)*
- **PWDorSCDNo** → *should have no special characters (if none, default to NA)*
- **TIN** → *format should be 000-000-000*

83

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

- **Zipcode** → *should be numeric*
- **BusinessStyle** → *should have no special characters (if none, default to NA)*
- **ContactPerson** → *should have no special characters (if none, default to NA)*
- **ContactNumber** → *should have no special characters (if none, default to NA)*
- **Term** → *you can select a Term value from the dropdown.* *Do not edit the TermId.*
- **CreditLimit** → *should be numeric, (if none, default to 0)*
- **EmailAddress** → *should be valid email address, (if none, default to NA)*
- **Particulars** → *if none, default to NA*
- **AddressLineStrtBarangay** → *should have no special characters (if none, default to NA)*
- **AddressLineCity** → *should have no special characters (if none, default to NA)*
- **AddressLineProvince** → *should have no special characters (if none, default to NA)*
- **AddressLineRegion** → *should have no special characters (if none, default to NA)*
- **WTax** → *you can select a WTAX value from the dropdown.* *Do not edit the WTaxId.*

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

- **Discount** → *you can select a Discount value from the dropdown. Do not edit the DiscountId.*
- **ReceivableAccount** → *you can select an Account Receivable value from the dropdown. Do not edit the ReceivableAccountId.*
- **Proprietorship** → *just select Corporation or Individual*
- **LastName** → *should have no special characters (if none, default to NA)*
- **FirstName** → *should have no special characters (if none, default to NA)*
- **MiddleName** → *should have no special characters (if none, default to NA)*
- **TINBranchCode** → *should be numeric*

12. Once okay, save the file.
13. Go back to the system, then go to **Sales**, then select **Customer**.

14. Click again the **Functions** button, then hover to **Optimized Upload**, then click **Import Draft Customer**.

15. Look for the Customer file format, then double click.

16. Wait until it will successfully be imported. At this stage, the Customer(s) is not yet added to the Customer list. Instead, it will be added on the **Draft Customer** list. Meaning, the Customer(s) being imported are subject for a review.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

17. To view the Customer(s) on the **Draft Customer** , click the Functions button, then hover to **Optimized Upload**, then click on the **Draft Customer**.
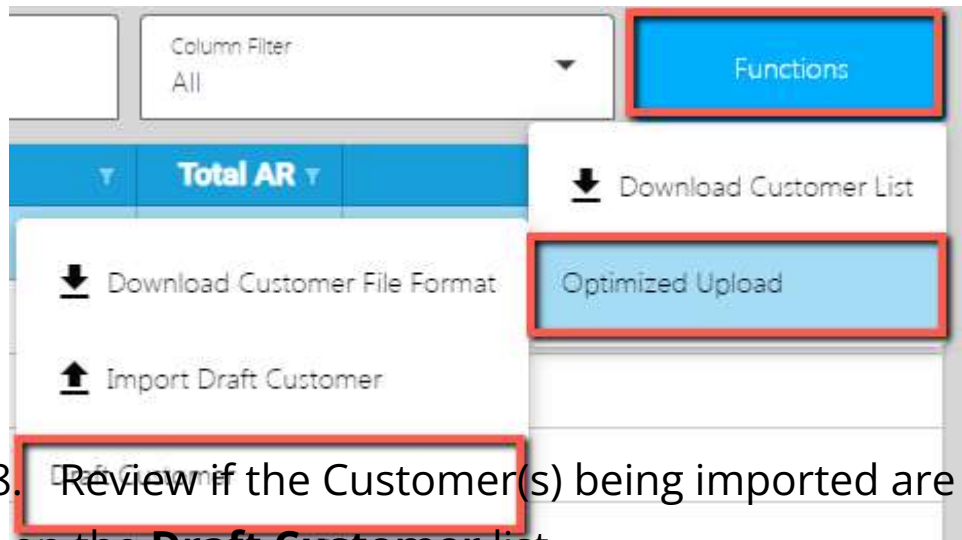
18. Review if the Customer(s) being imported are added on the **Draft Customer** list.

19. Once okay, click the **Validate** button. This is to validate first the Customer detail if everything is correct before it can be posted. Please refer to the following validation status:

Validation Error	Description	Action to Correct
No Manual Code Provided	Manual Code is one of the important fields of the Customer. This refers to the assigned Code defined	Provide a unique Value on the Manual Code for Customer

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

	by the customer for easy reference and searching	

a. No ManualCode provided → means that ManualCode column has no value.

b. ManualCode already exists. → means that ManualCode column value exists on the Customer list.

c. No Particulars provided → means that Particulars column has no value.

d. No Customer provided → means that the Customer column has no value.

e. Invalid TIN Format → means that the TIN column has an invalid format. Format should be: 000-000-000.

f. No TIN provided → means that the TIN column has no value.

g. No ZipCode provided → means that the ZipCode column has no value.

h. No BusinessStyle provided → means that the BusinessStyle column has no value.

i. No PWDorSCDNo provided → means that the PWDorSCDNo column has no value.

j. No ContactPerson provided → means that the ContactPerson column has no value.

88

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

k. No ContactNumber provided → means that the ContactNumber column has no value.

l. No Category provided → means that the Category column has no value.

m. No CreditLimit provided → means that the CreditLimit column has no value.

n. No EmailAddress provided → means that the EmailAddress column has no value.

o. Invalid EmailAddress → means that the provided email address is not in the format of email.

p. No AdddressLineStrtBarangay provided → means that the AdddressLineStrtBarangay column has no value.

q. No AdddressLineCity provided → means that the AdddressLineCity column has no value.

r. No AdddressLineProvince provided → means that the AdddressLineProvince column has no value.

s. No AdddressLineRegion provided → means that the AdddressLineRegion column has no value.

t. No Proprietorship provided → means that the Proprietorship column has no value.

u. InvalidProprietorship → means that the Proprietorship is not equal to Individual OR Corporation.

v. No LastName provided → means that the LastName column has no value.

w. No FirstName provided → means that the FirstName column has no value.

x. No MiddleName provided → means that the MiddleName column has no value.

y. No TINBranchCode provided → means that the TINBranchCode column has no value.

z. Customer already exists → means that Customer column value exists on the Customer list.

aa. ReceivableAccountId not found → means that the ReceivableAccountId column value does not exist on the database.

bb. DiscountId not found → means that the DiscountId column value does not exist on the database.

cc. TermId not found → means that the TermId column value does not exist on the database.

dd. WTAXId not found → means that the WTAXId column value does not exist on the database.

20. Once validation is okay, it will update the ValidationStatus. Read the validationStatus on what issues are being found. To correct the Customer detail, double click on the column where it has an issue then

enter a valid value, then press Enter. After that, validate again by clicking the **Validate** button.

- Once everything is okay (**ValidationStatus** is equal to **Validated**), click the Post button. A confirmation message will display, click the **Confirm** button. This will now add the validated Customer(s) on the Customer list.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

21. To check if the Customer(s) are added on the Item list, click the Close button then look for the Customer on the Customer List.

4.1.3 Supplier

A "supplier" refers to an entity or individual that provides goods or services to a business. This could include companies from which a business purchases inventory, materials, or services necessary for its operations. The supplier is essentially the counterpart to the customer in the context of buying and selling transactions. In the accounting records, transactions with suppliers are recorded to track expenses, manage inventory, and maintain accurate financial records. Moreover, we've improved the way you see Supplier details so that you don't have to wait too long to view them.

4.1.3.1 Add Supplier Manually

1. Go to **Purchases** then click **Supplier**.

- **Contact Person**
- **Contact Number**
- **Email Address**
- **Proprietorship**
- **First Name**
- **Middle Name**
- **Last Name**
- **TIN**
- **TIN Branch Code**
- **Address lines (Street Barangay, City, Province, Region, Zip Code)**
- **Category**
- **Business Style**
- **WTAX**

4. After filling up the important fields, click **Save** then **Lock** buttons.

94

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

4.1.3.2 Add Supplier Via Import Function

1. Go to **Master Files**, then select **Supplier**.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

2. Click the **Functions** button, then click **Optimized Upload**, and click **Download Supplier File Format**.
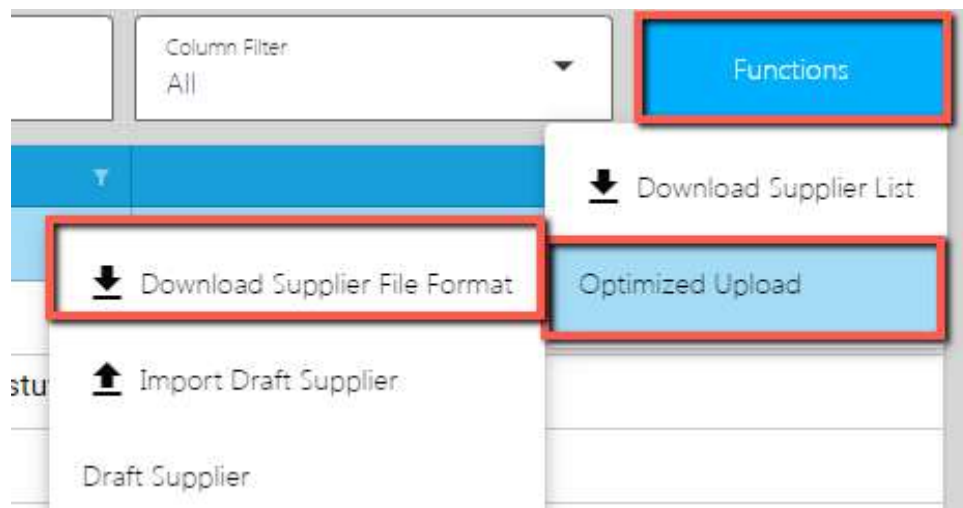
3. An excel file is automatically downloaded for the **Supplier File Format**. As your indicator, the file is named **SupplierFileFormat**.

SupplierFileFormat (2).xlsx
15.1 KB • Done

4. Open the file. The file is used if you want to import multiple Suppliers in our system. Just keep in mind, we advise with a maximum of 300 Suppliers per upload.

Human
Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

5. As you can see on the file, it has sample data where you can see the following columns (all in all, there are 25 columns):
- ManualCode
- Supplier
- TIN
- Zipcode
- BusinessStyle
- ContactPerson
- ContactNumber
- TermId
- Term
- EmailAddress
- Particulars
- Category
- AddressLineStrtBarangay
- AddressLineCity
- AddressLineProvince
- AddressLineRegion
- WTaxId
- WTax

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

- ○ PayableAccountId
- ○ PayableAccount
- ○ Proprietorship
- ○ LastName
- ○ FirstName
- ○ MiddleName
- ○ TINBranchCode

6. If you have multiple Suppliers to be uploaded, we suggest copying first the sample data then pasting on the next row until it reaches out on the number of items to be uploaded. Take note, there is a limitation of the number of Suppliers to be uploaded. Better read the **"Best Practices"** section first.

In this example, I want to upload 10 Suppliers.

7. Next, provide a correct value for each column especially on the following column(s):
- ○ **Take note:** Highlighted with ORANGE are the required column, otherwise put NA as value:

98

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

- **Manual Code** → *should be unique and has no special characters*
- **Supplier**
- **Category**
- **TIN** → *format should be 000-000-000*
- **Zipcode** → *should be numeric*
- **BusinessStyle** → *should have no special characters (if none, default to NA)*
- **ContactPerson** → *should have no special characters (if none, default to NA)*
- **ContactNumber** → *should have no special characters (if none, default to NA)*
- **Term** → *you can select a Term value from the dropdown.* Do not edit the TermId.
- **EmailAddress** → *should be valid email address, (if none, default to NA)*
- **Particulars** → *if none, default to NA*
- **AddressLineStrtBarangay** → *should have no special characters (if none, default to NA)*
- **AddressLineCity** → *should have no special characters (if none, default to NA)*
- **AddressLineProvince** → *should have no special characters (if none, default to NA)*

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

- **AddressLineRegion** → *should have no special characters (if none, default to NA)*
- **WTax**→ *you can select a WTAX value from the dropdown. Do not edit the WTaxId.*
- **PayableAccount**→ *you can select an Account Receivable value from the dropdown. Do not edit the PayableAccountId.*
- **Proprietorship** → *just select **Corporation** or **Individual***
- **LastName** → *if none, default to NA*
- **FirstName** → *if none, default to NA*
- **MiddleName** → *if none, default to NA*
- **TINBranchCode** → *should be numeric*

8. Once okay, save the file.

9. Go back to the Master Files, then select **Supplier**.

100

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

10. Click again the **Functions** button,then click **Optimized Upload**, and click **Import Draft Supplier**.
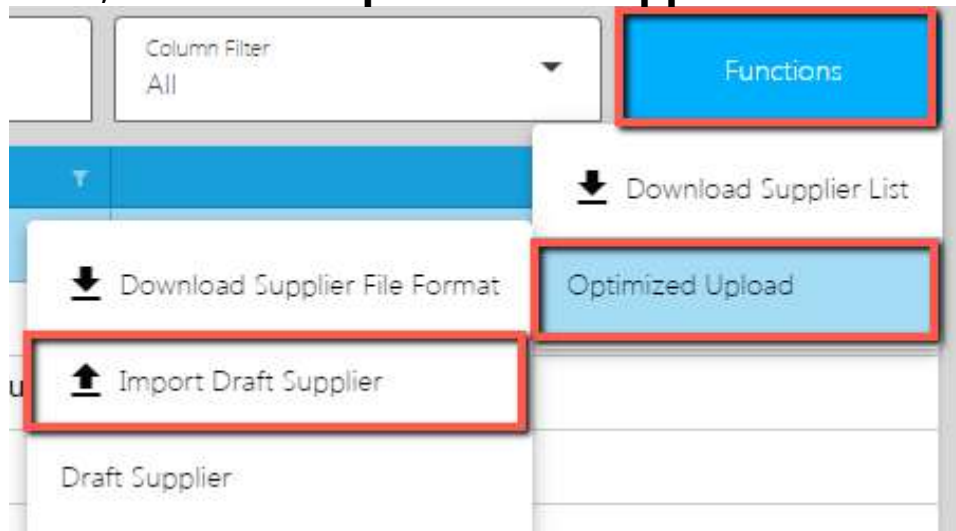
11. Look for the Supplier file format, then double click.
12. Wait until it will successfully be imported. At this stage, the Supplier(s) is not yet added to the Supplier list. Instead, it will be added on the **Draft Supplier List**. Meaning, the Supplier(s) being imported are subject for a review.

101

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

13. To view the Supplier(s) on the **Draft Supplier**, click the Functions button, then click on the **Draft Supplier**.
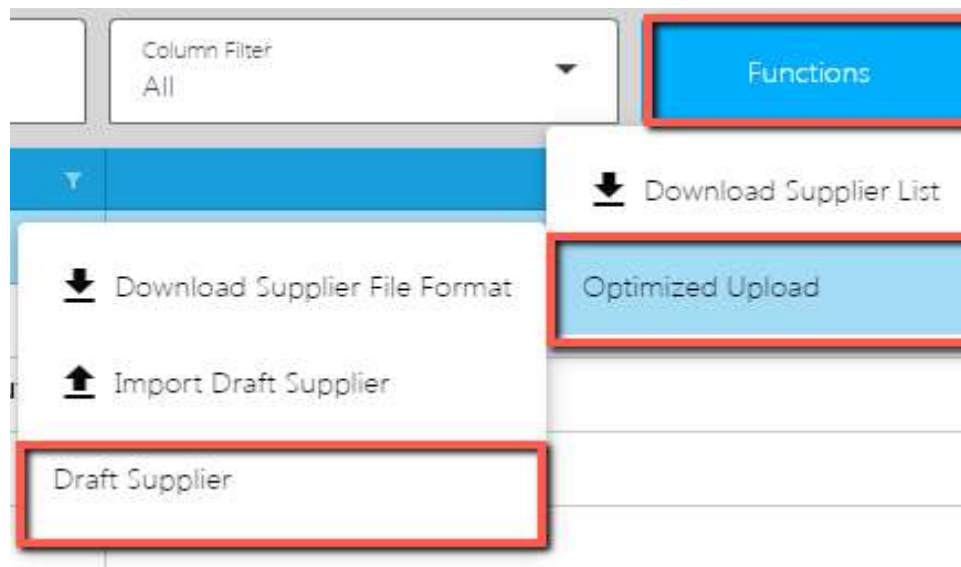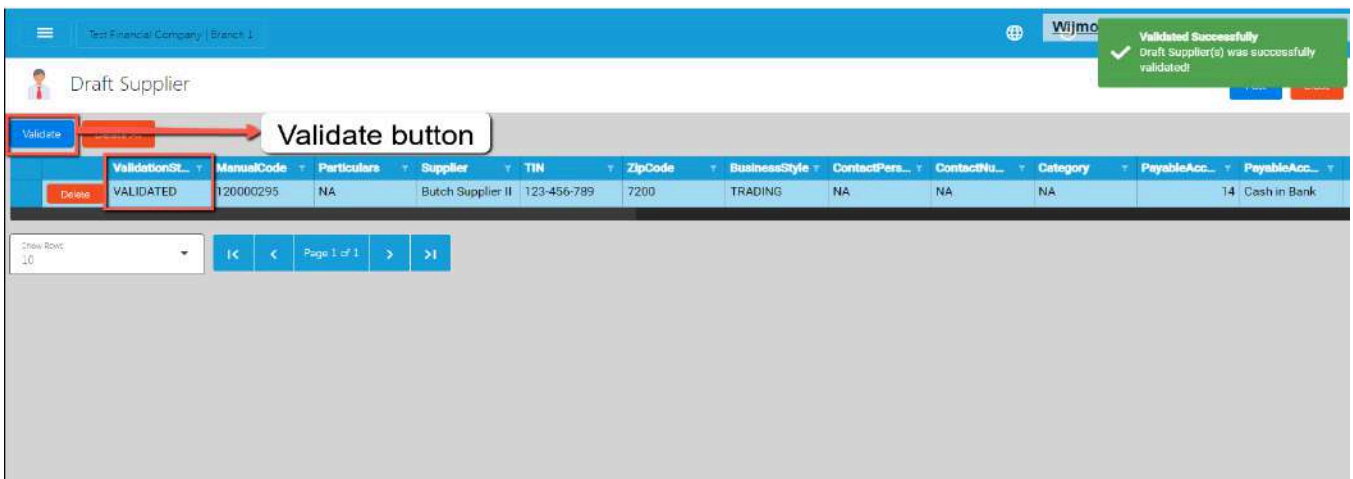
14. Review if the Supplier(s) being imported are added on the **Draft Supplier** list.

15. Once okay, click the **Validate** button. This is to validate first the Supplier detail if everything is correct before it can be posted. Please refer to the following validation status:
    ○ No ManualCode provided → means that ManualCode column has no value.
    ○ ManualCode already exists. → means that ManualCode column value exists on the Supplier list.

102

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

- No Particulars provided → means that Particulars column has no value.
- No Supplier provided → means that the Supplier column has no value.
- Invalid TIN Format → means that the TIN column has an invalid format. Format should be: 000-000-000.
- No TIN provided → means that the TIN column has no value.
- No ZipCode provided → means that the ZipCode column has no value.
- No BusinessStyle provided → means that the BusinessStyle column has no value.
- No ContactPerson provided → means that the ContactPerson column has no value.
- No ContactNumber provided → means that the ContactNumber column has no value.
- No Category provided → means that the Category column has no value.
- No CreditLimit provided → means that the CreditLimit column has no value.
- No EmailAddress provided → means that the EmailAddress column has no value.
- Invalid EmailAddress → means that the provided email address is not in the format of email.
- No AdddressLineStrtBarangay provided → means that the AdddressLineStrtBarangay column has no value.

103

- No AdddressLineCity provided → means that the AdddressLineCity column has no value.
- No AdddressLineProvince provided → means that the AdddressLineProvince column has no value.
- No AdddressLineRegion provided → means that the AdddressLineRegion column has no value.
- No Proprietorship provided → means that the Proprietorship column has no value.
- InvalidProprietorship → means that the Proprietorship is not equal to Individual OR Corporation.
- No LastName provided → means that the LastName column has no value.
- No FirstName provided → means that the FirstName column has no value.
- No MiddleName provided → means that the MiddleName column has no value.
- No TINBranchCode provided → means that the TINBranchCode column has no value.
- Supplier already exists → means that Supplier column value exists on the Supplier list.
- PayableAccountId not found → means that the PayableAccountId column value does not exist on the database.
- TermId not found → means that the TermId column value does not exist on the database.

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

○ WTAXId not found → means that the WTAXId column value does not exist on the database.

16. Once validation is okay, it will update the **ValidationStatus**. Read the **validationStatus** on what issues are being found. To correct the Supplier detail, double click on the column where it has an issue then enter a valid value, then press Enter. After that, validate again by clicking the **Validate** button.
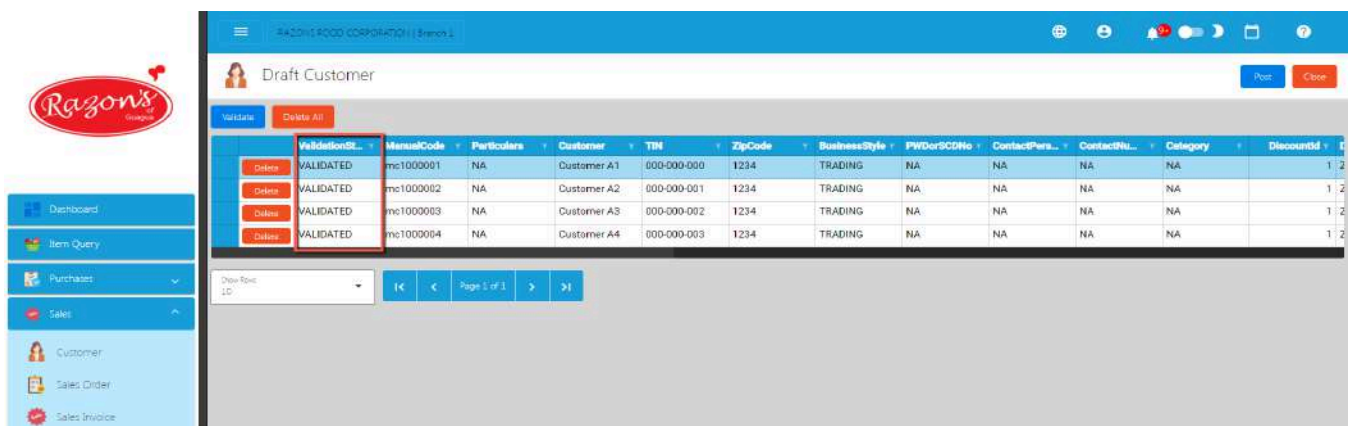
17. Once everything is okay (**ValidationStatus** is equal to *Validated*), click the Post button. A confirmation message will display, click the **Confirm** button. This will now add the validated Supplier(s) on the Supplier list.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633
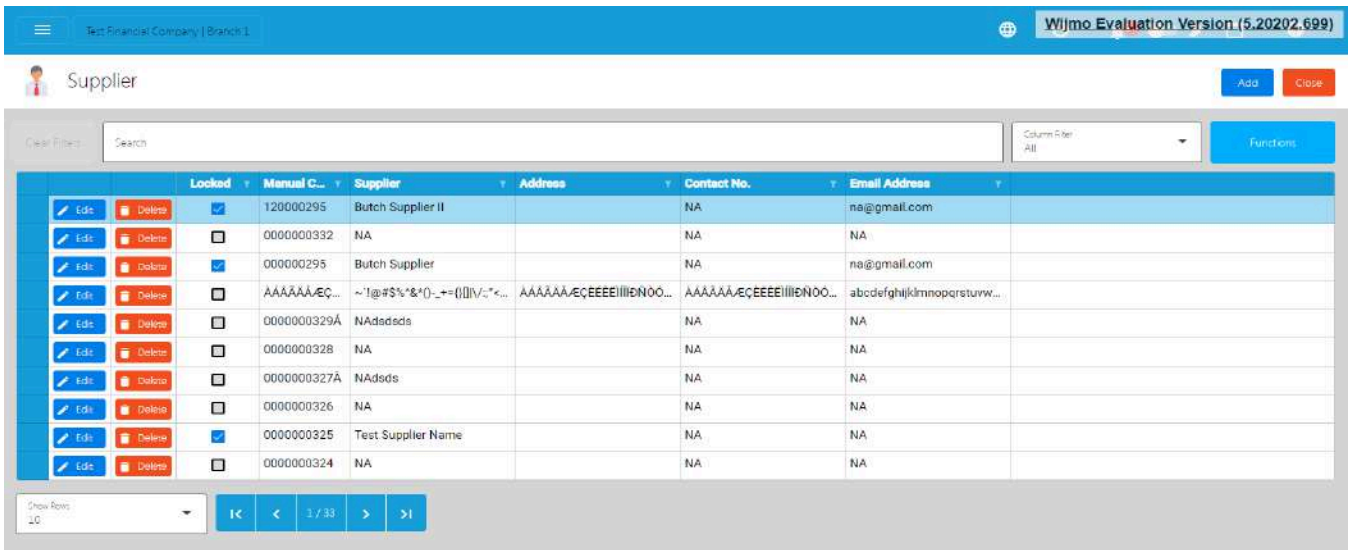
18. To check if the Supplier(s) are added on the Item list, click the **Close** button then look for the Supplier on the Supplier List.

4.1.4 Company

Company refers to the name of the organization using EasyFS. Each company can have multiple branches. Depending on how the organization will configure their branches, they could use it as a profit center, a cost center or a warehouse. Each Company has its own consolidated Financial Reports.

106

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Company List

- List of All **Companies** that were added to the system.

Company Detail
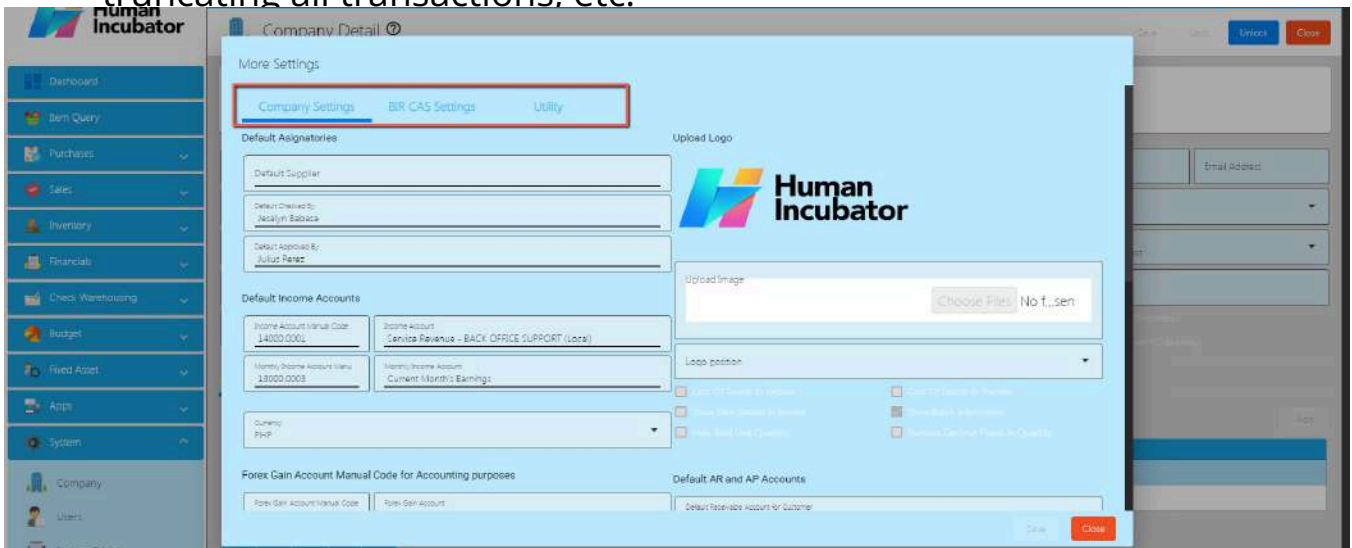
- To add a new Company detail, click on the **Add** button that can be seen on the Company list page.

Provide all the necessary information for the **More Settings** for the company the tabs shown here are:

- **Company Settings** - more settings for company tweaking.
    - If EasyFS has easyPOS integration, make sure to turn on the **With Integration** checkbox. Turning on the With Integration will prevent the user to Unlock/Edit the following transactions:
        - Stock In
        - Stock Out
        - Stock Transfer

Receiving Receipt

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

- ○ **BIR CAS Settings** - more settings to tweak BIR Forms format
- ○ **Utility** - use for several functions, like uploading items in bulk, truncating all transactions, etc.

4.1.5 Users

User refers to an individual who has access to EasyFS. Each user will be given rights and permissions to the Modules, Forms and Reports of EasyFS. This will depend on how the organization will configure or implement their access rights.
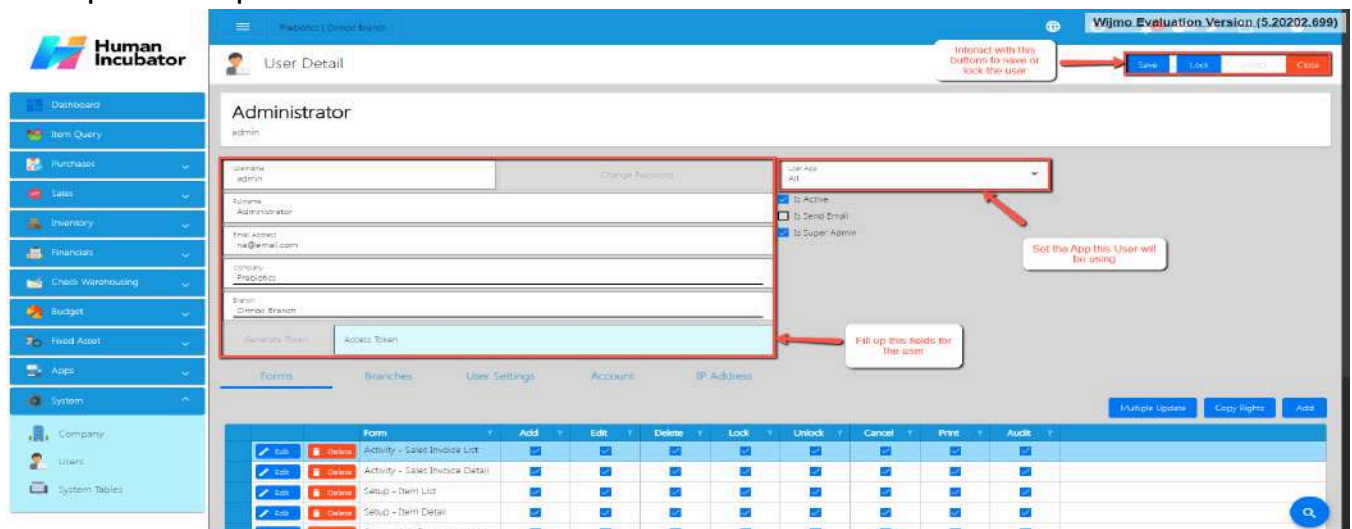
Note: A user license is part of the contract of EasyFS and it should be coordinated with HII Sales for proper accounting and to avoid unnecessary disruption in the organization's operations. For more additional inquiry on the User License you can contact Hiisales@human-incubator.com

Users List

List of All Users that were added to the System.

Users Detail

- Fill up the required fields for the **User** to use:

- ○ **Username** - username that will be used in logging into the system
  Fullname - Full Name of the user, it will be reflected in the reports and in the transactions.

109

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

- **Email Address** - Please provide an active email address. This will be used to send your password and receive notifications for all transactions
- **Company** - a company which the user can only access
- **Branch** - a branch which the user can only access
- **Is Active** - it should be checked so that the user can access the system
- **Is Send Email** - If this button is checked, you will receive notifications for all transactions you have created
- **Always Verify Email on Login** - If this button is checked, you will receive an OTP every time you log-in to the system.

  * Note: The password will be set up once the username setup is completed. An email will be sent to the registered email address provided in the user details. Please ensure that you click the link within 5 minutes.

- Set-up also the Apps for the user to access, either **All** (Both **EasyFIS** and **EasyHQ**), **EasyFIS**, **EasyHQ**.
- **Forms** - set the forms that a **USER** can only access. Select or Check the Necessary fields like **ADD, EDIT, DELETE, LOCK, UNLOCK, CANCEL, PRINT, AUDIT.**
- **Branches** - set the branch this user can use, there should be a button there that says **Copy Branch** that will copy another user's set of branches.
- **User Settings** - set the users preferences on what charts to be seen on the **Dashboard**. Upload electronic signature on this tab also.
- **Account** - set the Account for you to watch the balance of, this can be found in the **Dashboard,** which is called **Account Watch**

110

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

- **IP Address** - add an IP Address to limit access for this user based on the added IP Address example of IP Address is (**255.255.255.0)**

4.1.6 Chart of Accounts

- Establish a chart of accounts, which is a structured list of all accounts used by the organization.
- Categorize accounts based on assets, liabilities, equity, income, and expenses.

Note: An Accountant can advise what will be the best suited Chart of Accounts for your type of business.
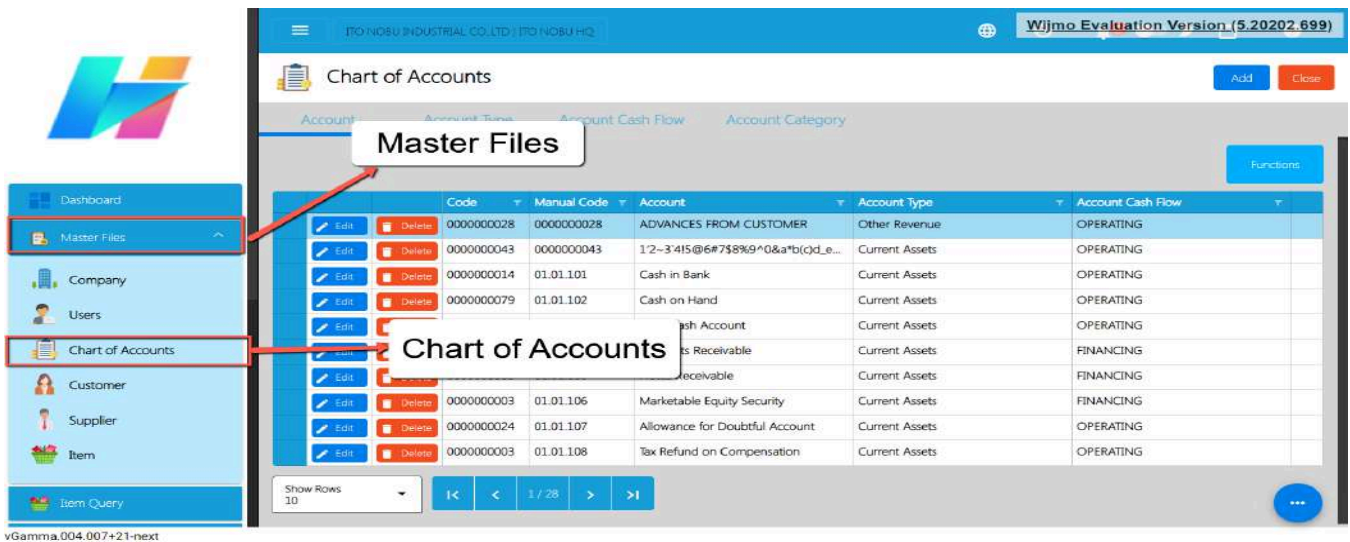
4.1.6.1 Chart of Accounts Lists

- List of All Accounts that were added to the System
- Here the user can choose what Account they want to set up for them to use in their transactions, there are the tabs:
    - **Account** - This is the name of the account used to record financial transactions.
    - **Account Type** - This refers to the type of account based on the nature of the financial transactions. Common account types include assets, liabilities, equity, revenues, and expenses.
    - **Account Cash Flow** - This refers to the direction of cash flow associated with the account. Accounts can be classified as cash inflows or cash outflows.

○ **Account Category** - This refers to the grouping of accounts based on their function within the business. Common account categories include current assets, fixed assets, current liabilities, long-term liabilities, income, and expenses.

4.1.6.2 Manual Add Chart of Accounts
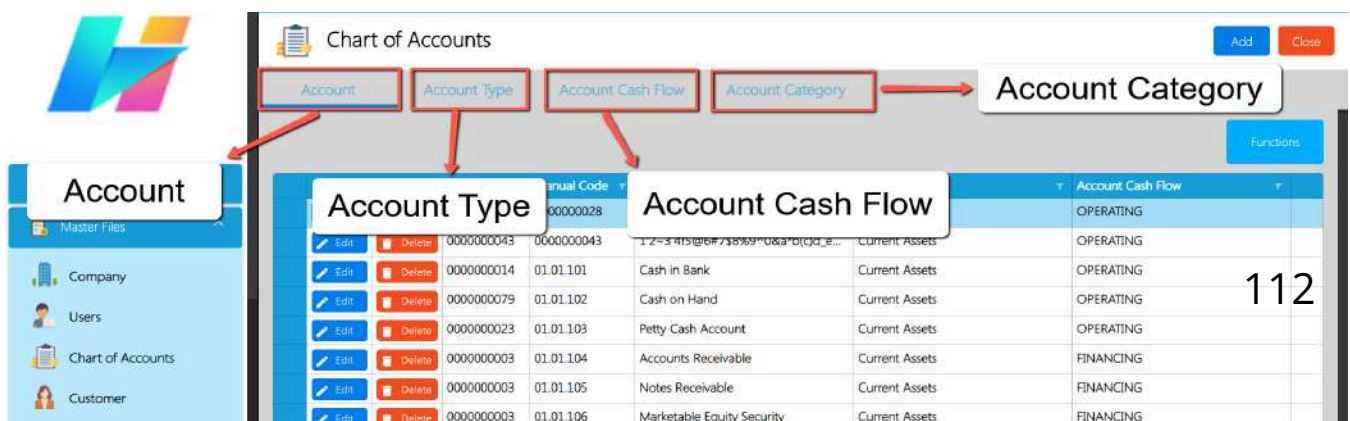
1. Go to **Master Files**, then select **Chart of Accounts**.
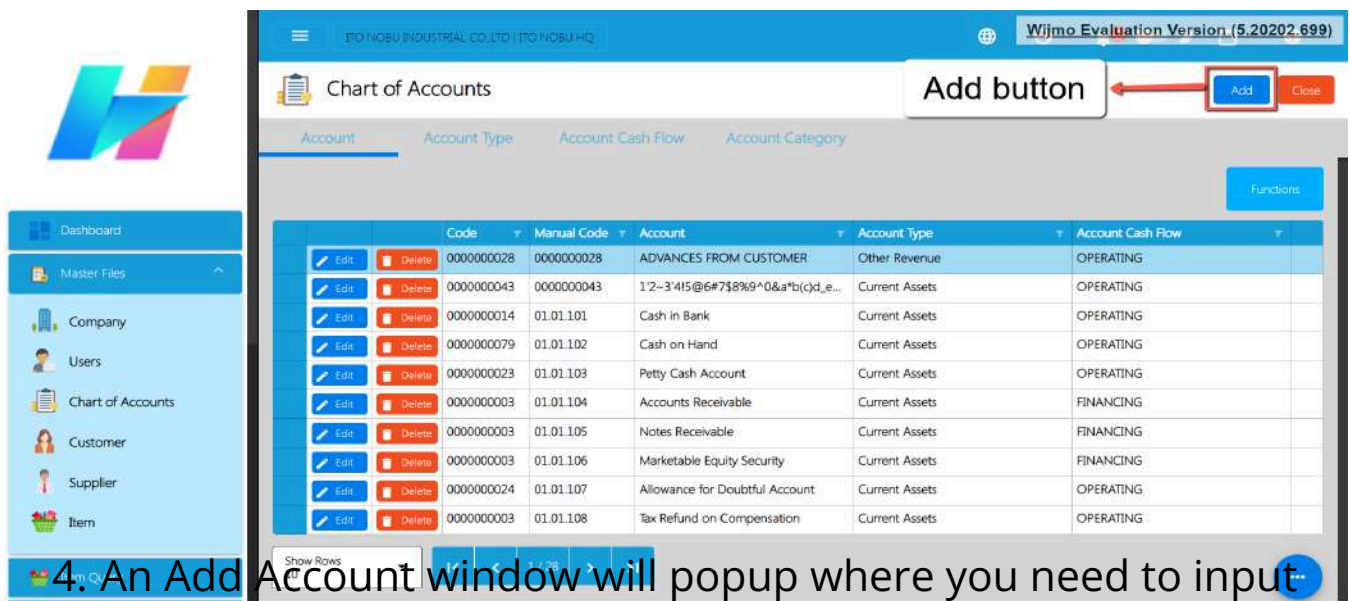
2. You will be redirected to the Chart of Accounts list where you can see the following tabs:

    a. **Account** → list of accounts.

    b. **Account Type** → list of account types.

    c. **Account Cash Flow** → list of account flows.

    d. **Account Category** → list of account categories.

112

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633
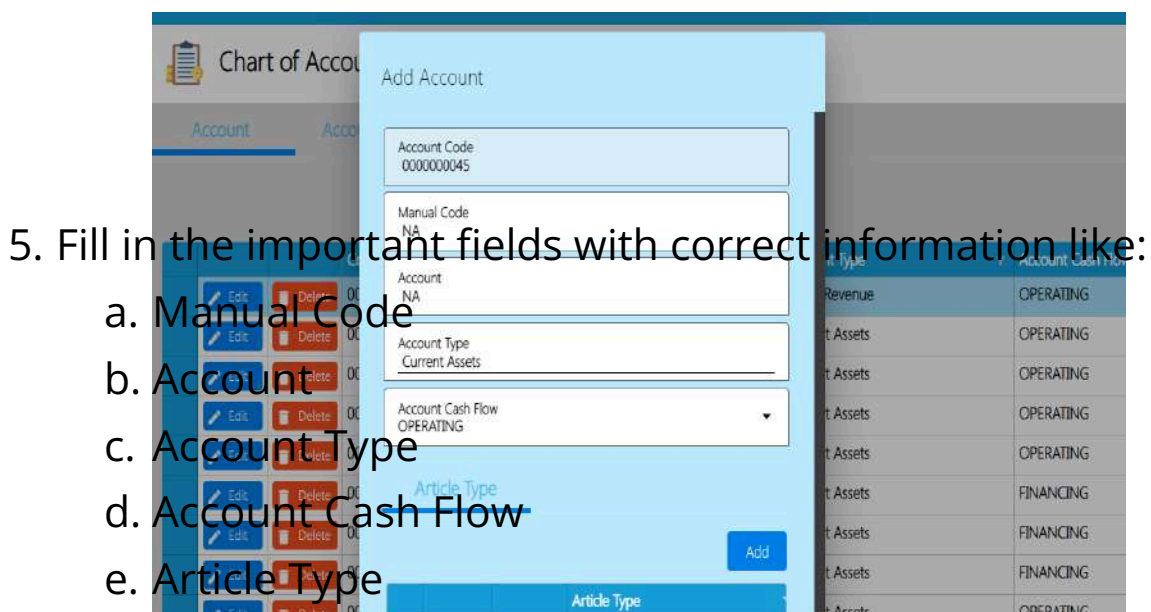
3. To add a new account, click the **Add** button.

4. An Add Account window will popup where you need to input the Account details.

5. Fill in the important fields with correct information like:

a. Manual Code

b. Account

c. Account Type

d. Account Cash Flow

e. Article Type

113

6. Once everything is okay, click the Save button.

4.1.6.2 Add Chart of Accounts via Upload Account

1. Go to **Master Files**, then select **Chart of Accounts**.

c. **Account Cash Flow** → list of account flows.

d. **Account Category** → list of account categories.

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

3. To add new accounts via Upload Account, click the **Functions** button, then click the **Download File Format** for the Account template.

4. An excel file will be downloaded with a file name of **Account Format.**

5. Open the excel file and you will see the following columns:

![Human Incubator logo] Human Incubator — ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

a. ManualCode

b. Account

c. AccountTypeManualCode

d. AccountCashFlowManualCode

6. If you wish to add bulk accounts, we highly recommend you to copy first the first data (cell 2) as it has dropdown values for the AccountTypeManualCode and AccountCashFlowManualCode.

a. Click Row number 2. This is what is looks like upon clicking:
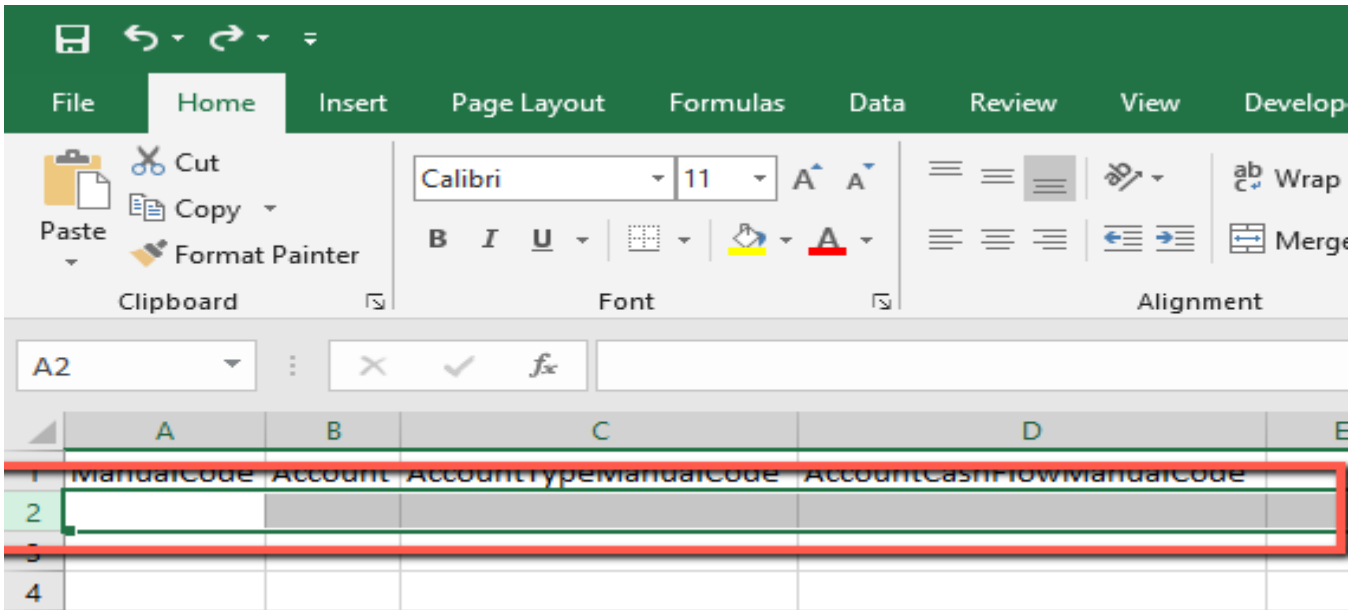
until you reach the number of accounts you wanted to add.

![Human Incubator logo] **Human Incubator**
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

✉ hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

For this example, I wanted to add 15 new accounts.

7. After that, provide a ManualCode and Account value with correct details.

8. For the AccountTypeManualCode and

9. AccountCashFlowManualCode, click the cell. You will see a dropdown icon, click the dropdown icon, and select the correct value.

Human Incubator

ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor. Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

	A	B	C	D	E
1	ManualCode	Account	AccountTypeManualCode	AccountCashFlowManualCode	
2	01.01.101	Test Account 1	Tangible Assets		
3				OPERATING	
4				INVESTING	
5				FINANCING	
6				NOT INCLUDED	

AccountCashFlowManualCode values

	A	B	C	D
1	ManualCode	Account	AccountTypeManualCode	AccountCashFlowManualCode
2	01.01.101	Test Account 1	Current Assets	OPERATING
3	01.01.102	Test Account 2	Current Assets	OPERATING
4	01.01.103	Test Account 3	Current Assets	OPERATING
5	01.01.104	Test Account 4	Current Assets	OPERATING
6	01.01.105	Test Account 5	Current Assets	OPERATING
7	01.01.106	Test Account 6	Current Assets	OPERATING
8	01.01.107	Test Account 7	Current Assets	OPERATING
9	01.01.108	Test Account 8	Current Assets	OPERATING
10	01.01.109	Test Account 9	Current Assets	OPERATING
11	01.01.110	Test Account 10	Current Assets	OPERATING
12	01.01.111	Test Account 11	Current Assets	OPERATING
13	01.01.112	Test Account 12	Current Assets	OPERATING
14	0			
15	0			
16	0			
17				

Master Files

Chart of Accounts

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

12. After that, click the **Functions** button then, **Upload Account** to upload the file being downloaded earlier.

13. A file dialogue will open and look for the **Account Format** file. Once found, double click the file to upload.
14. Wait until the upload is complete, once complete, a success toast message will appear.

4.1.7 Bank
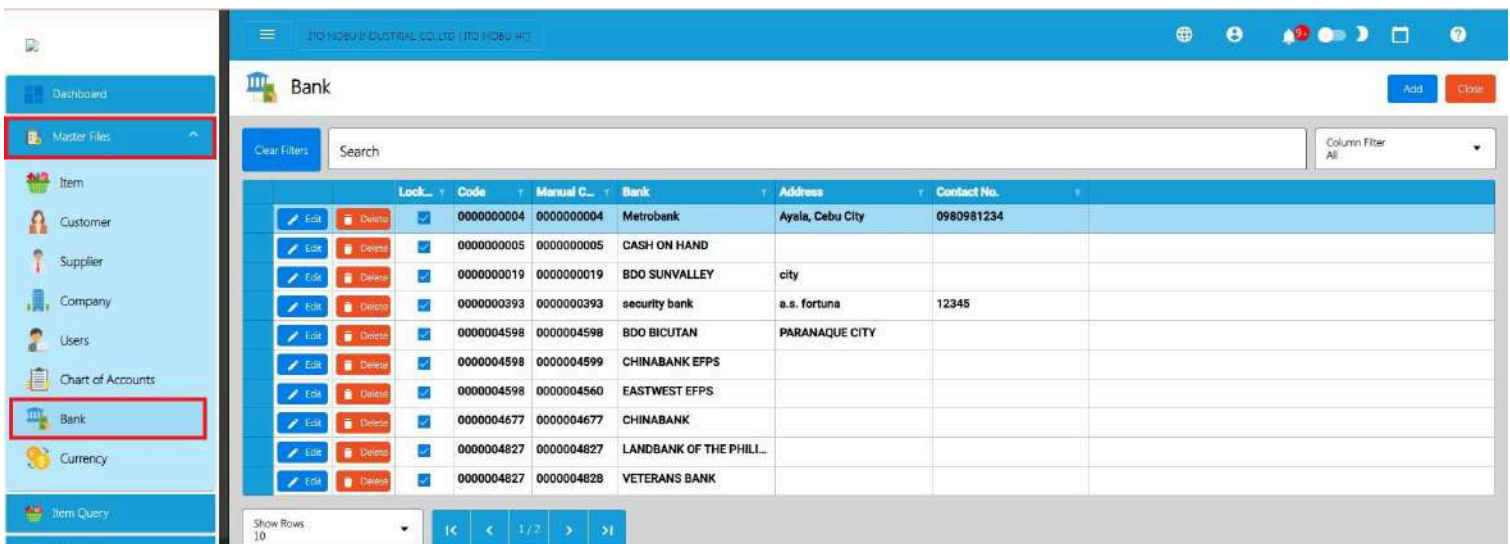
- Establish a Bank, which is a structured list of all Bank accounts used by the organization.

4.1.7.1 Bank List

- List of All Bank Accounts that were added to the System
- Here the user can choose what Bank account they want to set up for them to use in their transactions, bank details are:
  - **Code** - This is auto incremented by the system
  - **Manual Code** - this is used to assign specific code for a specific bank
  - **Bank** - It is where you put the name identifier of the bank
  - **Address** - It is where you put the address of the bank
  - **Contact No.** - It is where you enter the contact number of the bank
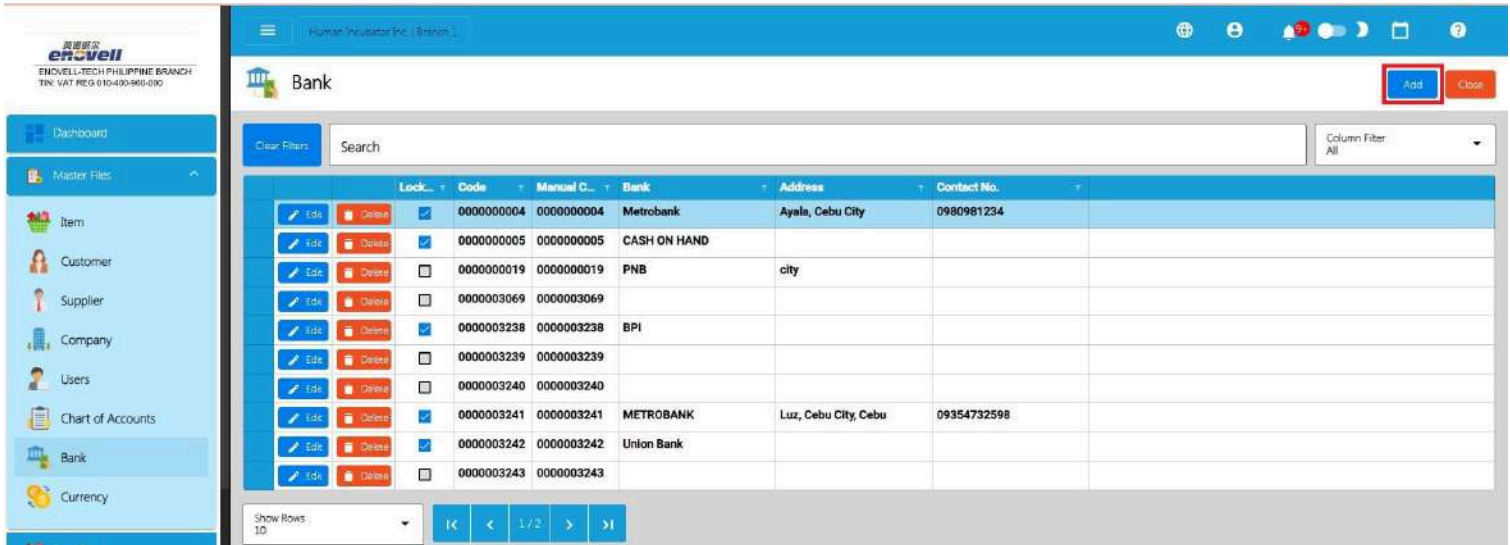
4.1.7.2 Manual Add of Bank

1. Go to **Master Files,** Select **Bank**

2. To add a new Bank, click the **Add** button.

3. Fill in the important fields with correct information like:

    a. Manual Code

    b. Bank Account Type

    c. Bank Account No.

    d. Bank (Name)

    e. Address. etc.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

4. Click **Save** and **Lock** and **Close** to go back to the Bank List

4.1.8 Currency

- Establish a Currency, which is a structured list of all Currency used by the organization.
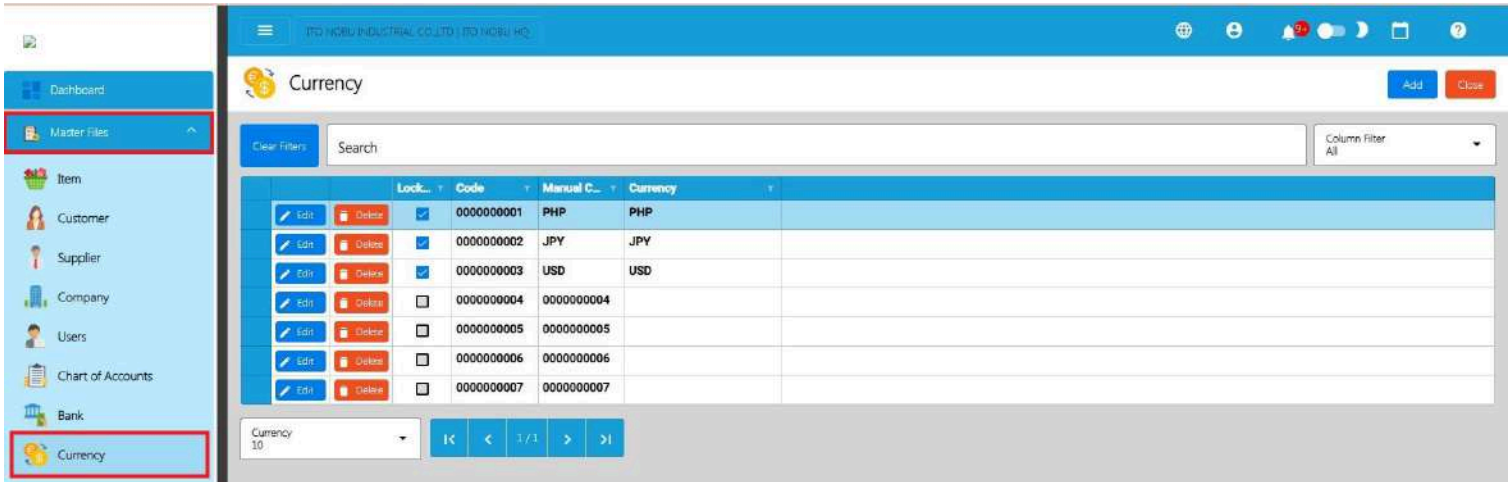
4.1.8.1 Currency List

- List of All Currency that were added to the System
- Here the user can choose what currency they want to set up for them to use in their transactions. Currency details are:
  - **Code**
  - **Manual Code**
  - **Currency Name**

4.1.8.2 Manual Add of Currency
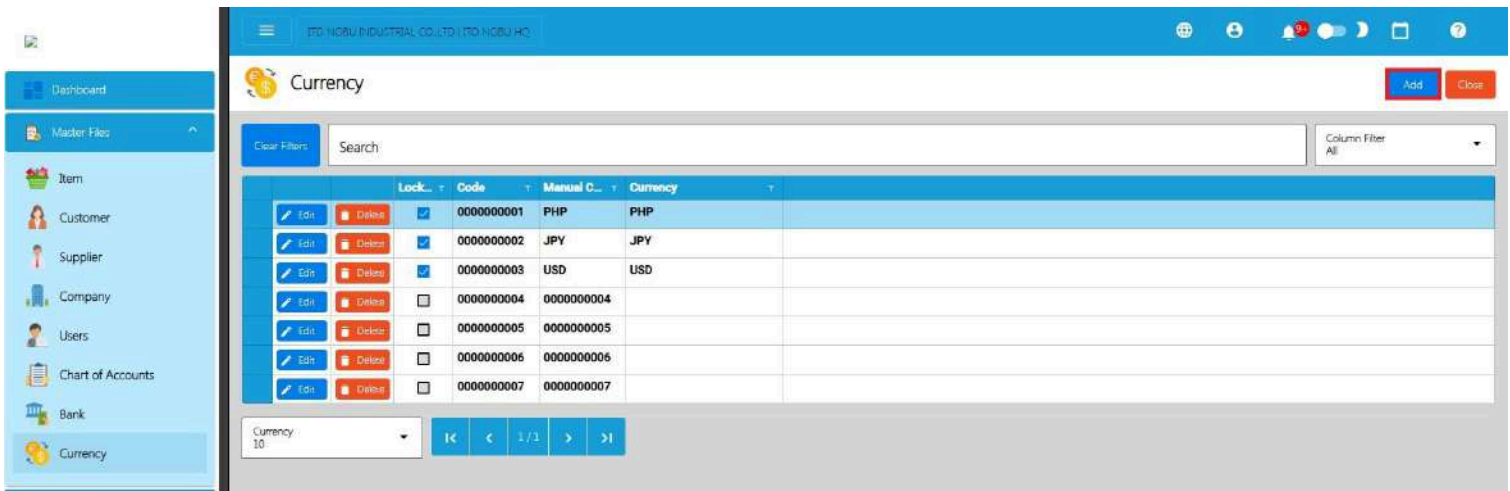
1. Go to **Masterfile**, Select **Currency.**

2. To add a new Currency, click the **Add** button.
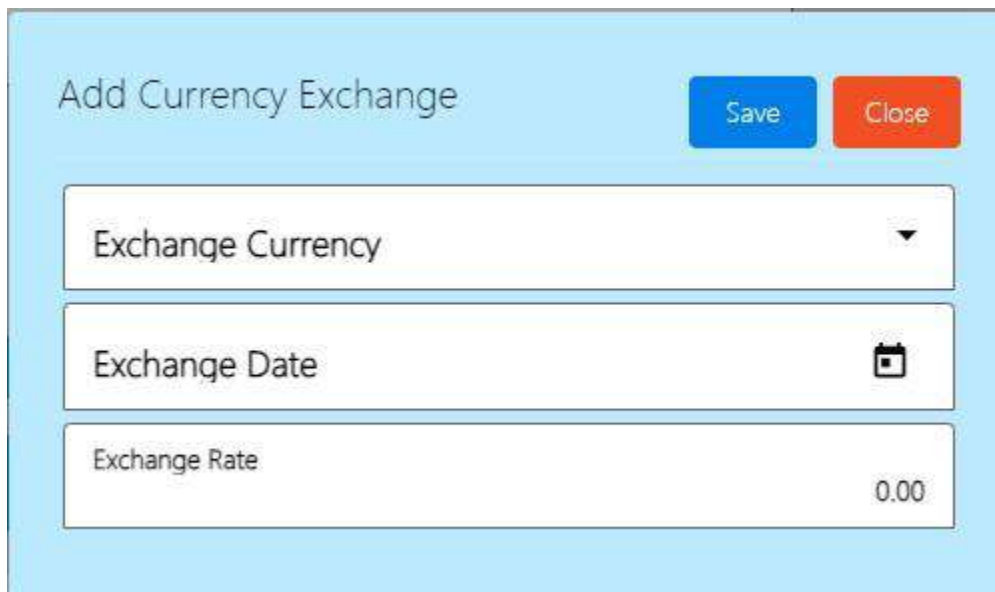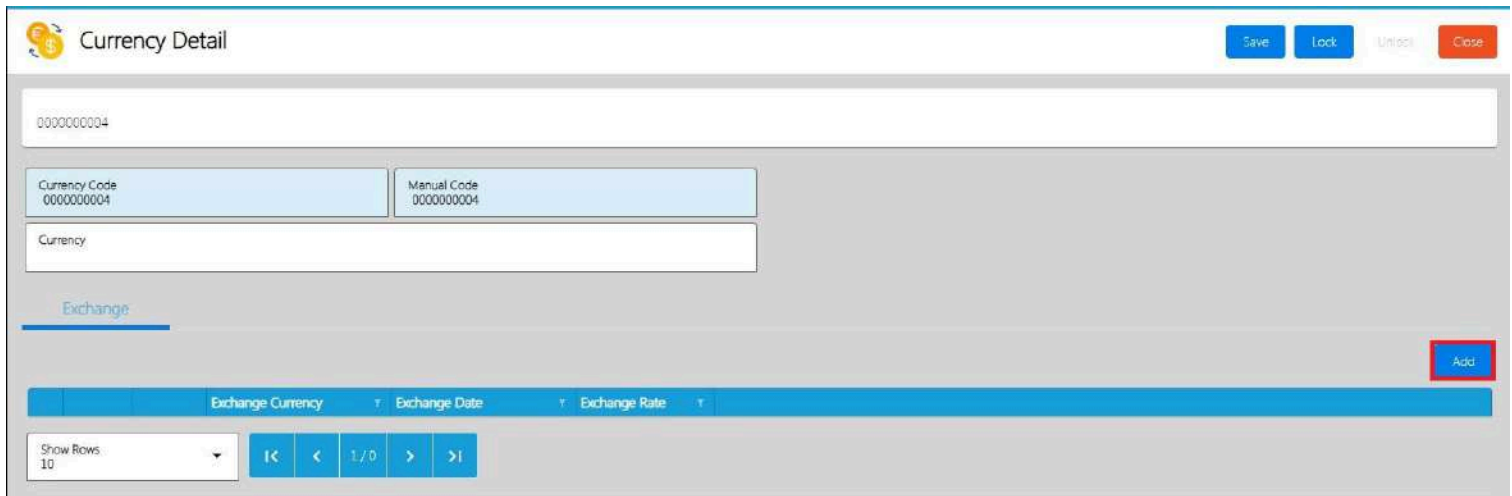
3. Fill in the important fields with correct information like:

a. Currency Name

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

4. Click **Add,** Under exchange tab.
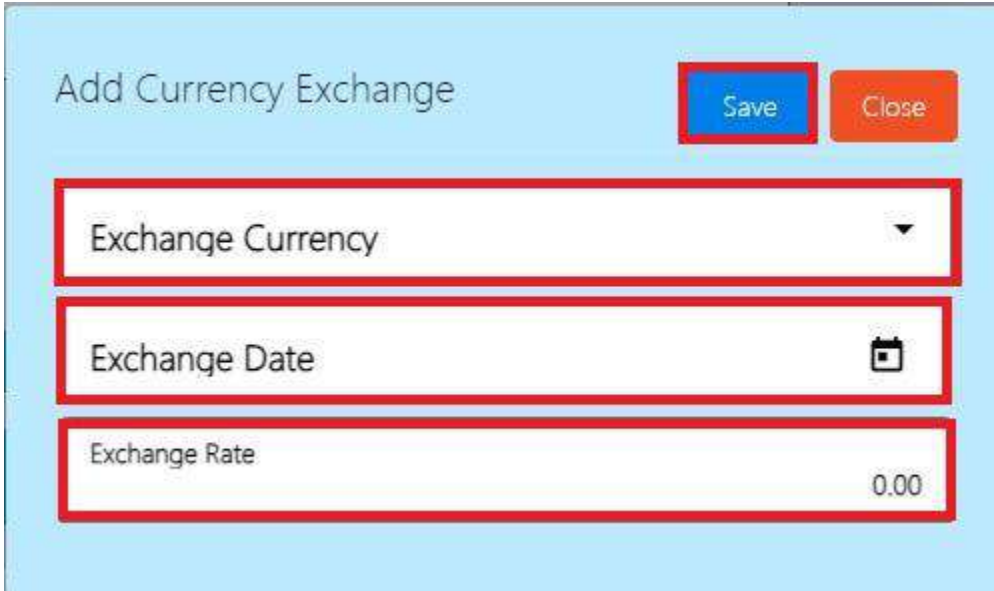
5. An Add Currency Exchange window will appear

6. Fill in the important fields with correct information like and click **Save**:
   a. Exchange Currency

124

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

b. Exchange Date

c. Exchange Rate

7. Click **Save** and **Lock** and **Close** to go back to the Currency List

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com
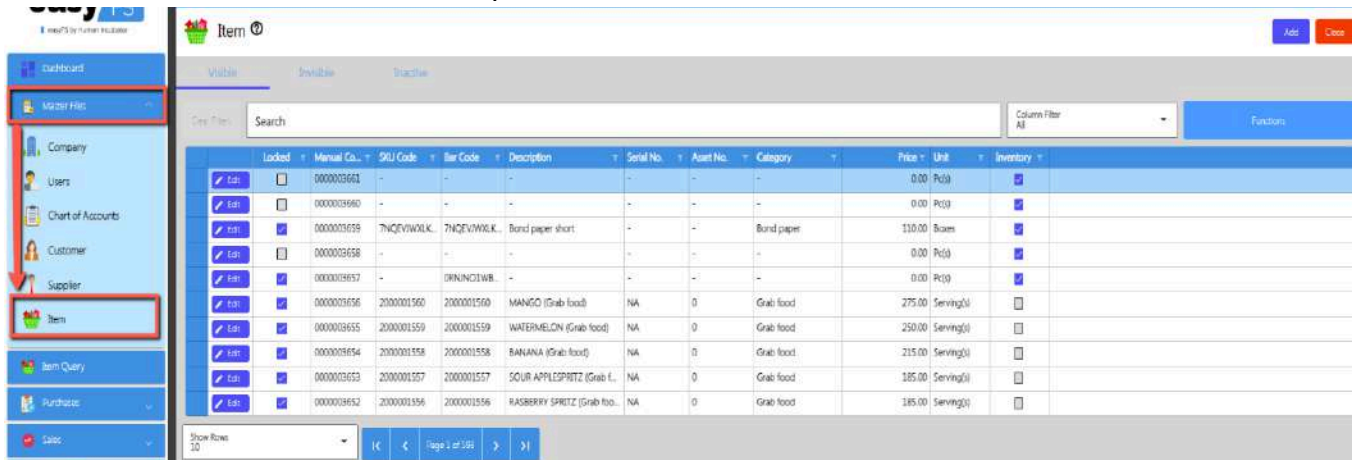
4.2 Update Master Files

I'll walk you through the process of bulk updating master files, including Items, Suppliers, and Customers. There are two methods for bulk updates: performing updates in bulk or opting for manual updates.
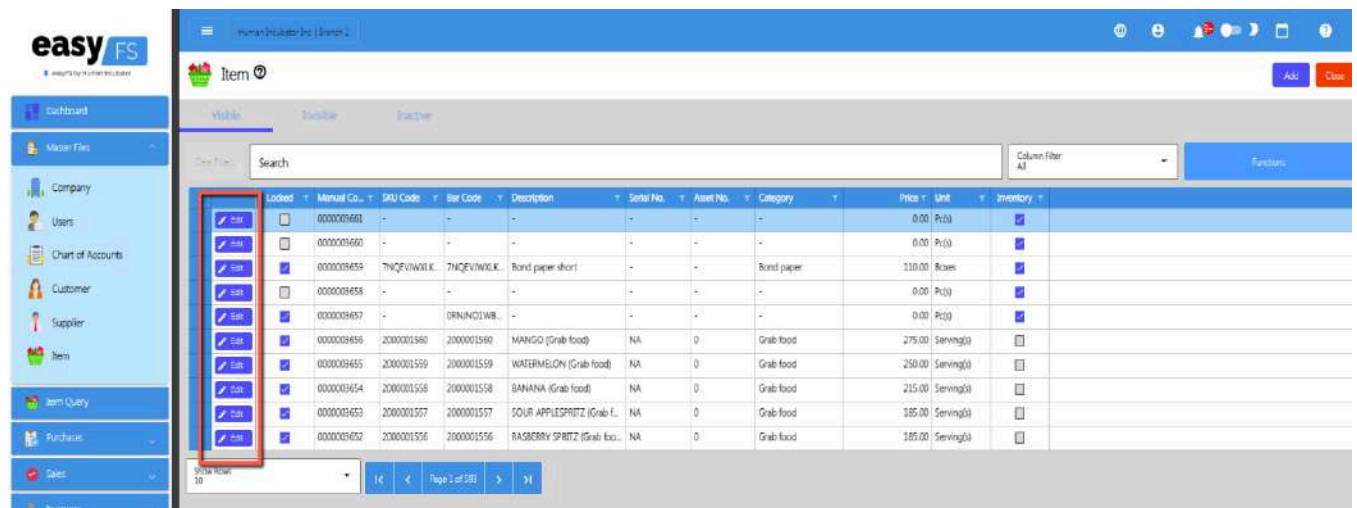
4.2.1 Item

4.2.1.1 Manual Update Item Detail

1. Go to **Master Files** , then click **Item**.

3. You will be routed to the Item Detail page.
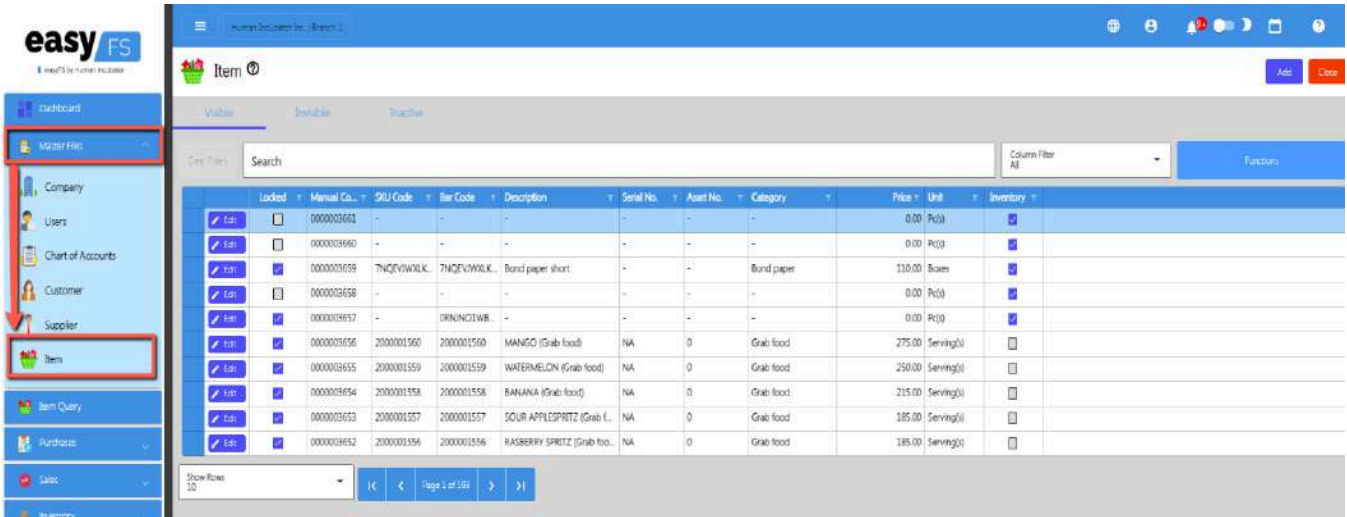
MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

4. If your item is locked, click the **Unlock** button found on the top right part of the Item Detail page.

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

5. Once unlocked, you can now change the Item field values that you want to except for the **BARCODE and UNIT**. Just make sure not to provide special characters like: **~ ` ! @ # $ % ^ & * ( ) - _ + = { } [ ] | \ / : ; " ' < > , . ?** and should not exceed the character limit of 255 to prevent errors.

4.2.1.2 Update Item Detail in Bulk

    1. Go to **Master Files**, then click **Item**.

    2. On the Item list page, click the **Functions** button, then click **Optimized Upload** and **Download Item List**. Item List will be used as a template for bulk updating Item detail.

129

3. Once the download is complete, open the file. File name of the downloaded file is **File List**.

4. Update the column value that you want to change. Take note, *do not touch the Id column as it is needed for the update functionality.*

5. If you want to update the TAX values, just make sure you provide the correct Manual Code for the taxes. There's no need to worry about the Manual Code, since you can find it on **System>System Tables>Tax Types** on our EasyFS

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

6. Once everything is okay, just Save the file.

7. Go back to the EasyFS system.

8. Go to **Master Files**, then click **Company**.
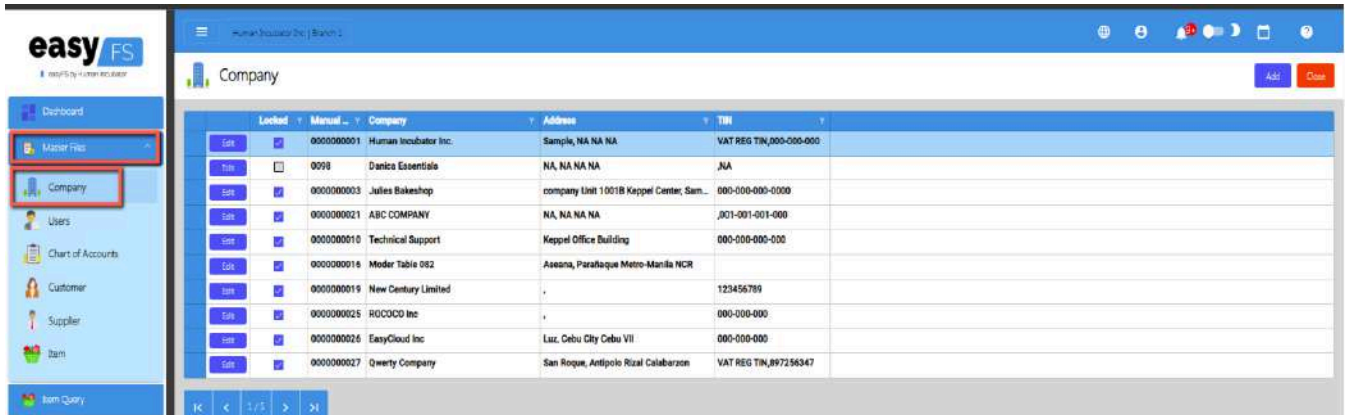
9. Click the Edit button, beside your Company name.

10. You will be routed to the Company Detail page. If it is locked, click the Unlock button to unlock.
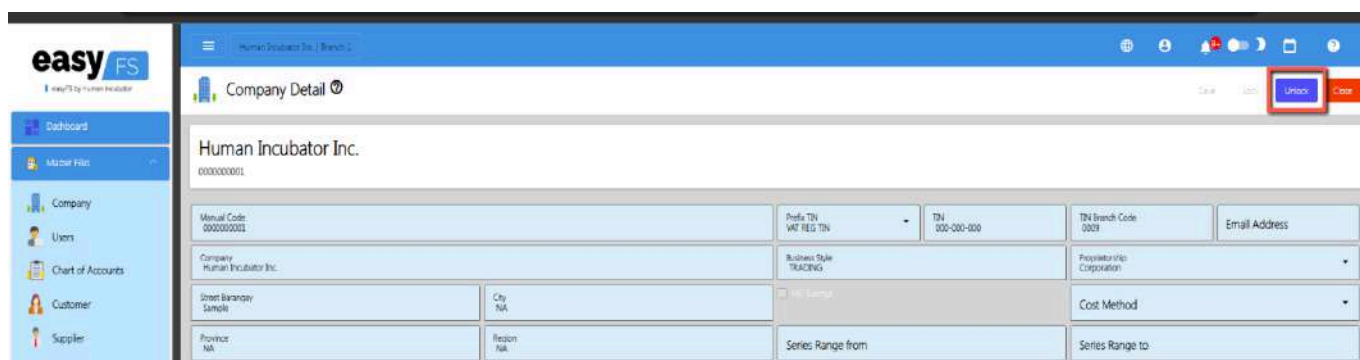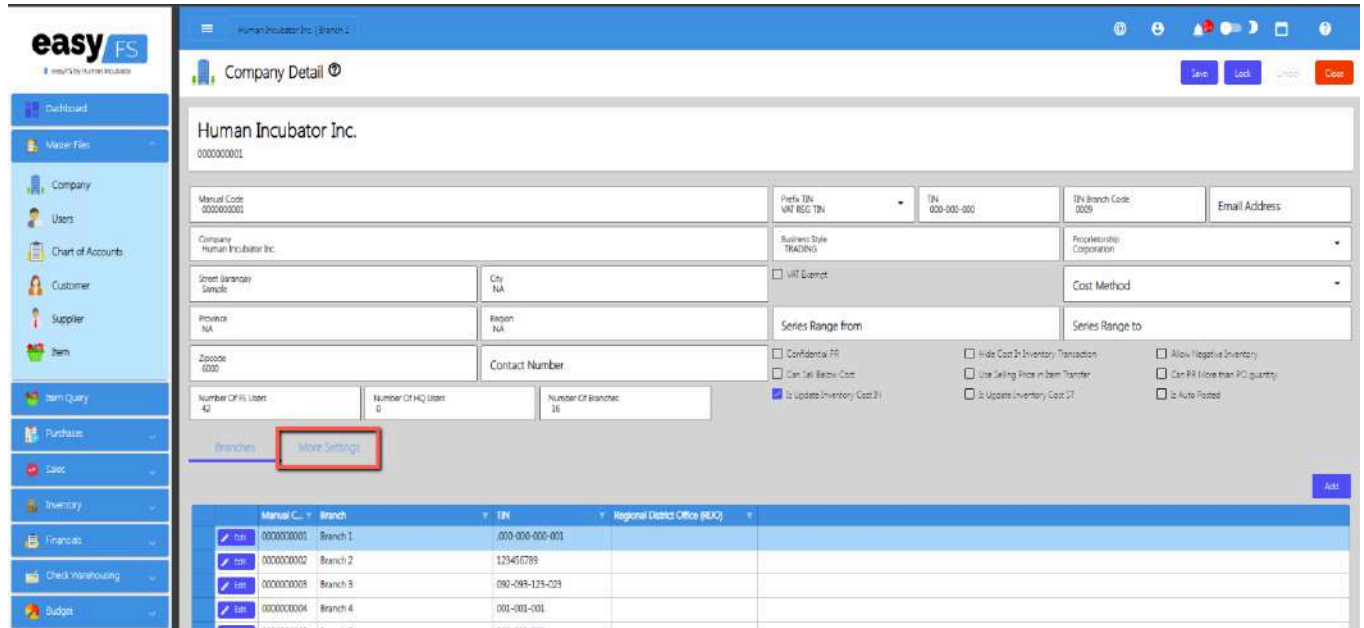
click **Utility** then **Uploads**.
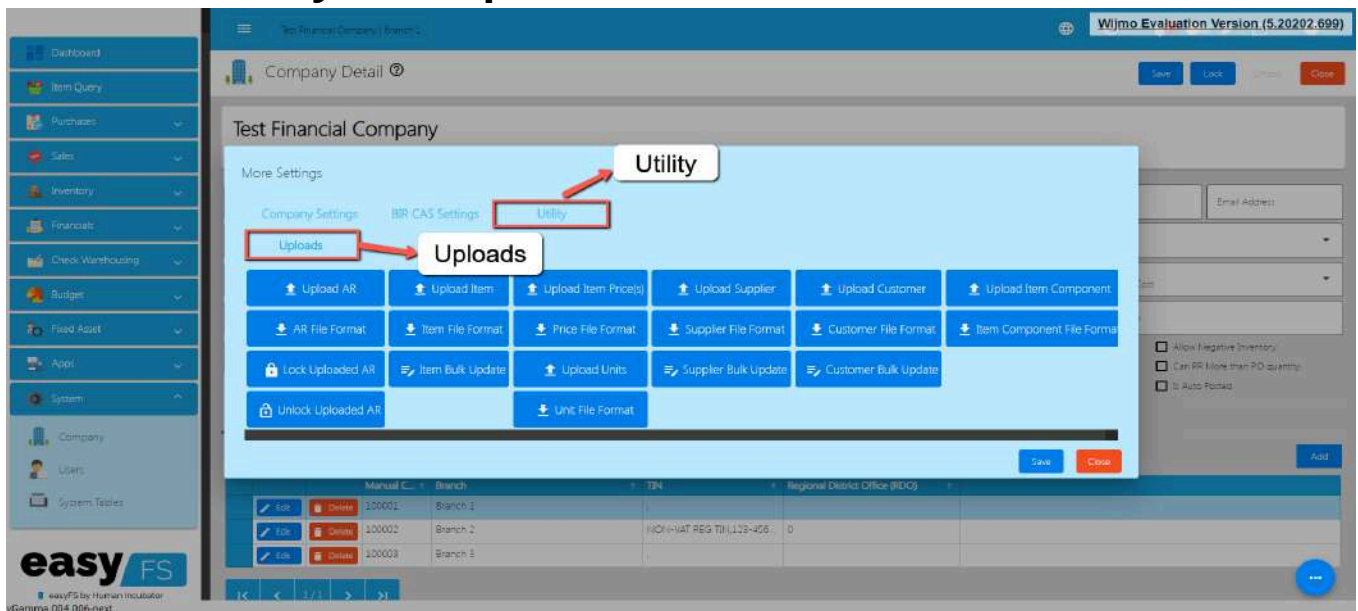
12. To bulk update the item detail, click the **Item Bulk Update** button.

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

13. Look for the Item List file, then double click to upload.
14. Wait until it will successfully update the Item detail.

15. Once okay, you may now review the item you updated by clicking again the **MasterFiles,** then **Item**.

16. You may use the **Search** bar to search the item you
17. updated, then click the **Edit** button to see the changes.

4.2.2 Supplier
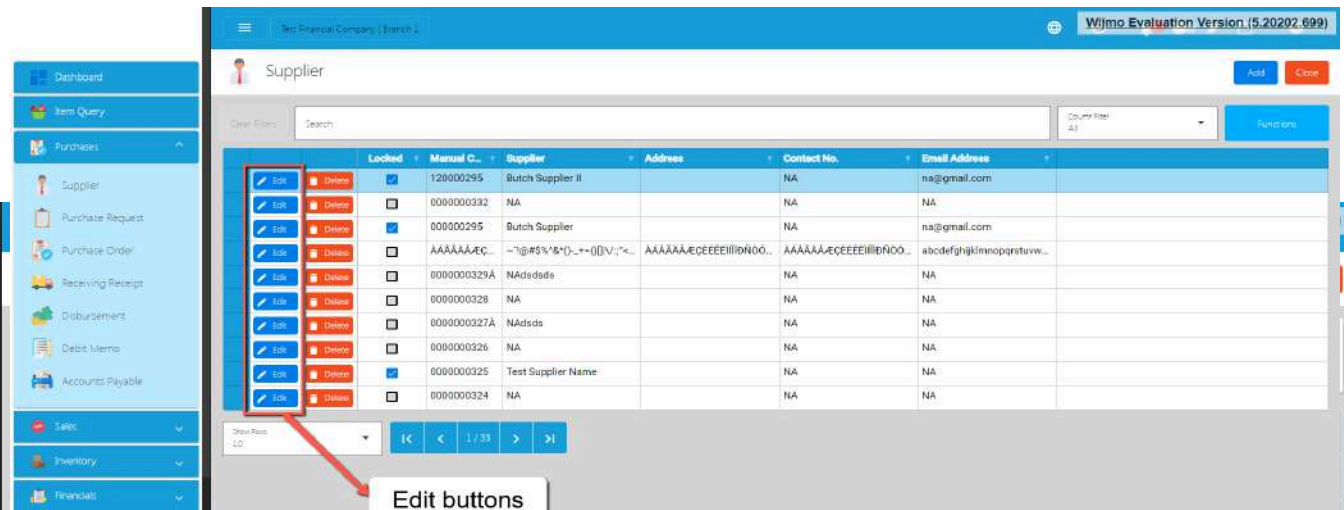
4.2.2.1 Manual Update Supplier Detail

    1. Go to **Purchases**, then click **Supplier**.

    2. On the Supplier list page, click the **Edit** button.

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

4. If your Supplier is locked, click the **Unlock** button found on the top right part of the Supplier Detail page.

5. Once unlocked, you can now change the Item field values that you want to change.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

6. If everything is okay, just click **Save** then **Lock**.

4.2.2.1 Update Supplier Detail in Bulk

1. Go to **Purchases**, then click **Supplier**.

2. On the Supplier list page, click the **Functions** button, then click **Download Supplier List**. Supplier List will be used as a template for bulk updating Supplier detail.

137

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

3. Once the download is complete, open the file. File name of the downloaded file is **Supplier List**.

4. Update the column value that you want to change. Take note, *do not touch the Id column as it is needed for the update functionality.*

5. If you want to update the WTAXManualCode column, just make sure you provide the correct Manual Code for the WTAX. There's no need to worry about the Manual Code, since you can find it on **System>System Tables>Tax Types** on our EasyFS system.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Manual Code for Tax

System Tables

6. Once everything is okay, just Save the file.

7. Go back to the EasyFS system.

8. Go to **System**, then click **Company**.

Company

9. Click the Edit button, beside your Company name.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

10. You will be routed to the Company Detail page.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

11. Click the **More Settings** tab found below the page, then click **Utility** then **Uploads**.

12. To bulk update the Supplier detail, click the **Supplier Bulk Update** button.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

13. Look for the Supplier List file, then double click to upload.
14. Wait until it will successfully update the Supplier detail.
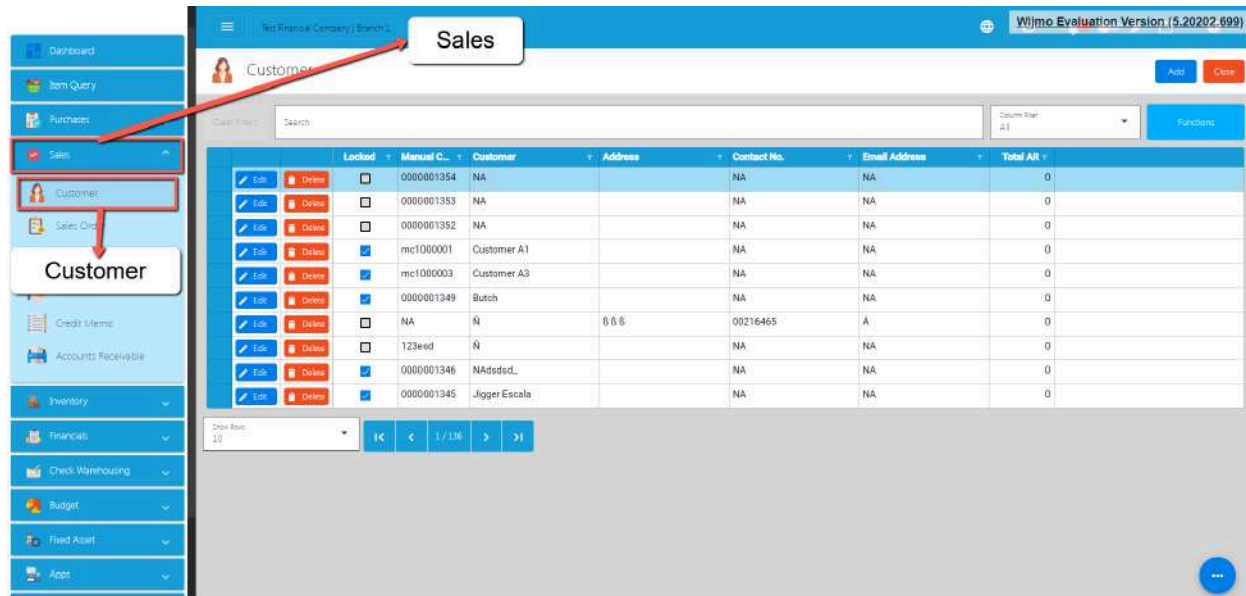
15. Once okay, you may now review the item you updated by clicking again the **Purchases,** then **Supplier**.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

16. You may use the **Search** bar to search the Supplier you updated, then click the **Edit** button to see the changes.

4.2.3 Customer

4.2.3.1 Manual Update Customer Detail

1. Go to **Sales**, then click **Customer**.

2. On the Customer list page, click the **Edit** button.

3. You will be routed to the Customer Detail page.

144

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

4. If your Customer is locked, click the **Unlock** button found on the top right part of the Customer Detail page.

5. Once unlocked, you can now change the Item field values that you want to change.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

6. If everything is okay, just click **Save** then **Lock**.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

4.2.3.1 Update Customer Detail in Bulk

1. Go to **Sales**, then click **Customer.**

2. On the Customer list page, click the **Functions** button, then click **Download Customer List**. Customer List will be used as a template for bulk updating Customer detail.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

3. Once the download is complete, open the file. File name of the downloaded file is **Customer List**.

4. Update the column value that you want to change. Take note, *do not touch the Id column as it is needed for the update functionality.*

5. If you want to update the WTAXManualCode column, just make sure you provide the correct Manual Code for the WTAX. There's no need to worry about the Manual Code, since you can find it on **System>System Tables>Tax Types** on our EasyFS system.

6. Once everything is okay, just Save the file.

7. Go back to the EasyFS system.

8. Go to **System**, then click **Company**.

9. Click the Edit button, beside your Company name.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

10. You will be routed to the Company Detail page.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

11. Click the **More Settings** tab found below the page, then click **Utility** then **Uploads**.

12. To bulk update the Customer detail, click the **Customer Bulk Update** button.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

13. Look for the Customer List file, then double click to upload.
14. Wait until it will successfully update the Customer detail.

15. Once okay, you may now review the List of customers that you updated by clicking again the **MasterFiles,** then **Customer**.

16. You may use the **Search** bar to search the Customer you updated, then click the **Edit** button to see the changes.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

V: Transactions

5.1 Overview

Accounting transactions is a financial activity or event that involves the exchange of money or something of value between two parties. These events are recorded to keep track of how much money a business makes, spends, and owns. Every transaction affects the financial health of the business, and accountants use these records to create reports and make sure everything adds up correctly. For example, when a business sells a product, it's an accounting transaction because money is exchanged for a product, and both the sale and the money received are recorded.

Our EasyFS system has the following transactions:

1. Purchases
   - Purchases in accounting refer to the buying of goods or services by a business. It's when a company acquires items it needs to operate, such as raw materials for manufacturing or products for resale. When you spend money to get something for your business, it's a purchase.
2. Sales
   - Sales are transactions where a business exchanges goods or services for money. It's the process of transferring ownership of a product or providing a service in exchange for payment.

154

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

3. Inventory
   - Inventory in accounting refers to the goods a business holds for the purpose of resale. It includes items a company has purchased or produced but has not yet sold.
4. Financials
   - Generates the Balance Sheet, Income Statement, Cash Flows Statement, Trial Balance, General Ledger and General Journal.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

5.2 Purchases Transaction Module

The purchasing process in accounting involves a series of steps that outline the flow of a procurement transaction, from the identification of a need to the payment of suppliers.

Supplier Creation/Management

- Create and manage supplier records within the system, including contact information, Email, TIN (Tax Identification Number), and payment terms.
- Assign unique Supplier Code for easy tracking.

156

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Purchase Request
- When a department identifies a need for goods or services, a purchase request is generated.
- The purchase request includes details such as the items or services required, quantities, and any specific requirements.

Purchase Order
- Based on the approved purchase request, a purchase order is created and sent to the supplier.
- The purchase order includes details like the quantity, price, and description of the items or services.

Receiving Receipt
- Upon receiving the goods or services, a receiving receipt is generated to confirm that the items have been received in the quantity and condition specified in the purchase order.
- Inventory Code is generated upon making the Receiving Receipt. This will monitor the Inventory of the Item being encoded
- Update inventory levels if applicable.

Accounts Payable
- Record the purchase in the accounts payable ledger.
- Accounts payable represents the amount the business owes to suppliers for the received goods or services.

157

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

- Accounts Payable Formula is computed as Receiving Receipt less Disbursement less Debit Memo

Disbursement (Payment)
- Issue payment to the supplier based on the terms specified in the purchase order and agreed-upon payment terms.
- Payment methods may include checks, electronic transfers, or other agreed-upon methods.

Debit Memo (if necessary)
- If there are issues with the received goods or services, such as damaged items or discrepancies, a debit memo may be issued to adjust the accounts payable balance.
- Update records to reflect the debit memo.

Purchasing Module Reporting and Analytics
- Monitor and analyze purchasing performance, accounts payable aging, and other relevant metrics.
- Generate reports to gain insights into the financial aspects of the procurement process.
- Integration with General Ledger, Income Statement and Balance

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

5.2.1 Purchase Request

Overview
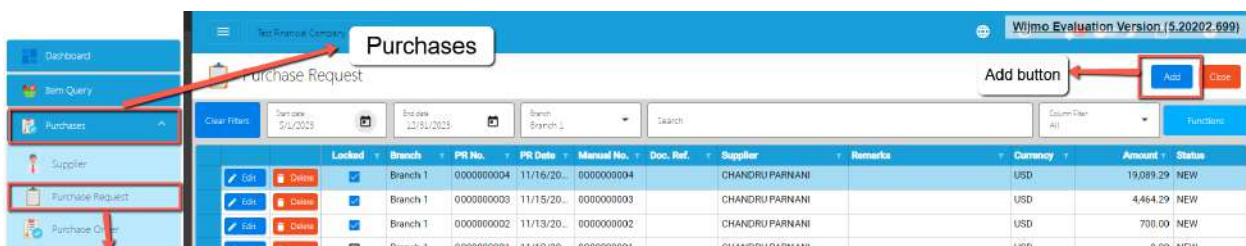
This is where you input the entire purchase request needed.

Purchase Request List

- List of all the PR (Purchase Request) and will also show the overview of the transaction. In addition, it also has filter functionality where you can select the Start and End Date of the transaction.

Purchase Request Detail
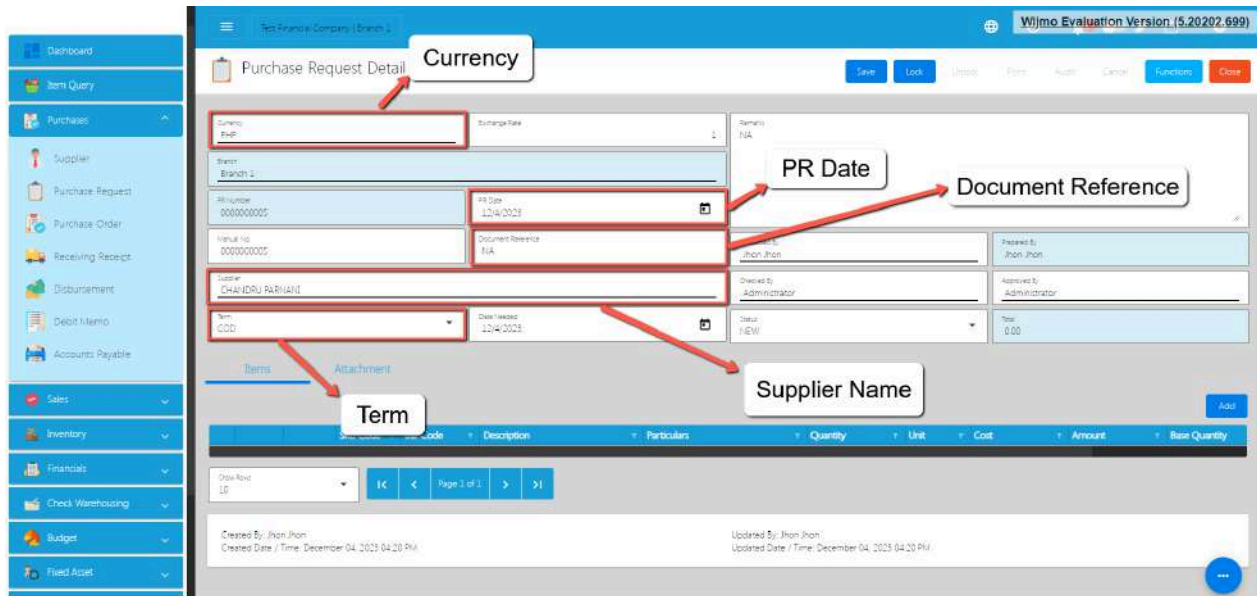
5. To add a new Purchase Request, go to Purchases then click Purchase Request. After that, click the **Add** that can be seen in the Purchase Request list.

159

6. Fill out all the needed information for the **Purchase Request Detail** like,
   - Currency
   - Supplier Name
   - PR Date
   - Term
   - Document Reference

7. To add line Item(s), click the **Add** button on the right part of the page under the Items tab.

160

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

8. Select the items, by clicking the Pick button.

5. Once the Pick button is clicked, fill out the quantity and the cost. For Particulars, put NA if nothing to provide.

161

9. After providing the Quantity, Cost and Particulars, click the **Save button.**

10. If you wish to add additional items, repeat Steps 4 up to 6.
11. If you're done adding line items, just click the **Close** button to hide the popup.

162

12. Review the Purchase Request you created. If it is all good, click the Save button, then Lock button.

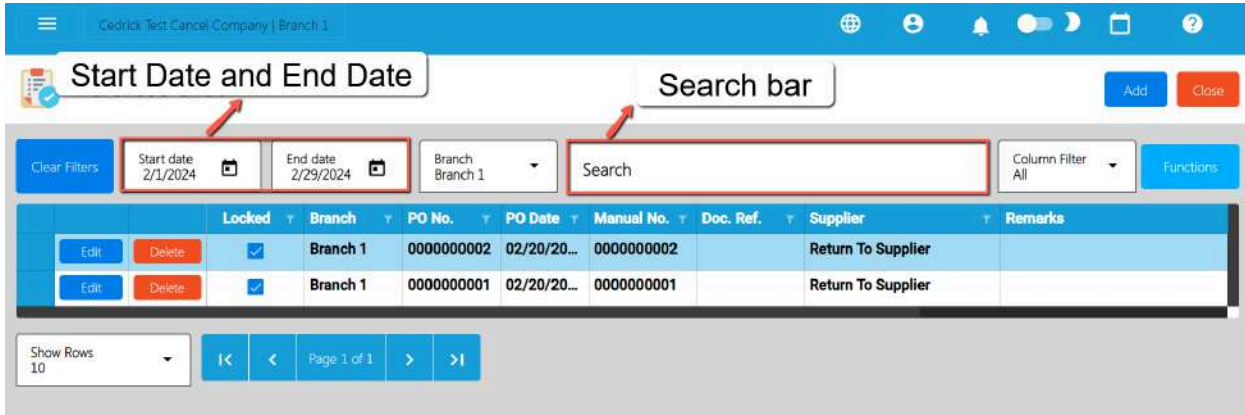## Cancel Purchase Request Transaction

When you need to cancel a purchase request, it's important to follow these simple steps:

1. **Log In**: Visit your easyFS domain and login with your username and password.
2. **Find your Purchase Request:** Navigate to the Purchases, then Purchase Request. You will be redirected to the Purchase Request lists.
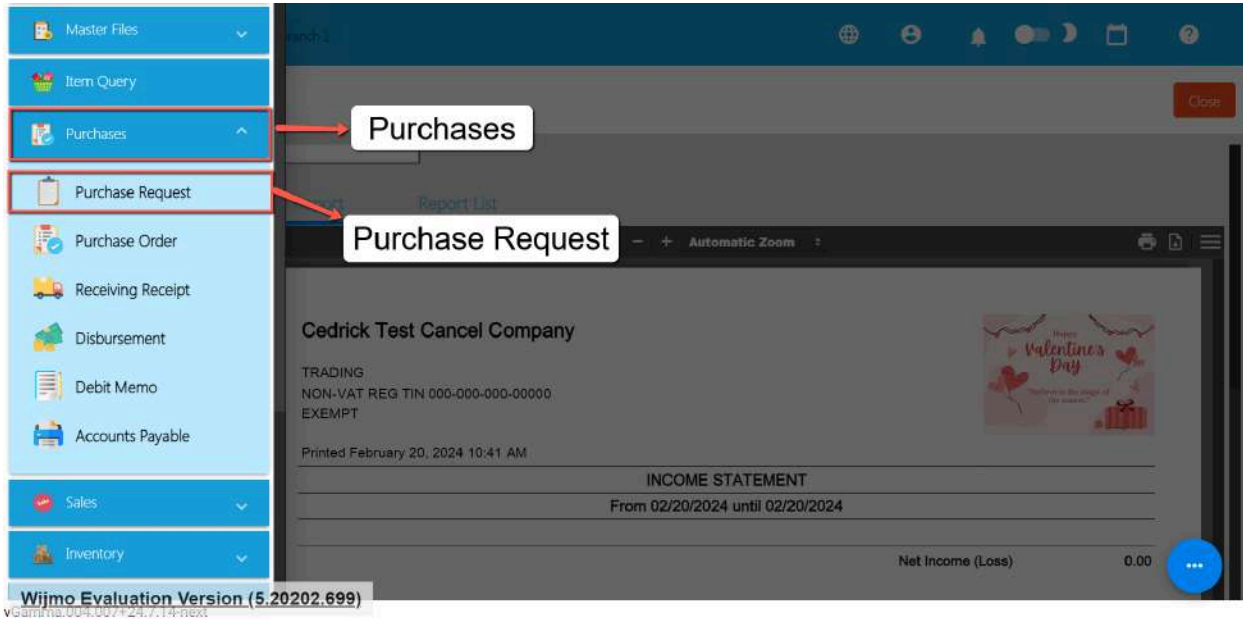
3. **Locate the Right One:** From the Purchase Request list, you may use the search bar to look for the right Purchase Request you want to cancel. You can search using the Purchase Request's RR Number, Manual Number, Document Reference, etc.

Take note: Don't forget to change the Start Date and End Date to your Purchase Request's transaction date to display the correct result.
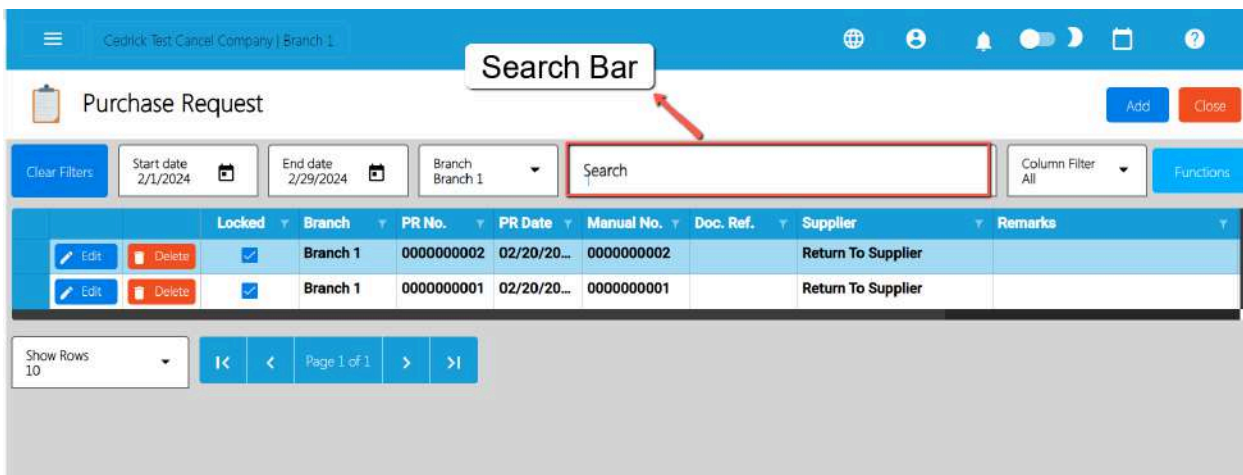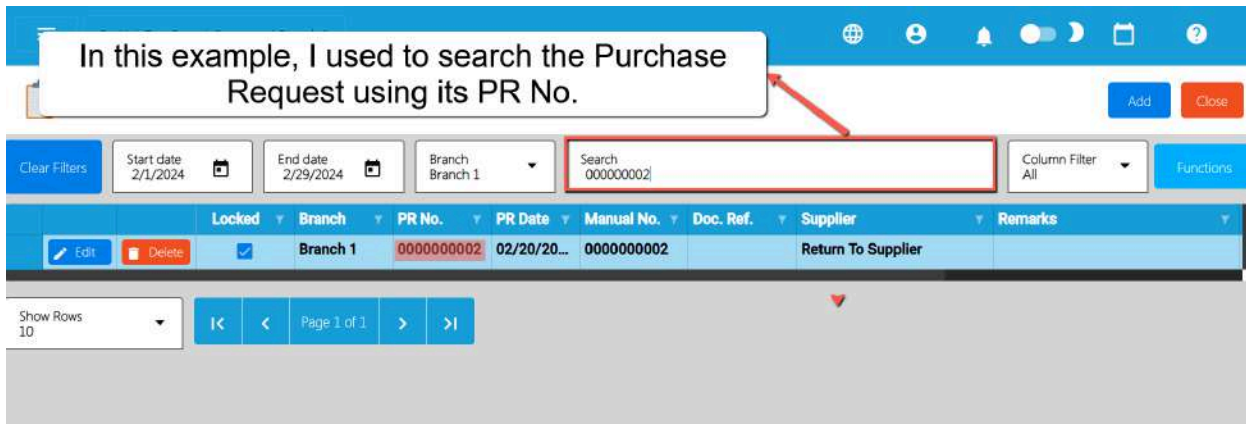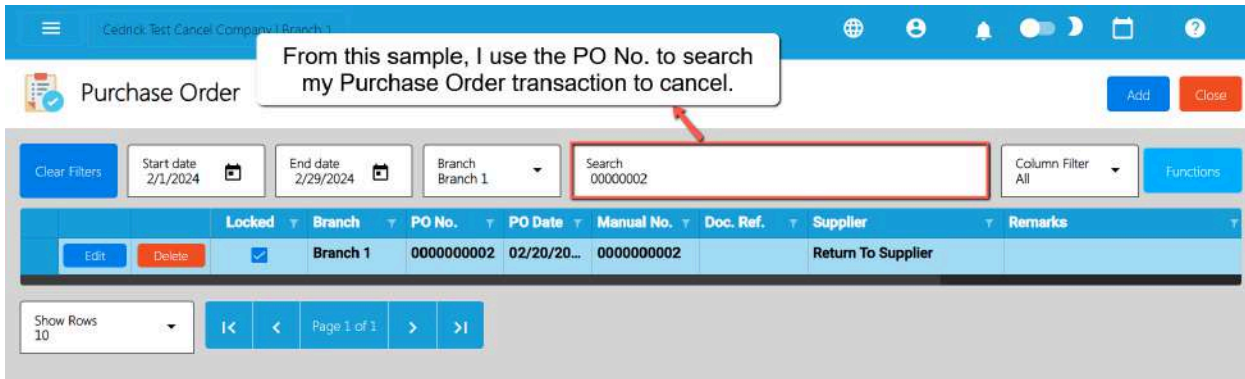
4. **Open the Purchase Request Detail:** Click the Edit button to open the Purchase Request detail page.
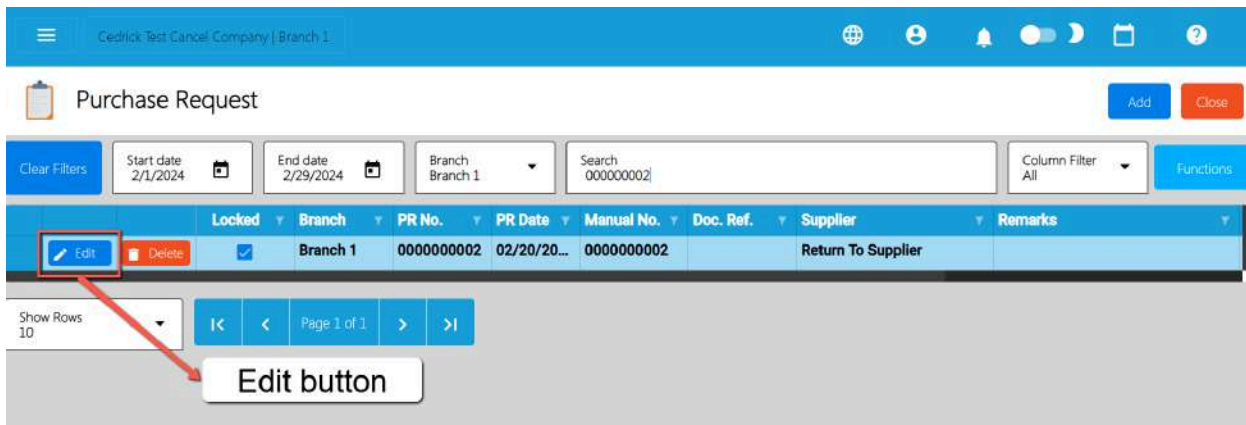
5. **Cancel the Purchase Request:** To cancel your Purchase Request transaction, look for the Cancel found on the upper-right part of the page, then click.
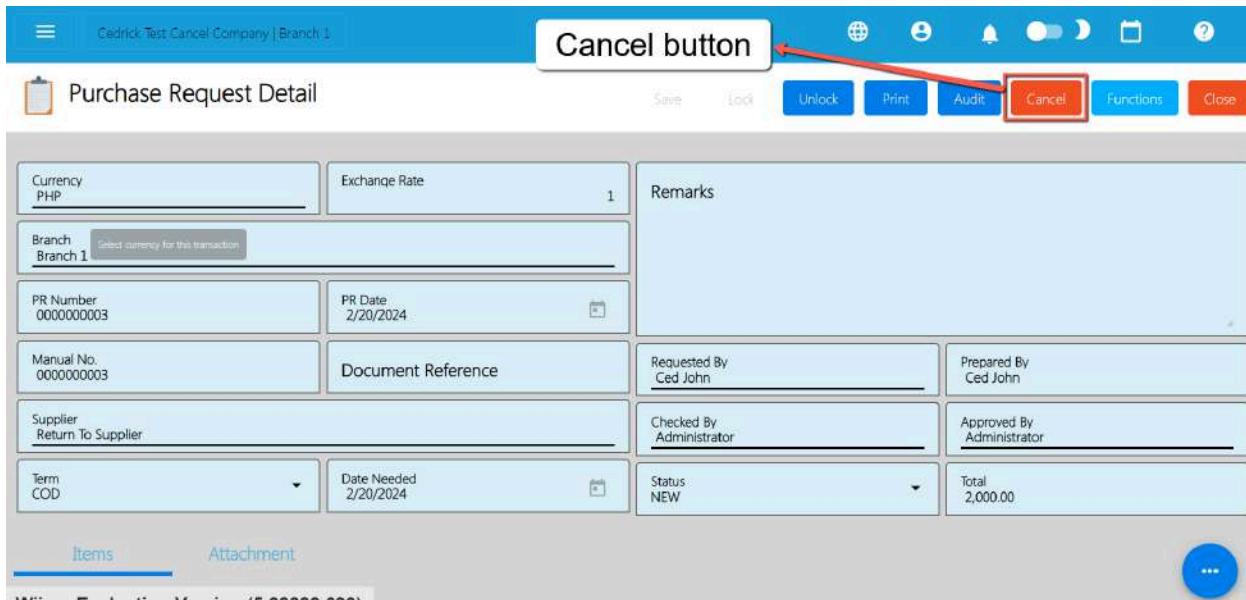
6. **Confirm Canceling:** After you click the Cancel button, there's a Cancel Purchase Request window. If you're sure you want to cancel your Purchase Request transaction, click the Cancel button.
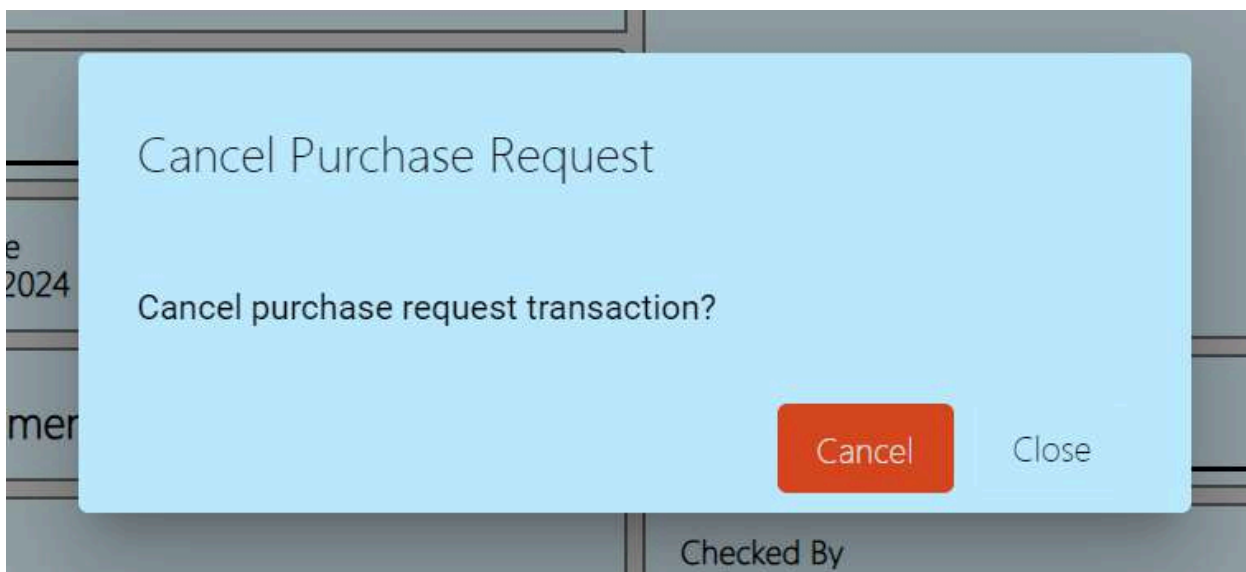
Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

MANILA OFFICE
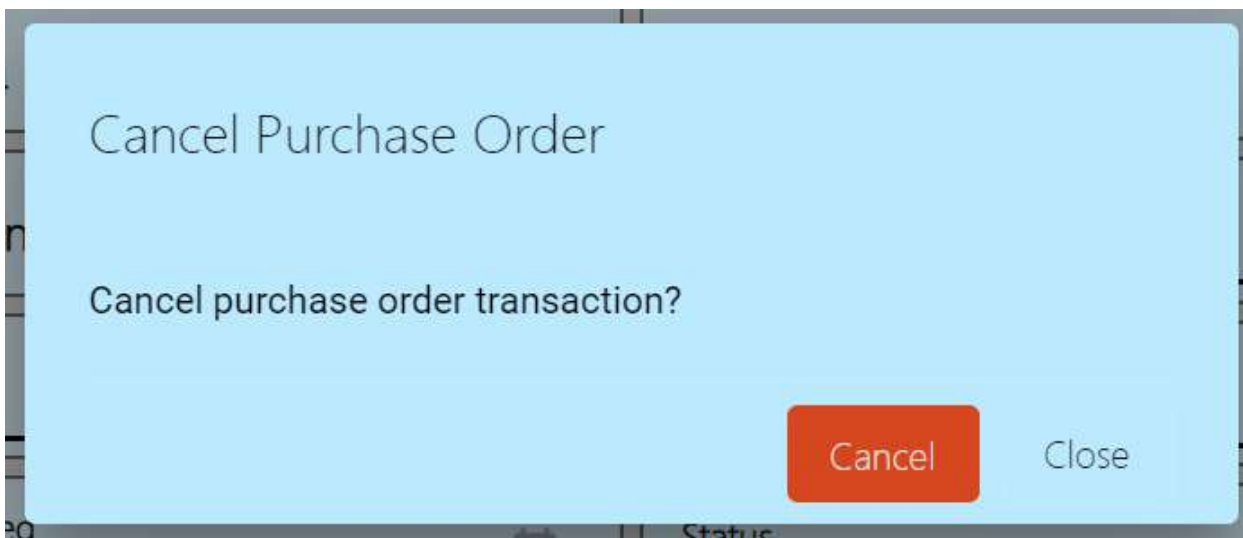Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

7. **Check It's Done:** After canceling, make sure you get a success toast message confirming it's canceled successfully. It is found on the bottom right of the page.
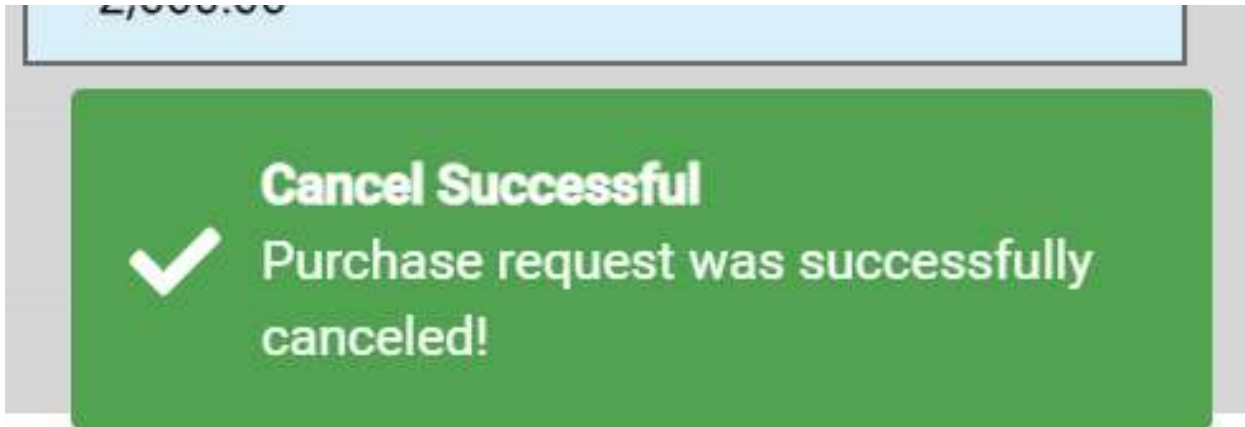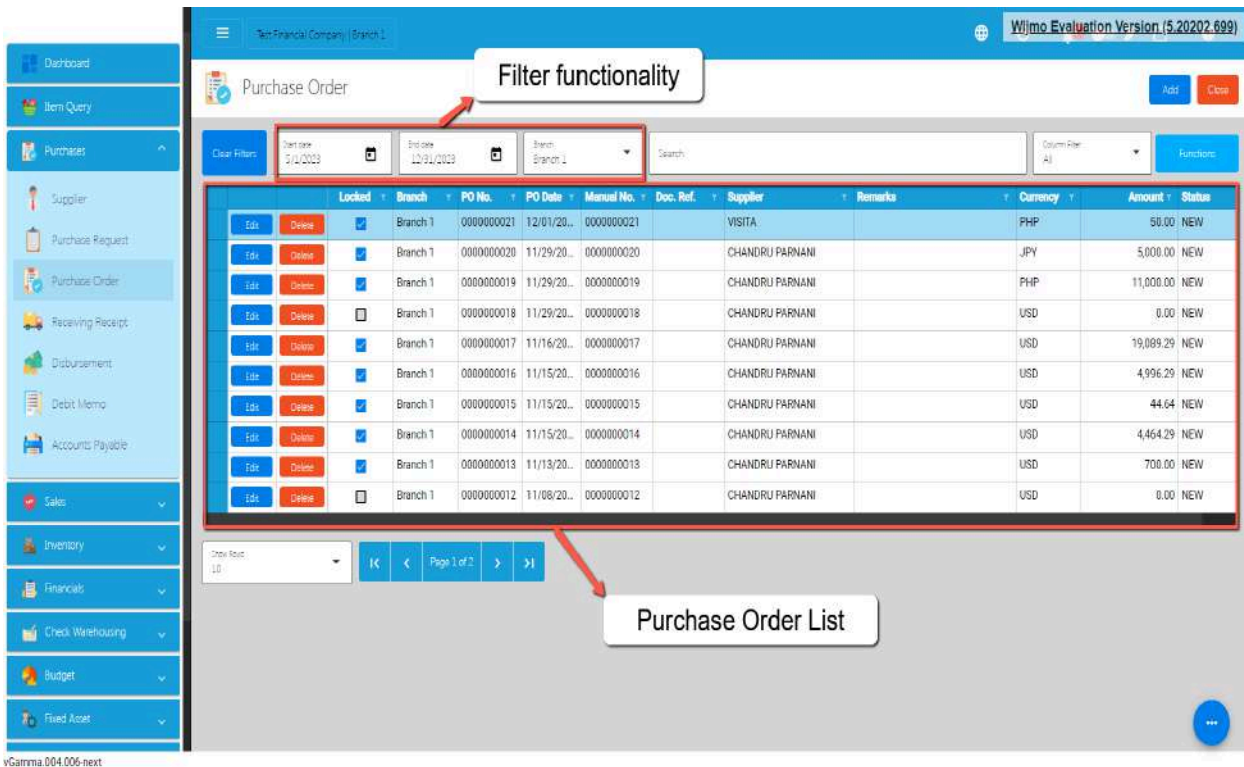
8. **Let Others Know(if needed):** If you believe canceling affects other people, it's a good idea to inform them.
9. **Keep Track:** Remember to make a note somewhere that you canceled the Purchase Request, just in case it is needed later.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

5.2.2 Purchase Order

Overview

This is to finalize the purchases for the company.

Purchase Order List

- List of all the PO (Purchase Order) and will also show the overview of the transaction.
- Here, you can also filter the Start and End Date of the transaction and the button to add a new PO.

Purchase Order Detail

1. To add a new Purchase Order, go to **Purchases** then click **Purchase Request**. After that, click the **Add** that can be seen in the Purchase Order list.

2. Fill out all the needed information for the **Purchase Order Detail** like,
   - Currency
   - Supplier Name
   - PO Date
   - Term
   - Document Reference

169

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

3. To add line Item(s), click the **Add** button on the right part of the page under the Items tab.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

4. Choose either Locked Article (Items) or Purchase Request tab.
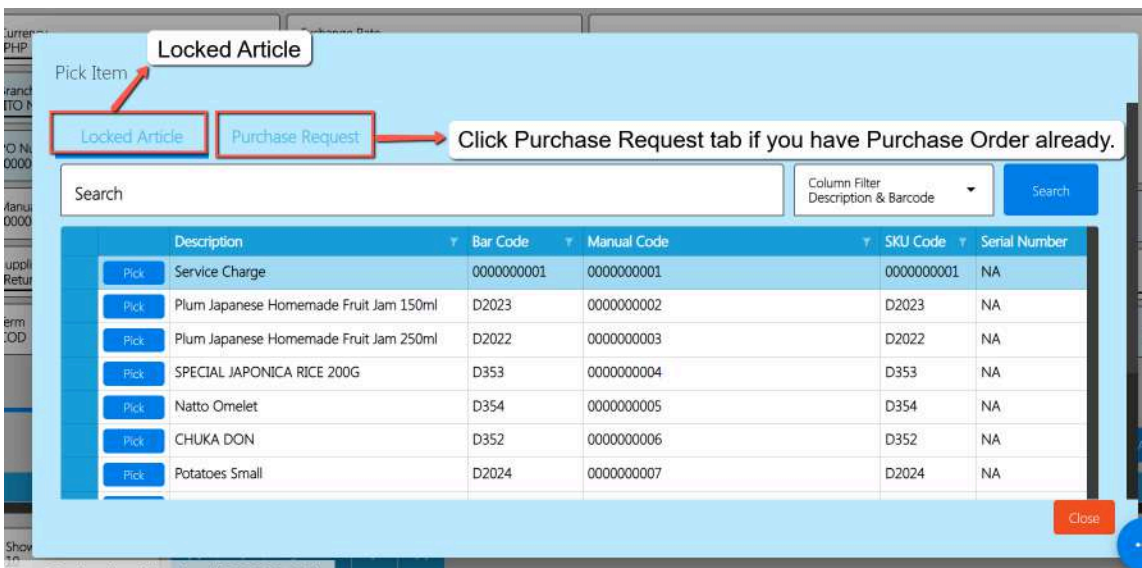
5. If you already have a Purchase Request, you can select that PR by clicking on the **PR Number.** Once clicked it will pop up all the PR that was not yet created as PO.

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

6. Then to add that Purchase to the Purchase Request, click the Pick button beside the Branch column.
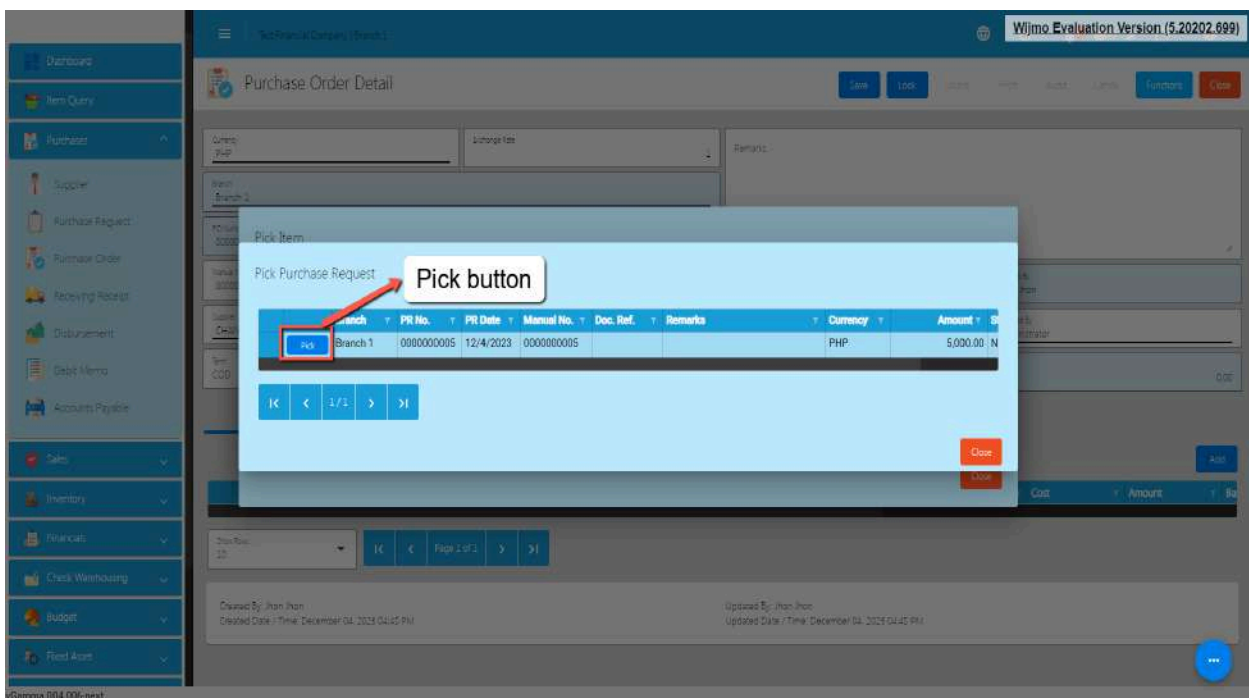
7. After clicking the **Pick** button**,** it will automatically display the list of items based on your chosen Purchase Order.

8. Select the items, by clicking the Pick button.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

9. Once the Pick button is clicked, fill out the quantity and the cost. For Particulars, put NA if nothing to provide.

175

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

10. After providing the Quantity, Cost and Particulars, click the **Save button.**

11. If you wish to add additional items, repeat Steps 8 to 10.

12. There's no need to worry if you don't have a Purchase Order since you can automatically select the items. Just go directly from steps 8 to 10 after clicking the **Locked Article** tab that is mentioned on Step 4.

13. If you're done adding line items, just click the **Close** button to hide the popup.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com
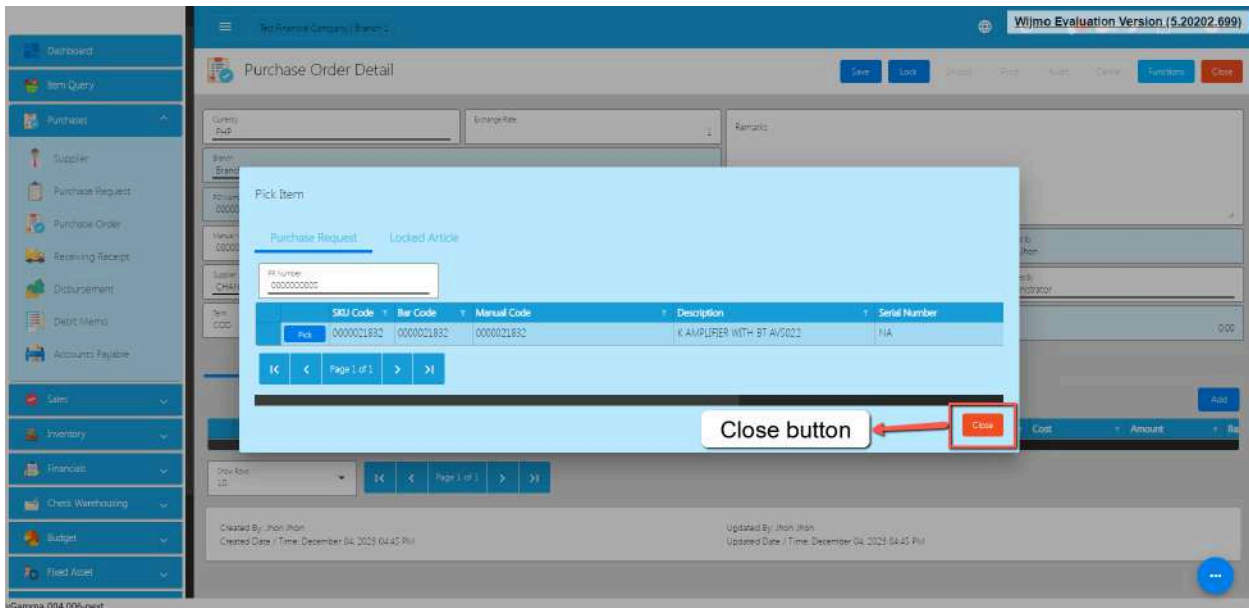
14. Review the Purchase Order you created. If it is all good, click the Save button, then Lock button.

177

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633
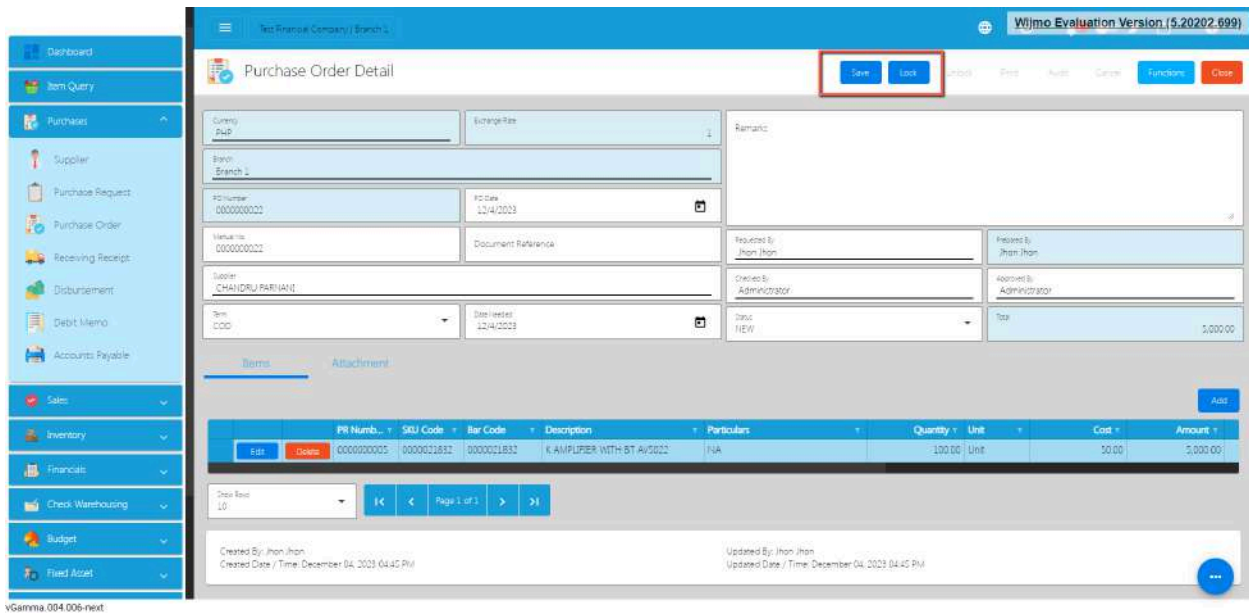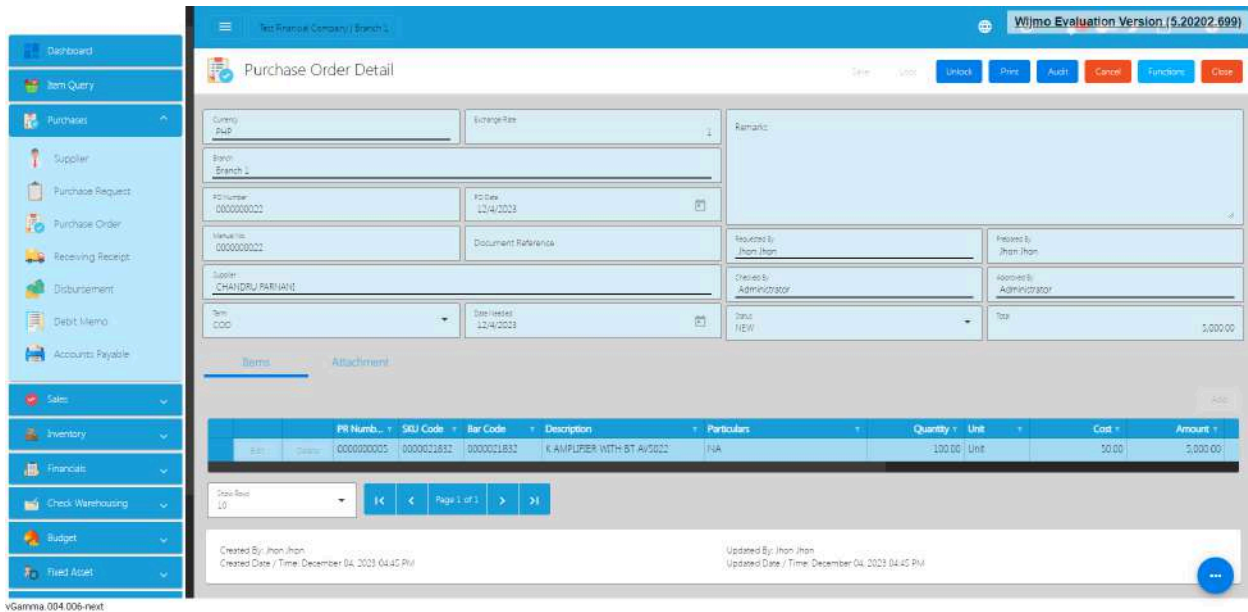
Purchase Order Transaction via Upload Template

1. To add a Purchase Order Transaction via Upload Template, go to Purchase Order List then Click Functions
2. Click Optimized Upload
3. Select Download PO File Format - an excel file will be downloaded. This is the file format where you will edit or encode the Items that you need to PO.
3.1 In the Excel file:

   A. Manual Code *should be unique per transaction, alphanumeric and Special transaction, should not exceed 255 characters.*

178

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Example: *1'23`4!5@6#7$8%9^0&a*b(c)d_e+f=g{h}i[j]k|l\m/n:o;p"q<r>st?u v.w*

    - if the Manual Code starts with 000, don't forget to put an apostrophe (') at the beginning of the Manual Code.

Example: *'00000111231414*

    - *if the Manual Code starts with a number but exceeds more than 10 digits, format the cell to **Text** to show all the numbers. Steps on how to change the format to **Text:***

    1. Right Click the Cell
    2. Click Format Cell

    3. Choose Text

    4. Click OK
    5. Then reselect the field

    B. **Document Reference** *should be unique per transaction,alphanumeric and special characters should not*

179

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

exceed 255 characters.

Example: 1'23`4!5@6#7$8%9^0&a*b(c)d_e+f=g{h}i[j]k|l\m/n:o;p"q<r>st?u v.w

- if the Document Reference starts with 000, don't forget to   put an apostrophe (') at the beginning of the Manual Code.

Example: '00000111231414

- if the Document Reference starts with a number but exceeds more than 10 digits, format the cell to **Text** to show all the numbers.

Steps on how to change the format to **Text:**

   1. Right Click the Cell
   2. Click Format Cell

   3. Choose Text

4. Click OK
5. Then reselect the field

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

C. Particulars - *in this column this is basically the remarks for each item line, it should be alphanumeric and Special characters should not exceed 255 characters.*

D. Remarks - *in this column are basically the remarks for the whole transaction, it should be alphanumeric and Special characters should not exceed 255 characters.*

E. Date Needed and PO Date - PO Date *is the date of PO or when it was created.* **Date Needed** *it can be after or on the date of the PO date, the format of the PO Date and Date Needed should be (yyyy-mm-dd)*

F. Supplier and SupplierID - *Select* **supplier** *from the dropdown and choose the supplier,* **SupplierID** *will correspond to the selected supplier.* *Never edit the supplierID since it will automatically change after selecting the supplier.*

G. Term and TermID - *Select* **term** *from the dropdown and choose the term,* **TermID** *will correspond to the selected Term.* *Never edit the termID since it will automatically change after selecting the Term.*

H. Currency and CurrencyID - *Select the* **Currency** *from the dropdown and choose the supplier,* **CurrencyID** *will correspond to the selected currency.* *Never edit the CurrencyID since it will automatically change after selecting the currency.*

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

I. Exchange Rate and Status - *exchange rate is the rate that is used to convert the currency, Status is the status of the transaction, just select the status from the dropdown.*

J. ItemID, Item Description, Cost, UnitID and Unit - *all these fields are related to the Item. Once the barcode is selected all these fields will also change depending on the barcode that was selected.*

K. Quantity - *Input the quantity that needed to be ordered from the supplier.*

4. Go Back to the Purchase Order List Transaction
   a. Click Function
   b. Click Optimize Upload
   c. Click Import Purchase Order
   d. After Importing, Go to Draft Purchase Order
      i.   Click Validate
      ii. Click Post
   e. Lock the Transaction

182

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Cancel Purchase Order Transaction

When you need to cancel a purchase order, it's important to follow these simple steps:

1. **Log In**: Visit your easyFS domain and login with your username and password.
2. **Find your Purchase Order:** Navigate to the Purchases, then Purchase Order. You will be redirected to the Purchase Order lists.
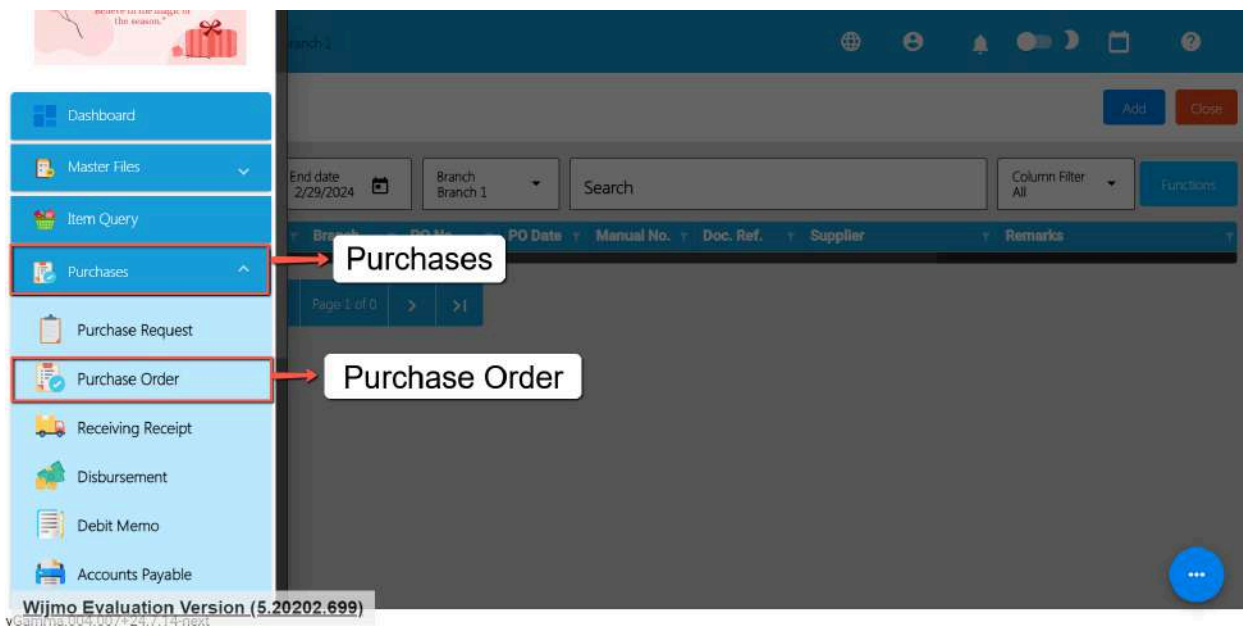
3. **Locate the Right One:** From the Purchase Order list, you may use the search bar to look for the right Purchase Order you want to cancel. You can search using the Purchase Order PO NUmber, Manual Number, Document Reference, etc.

Take note: Don't forget to change the Start Date and End Date to your Purchase Order's transaction date to display the correct result.

4. **Open the Purchase Order Detail:** Click the Edit button to open the Purchase Order detail page.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

5. **Cancel the Request:** To cancel your Purchase Order transaction, look for the Cancel found on the upper-right part of the page, then click.

6. **Confirm Canceling:** After you click the Cancel button, there's a Cancel Purchase Order window. If you're sure you want to cancel your Purchase Order transaction, click the **Cancel** button.

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

✉ hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

7. **Check It's Done:** After canceling, make sure you get a success toast message confirming it's canceled successfully. It is found on the bottom right of the page.

8. **Let Others Know(if needed):** If you believe canceling affects other people, it's a good idea to inform them.
9. **Keep Track:** Remember to make a note somewhere that you canceled the Purchase Order , just in case it is needed later.

5.2.3 Receiving Receipt
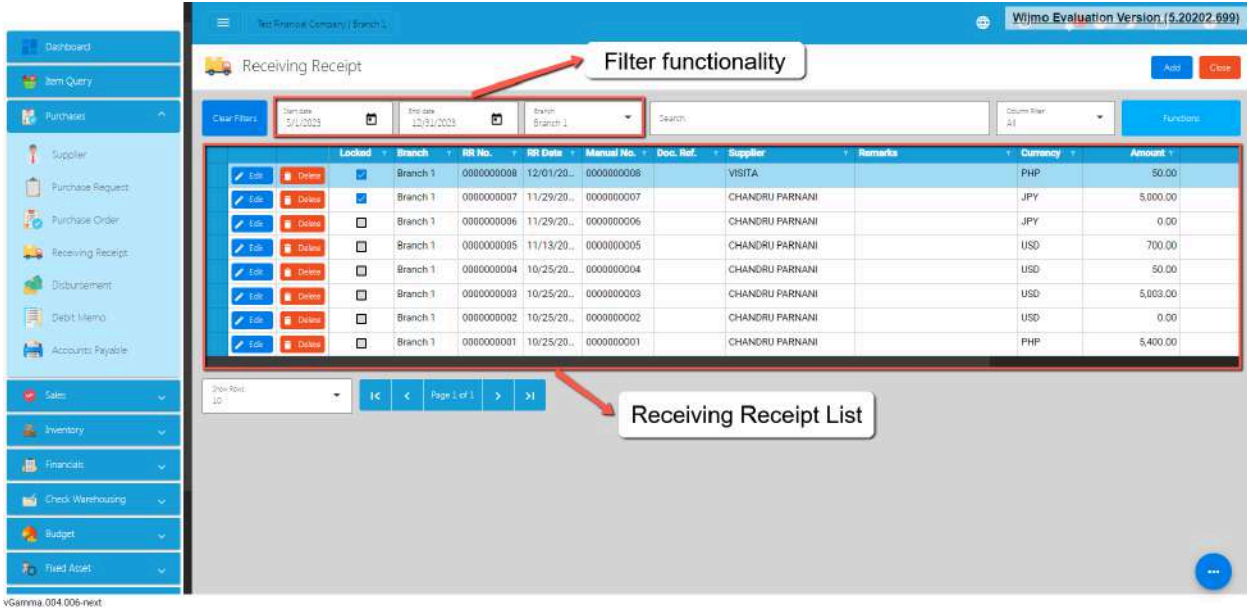
Overview

When the supplier already sent or provided the product/item from the PO that the user sent. The user can use this to check if the items are all correct using the RR.

Receiving Receipt Detail

- List of all the RR (Receiving Receipt) and will also show the overview of the transaction. In addition, it also has filter

186

functionality where you can select the Start and End Date of the transaction.

Receiving Receipt List

10. To add a new Receiving Receipt, go to **Purchases** then click **Receiving Receipt**. After that, click the **Add** button that can be seen in the Receiving Receipt list.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com
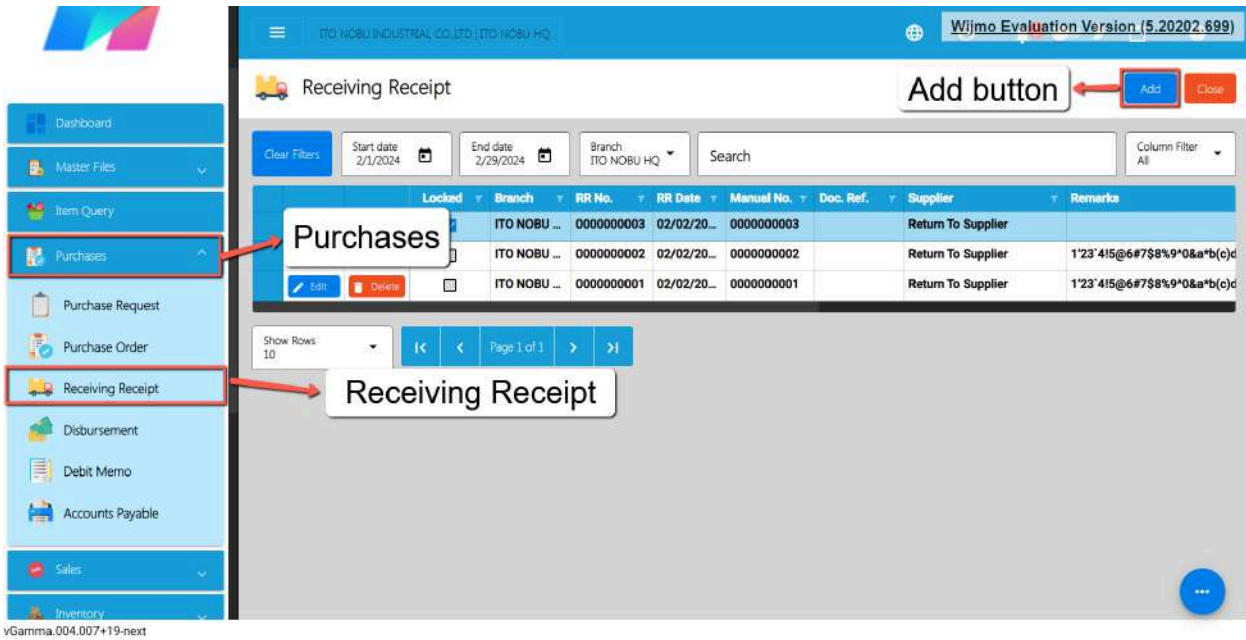
11. Fill out all the needed information for the **Receiving Receipt Detail** like,

    a. Currency

    b. Supplier Name

    c. RR Date

    d. Term

    e. Document Reference
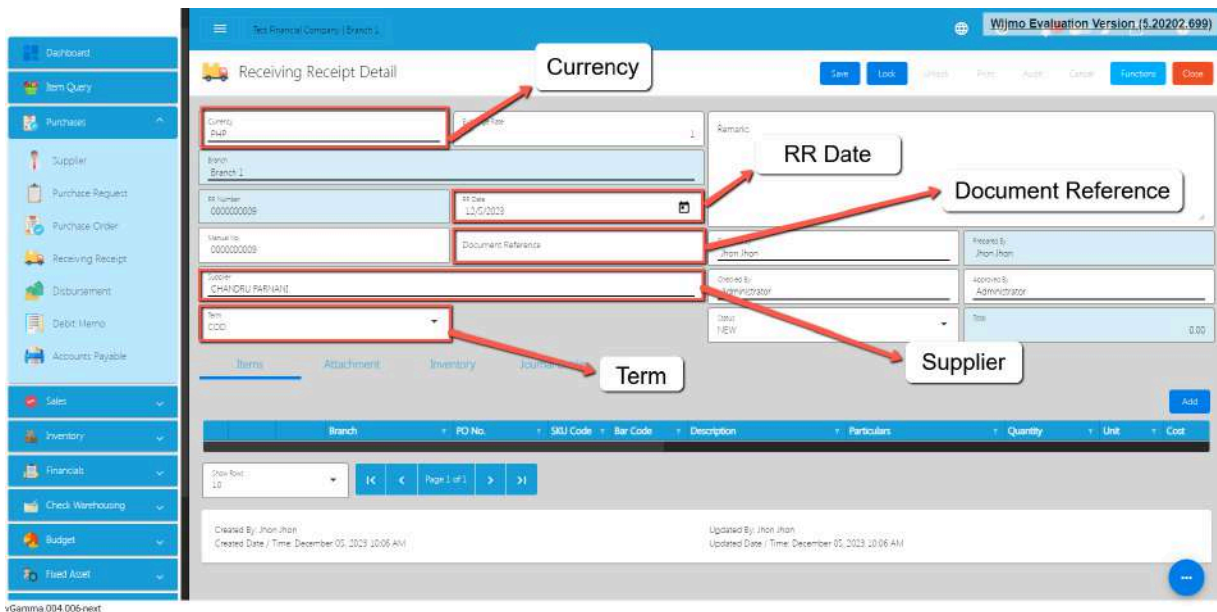
12. To add line Item, click the **Add** button on the right part of the page under the Items tab.
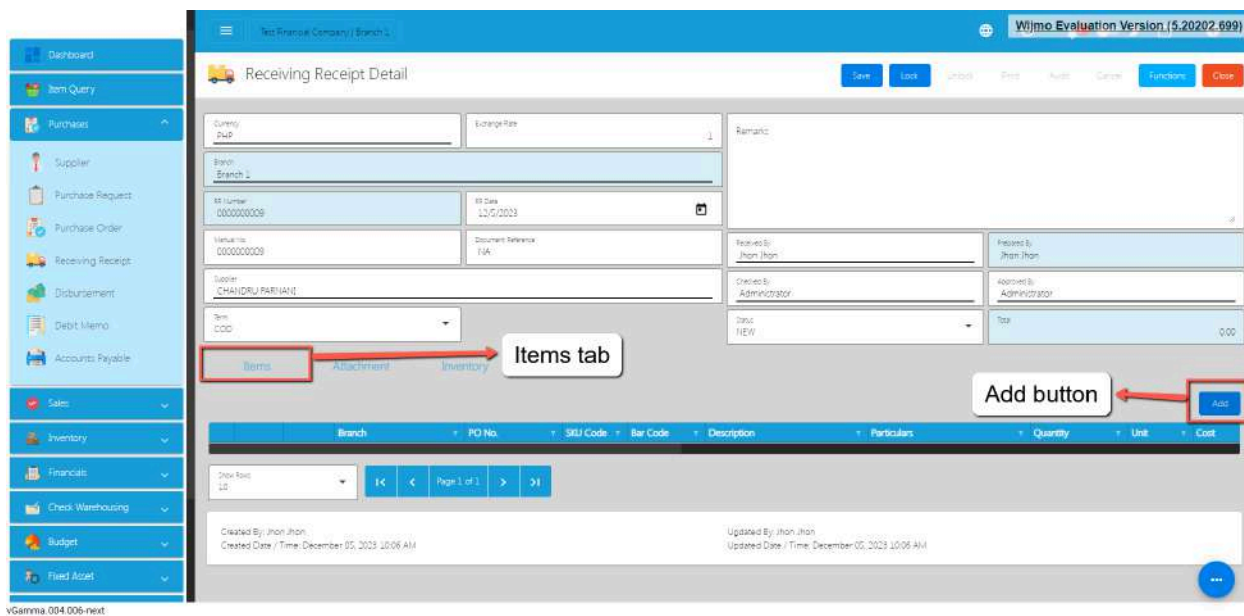
13. You need a Purchase Order before you can proceed on adding line items**.** From the popup, click the **PO Number** field.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633
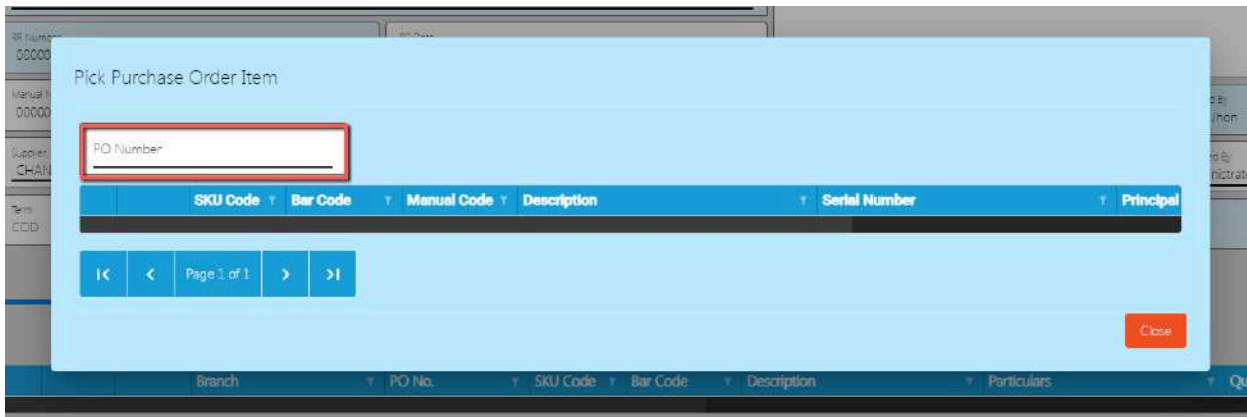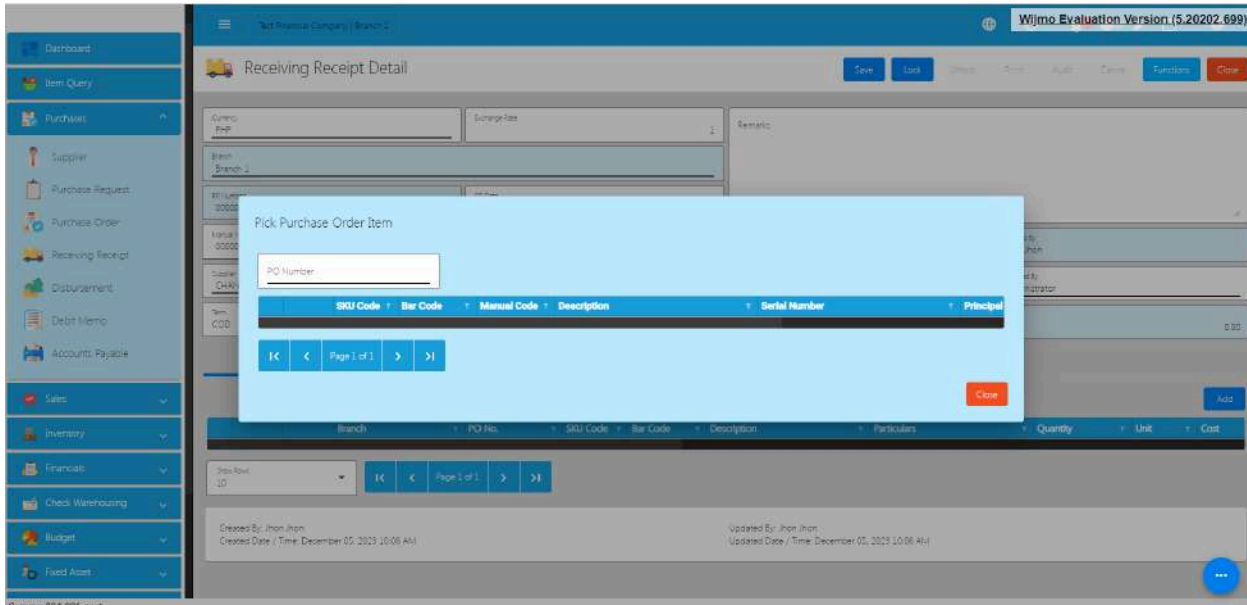
14. Once clicked it will pop up all the PO that has not yet created an RR.
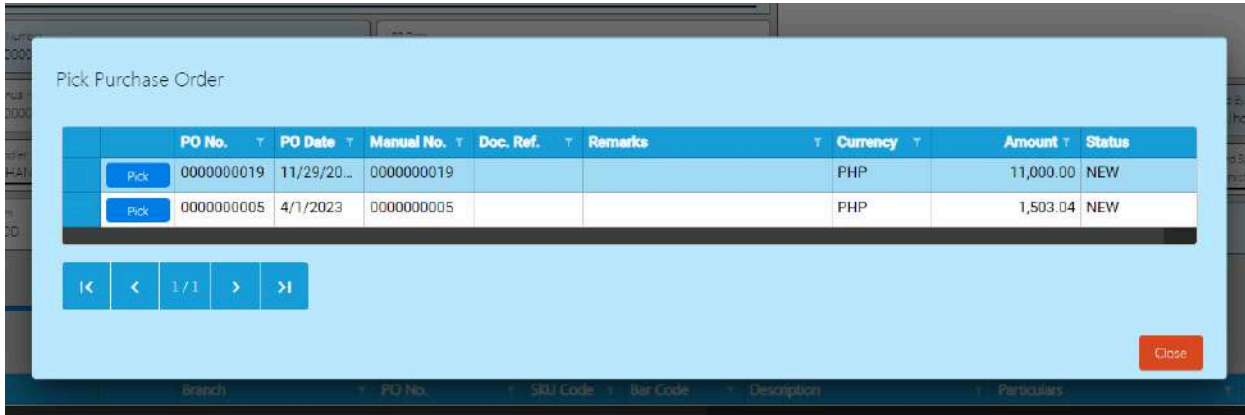
15. To add that PO , click the Pick button.
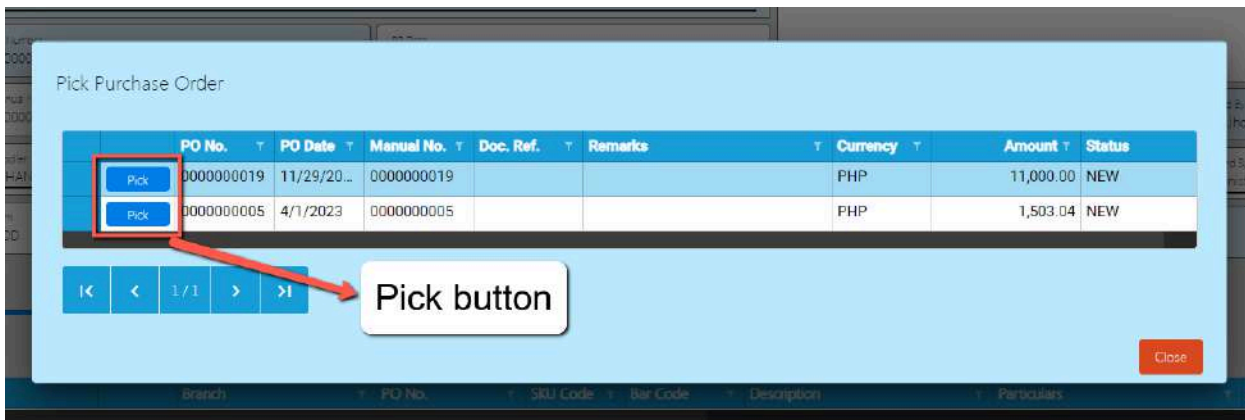
16. After clicking the **PICK Button,** it will automatically display the list of items based on your chosen Purchase Order.

17. Select the items, by clicking the Pick button.

191

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633
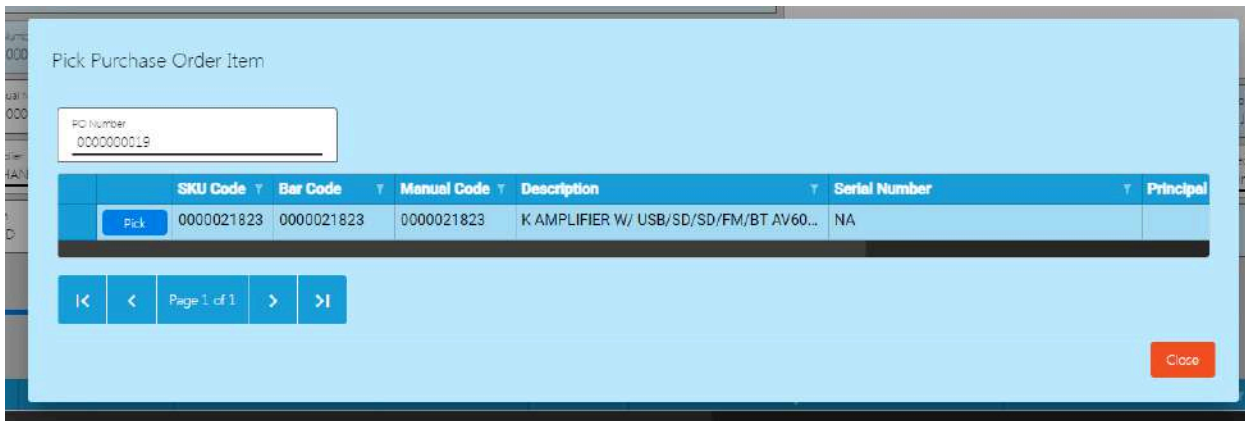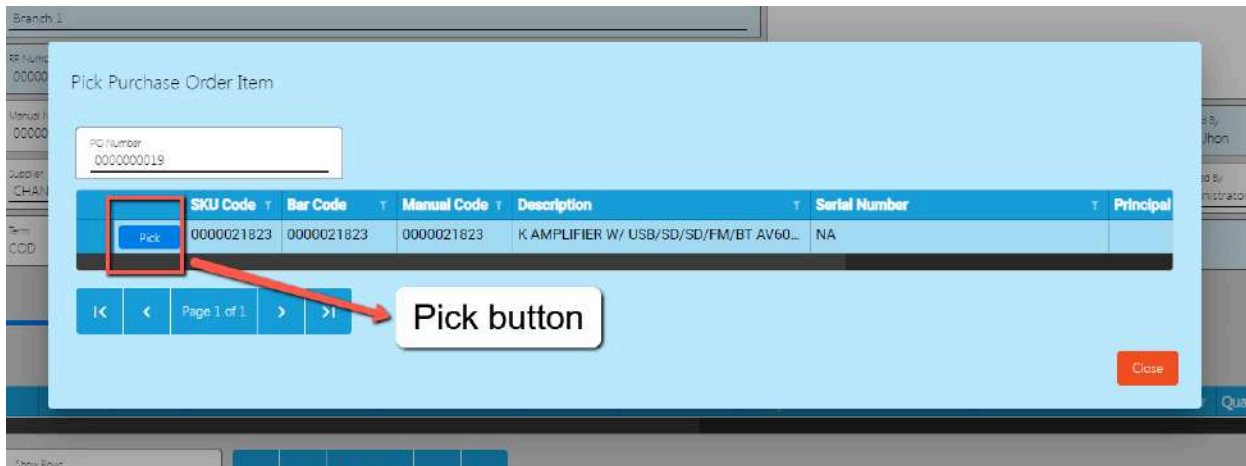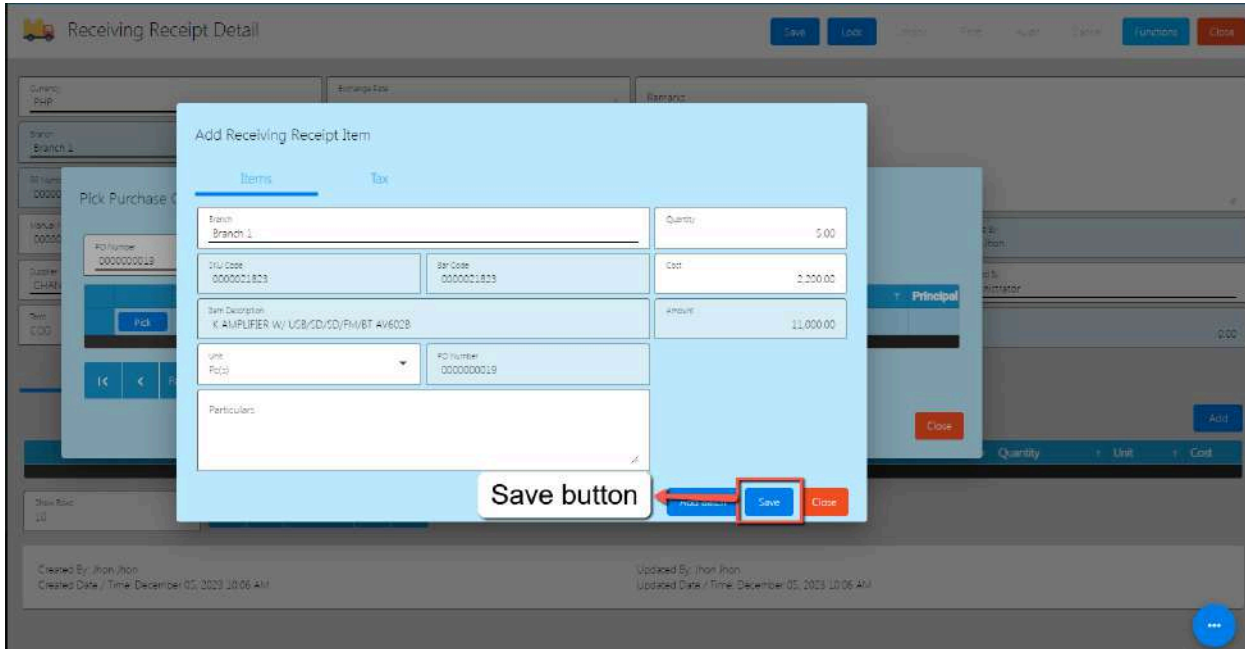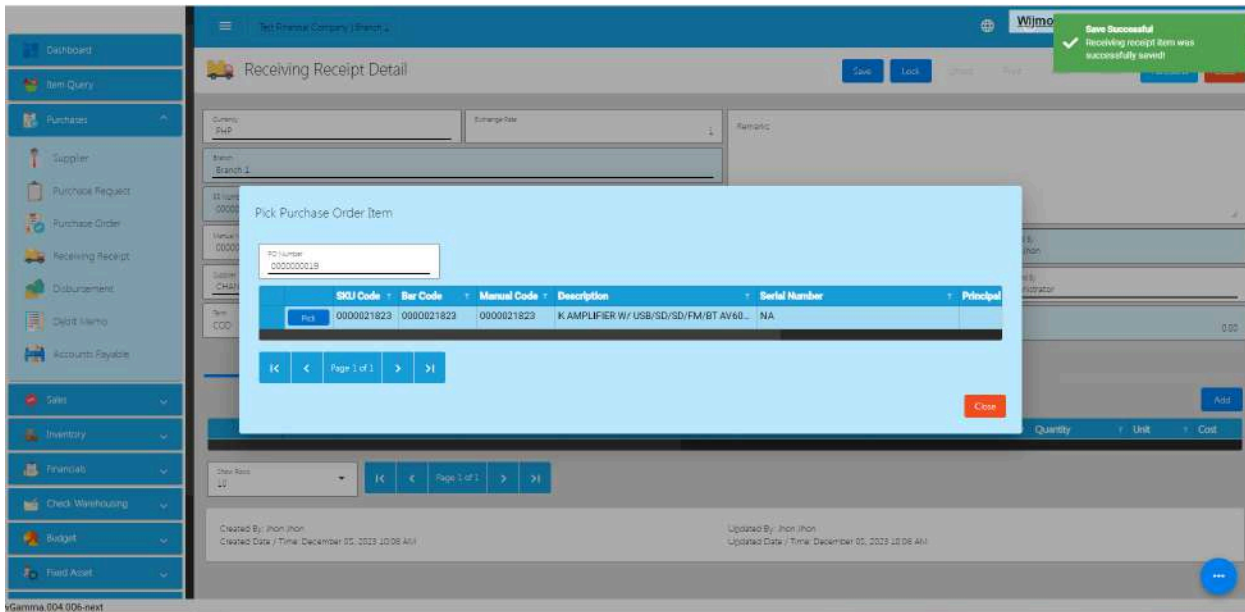
18.   Once the Pick button is clicked, fill out the quantity you receive for that item.

19.   After providing the Quantity, Cost and Particulars, click the **Save button.**

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

20. If you wish to add additional items, repeat Steps 8 to 10.

21. If you're done adding line items, just click the **Close** button to hide the popup.

193
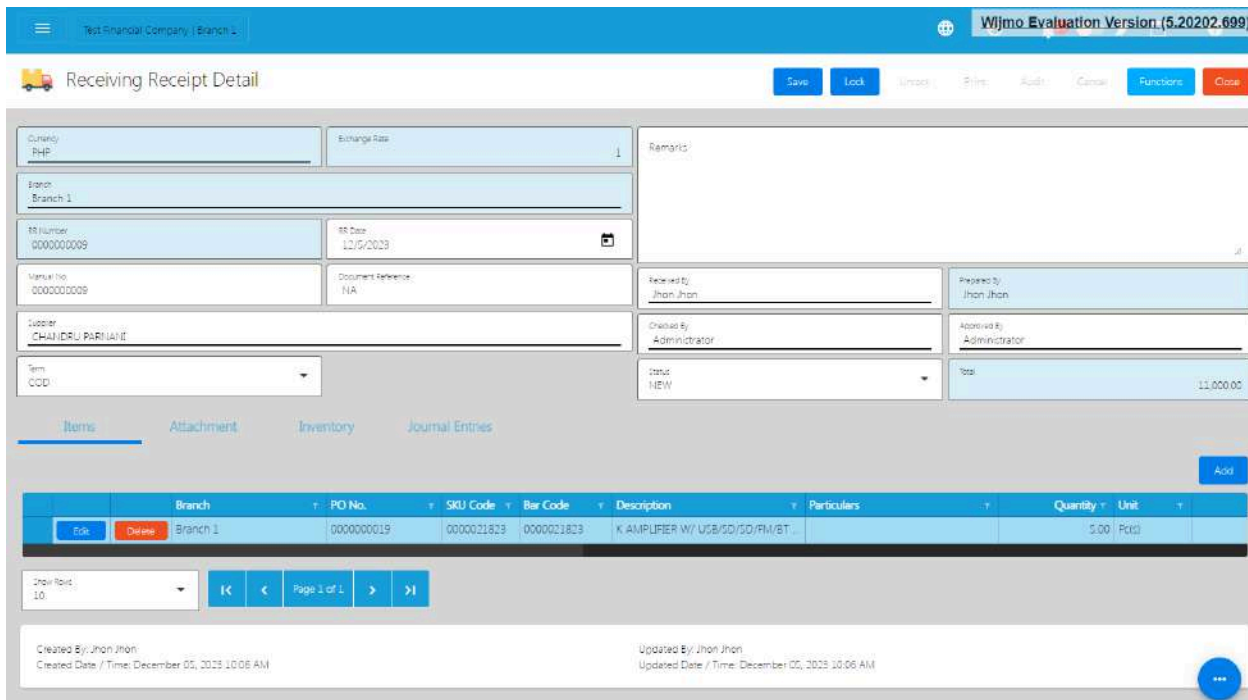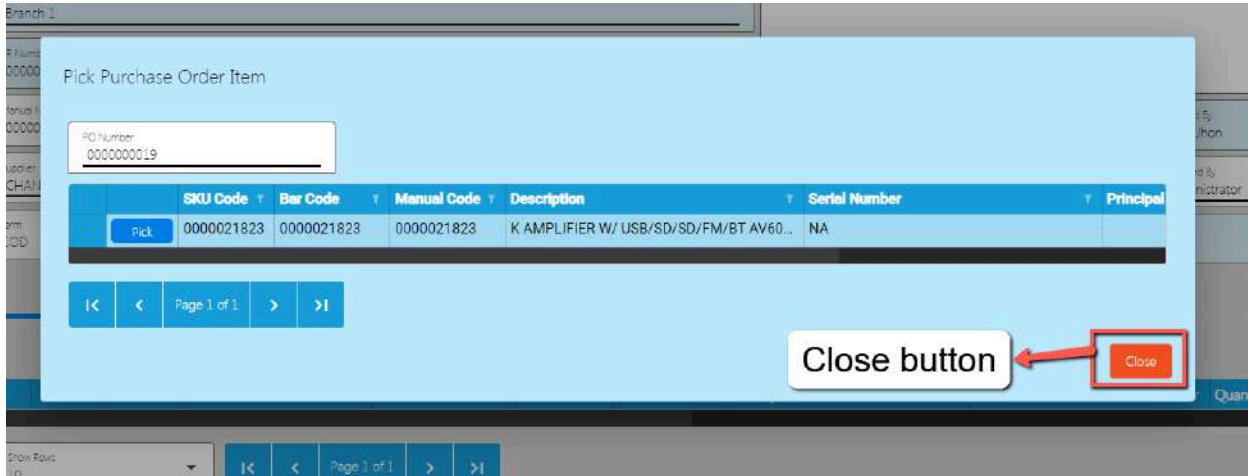
22. Review the Receiving Receipt you created. If it is all good, click the Save button, then Lock button. Then if everything is all good, click **SAVE** and **LOCK.**

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Cancel Receiving Receipt Transaction

When you need to cancel a Receiving Receipt, it's important to follow these simple steps:

1. **Log In**: Visit your easyFS domain and login with your username and password.

2. **Find your Receiving Receipt:** Navigate to the Purchases, then Receiving Receipt. You will be redirected to the Receiving Receipt lists.
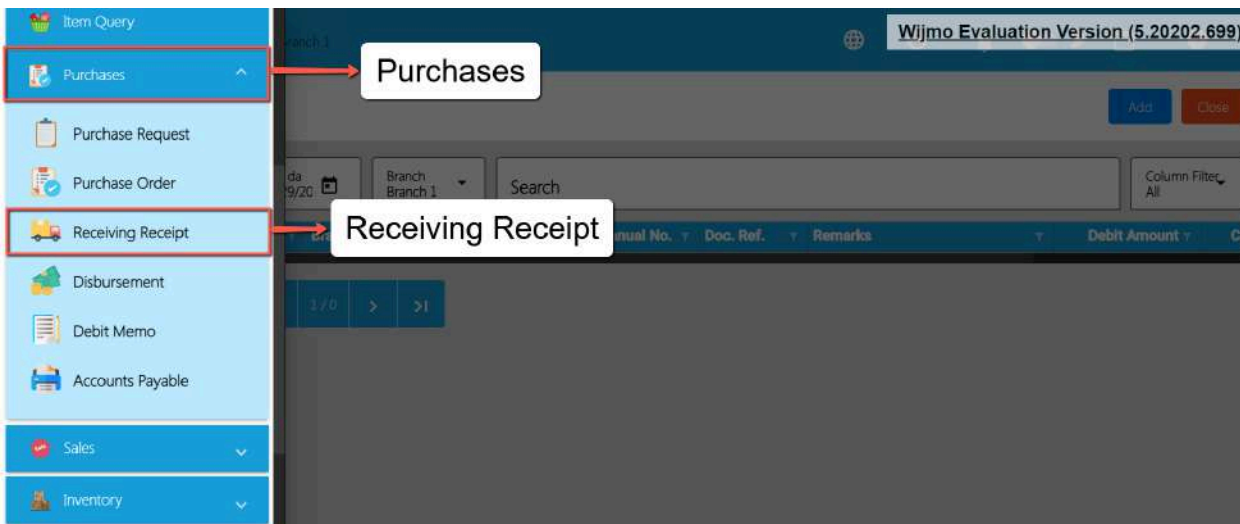
3. **Locate the Right One:** From the Receiving Receipt list, you may use the search bar to look for the right Receiving Receipt you want to cancel. You can search using the Receiving Receipt's RR NUmber, Manual Number, Document Reference, etc.

Take note: Don't forget to change the Start Date and End Date to your Receiving Receipt's transaction date to display the correct result.

4. **Open the Receiving Receipt Detail:** Click the Edit button to open the Receiving Receipt detail page.
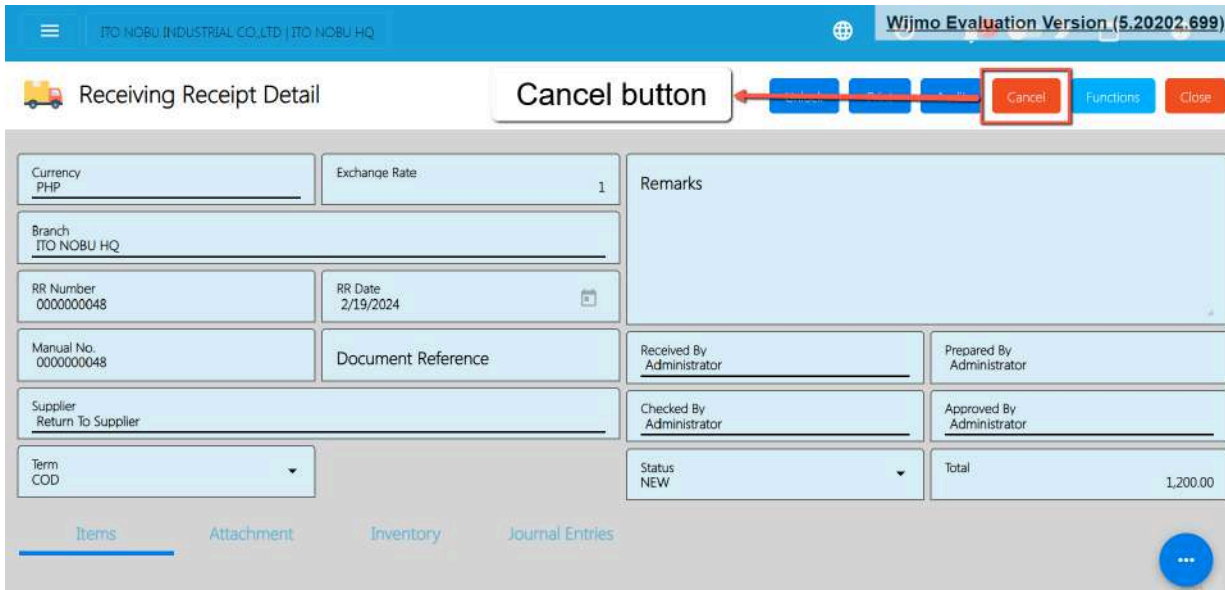
MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com
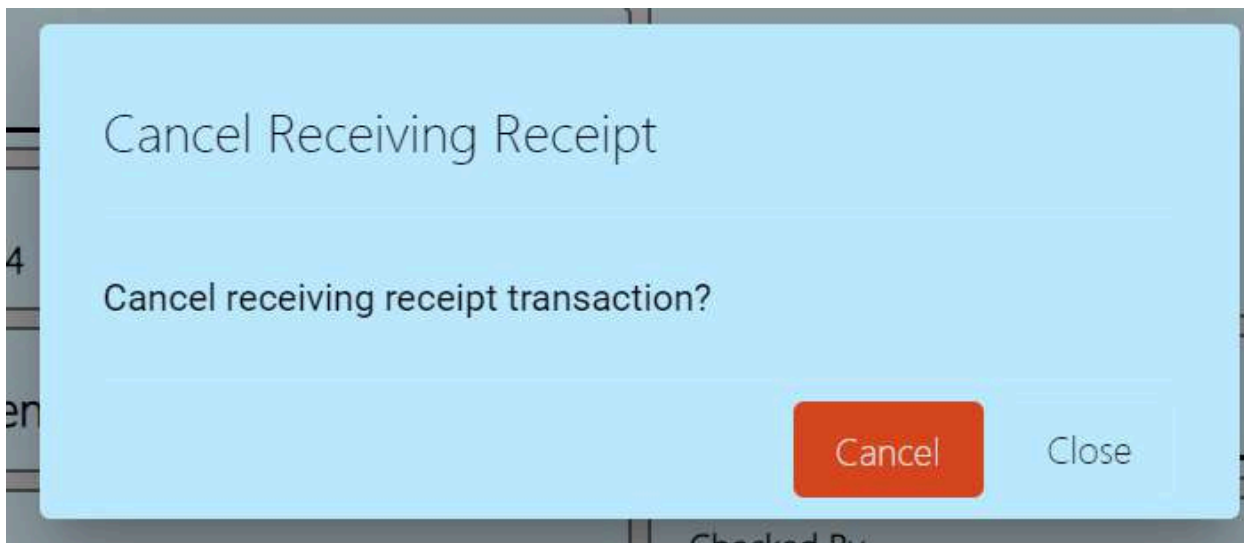
5. **Cancel the Receiving Receipt:** To cancel your Receiving Receipt transaction, look for the Cancel found on the upper-right part of the page, then click.
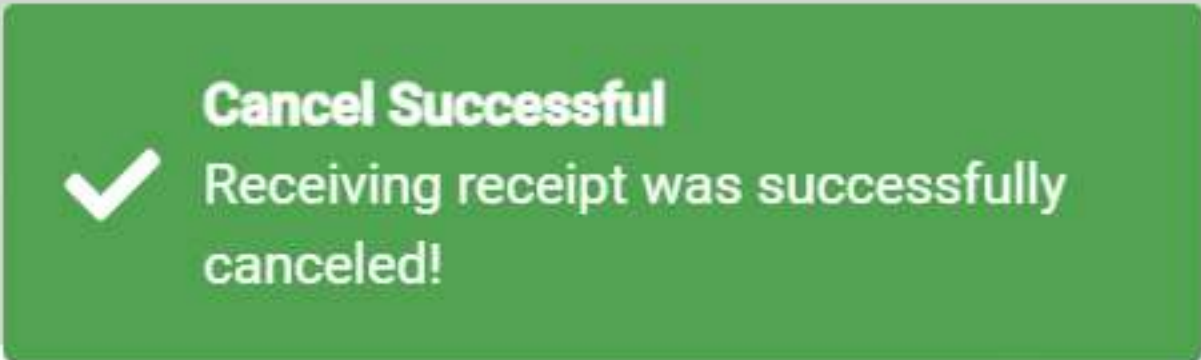
6. **Confirm Canceling:** After you click the Cancel button, there's a Cancel Receiving Receipt window. If you're sure you want to cancel your Receiving Receipt transaction, click the Cancel button.

198

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

7. **Check It's Done:** After canceling, make sure you get a success toast message confirming it's canceled successfully. It is found on the bottom right of the page.
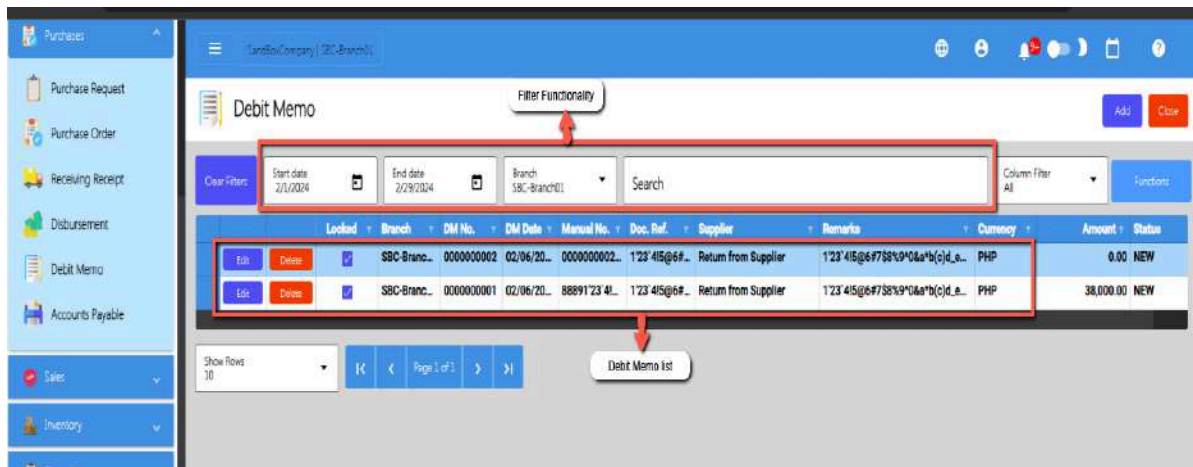

8. **Let Others Know(if needed):** If you believe canceling affects other people, it's a good idea to inform them.
9. **Keep Track:** Remember to make a note somewhere that you canceled the Receiving Receipt , just in case it is needed later.

5.2.4 Disbursement
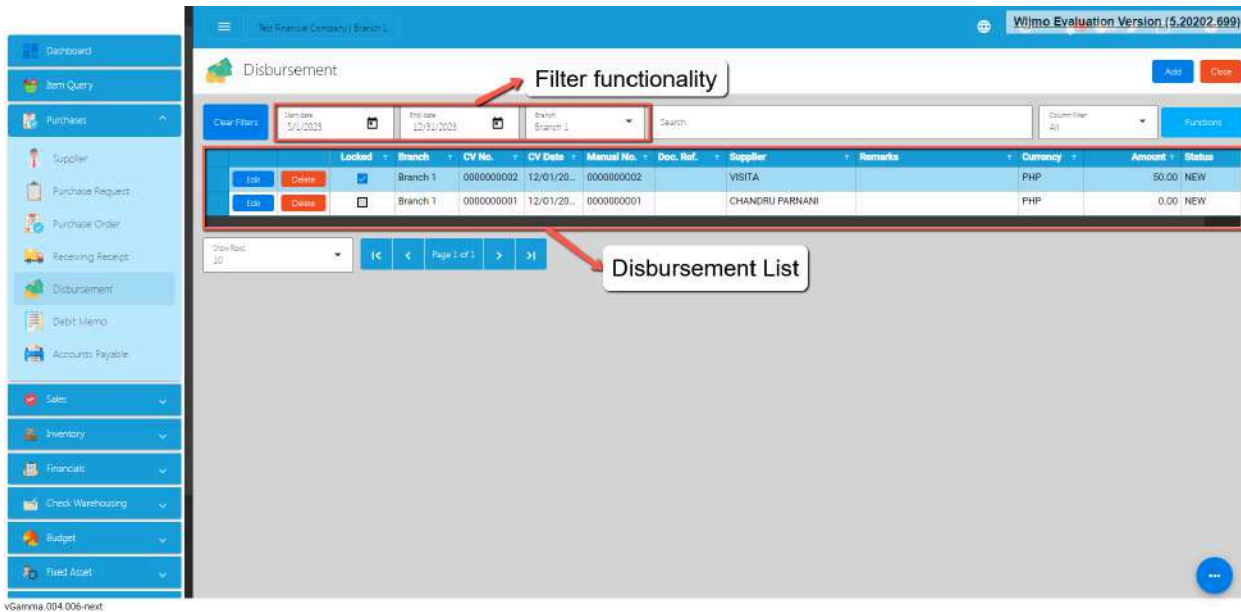
Overview

The **Disbursement** is created for expenses of the company and also payment for all the purchase orders.

Disbursement List

- List of all the Disbursements and will also show the overview of the transaction.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

- Here, you can also filter the Start and End Date of the transaction and the button to add new Disbursement.
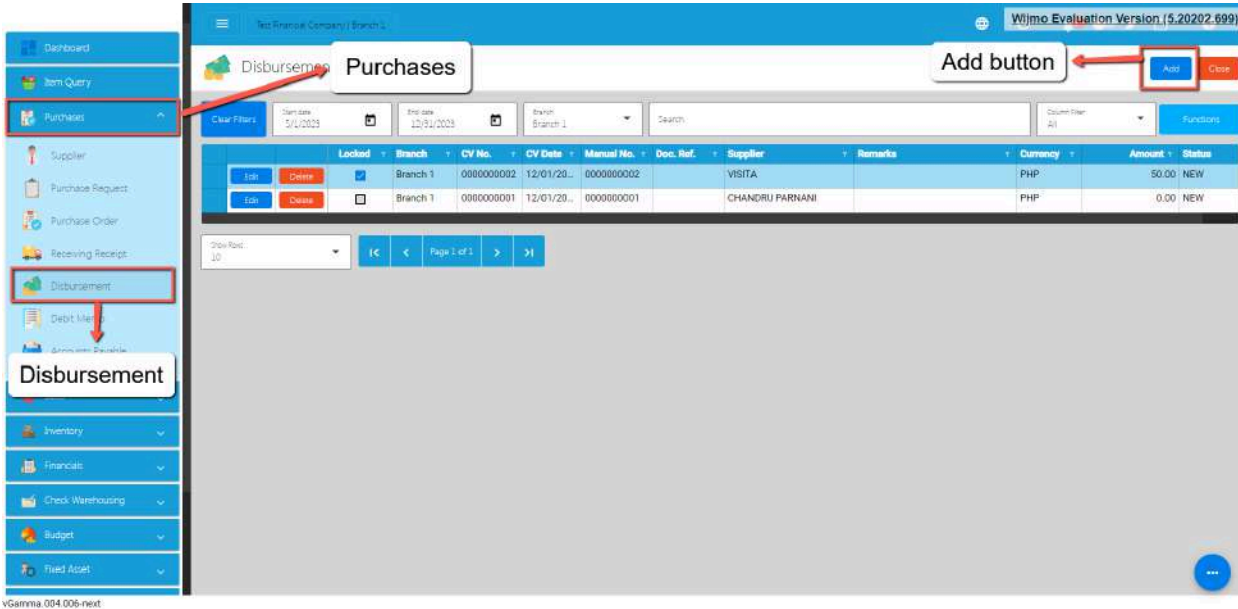
Disbursement Detail

10. To add a new Disbursement, go to **Purchases** then click **Disbursement**. After that, click the **Add** that can be seen in the Disbursement list.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

11. Fill out all the needed information for the **Disbursement Detail** like,

    a. Currency

    b. Supplier Name

    c. CV Date

    d. Document Reference

    e. Pay Type

    f. Bank
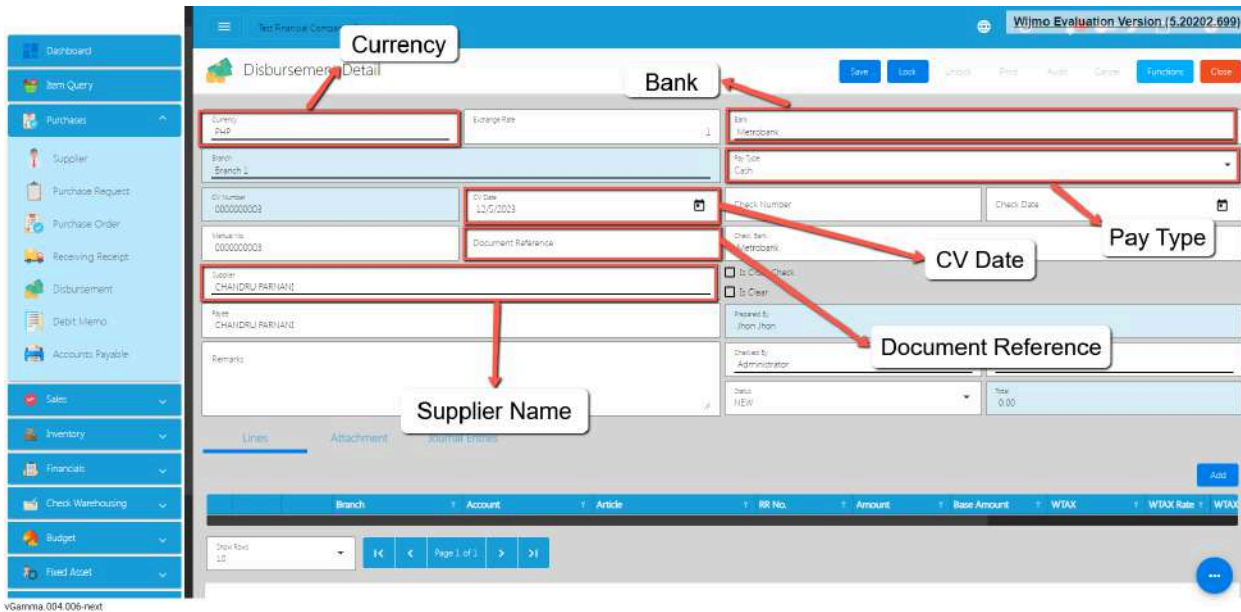
12. To add the Disbursement line, click the **Add** button on the right part of the page under the Lines tab. Choose either RR number or a Disbursement for other expenses.
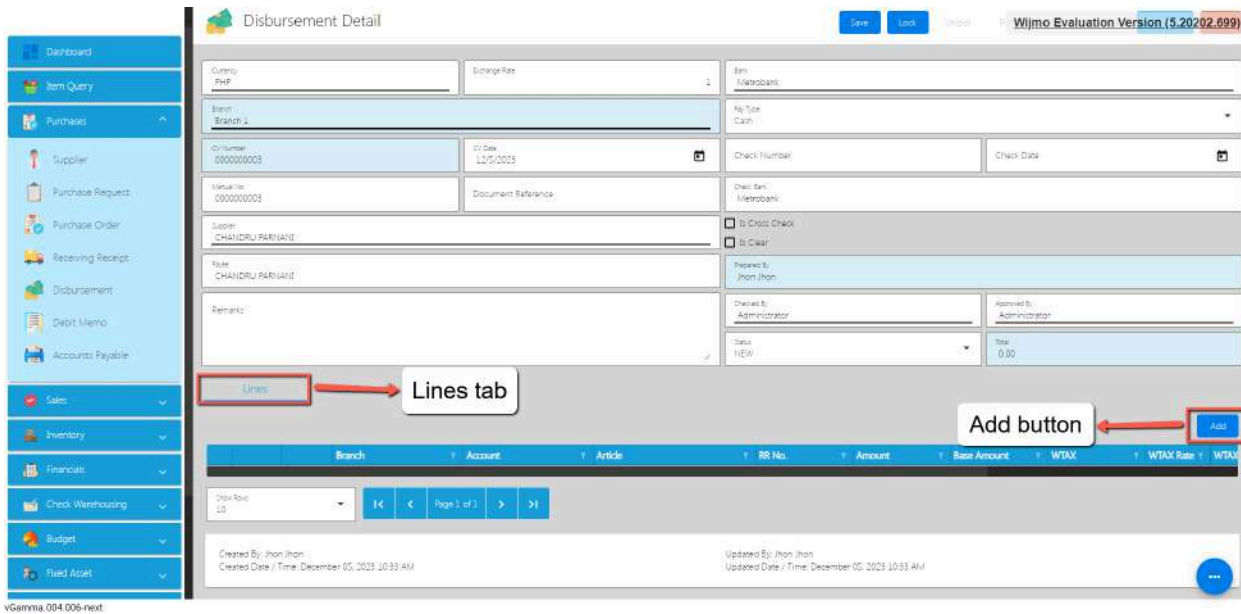
13. If the user will Disburse the RR, the user can select that RR by clicking on the **RR Number.**

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

14. Once clicked it will pop up all the RR that has not yet Disburse.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

15. To add that RR, click the pick button. Once picked, the following fields will automatically populated :

    i.   Account

    ii.   Article

    iii.   Amount

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633
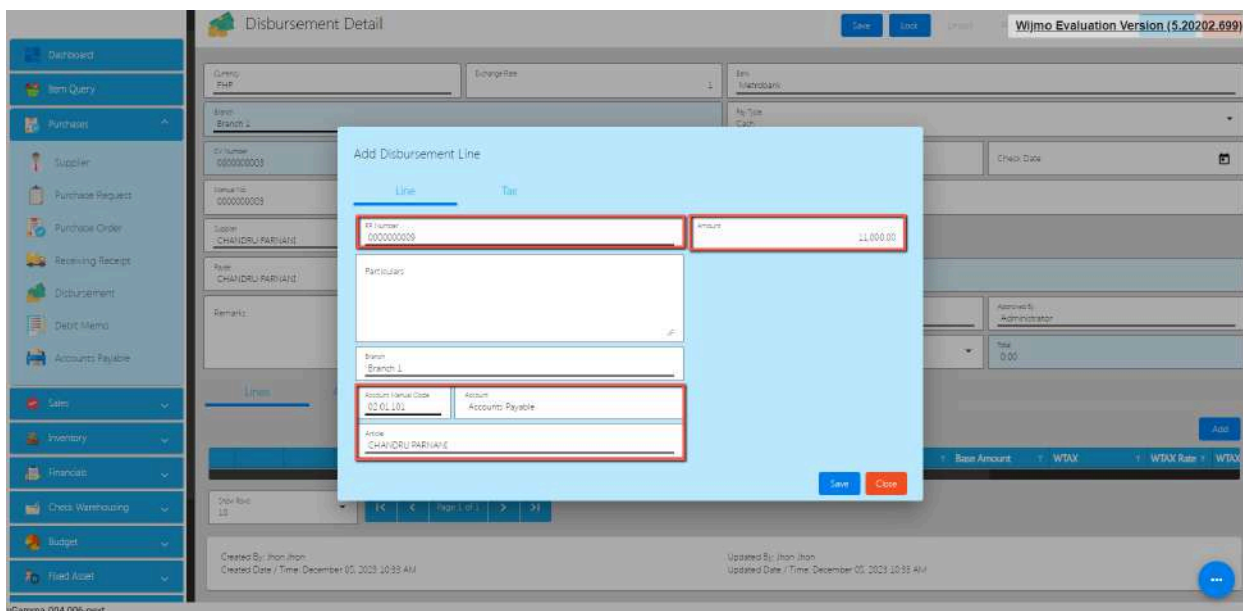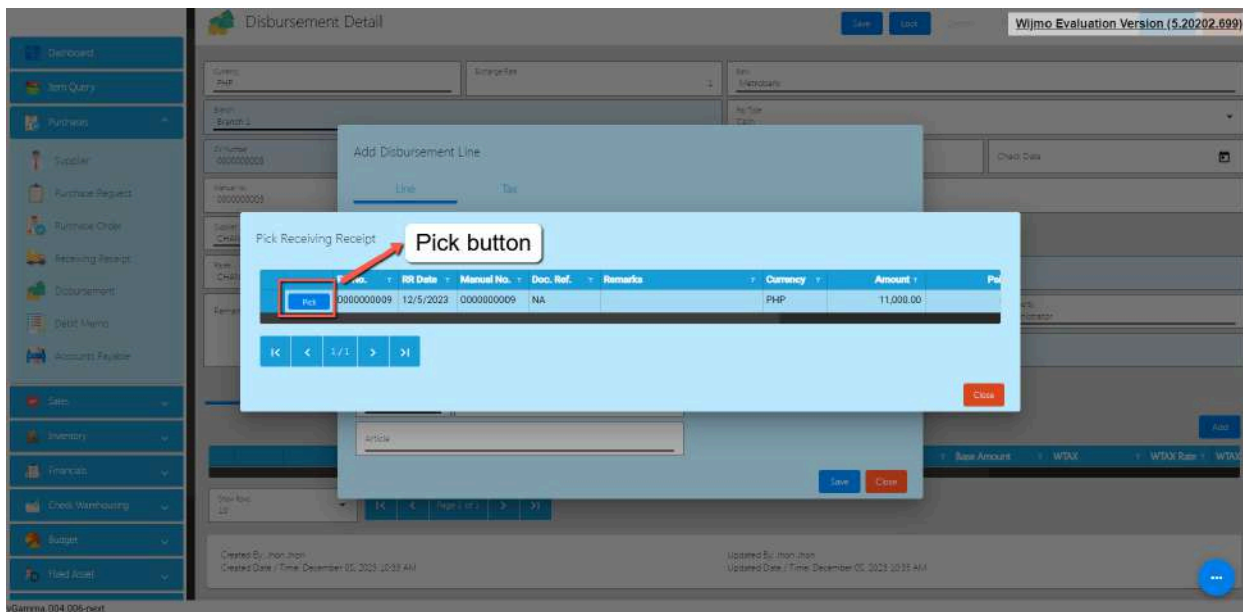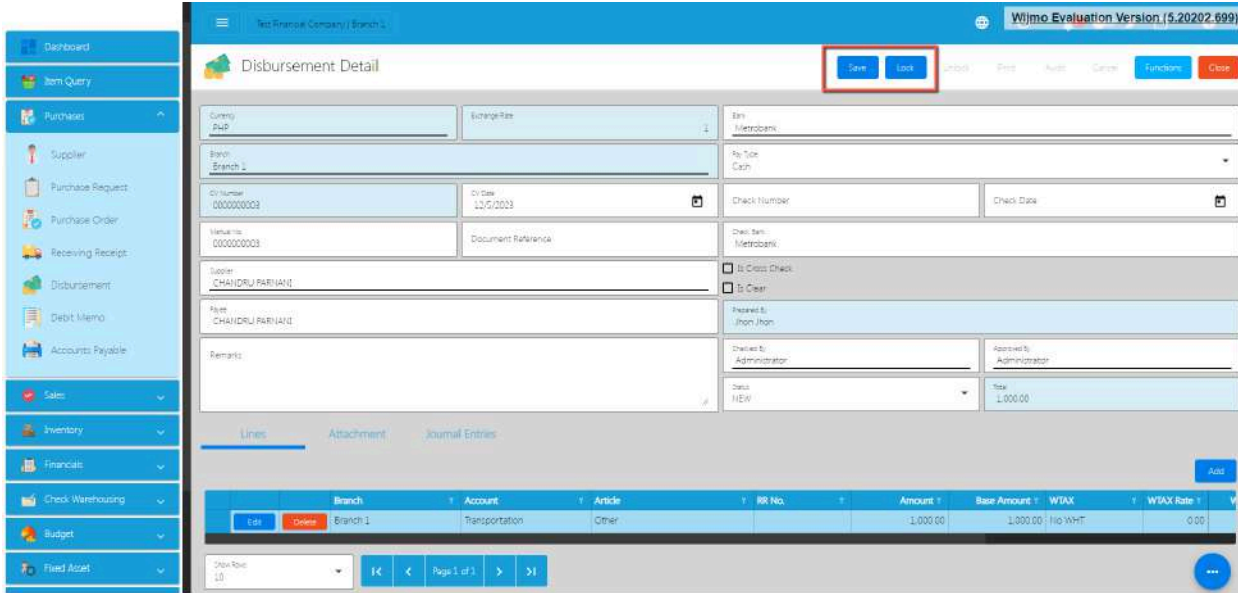
16. If you will Disburse for other expenses, just directly click the Account Manual Code then input an amount.
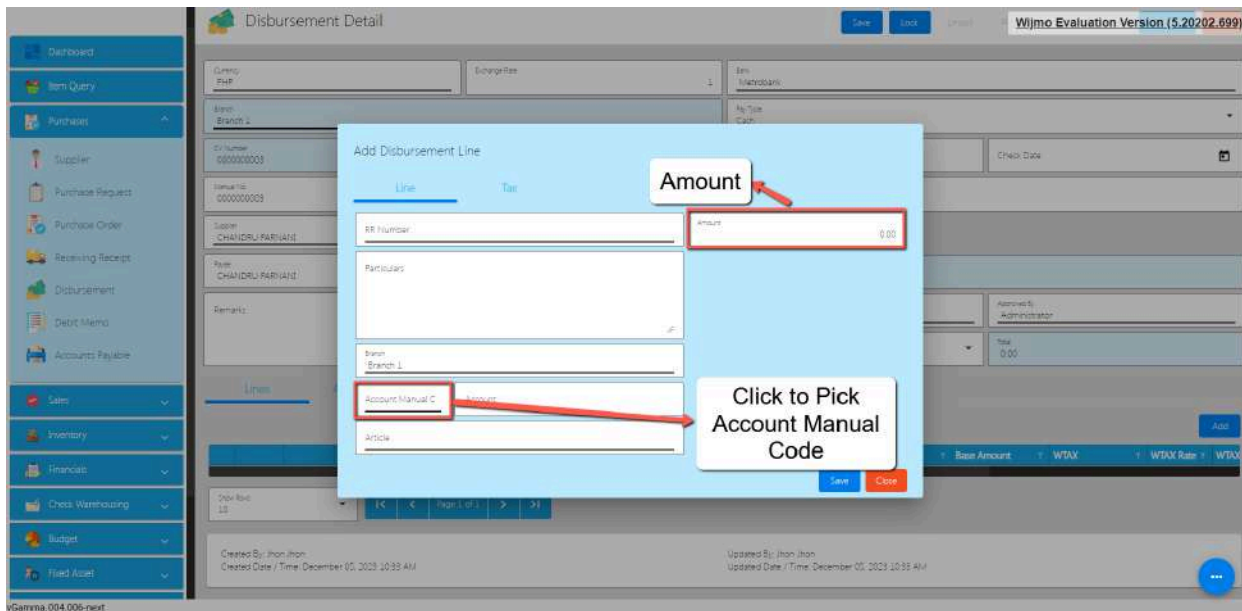
17. Click the **Save** button.
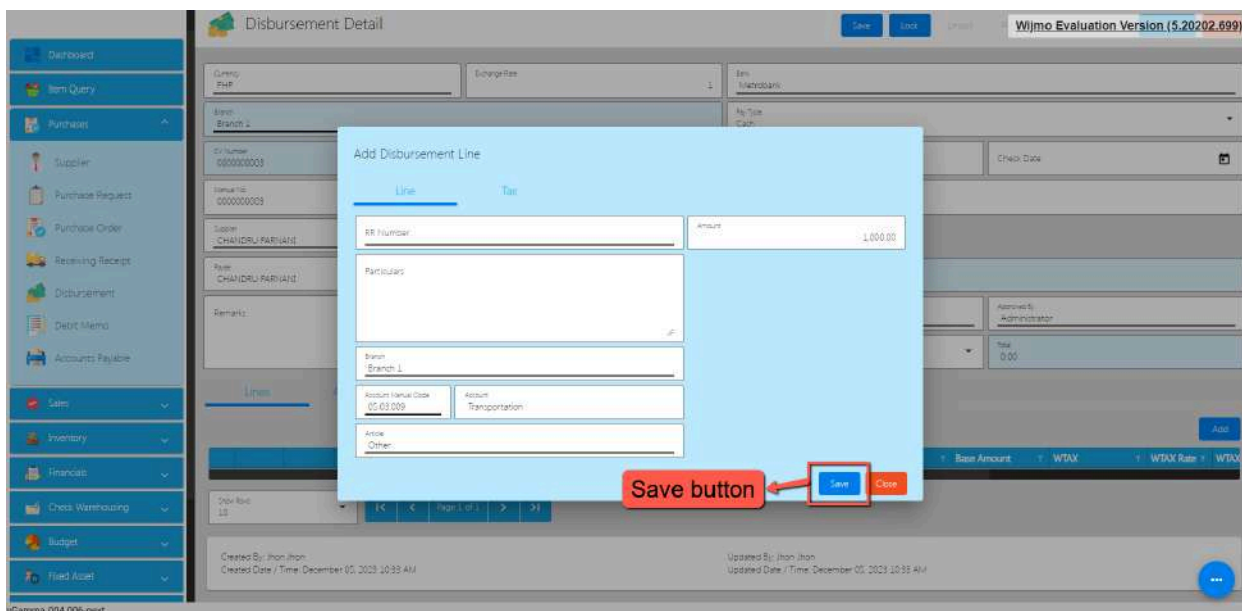
18. If the disbursement is all good, make sure to click **Save** and **Lock.**

Cancel Disbursement Transaction

When you need to cancel a Disbursement, it's important to follow these simple steps:

1. **Log In**: Visit your easyFS domain and login with your username and password.
2. **Find your Disbursement:** Navigate to the Purchases, then Disbursement. You will be redirected to the Disbursement lists.

206

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified
hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
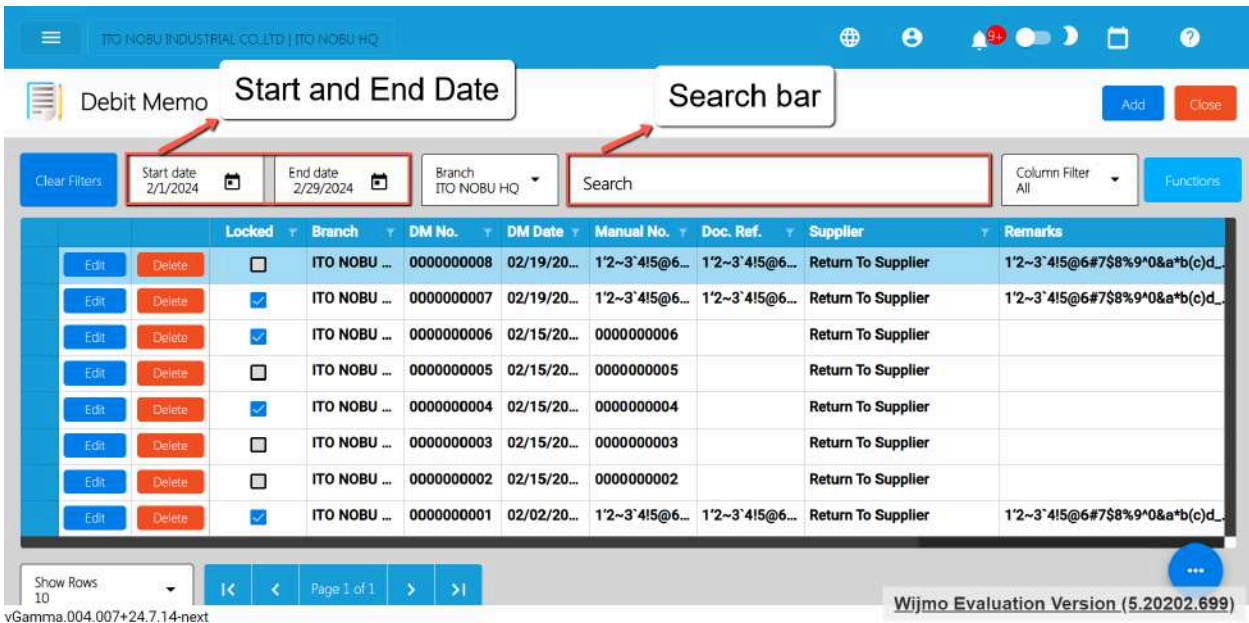Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

3. **Locate the Right One:** From the Disbursement list, you may use the search bar to look for the right Disbursement you want to cancel. You can search using the Disbursement's CV NUmber, Manual Number, Document Reference, etc.

Take note: Don't forget to change the Start Date and End Date to your Disbursement's transaction date to display the correct result.

4. **Open the Disbursement Detail:** Click the Edit button to open the Disbursement detail page.
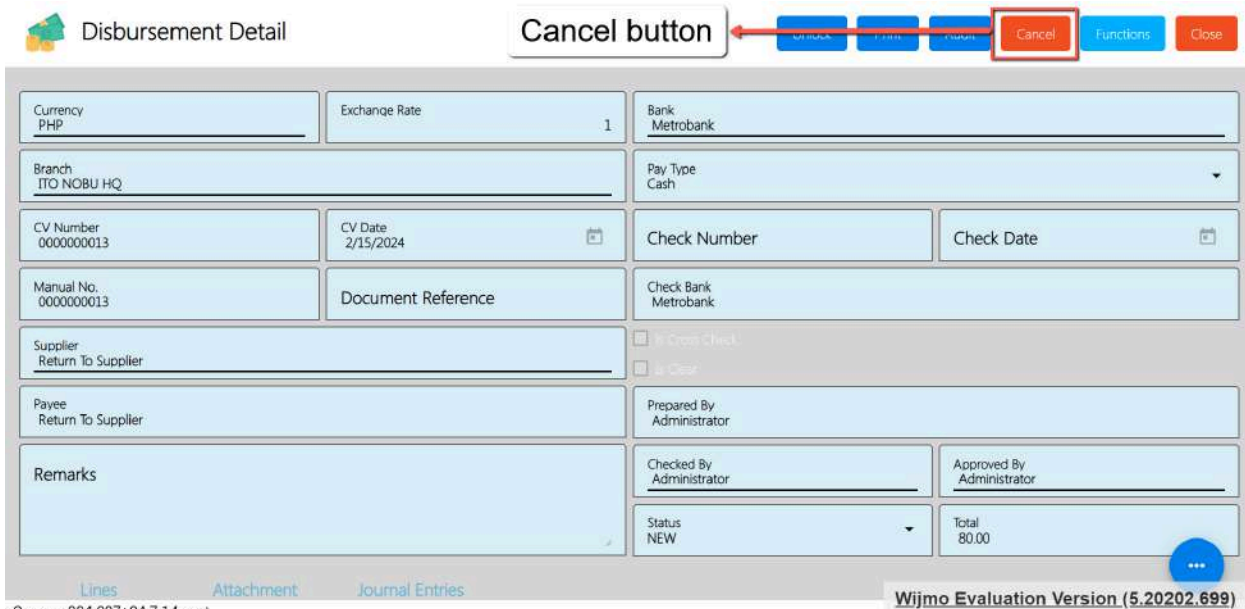
5. **Cancel the Disbursement:** To cancel your Disbursement transaction, look for the Cancel found on the upper-right part of the page, then click.

6. **Confirm Canceling:** After you click the Cancel button, there's a Cancel Disbursement window. If you're sure you want to cancel your Disbursement transaction, click the Cancel button.
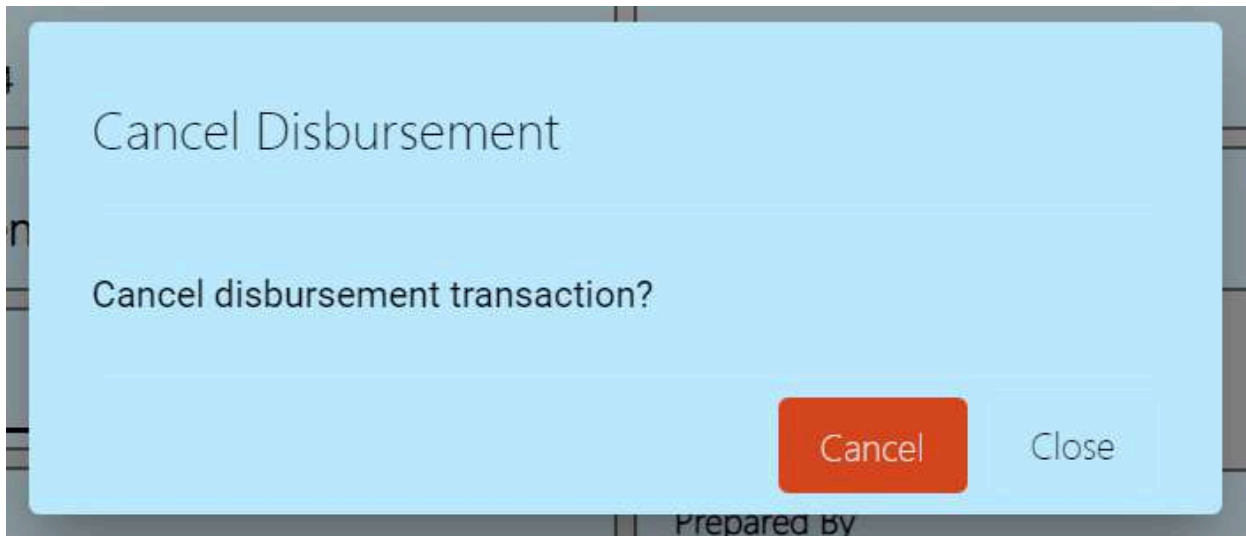
Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

✉ hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Cancel Disbursement

Cancel disbursement transaction?

Cancel   Close

7. **Check It's Done:** After canceling, make sure you get a success toast message confirming it's canceled successfully. It is found on the bottom right of the page.

Cancel Successful
✓ Disbursement was successfully canceled!
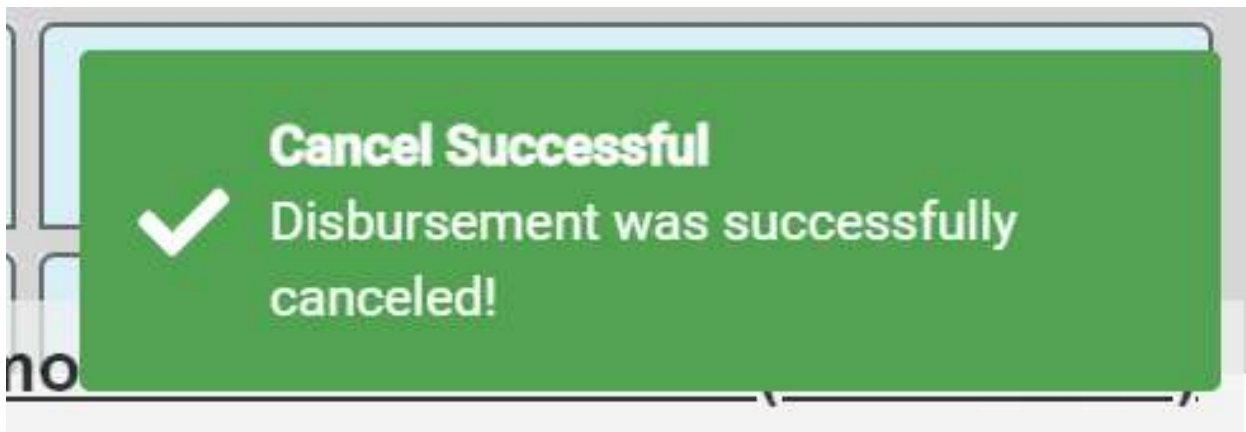
8. **Let Others Know(if needed):** If you believe canceling affects other people, it's a good idea to inform them.

9. **Keep Track:** Remember to make a note somewhere that you canceled the Disbursement, just in case it is needed later.

5.2.5 Debit Memo

Overview

Debit memos are commonly used in various business transactions, such as in accounts payable processes or when correcting billing errors.

Debit Memo List

- List of all the debit memo and will also show the overview of the transactions
- Here, you can also filter the Start and End Date of the transaction and the button to add a new Debit Memo.

Debit Memo Detail

1. To add a new Debit Memo, Go to **Purchases** then click **Debit Memo**. After that, click **Add** that can be seen in the Debit Memo List.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com
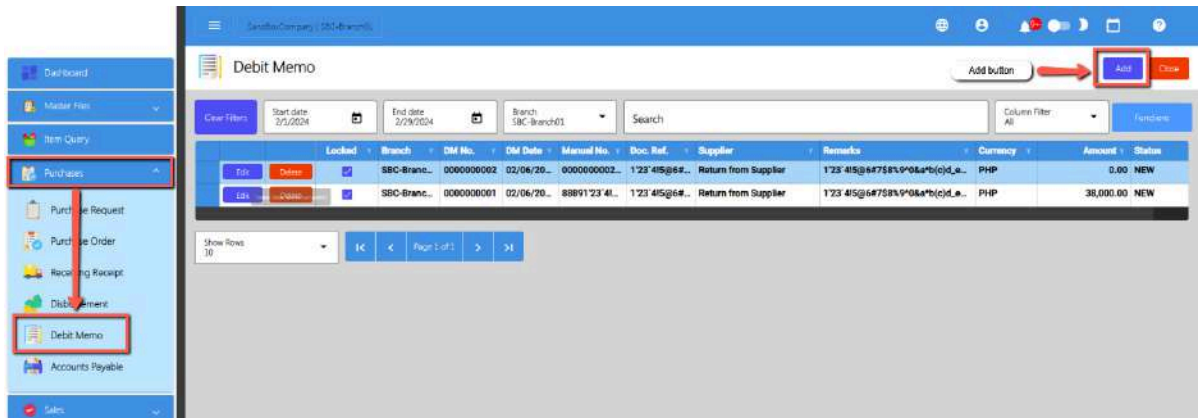
2. Fill out all the needed information for the **Debit Memo Detail** like,

- Currency
- Exchange Rate
- Manual No.
- Document reference
- Remarks

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com
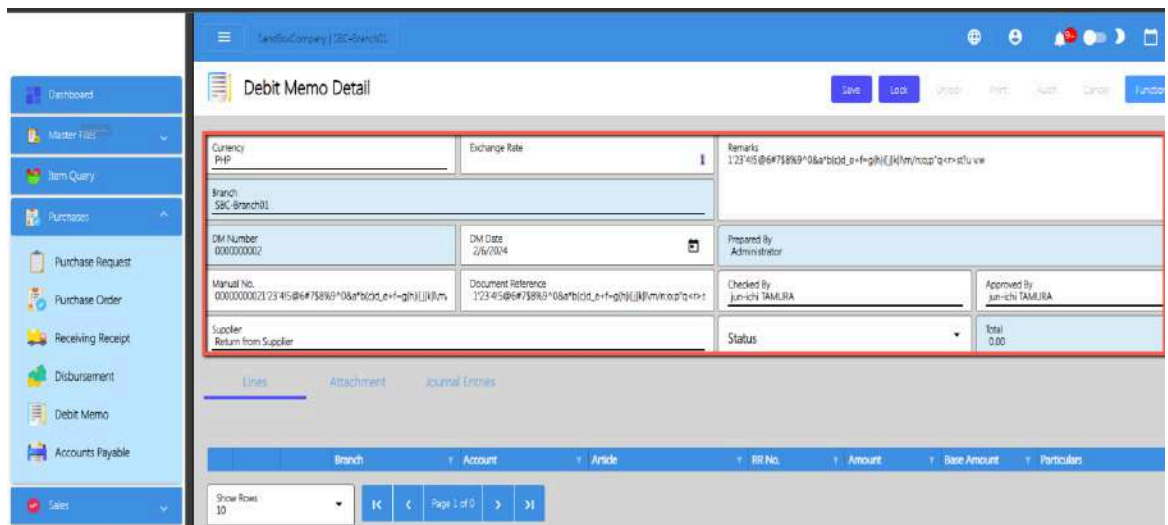
3. To add the **Debit Memo Line** , Click Add button on the right part of the page under the lines tab. Choose **RRNumber** for accounts payable processes or correcting billing errors.
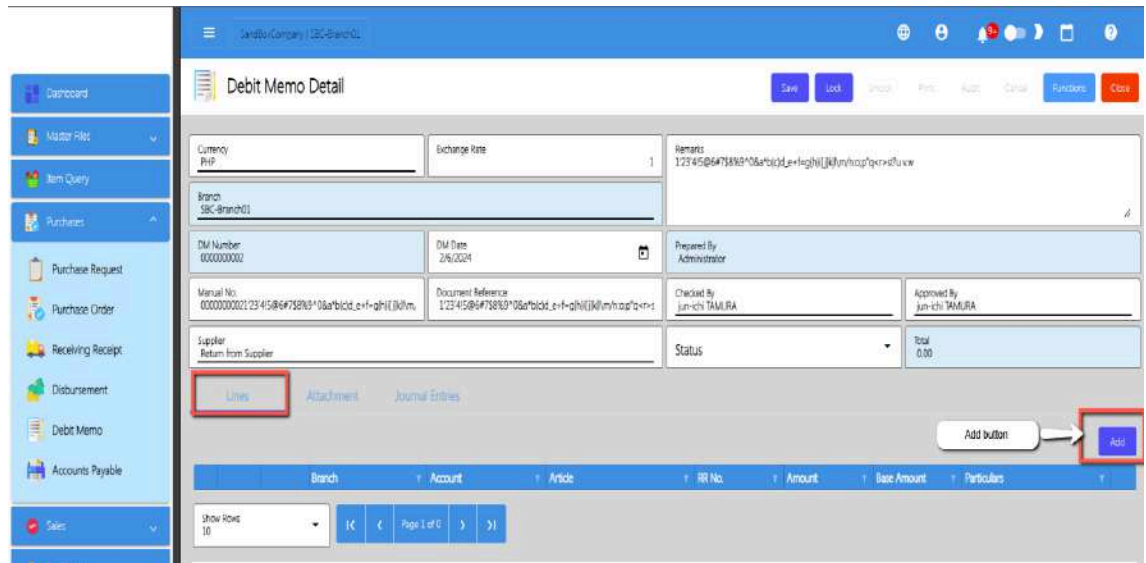
4. If the user will Adjust the RR, the user can select that RR by clicking on the **RR Number.**

213

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com
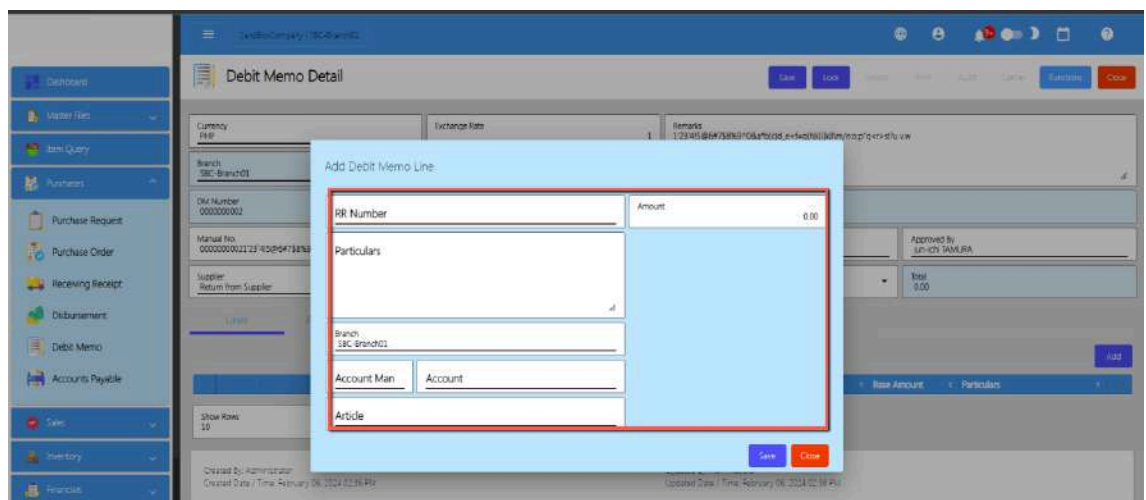
5. Once clicked it will pop up all the RR that has not yet Disburse.

6. To add that RR, click the pick button. Once picked, the following fields will automatically populated :

- Account
- Article
- Amount → *you can change the amount based on the adjustment of the Receiving Receipt.*

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com
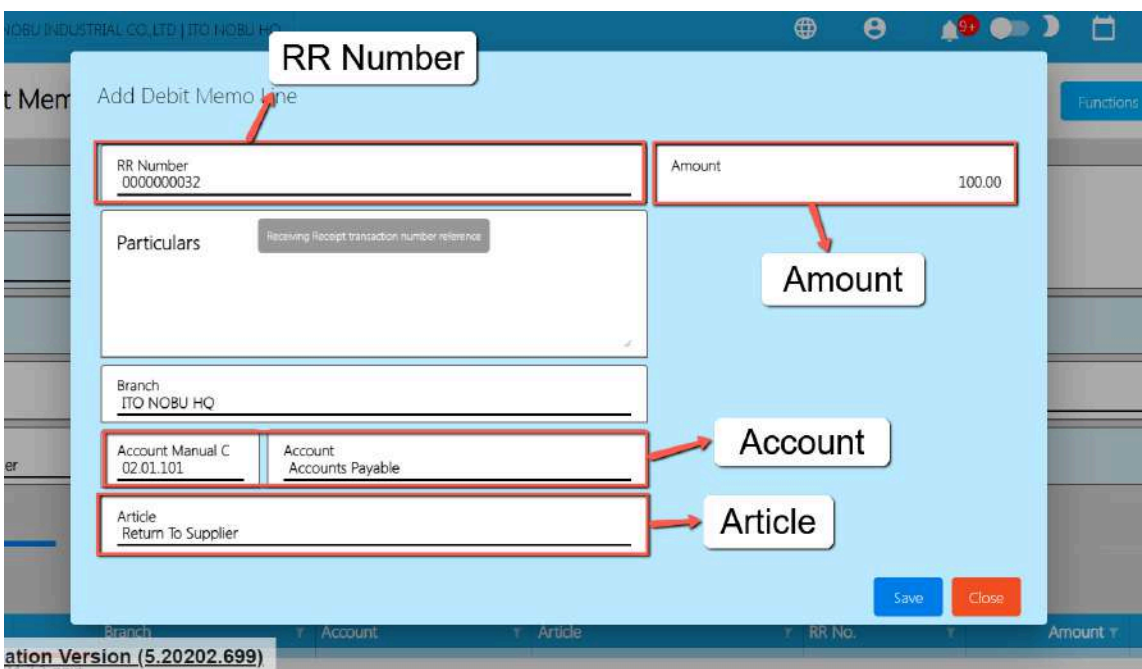
7. Once the Debit Memo line item is okay, click the Save button and close the Add Debit Memo line window.
8. Review everything in the Debit Memo detail and once okay, click the Save button to save the details. To have an effect with the Accounts Payable, click the Lock button.

Important: If you forget to lock the Debit Memo transaction and quickly click the Close button, you'll see a popup asking for a confirmation:
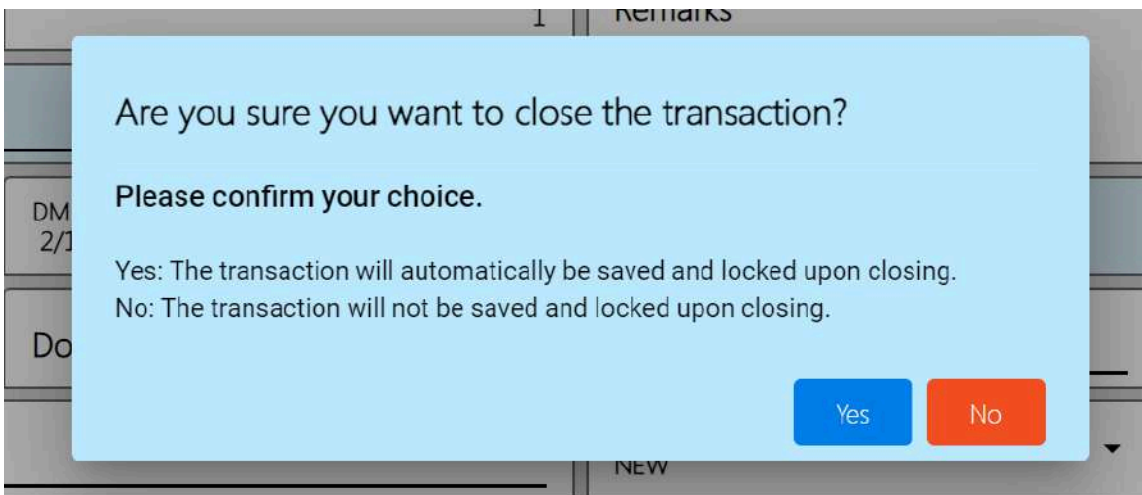
- Press Yes button if you want to automatically save and lock the Debit Memo transaction upon closing.
- Press No button if you prefer not to save and lock the Debit Memo transaction upon closing.

215

Debit Memo Transaction via Upload Template

1. To add a Debit Memo Transaction via Upload Template, go to Debit Memo List then Click Functions
2. Click Download DM File Format
3. The excel file will be downloaded. This is the file format where you will edit, or encode the details that you need to Debit Memo.

    3.1 In the Excel file:

    A. **Manual Number** *should be unique per transaction, alphanumeric and Special transaction, should not exceed 255 characters.*

    Example: 1'23`4!5@6#7$8%9^0&a*b(c)d_e+f=g{h}i[j]k|l\m/n:o;p"q<r>st?u v.w

    - if the Manual Code starts with 000, don't forget to put an apostrophe (') at the beginning of the Manual Code.

    Example: '00000111231414

    *- if the Manual Code starts with a number but exceeds more than 10 digits, format the cell to **Text** to show all the numbers.*

    *Steps on how to change the format to **Text:***

    1. ***Right Click the Cell***
    2. ***Click Format Cell***

216

ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633
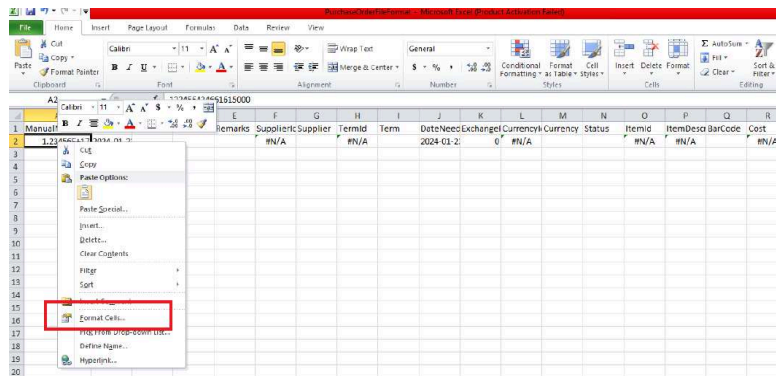
3. Choose Text
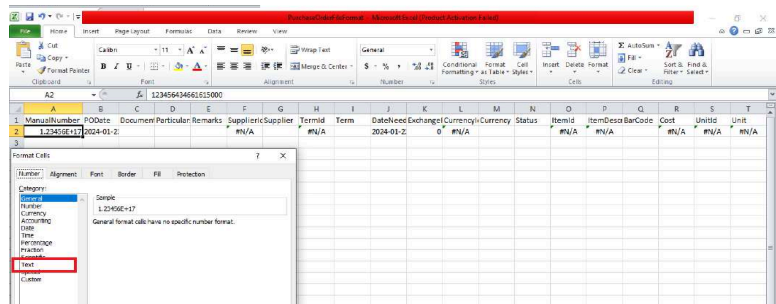
4. Click OK

5. Then reselect the field

B. Supplier Code Add supplier code

C. Document Reference s*hould be unique per transaction,alphanumeric and special characters should not exceed 255 characters.*

 Example*: 1'23`4!5@6#7$8%9^0&a*b(c)d_e+f=g{h}i[j]k|l\m/n:o;p"q<r>st?u v.w*

*   - if the Document Reference starts with 000, don't forget to   put an apostrophe (') at the beginning of the Manual Code.*

Example: *'00000111231414*

*- if the Document Reference starts with a number but exceeds more than 10 digits, format the cell to **Text** to show all the numbers.*

*Steps on how to change the format to **Text:***

    1. Right Click the Cell

    2. Click Format Cell

    3. Choose Text

4. Click OK

5. Then reselect the field

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

D. Remarks - *in this column are basically the remarks for the whole transaction, it should be alphanumeric and Special characters should not exceed 255 characters.*

E. Particulars - *in this column this is basically the remarks for each item line, it should be alphanumeric and Special characters should not exceed 255 characters.*

F. Line Amount - Input amount to correct/adjust customer bill

G. Account - Input Account Code in column

H. Currency - Input specific Currency in column

I. RR Number - Add RRNumber

4. Go back to Debit Memo list
   a. Click Functions
   b. Click Import Debit Memo
   c. After Importing, Check Debit Memo list
   d. Lock Transactions

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Cancel Debit Memo Transaction

When you need to cancel a Debit Memo, it's important to follow these simple steps:

1. **Log In**: Visit your easyFS domain and login with your username and password.

2. **Find your Debit Memo:** Navigate to the Purchases, then Debit Memo. You will be redirected to the Debit Memo lists.
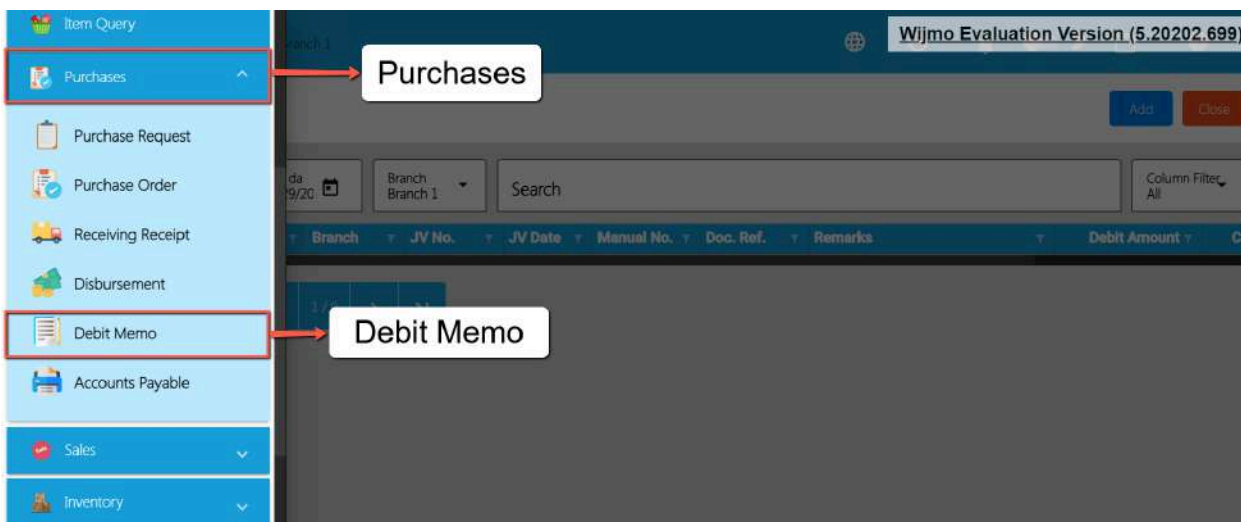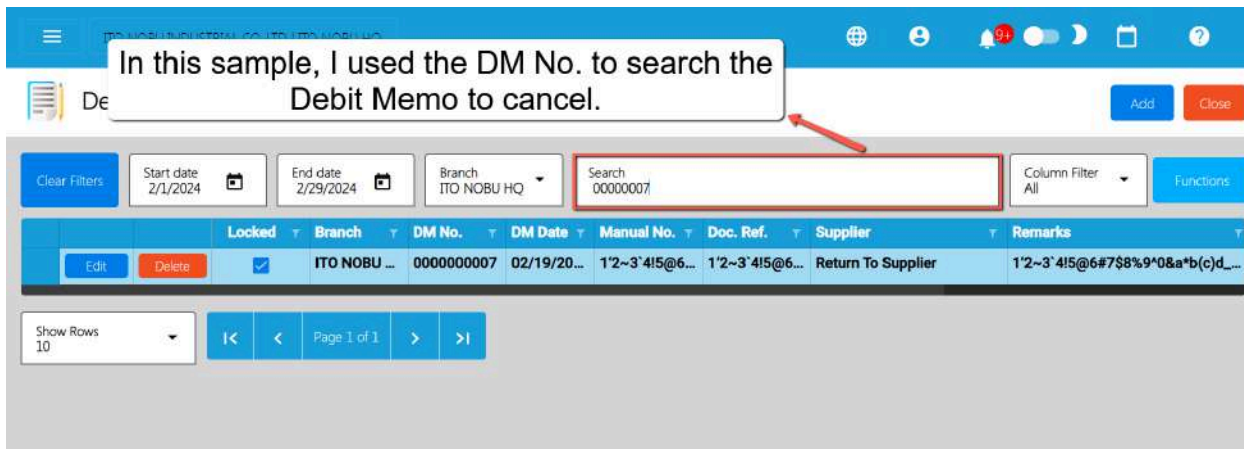
3. **Locate the Right One:** From the Debit Memo list, you may use the search bar to look for the right Debit Memo you want to cancel. You can search using the Debit Memos DM NUmber, Manual Number, Document Reference, etc.

Take note: Don't forget to change the Start Date and End Date to your Debit Memo's transaction date to display the correct result.

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

4. **Open the Debit Memo Detail:** Click the Edit button to open the Debit Memo detail page.
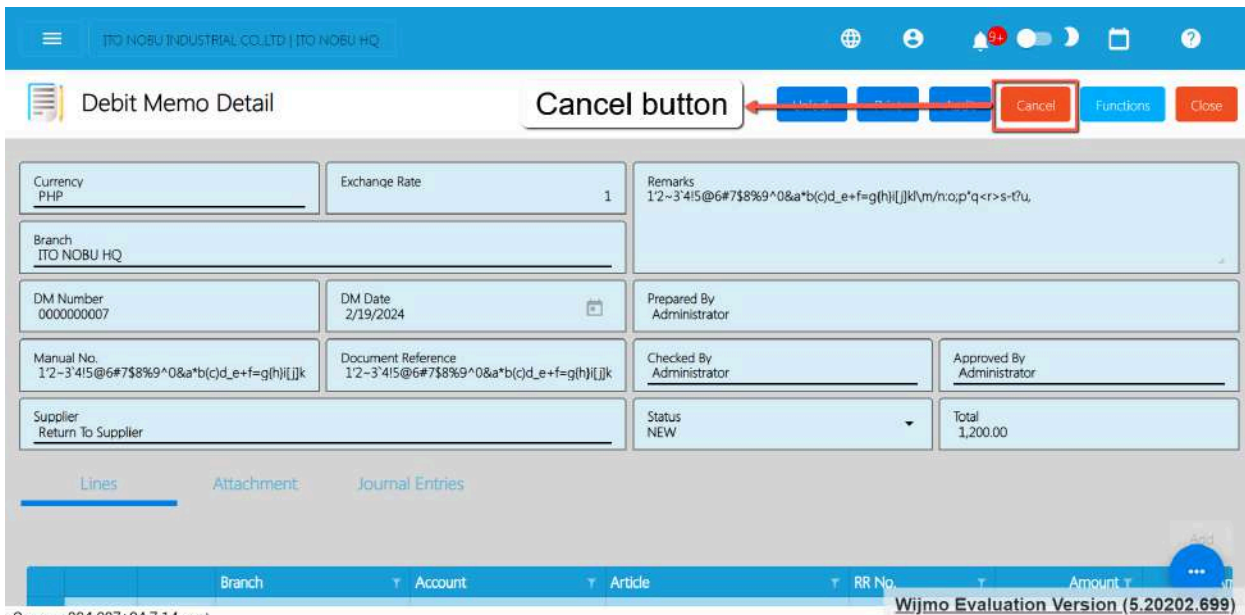
5. **Cancel the Debit Memo:** To cancel your Debit Memo transaction, look for the Cancel found on the upper-right part of the page, then click.

6. **Confirm Canceling:** After you click the Cancel button, there's a Cancel Debit Memo window. If you're sure you want to cancel your Debit Memo transaction, click the Cancel button.
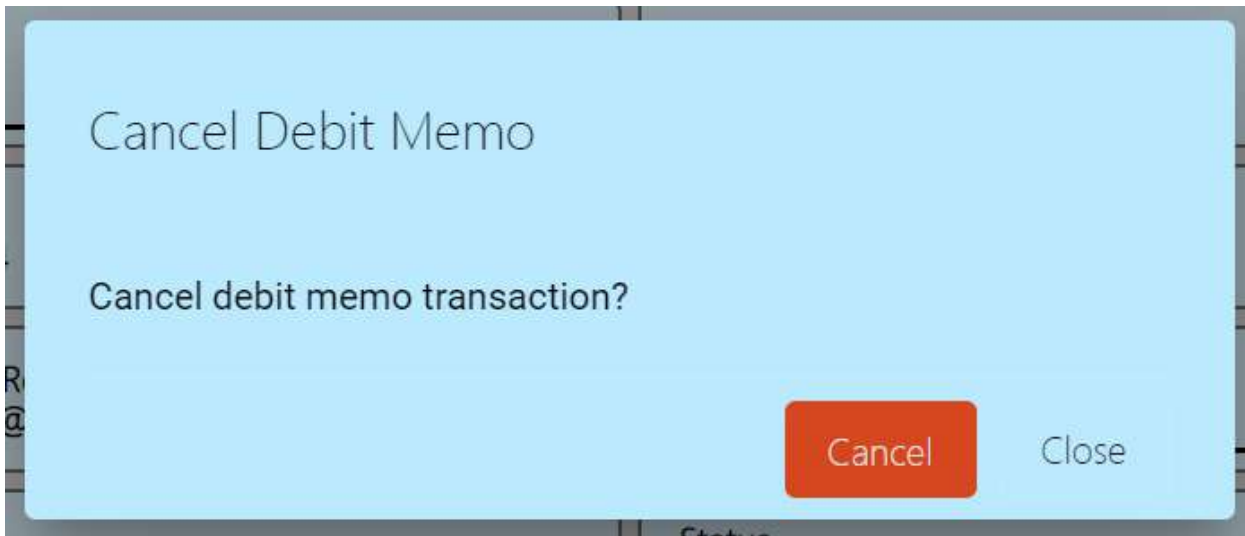
222

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

7. **Check It's Done:** After canceling, make sure you get a success toast message confirming it's canceled successfully. It is found on the bottom right of the page.
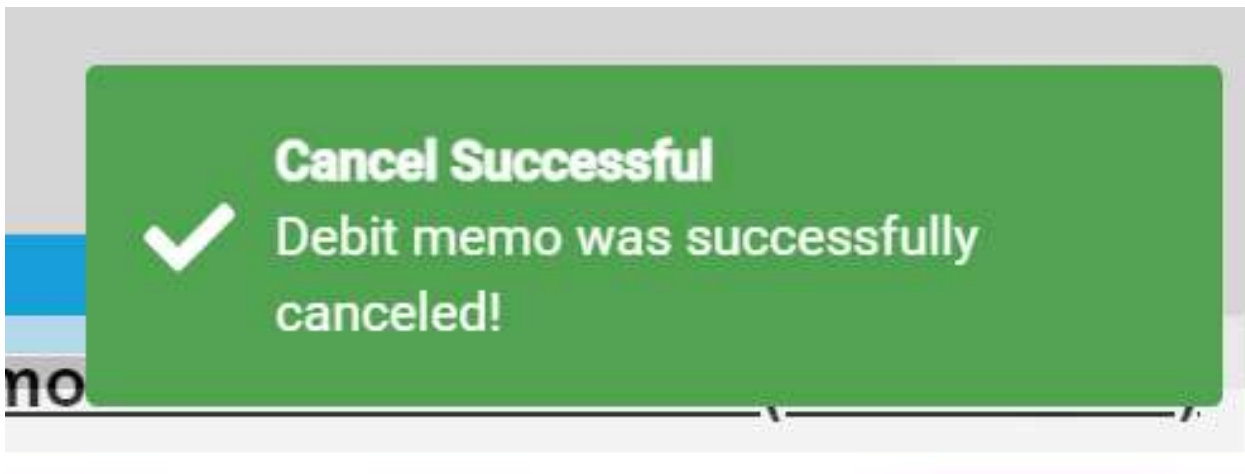
8. **Let Others Know(if needed):** If you believe canceling affects other people, it's a good idea to inform them.

9. **Keep Track:** Remember to make a note somewhere that you canceled the Debit Memo, just in case it is needed later.

223

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

5.3 Sales Transaction Module

The Sales Module includes the whole Sales Cycle from adding a Customer up to generating Invoices and Sales Reports. Here's the flow of the Sales Module

Customer Creation/Management
- Create and manage customer records within the system, including contact information, credit limit, credit terms, TIN (Tax Identification Number), Type of Business
- Assigning of Manual Code unique to customer for easy tracking.

Sales Order
- Generate sales quotes or orders for potential customers, detailing the products or services offered along with prices.
- Share the quote or orders with the customer for approval.
- Once the customer approves the quote, convert it into a sales invoice.
- The sales order includes details like the quantity, price, and description of the products or services.

Order Fulfillment

Sales Invoice
- Generate a sales invoice based on the delivered products or services.

- The invoice includes the total amount due, payment terms, and other relevant details.
- Prepare and deliver the products or services based on the details specified in the sales order.
- Update inventory levels if applicable.

Accounts Receivable
- Record the sale in the accounts receivable ledger with the Aging of Days
- Accounts receivable represents the amount the customer owes for the delivered goods or services
- Formula for Accounts Receivable Report is Sales Invoice less Collection less Credit Memo

Collection/ Payment
- Receive payments from the customer against the issued invoice.
- Apply payments to the corresponding accounts receivable entries.

Credit Memo (if necessary)
- If there are adjustments, returns, or discounts, issue a credit memo to adjust the accounts receivable balance.
- Update records to reflect the credit memo.

Sales Module Reporting and Analytics

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

- Monitor and analyze sales performance, accounts receivable aging, and other relevant metrics.
- Generate reports to gain insights into the financial health of the sales function.
- Integration with General Ledger, Income Statement and Balance Sheet.

Following this flow, businesses can effectively manage their sales transactions, monitor cash flow, and maintain accurate records of customer interactions. The integration of these steps within the accounting system streamlines the financial processes associated with sales and contributes to a more efficient and accurate overall accounting process.
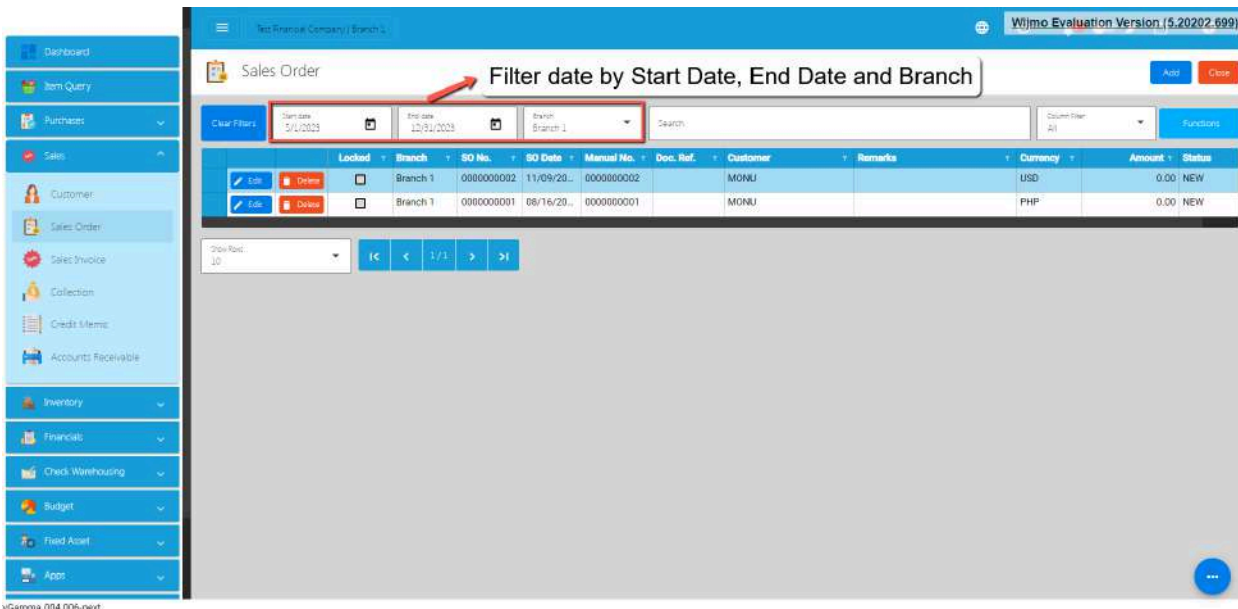
5.3.1 Sales Order
Overview

This is where to input the entire Sales Order needed. This is optional so you can go directly to the Sales Invoice.

Sales Order List
- List of all the SO (Sales Order) and will also show the overview of the transaction.
- You can filter the data to be displayed by providing the following:
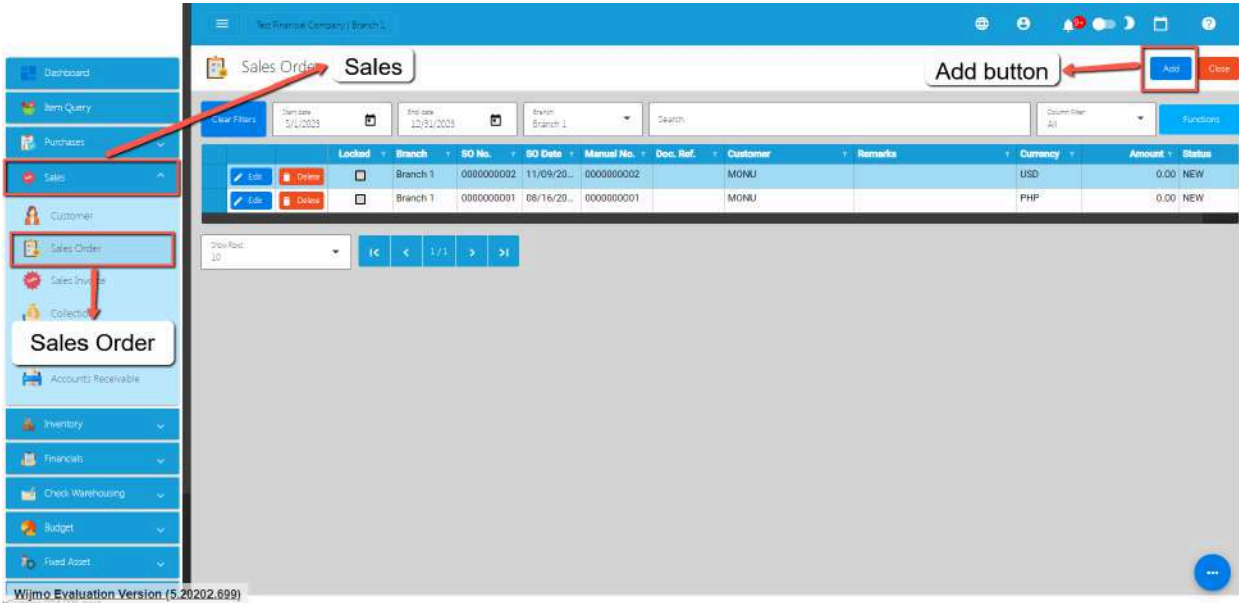
- ○ **Start Date**
- ○ **End Date**
- ○ **Branch**
- Also, you can search data by providing a value on the Search Bar and select the Column Filter on where to search the data.

Sales Order Detail

1. To add a new Sales Order, go to **Sales** then click **Sales Order**. After that, click the **Add** button that can be seen in the Sales Order list.

227

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

2. Fill out all the needed information for the **Sales Order Detail** like,

- ○ Currency
- ○ Customer Name
- ○ SO Date
- ○ Term
- ○ Document Reference

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

3. To add a Sales Order Line Item, click the **Add** button on the right part of the page under the Items tab.
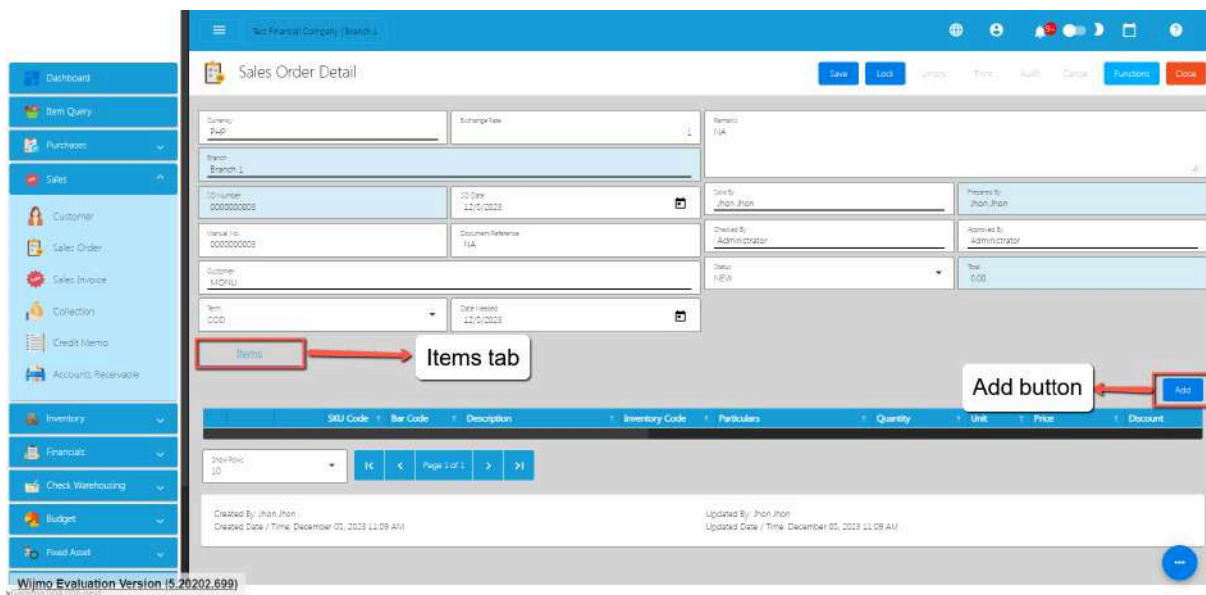
4. Select the items, by clicking the Pick button.
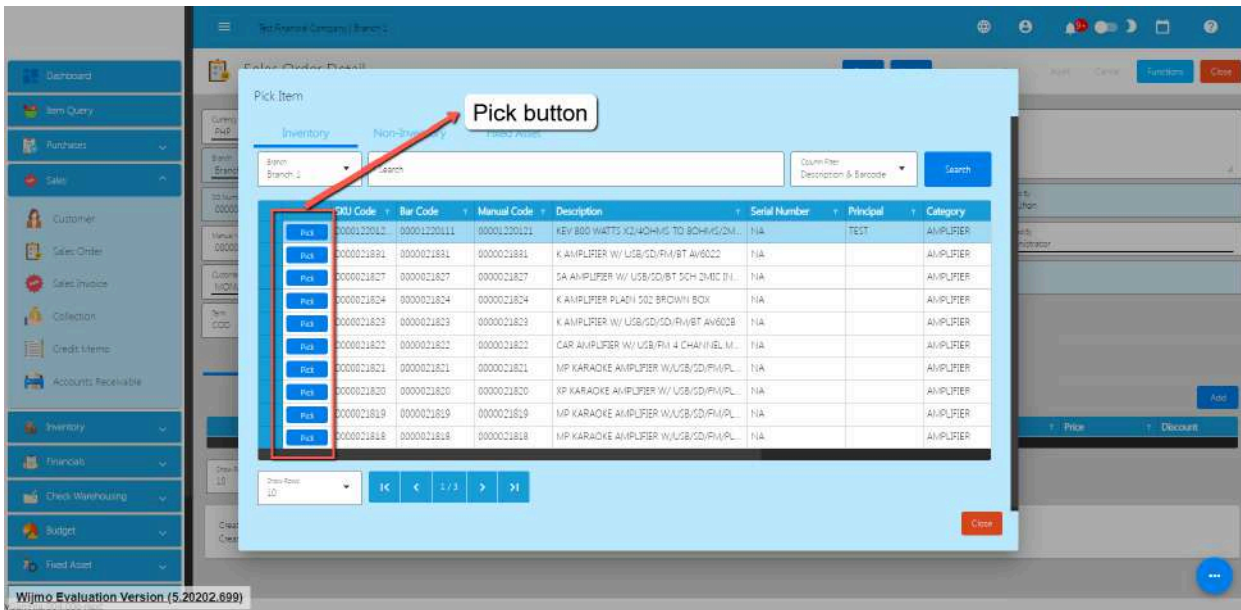
5. Once the Pick button is clicked, fill out the **Quantity** and **Price.**
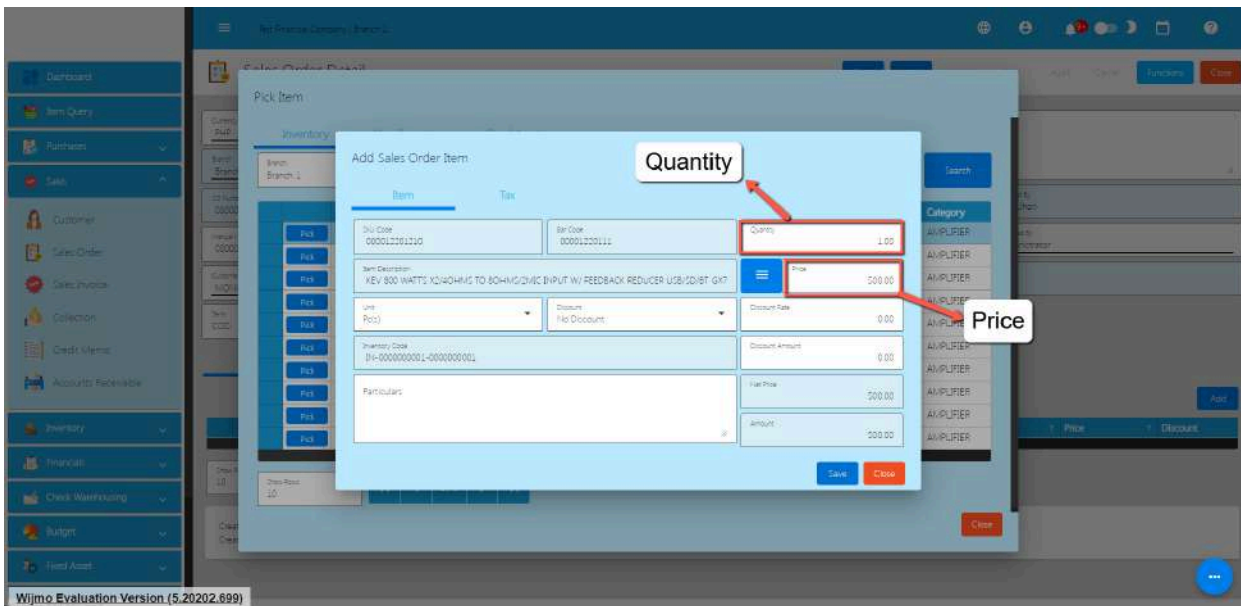
6. After that, click the Save button.

230
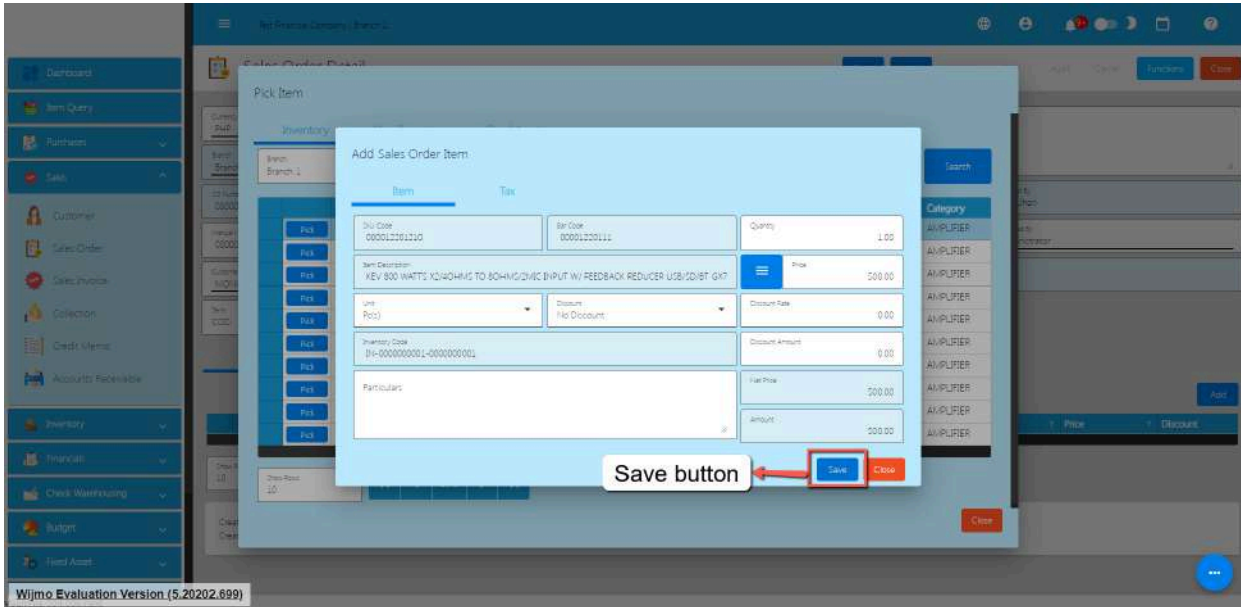
7. If you wish to add additional items, repeat Steps 4 to 6.

8. If you're done adding line items, just click the **Close** button to hide the popup.
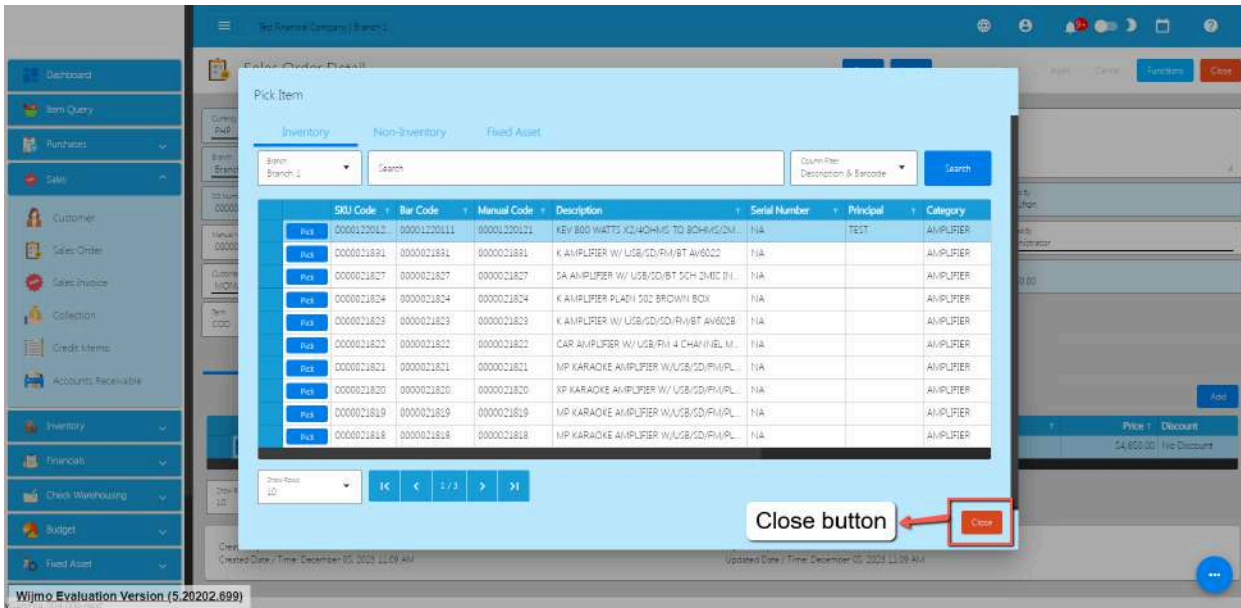
9. After adding Sales Order line items, simply click the **Save** and **Lock** button.

231

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor. Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Sales Order Transaction via Upload Template

10. To add a Sales Order Transaction via Upload Template, go to the Sales Order List then Click Functions.

11. Click Optimized Upload.

12. Select Download Sales Order File Format - an excel file will be downloaded. This is the file format where you will edit or encode the Items that you need to Sales Order.

3.1 In the Excel file:

- **Manual Code** *should be unique per transaction, alphanumeric and should not exceed 255 characters.*
Example: ABC0000001
- if the Manual Code starts with 000, don't forget to put an apostrophe (') at the beginning of the Manual Code.
Example: '00000111231414
*- if the Manual Code starts with a number but exceeds more than 10 digits, format the cell to **Text** to show all the numbers.*

*Steps on how to change the format to **Text:***

1. ***Right Click the Cell***
2. ***Click Format Cell***

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633
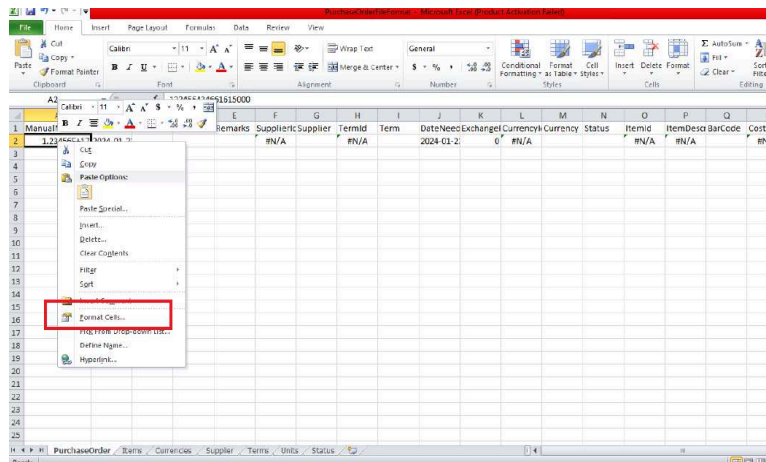
3. Choose Text
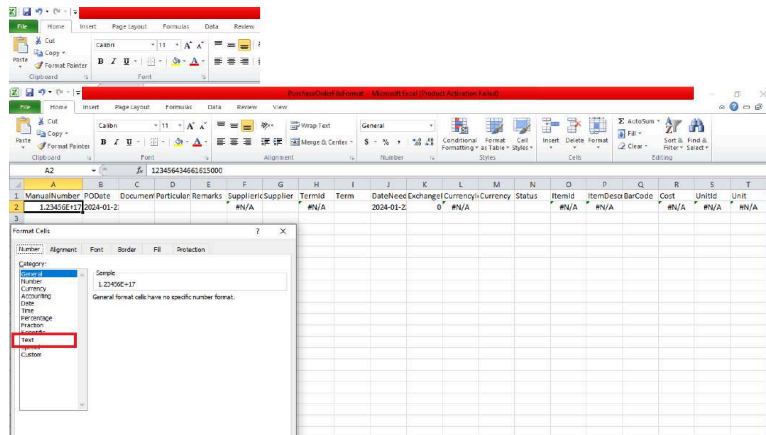
4. Click OK
5. Then reselect the field

- ○ **SO Date** and **Date Needed - SO Date** is the date of SO or when it was created. **Date Needed** it can be after or on the date of the SO date, the format of the SO Date and Date Needed should be (yyyyy-mm-dd)
- ○ **Document Reference** should be unique per transaction, alphanumeric and should not exceed 255 characters. **Example**: ABC0000001

234

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

- if the Document Reference starts with 000, don't forget to put an apostrophe (') at the beginning of the Manual Code.
Example: '00000111231414
- if the Document Reference starts with a number but *exceeds more than 10 digits, format the cell to **Text** to show all the numbers.*

*Steps on how to change the format to **Text:***
1. **Right Click the Cell**
2. **Click Format Cell**

Human Incubator

ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633
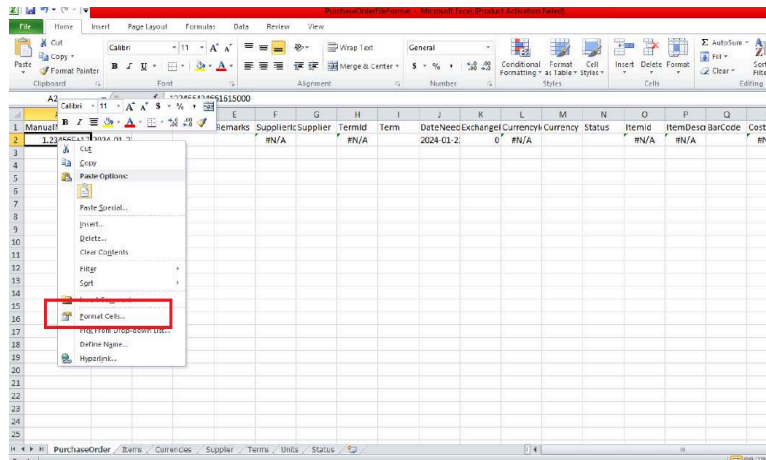
3. Choose Text
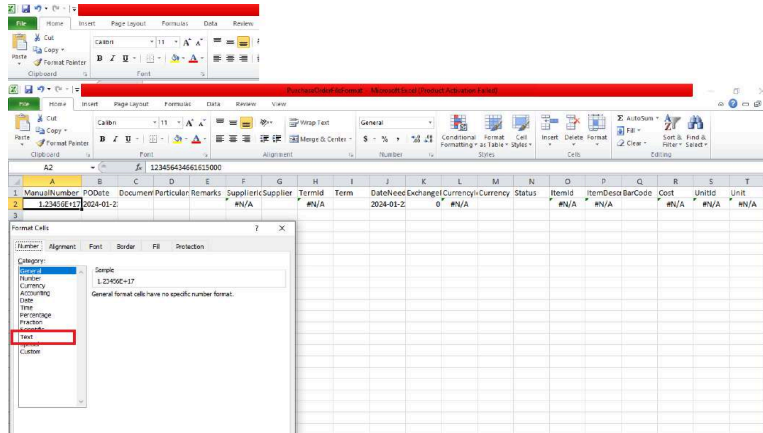
4. Click OK

5. Then reselect the field

○ **Particulars -** *in this column this is basically the remarks for each item line, it should be alphanumeric and should not exceed 255 characters.*

○ **Remarks -** *in this column is basically the remarks for the whole transaction, it should be alphanumeric and should not exceed 255 characters.*

○ **Customer** and **CustomerID -** *Select **Customer** from the dropdown and choose the Customer,* **CustomerID** *will correspond to the selected Customer. Never edit the* **CustomerID** *since it will automatically change after selecting the Customer.*

○ **Term** and **TermID -** *Select **term** from the dropdown and choose the term, **TermID** will correspond to the selected*

236

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Term. *Never edit the termID since it will automatically change after selecting the Term.*

- **Currency and CurrencyID -** *Select the **Currency** from the dropdown and choose the correct Currency, **CurrencyID** will correspond to the selected currency. Never edit the CurrencyID since it will automatically change after selecting the currency.*

- **Exchange Rate -** *exchange rate is the rate that is used to convert the currency.*

- ***Status -*** *Status is the status of the transaction, just select the status from the dropdown.*

- ***ItemID, Item Description, Price, UnitID and Unit -*** *all these fields are related to the Item. Once the barcode is selected all these fields will also change depending on the barcode that was selected.*

- ***Quantity -*** *Input the quantity that is needed for the Sales Order*

- **Discount and DiscountID** - *Select the **Discount** from the dropdown and choose the correct Discount, **DiscountID** will correspond to the selected Discount. Never edit the DiscountID since it will automatically change after selecting the Discount.*

- ***Amount -*** *the amount will automatically calculate based on the selected Discount, Price and Quantity.*

237

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

- ○ **VAT and VATId** - *Select the **VAT** from the dropdown and choose the correct VAT, **VATId** will correspond to the selected WTAX. Never edit the VATId since it will automatically change after selecting the VAT.*
- ○ **WTAX and WTAXId** - *Select the **WTAX** from the dropdown and choose the correct WTAX, **WTAXId** will correspond to the selected WTAX. Never edit the WTAXId since it will automatically change after selecting the WTAX.*

Cancel Sales Order Transaction

When you need to cancel a Sales Order, it's important to follow these simple steps:

1. **Log In**: Visit your easyFS domain and login with your username and password.
2. **Find your Sales Order:** Navigate to the Sales, then Sales Order. You will be redirected to the Sales Order lists.

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633
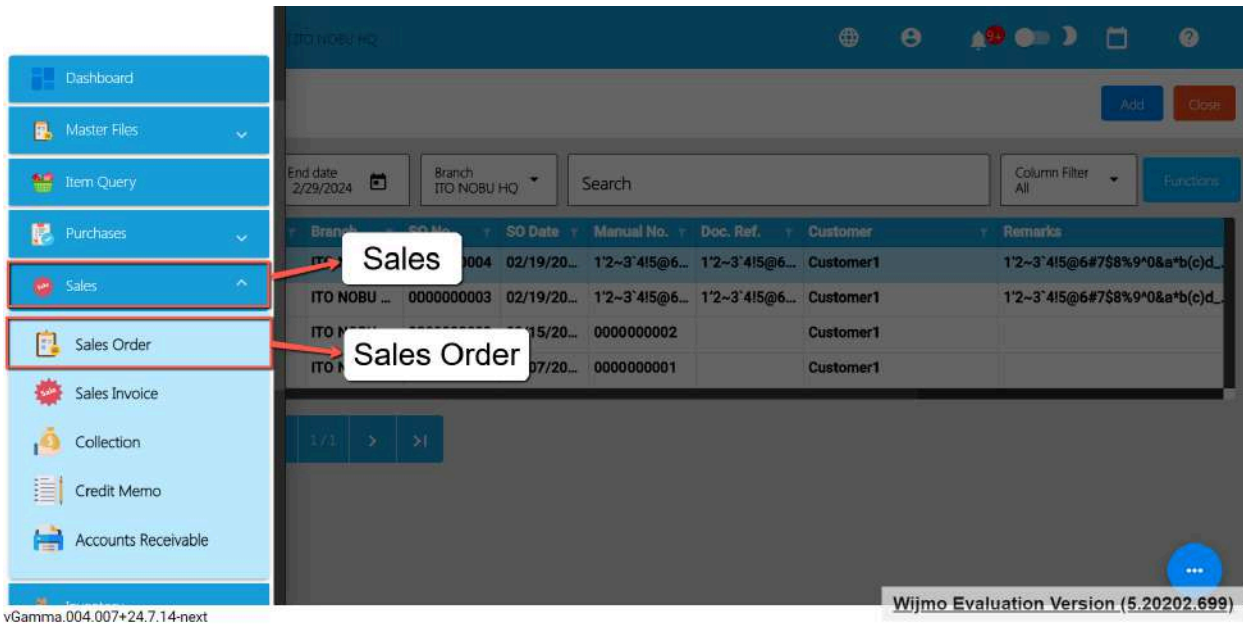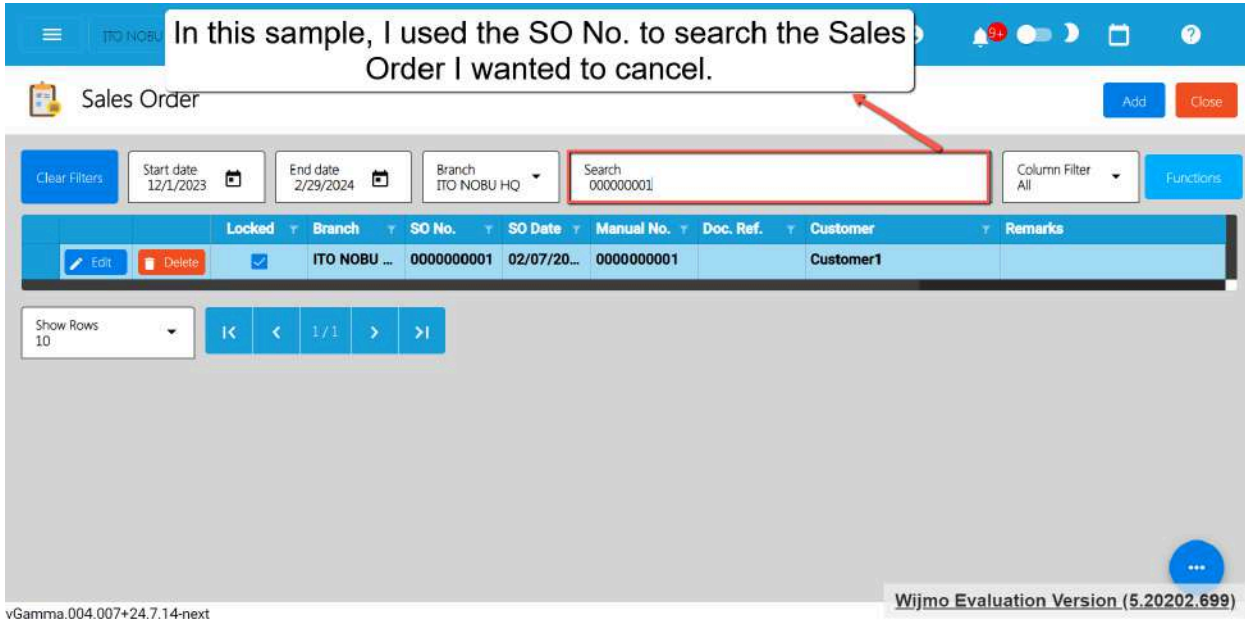
3. **Locate the Right One:** From the Sales Order list, you may use the search bar to look for the right Sales Order you want to cancel. You can search using the Sales Order's SONUmber, Manual Number, Document Reference, etc.

Take note: Don't forget to change the Start Date and End Date to your Sales Order's transaction date to display the correct result.
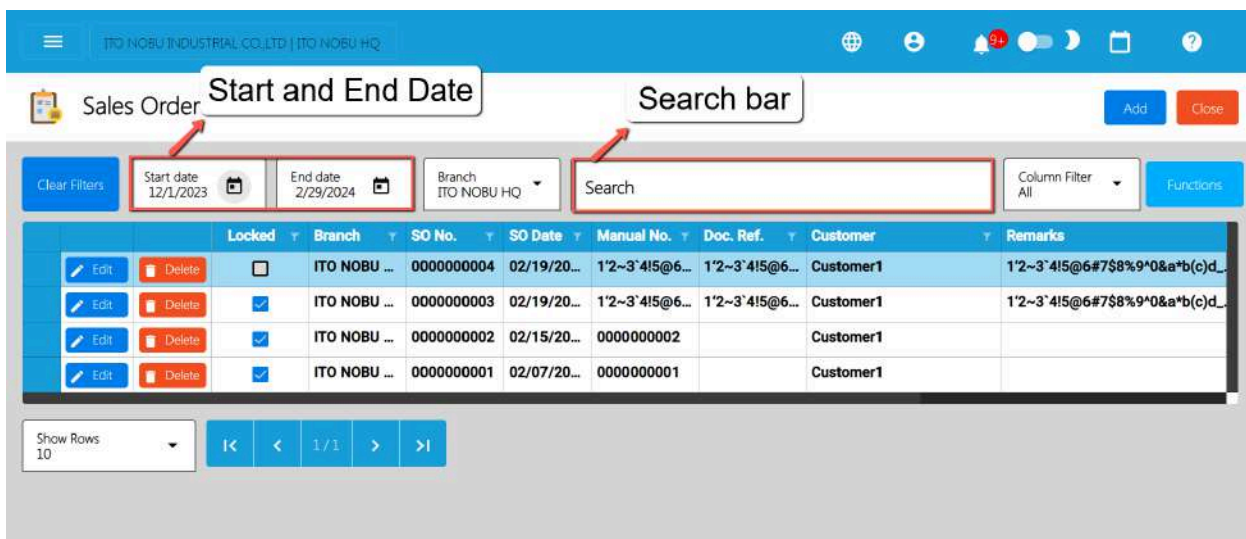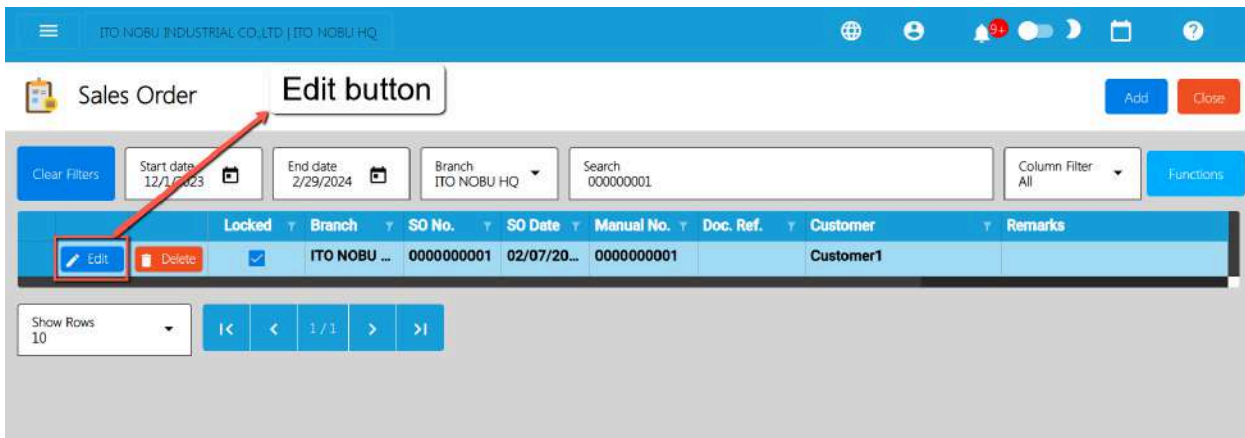
239

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com
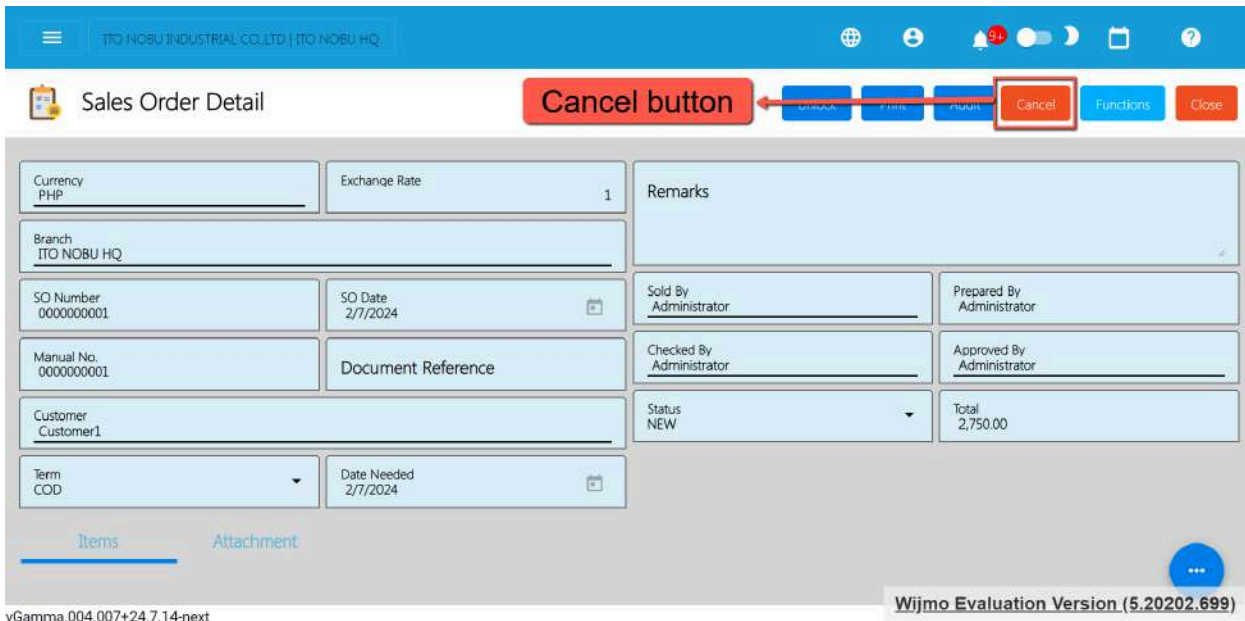
4. **Open the Sales Order Detail:** Click the Edit button to open the Sales Order detail page.

5. **Cancel the Sales Order:** To cancel your Sales Order transaction, look for the Cancel button found on the upper-right part of the page, then click.

6. **Confirm Canceling:** After you click the Cancel button, there's a Cancel Sales Order window. If you're sure you want to cancel your Sales Order transaction, click the Cancel button.

7. **Check It's Done:** After canceling, make sure you get a success toast message confirming it's canceled successfully. It is found on the bottom right of the page.

241

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified
hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Cancel Successful
✓ Sales order was successfully canceled!

8. **Let Others Know(if needed):** If you believe canceling affects other people, it's a good idea to inform them.
9. **Keep Track:** Remember to make a note somewhere that you canceled the Sales Order, just in case it is needed later.

5.3.2 Sales Invoice

Overview
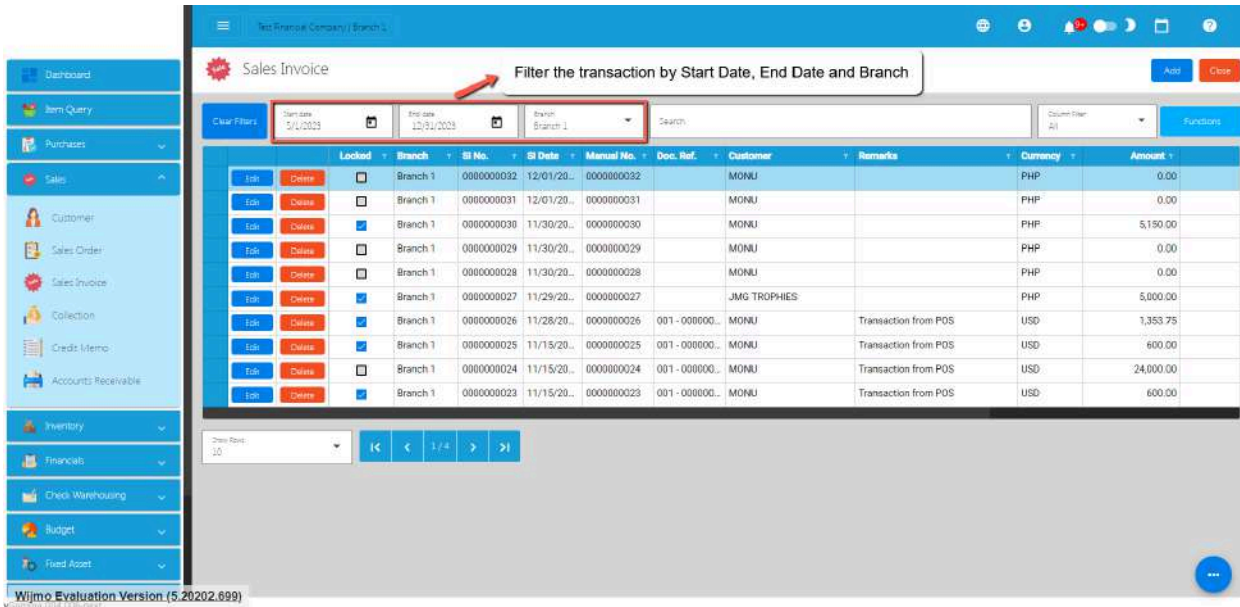
Once the Customer responds/says that the Sales Order is all good, we can now proceed to creating a Sales Invoice.

Sales Invoice List

- List of all the SI(Sales Invoice) and will also show the overview of the transaction.
- You can filter the data to be displayed by providing the following:
  - **Start Date**
  - **End Date**

242

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

○ **Branch**

● Also, you can search data by providing a value on the Search Bar and select the Column Filter on where to search the data.

Sales Invoice Detail

1. To add a new Sales Invoice, go to **Sales** then click **Sales Invoice**. After that, click the **Add** button that can be seen in the Sales Invoice list.

2. Fill out all the needed information for the **Sales Invoice Detail** like,
   - Currency
   - Customer Name
   - SI Date
   - Term
   - Document Reference

244

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com
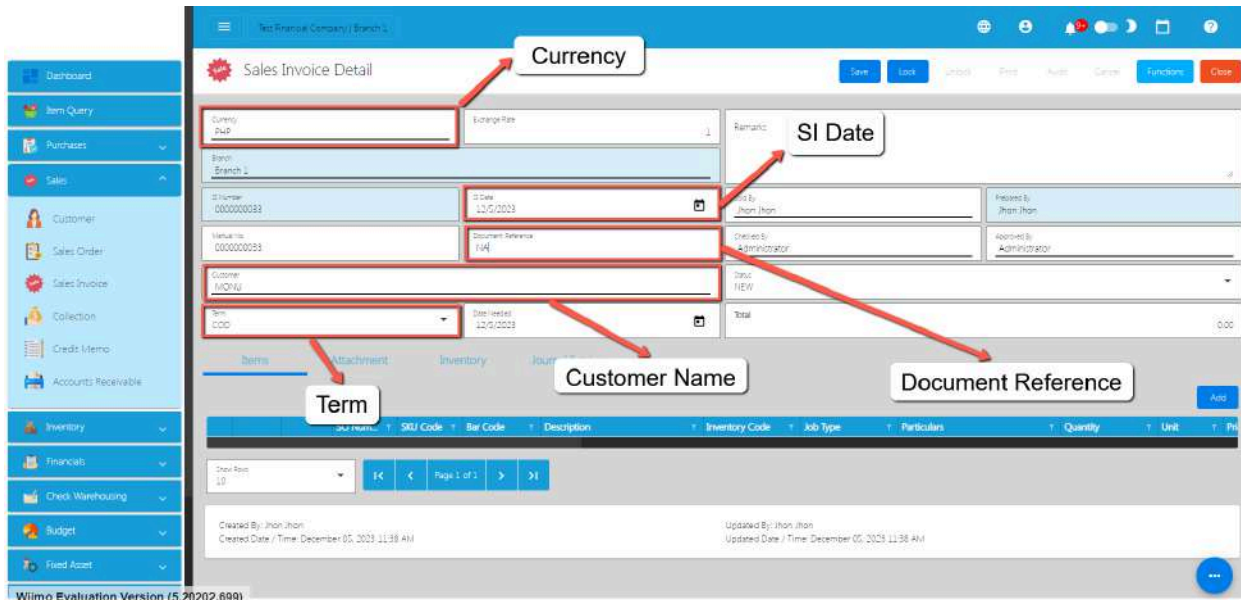
3. To add a Sales Invoice Line Item, click the **Add** button on the right part of the page under Items tab.
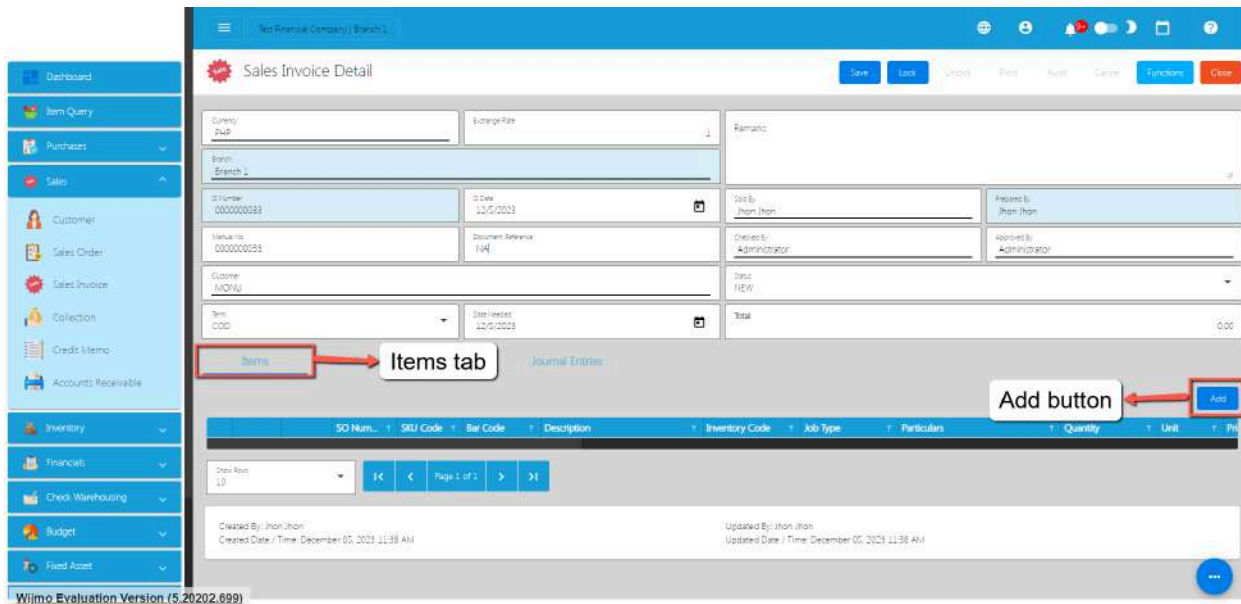
4. If you already have a Sales Order for the Sales Invoice, select the Sales Order by clicking on the **SO Number.**

245
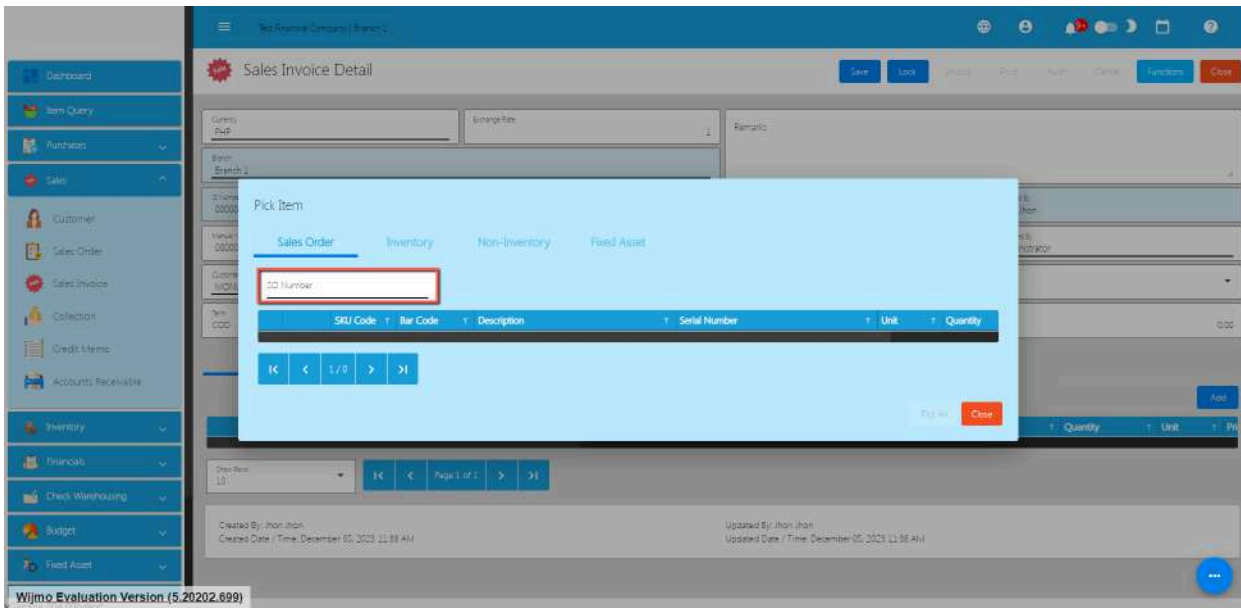
5. Once clicked, it will pop up all the Sales Order line items. Click the Pick button.
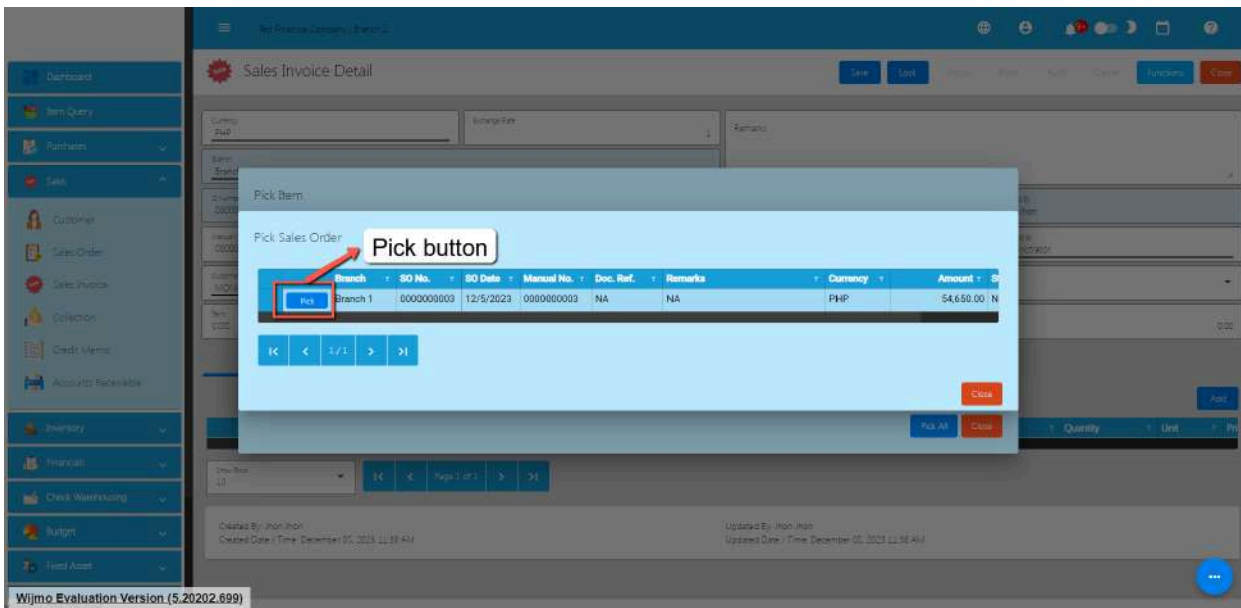
6. There are two ways to add the Sales Order's line items to the Sales Invoice line items: (1) Click the **Pick All** button to

246

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

automatically add the SO line items to the Sales Invoice line items; (2) You need to click the **Pick** button.
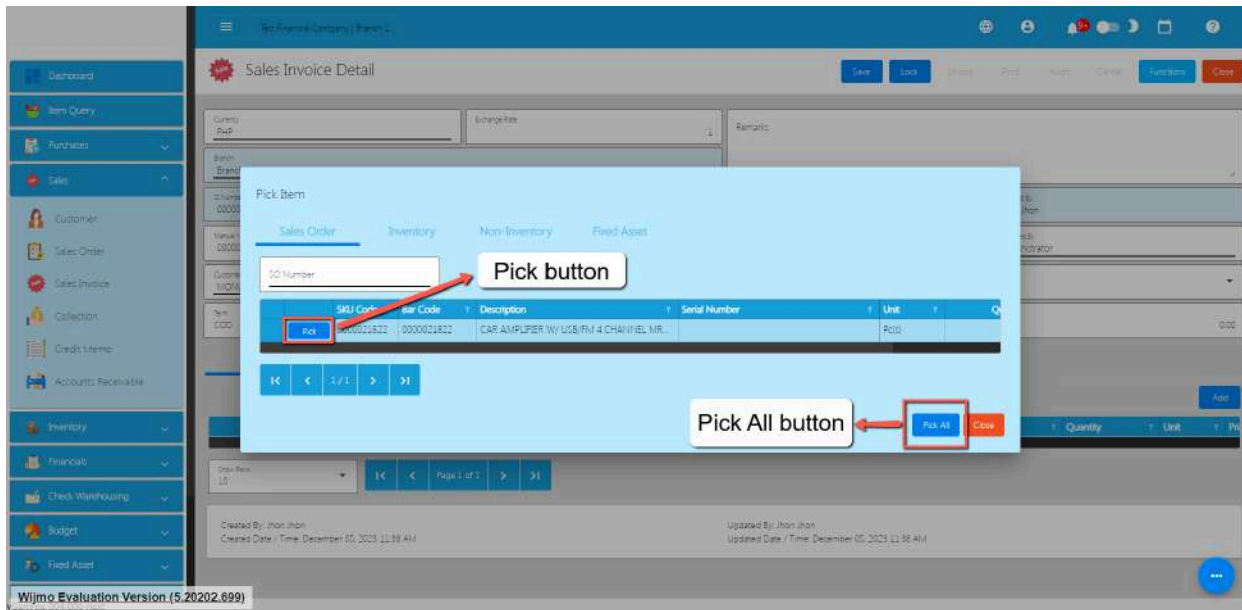
7. Once the **Pick** button is clicked, fill out the **Quantity** and **Price.**

   ○ If your sales transaction has a discount, you may select the correct discount by clicking on the Discount dropdown. If discount does not exist on the dropdown, you may add a new discount detail by navigating to the **System>System Tables>Discounts>Add** button.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com
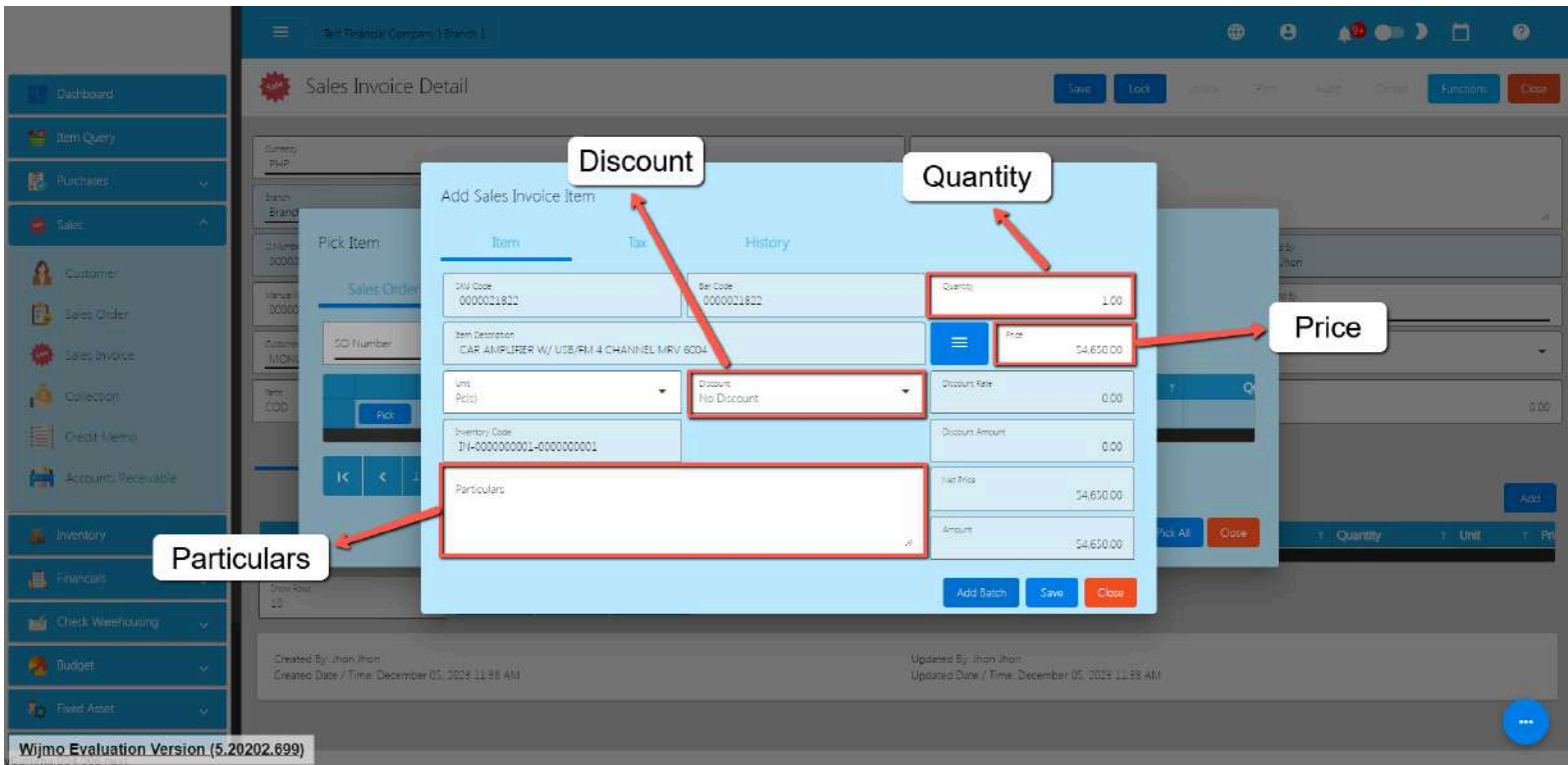
- ○ If your Customer for the sales transaction has a withholding tax, you may set that up by clicking the Tax tab first and look for the Withholding Tax dropdown. By its default value, it is based on the Customer's WTAX field which you can update by navigating to Master Files>Customer.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

8. After that, click the Save button.

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

9. If you wish to add more items, repeat Steps 6 to 8.
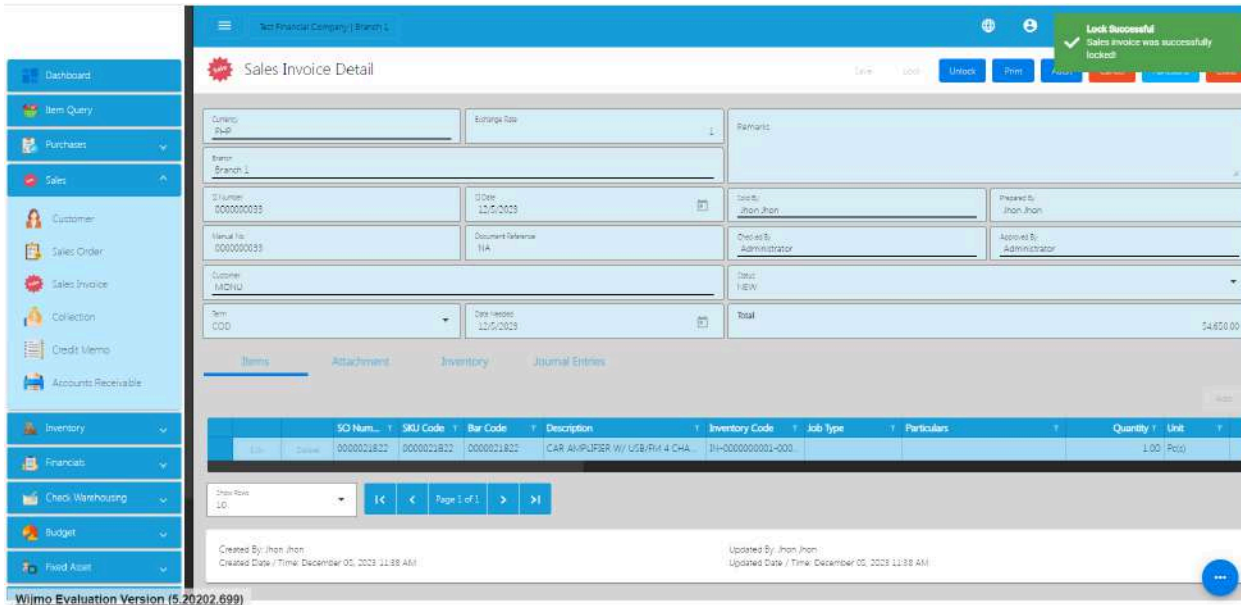
10.   There's no need to worry if you don't have a Sales Order since you can go directly to the Inventory or Non-inventory tab and follow the steps from 6 to 8.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633
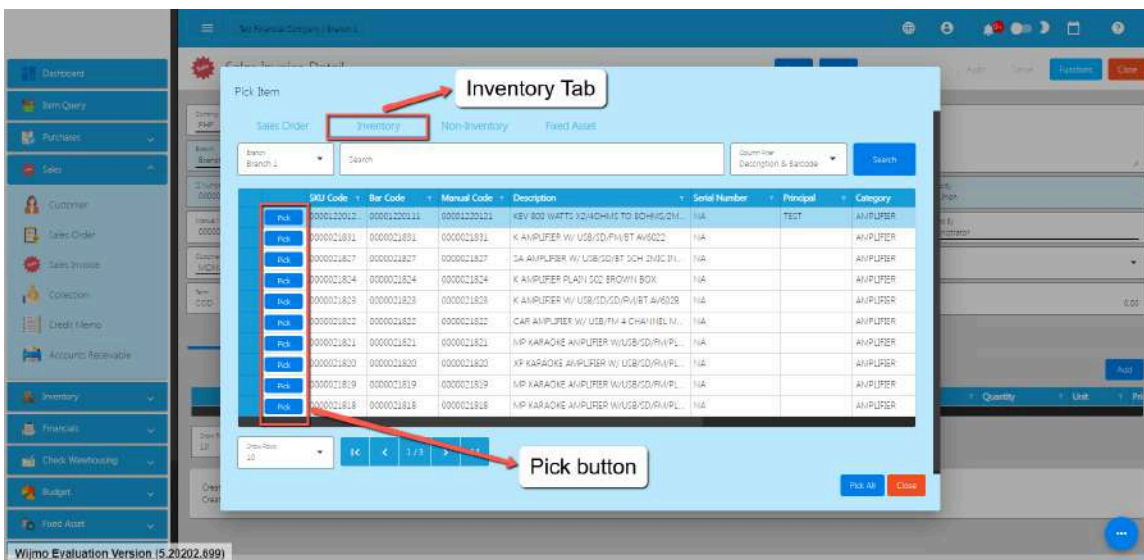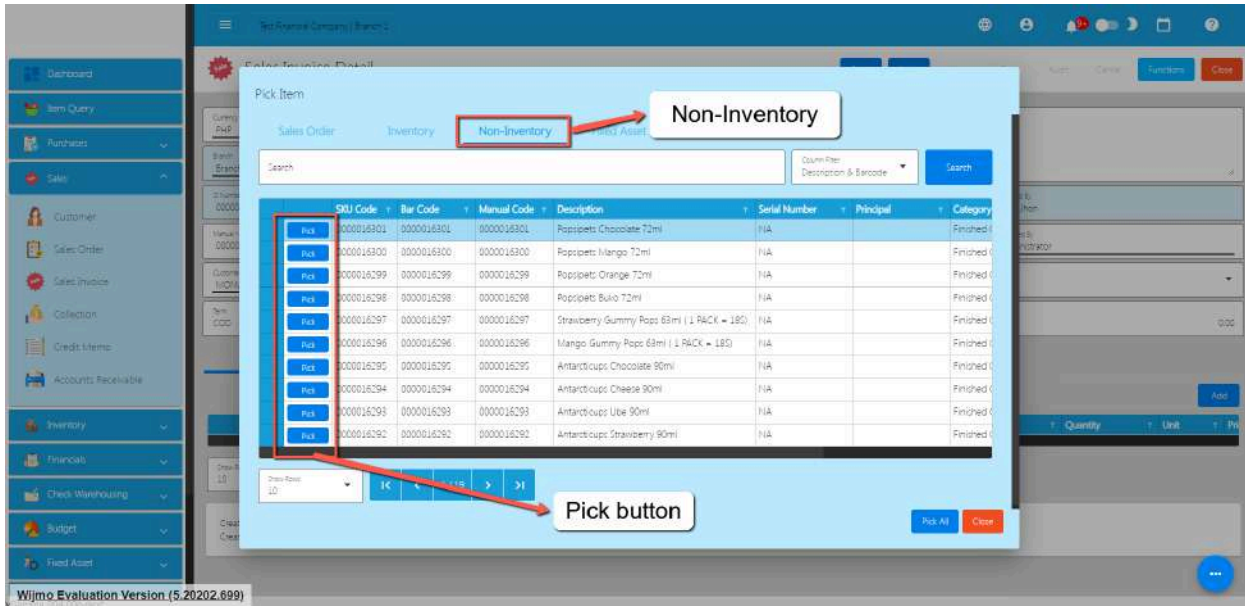
11.   Review the Sales Invoice you created, once everything is okay, just click the **Save** and **Lock** button.
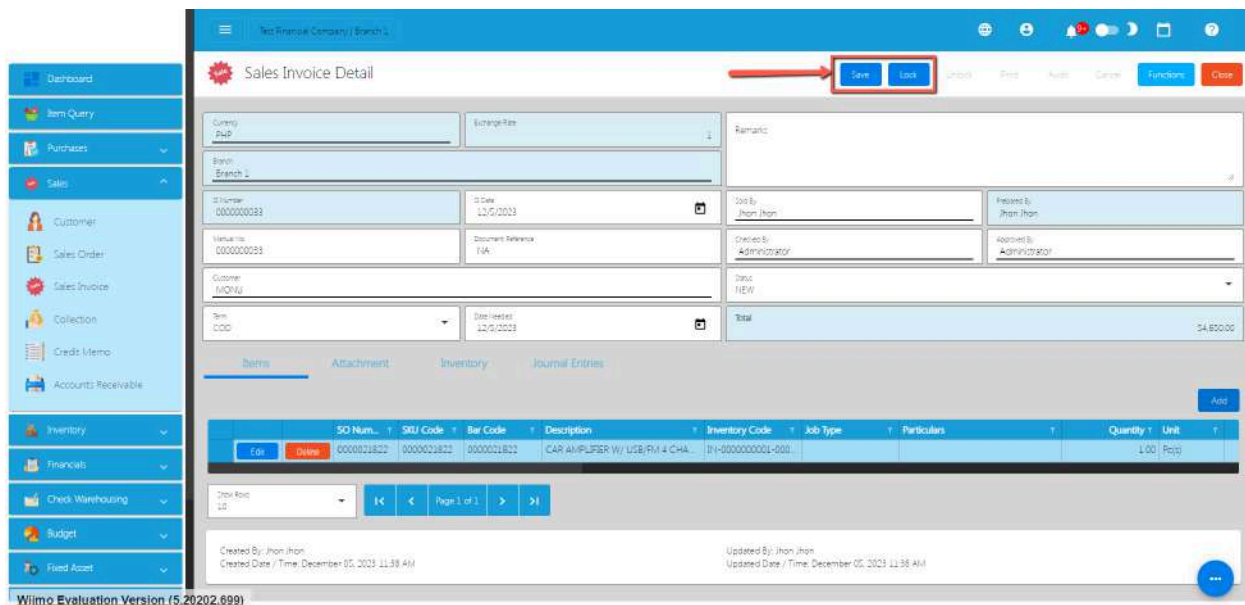
251

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Sales Invoice Transaction via Upload Template

1. To add a Sales Invoice Transaction via Upload Template, go to the Sales Invoice List then Click Functions

2. Click Optimized Upload.

3. Select Download Sales Invoice File Format - an excel file will be downloaded. This is the file format where you will edit or encode the Items that you need to Sales Invoice.

   3.1 In the Excel file:

   a. **Manual Code** *should be unique per transaction, alphanumeric and should not exceed 255 characters.* ***Example****: ABC0000001 - if the Manual Code starts with 000, don't forget to put an apostrophe (') at the beginning of the Manual Code.*
   Example: '00000111231414

252

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
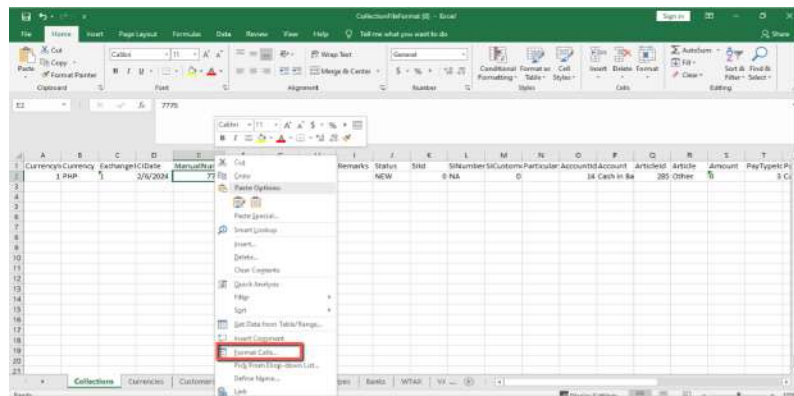Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

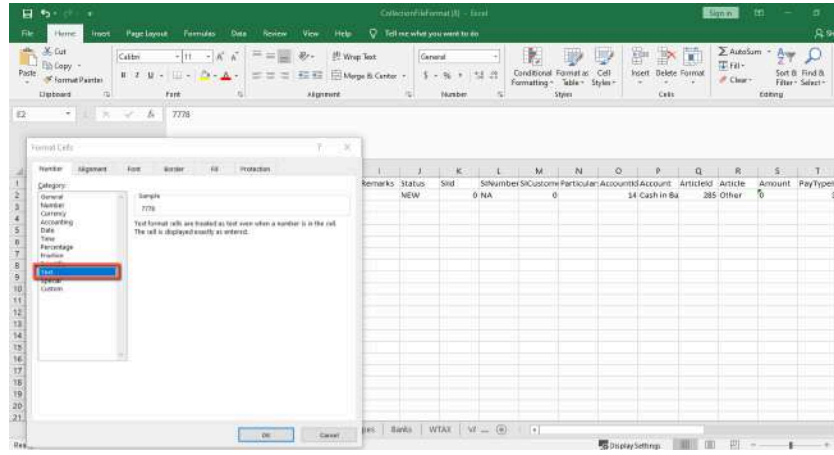*- if the Manual Code starts with a number but exceeds more than 10 digits, format the cell to **Text** to show all the numbers. Steps on how to change the format to **Text:***

3. ***Right Click the Cell***
4. ***Click Format Cell***
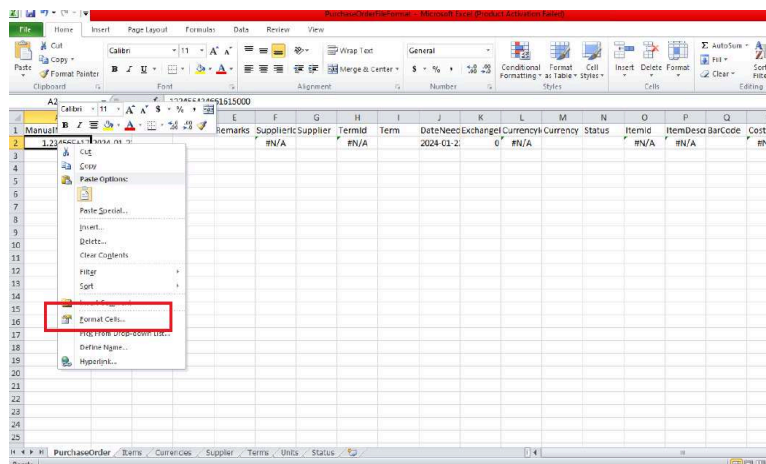
3. Choose Text
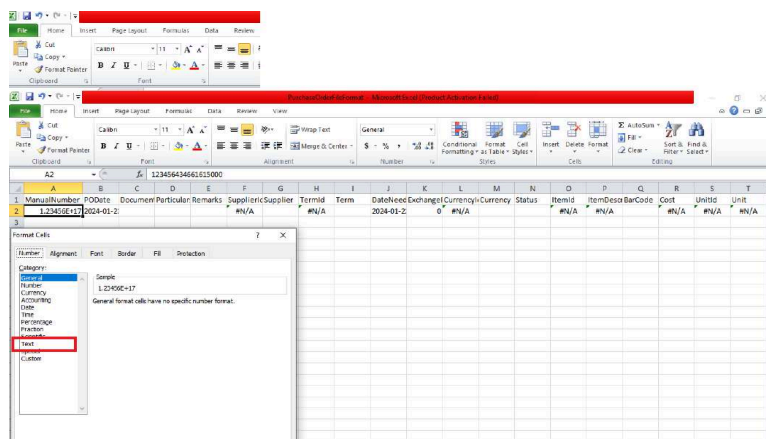
4. Click OK

5. Then reselect the field

b. ***SI Date** and **Date Needed - SI Date** is the date of SI or when it was created. **Date Needed** it can be after or on the date of the*

253

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

SI date, the format of the SI Date and Date Needed should be (yyyyy-mm-dd)

c. **Document Reference** *should be unique per transaction, alphanumeric and should not exceed 255 characters.* ***Example****: ABC0000001*

- if the Document Reference starts with 000, don't forget to put an apostrophe (') at the beginning of the Manual Code.

Example: '00000111231414

- *if the Document Reference starts with a number but exceeds more than 10 digits, format the cell to **Text** to show all the numbers.*
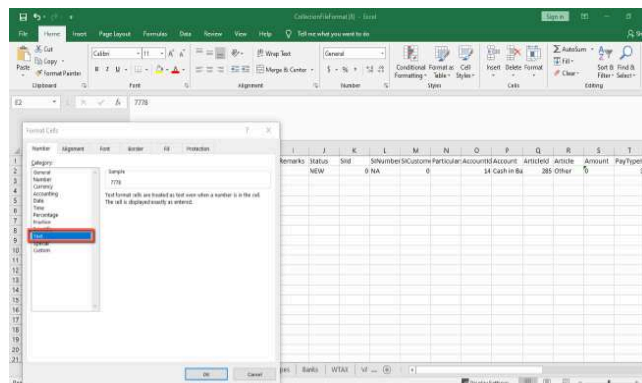
*Steps on how to change the format to **Text:***

    1. Right Click the Cell

    2. Click Format Cell

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

3. Choose Text

4. Click OK
5. Then reselect the field

d. **Particulars -** *in this column this is basically the remarks for each item line, it should be alphanumeric and should not exceed 255 characters.*

e. **Remarks -** *in this column is basically the remarks for the whole transaction, it should be alphanumeric and should not exceed 255 characters.*

f. **Customer** and **CustomerID -** *Select **Customer** from the dropdown and choose the Customer, **CustomerID** will correspond to the selected Customer. Never edit the* **CustomerID** *since it will automatically change after selecting the Customer.*

g. **Term** and **TermID -** *Select **term** from the dropdown and choose the term, **TermID** will correspond to the selected Term.*

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Never edit the termID since it will automatically change after selecting the Term.

h. **Currency and CurrencyID -** *Select the **Currency** from the dropdown and choose the correct Currency, **CurrencyID** will correspond to the selected currency. Never edit the CurrencyID since it will automatically change after selecting the currency.*

i. **Exchange Rate -** *exchange rate is the rate that is used to convert the currency.*

j. ***Status -*** *Status is the status of the transaction, just select the status from the dropdown.*

k. ***ItemID, Item Description, Price, UnitID and Unit -*** *all these fields are related to the Item. Once the barcode is selected all these fields will also change depending on the barcode that was selected.*

l. ***Quantity -*** *Input the quantity that is needed for the Sales Invoice.*

m. **Discount and DiscountID** - *Select the **Discount** from the dropdown and choose the correct Discount, **DiscountID** will correspond to the selected Discount. Never edit the DiscountID since it will automatically change after selecting the Discount.*

n. **VAT and VATId** - *Select the **VAT** from the dropdown and choose the correct VAT, **VATId** will correspond to the selected WTAX. Never edit the VATId since it will automatically change after selecting the VAT.*

256

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

o. **WTAX and WTAXId** - *Select the **WTAX** from the dropdown and choose the correct WTAX, **WTAXId** will correspond to the selected WTAX.* *Never edit the WTAXId since it will automatically change after selecting the WTAX.*

p. **GVATand GVATId** - *Select the **GVAT** from the dropdown and choose the correct GVAT, **GVATId** will correspond to the selected GVAT.* *Never edit the GVATId since it will automatically change after selecting the GVAT.*

q. **PaidAmount -** input the amount paid by the Customer.

Cancel Sales Invoice Transaction

When you need to cancel a Sales Invoice, it's important to follow these simple steps:

1. **Log In**: Visit your easyFS domain and login with your username and password.
2. **Find your Sales Invoice:** Navigate to the Sales, then Sales Invoice. You will be redirected to the Sales Invoice lists.

3. **Locate the Right One:** From the Sales Invoice list, you may use the search bar to look for the right Sales Invoice you want to cancel. You can search using the Sales Invoice's SI NUmber, Manual Number, Document Reference, etc.

Take note: Don't forget to change the Start Date and End Date to your Sales Invoice's transaction date to display the correct result.
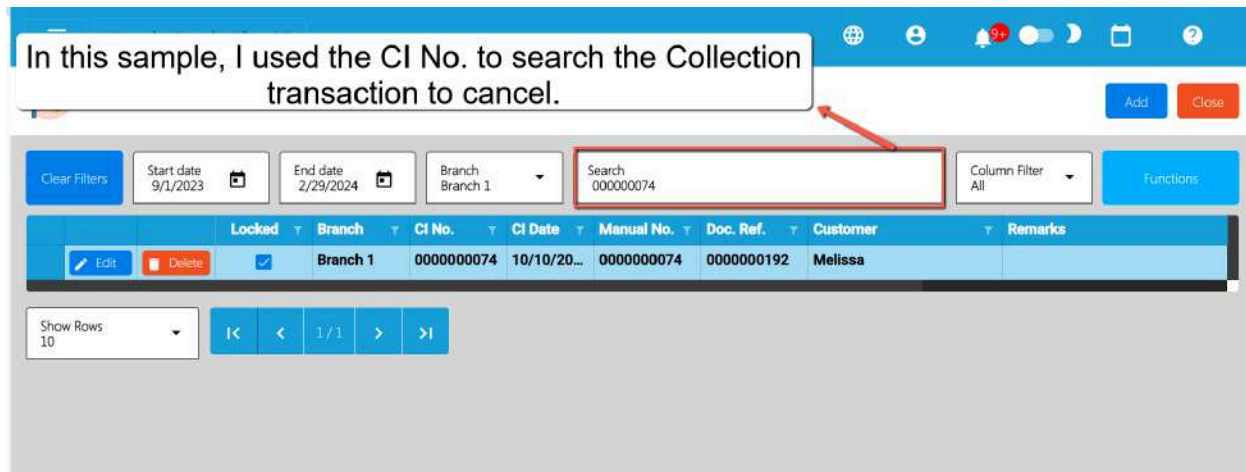
Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

4. **Open the Sales Invoice Detail:** Click the Edit button to open the Sales Invoice detail page.
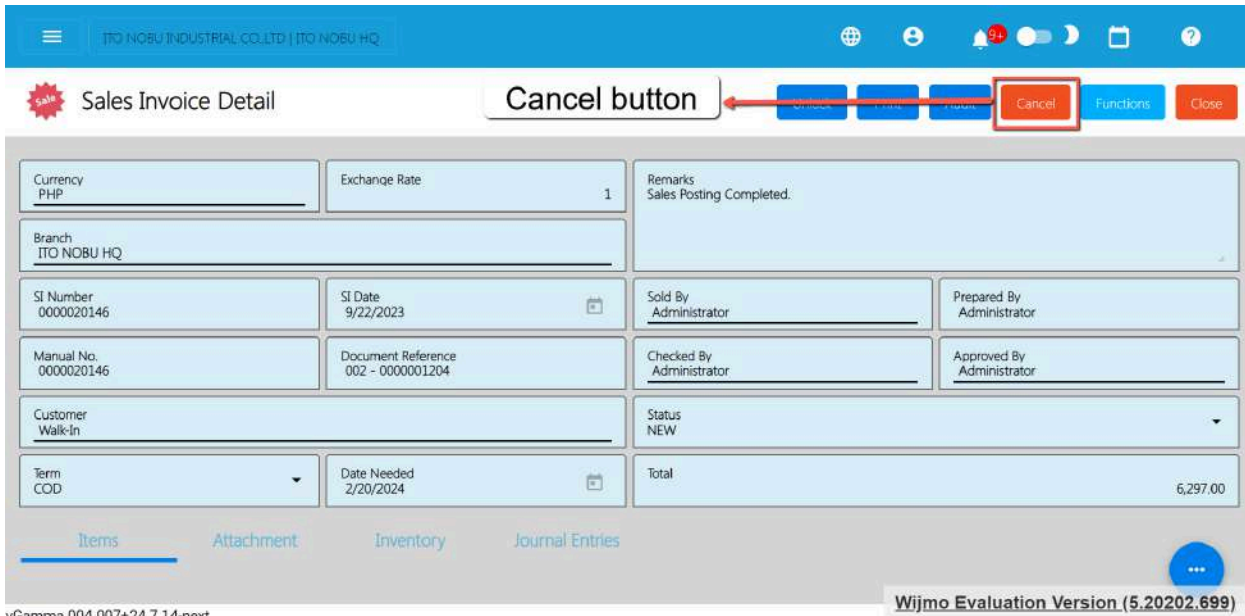
5. **Cancel the Sales Invoice:** To cancel your Sales Invoice transaction, look for the Cancel button found on the upper-right part of the page, then click.

6. **Confirm Canceling:** After you click the Cancel button, there's a Cancel Sales Invoice window. If you're sure you want to cancel your Sales Invoice transaction, click the Cancel button.
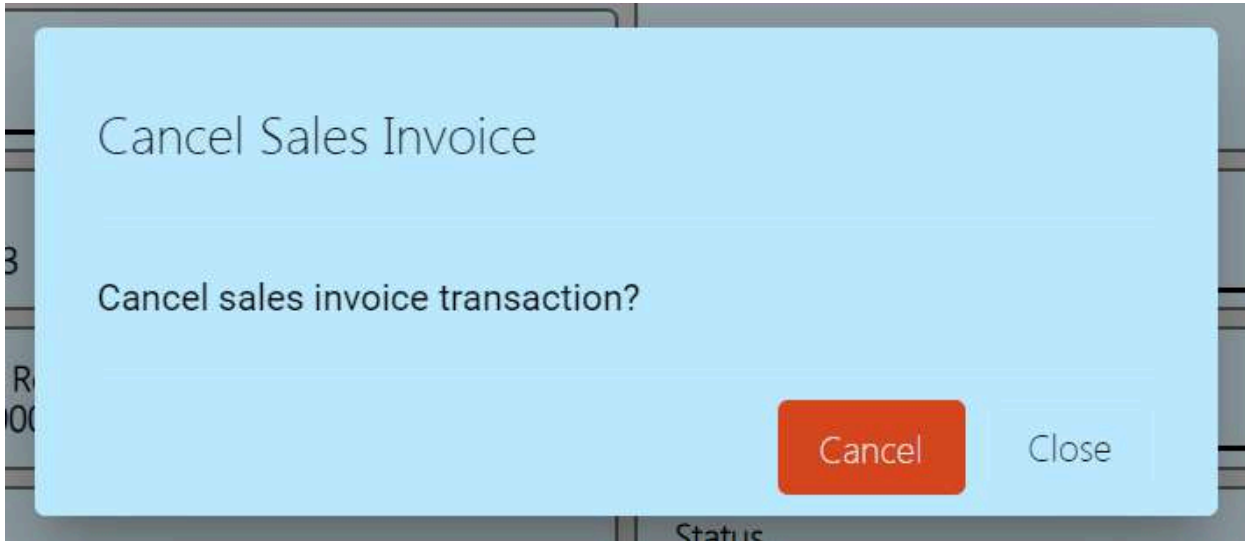
MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

7. **Check It's Done:** After canceling, make sure you get a success toast message confirming it's canceled successfully. It is found on the bottom right of the page.
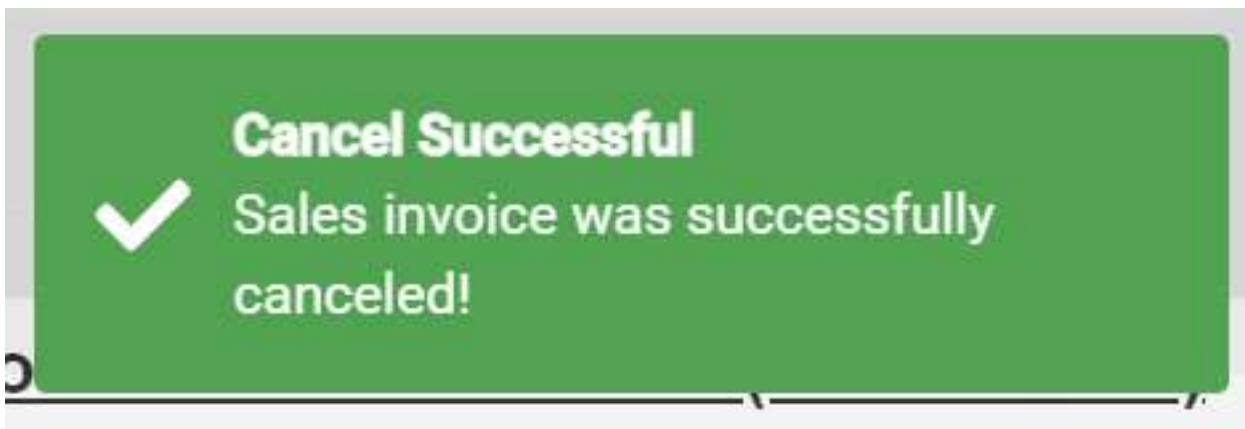
8. **Let Others Know(if needed):** If you believe canceling affects other people, it's a good idea to inform them.
9. **Keep Track:** Remember to make a note somewhere that you canceled the Sales Invoice, just in case it is needed later.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

5.3.3 Collection

Overview

Collection is created when Sales Invoice payment is already collected.

Collection List

- List of all the Collection and will also show the overview of the transaction.
- You can filter the data to be displayed by providing the following:
  - **Start Date**
  - **End Date**
  - **Branch**
- Also, you can search data by providing a value on the Search Bar and select the Column Filter on where to search the data.

262

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633
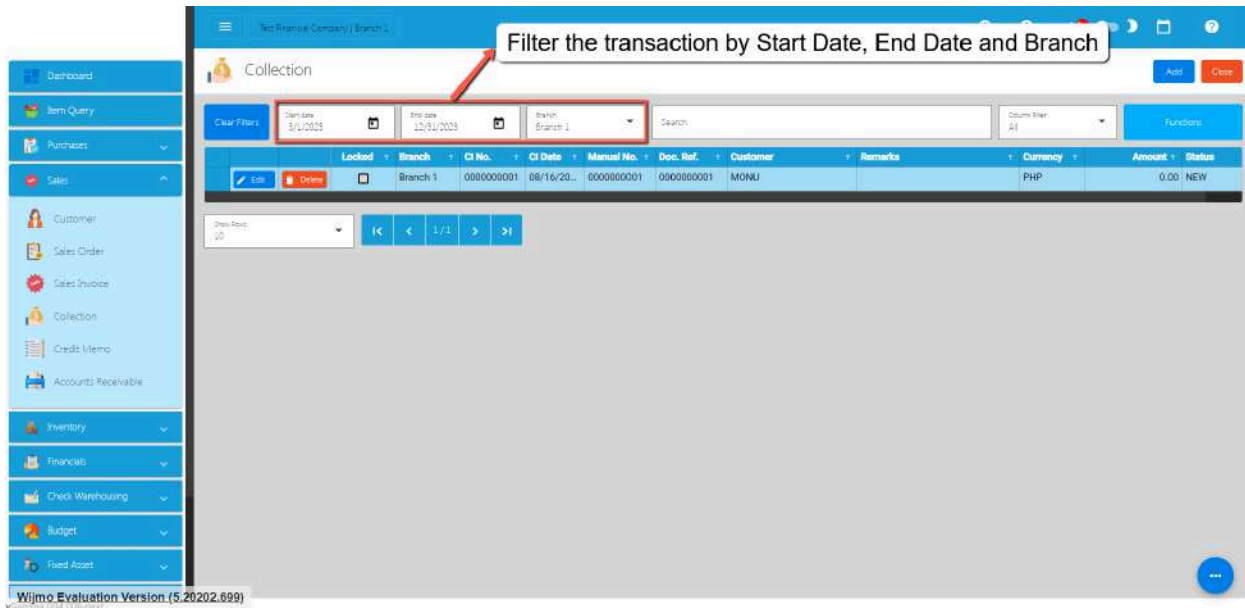
Collection Detail

- To add a new Collection, go to **Sales** then click **Collection**. After that, click the **Add** button that can be seen in the Collection list.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

- Fill out all the needed information for the **Collection Detail** like,
  - Currency
  - Customer Name
  - CI Date
  - Document Reference

- To add a Collection Line Item, click the **Add** button on the right part of the page under the **Lines** tab.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

- If you already have a Sales Invoice for the Collection, the user can select the Sales Invoice by clicking on the **SI Number.**
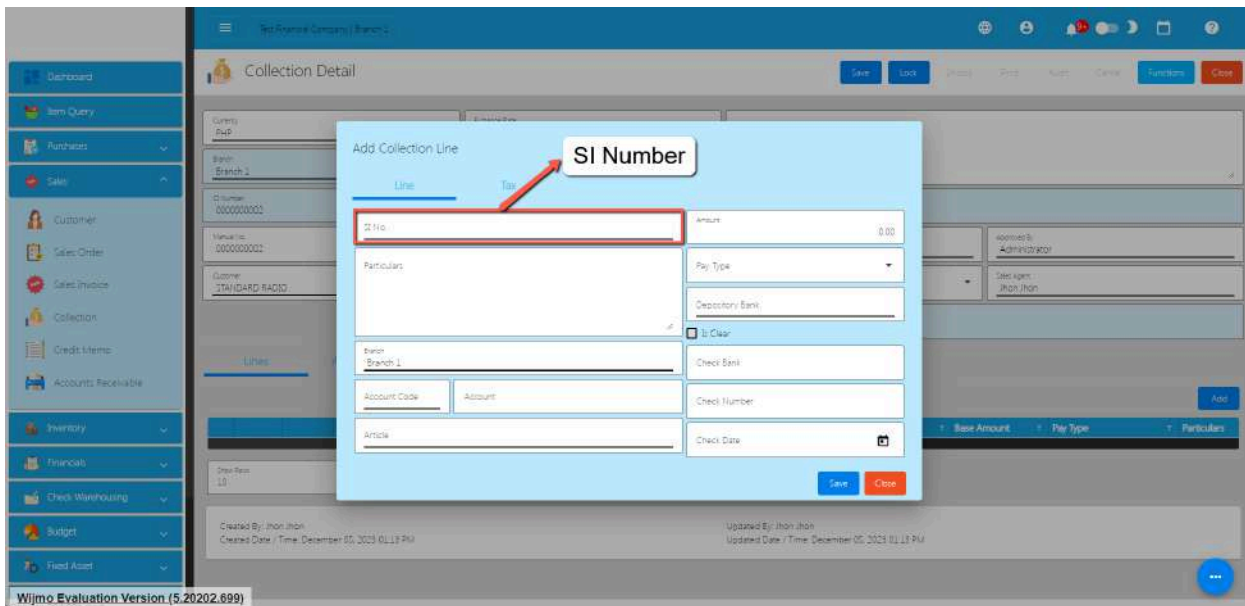
- To select a Sales Invoice Number, click the Pick button.
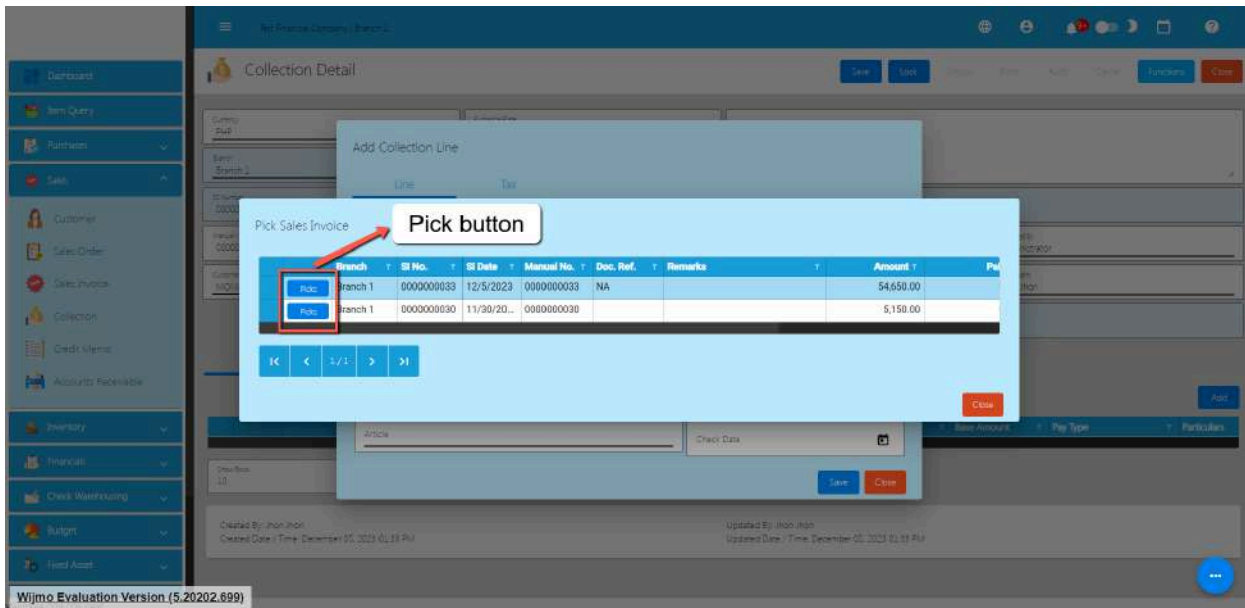
- Once selected, provide all the necessary information such as:
    - Amount
    - Pay Type
    - Depository Bank
    - Account

266
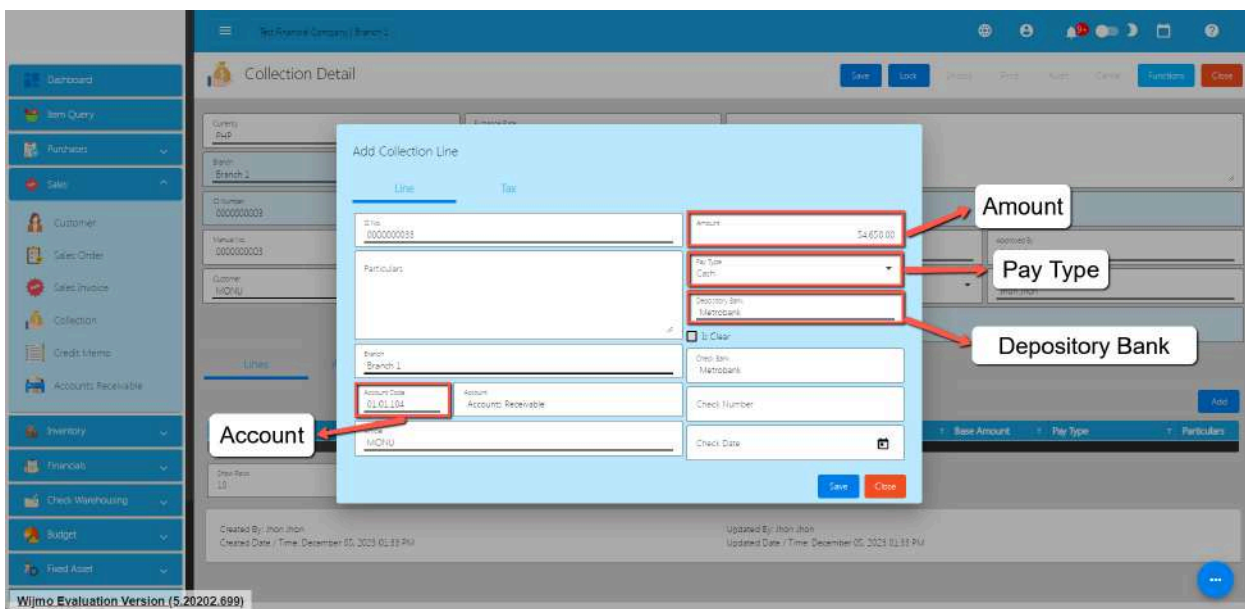
- Once done, save the Collection line item by clicking on the **Save** button.
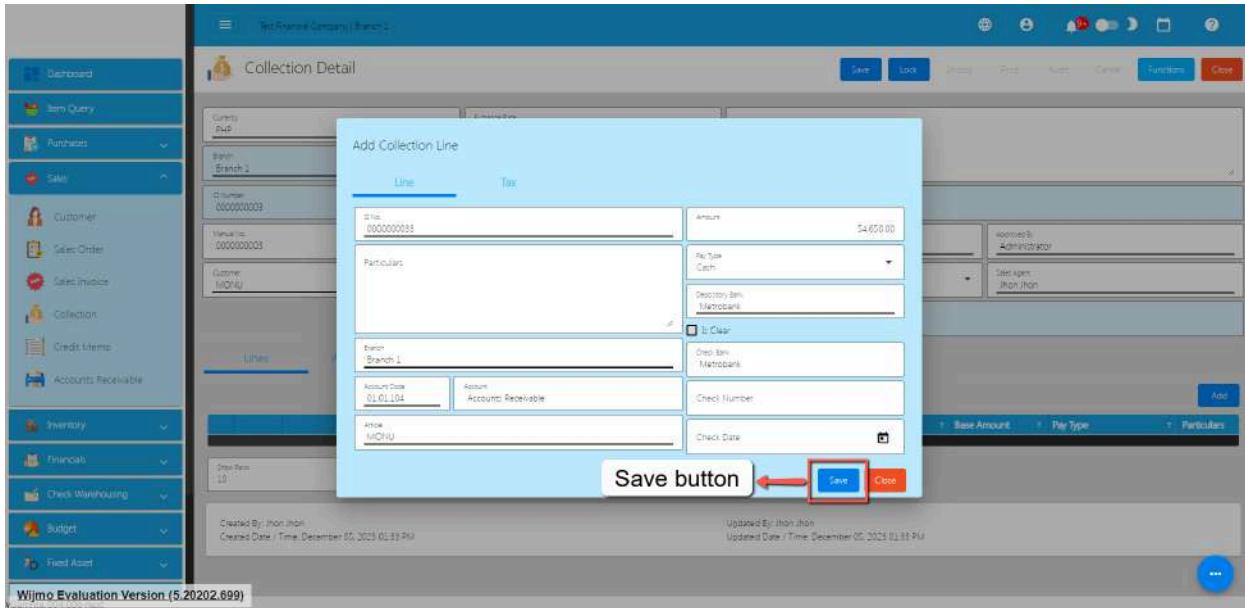
- To totally save the Collection detail, Save and Lock the record.

267

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

If you want to cancel / void the transaction

Collection Transaction via Upload Template

1. To add a Collection Transaction via Upload Template, go to Collection List then Click Functions
2. Click Optimized Upload
3. Select Download Collection File Format - an excel file will be downloaded. This is the file format where you will edit, select or encode the details that you need to Collection.

   3.1 In the Excel File

   A. **Manual Number** *should be unique per transaction, alphanumeric and Special transaction, should not exceed 255 characters.*

   Example*: 1'23`4!5@6#7$8%9^0&a*b(c)d_e+f=g{h}i[j]k|l\m/n:o;p"q<r>st?u*

v.w

268

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

- if the Manual Number starts with 000, don't forget to put an apostrophe (') at the beginning of the Manual Number.

Example: '00000111231414

- if the Manual Number starts with a number but exceeds more than 10 digits, format the cell to **Text** to show all the numbers.

Steps on how to change the format to **Text:**

1. **Right Click the Cell**
2. **Click Format Cell**

3. **Choose Text**

4. Click OK

5. Then reselect the field

B. **Document Reference** *should be unique per transaction, alphanumeric and Special transaction, should not exceed 255 characters.*

Example: *1'23`4!5@6#7$8%9^0&a*b(c)d_e+f=g{h}i[j]k|l\m/n:o;p"q<r>st?u v.w*

- if the Document Reference starts with 000, don't

forget

to put an apostrophe (') at the beginning of the Manual Code.

Example: *'00000111231414*

- if the Document Reference starts with a number but exceeds more than 10 digits, format the cell to **Text** *to show all the numbers.*

270

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

*Steps on how to change the format to **Text:***

1. Right Click the Cell

2. Click Format Cell

3. Choose Text

4. Click OK

5. Then reselect the field

C. Customer and **CustomerID -** *Select **Customer** from the dropdown and choose the Customer,* **CustomerID** *will correspond to the selected Customer.* Never edit the **CustomerID** since it will automatically change after selecting the Customer.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

D. **Remarks -** *in this column is basically the remarks for the whole transaction, it should be alphanumeric and Special characters should not exceed 255 characters.*

E. **Particulars -** *in this column this is basically the remarks for each item line, it should be alphanumeric and Special characters should not exceed 255 characters.*

F. **Currency and CurrencyID -** *Select the* **Currency** *from the dropdown and choose the correct Currency,* **CurrencyID** *will correspond to the selected currency.* *Never edit the CurrencyID since it will automatically change after selecting the currency.*

G. **Exchange Rate -** *is the rate that is used to convert the currency.*

H. **Status -** *is the status of the transaction, just select the status from the dropdown.*

I. **SINumber and SIId -** *Select the* **SINumber** *from the dropdown and choose the correct* **SINumber**, **SIId** *and* **SICustomerId** *will correspond to the selected SINumber.* *Never edit the SIId and SICustomerId since it will automatically change after selecting the SINumber.*

272

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

J. **Account and AccountId** - *Select the* **account** *from the dropdown and choose the correct* **account , Account Id** *will correspond to the account.*
Never edit the AccountId since it will automatically change after selecting the account.

K. **Paytype and PaytypeId** - *Select the* **Paytype** *from the dropdown and choose the correct* **Paytype , PaytypeId** *will correspond to the* **Paytype**.
Never edit the PaytypeId since it will automatically change after selecting the paytype.

L. **CheckNumber -** *used to add check number*

M. **CheckBank -** *Add check bank*

N. **Bank -** *Select* **Bank** *from the dropdown and choose the correct* **bank, BankId** *will correspond to the Bank.*
Never edit the BankId since it will automatically change after selecting the Bank.

O. **VAT and VATId** - *Select the* **VAT** *from the dropdown and choose the correct VAT,* **VATId** *will correspond to the selected WTAX.* *Never edit the VATId since it will automatically change after selecting the VAT.*

P. **WTAX and WTAXId** - *Select the* **WTAX** *from the dropdown and choose the correct WTAX,* **WTAXId** *will correspond to the selected WTAX.* *Never edit the*

273

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

WTAXId since it will automatically change after selecting the WTAX.

Q.GVATand GVATId - *Select the **GVAT** from the dropdown and choose the correct GVAT, **GVATId** will correspond to the selected GVAT. Never edit the GVATId since it will automatically change after selecting the GVAT.*

R. Amount - input the amount paid by the Customer.

4. Go Back to the Collection List Transaction
   a. Click Function
   b. Click Optimize Upload
   c. Click Import Collection
   d. After Importing, Go to Draft of Optimize Upload In Collection
      i. Click Validate
      ii. Click Post
   e. Lock the Transaction
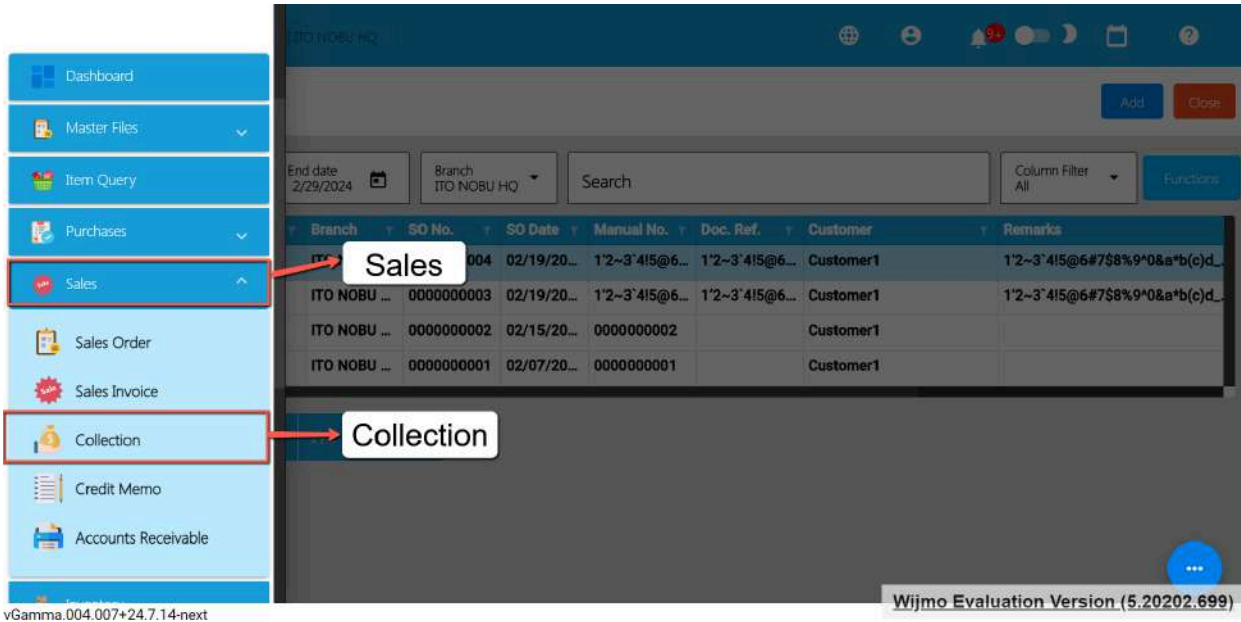
Cancel Collection Transaction

When you need to cancel a Collection, it's important to follow these simple steps:

1. **Log In**: Visit your easyFS domain and login with your username and password.

274

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com
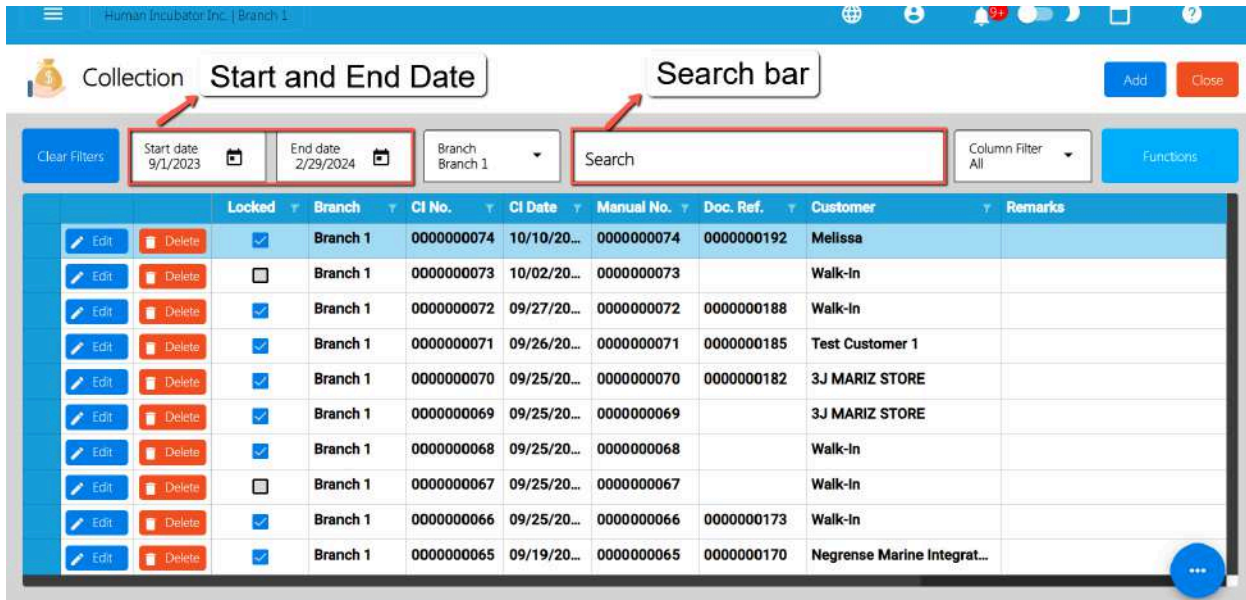
2. **Find your Collection:** Navigate to the Sales, then Collection. You will be redirected to the Collection lists.

3. **Locate the Right One:** From the Collection list, you may use the search bar to look for the right Collection you want to cancel. You can search using the Collection's CI NUmber, Manual Number, Document Reference, etc.

Take note: Don't forget to change the Start Date and End Date to your Collection's transaction date to display the correct result.

4. **Open the Collection Detail:** Click the Edit button to open the Collection detail page.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com
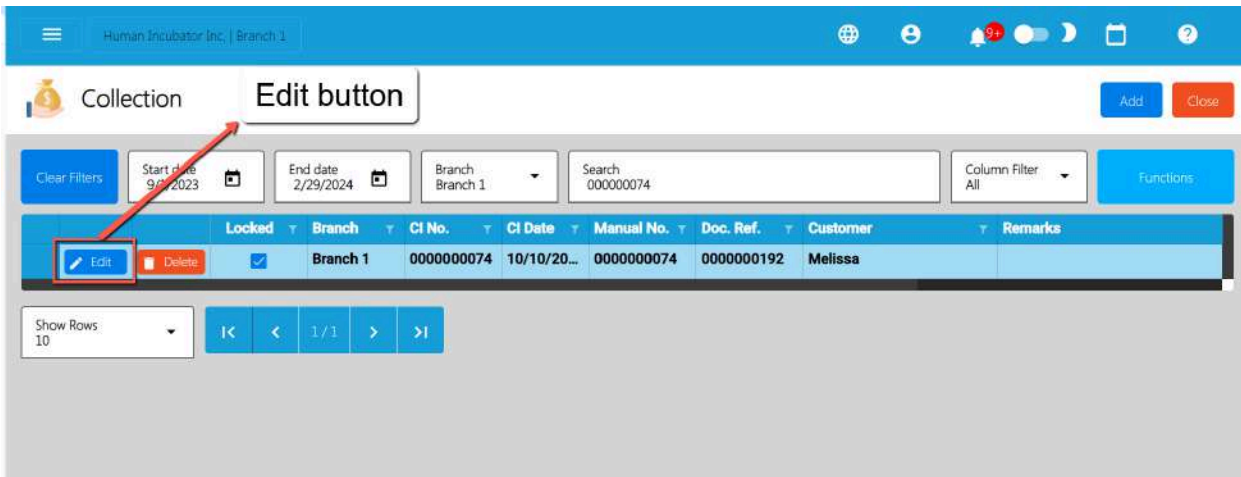
5. **Cancel the Collection:** To cancel your Collection transaction, look for the Cancel found on the upper-right part of the page, then click.
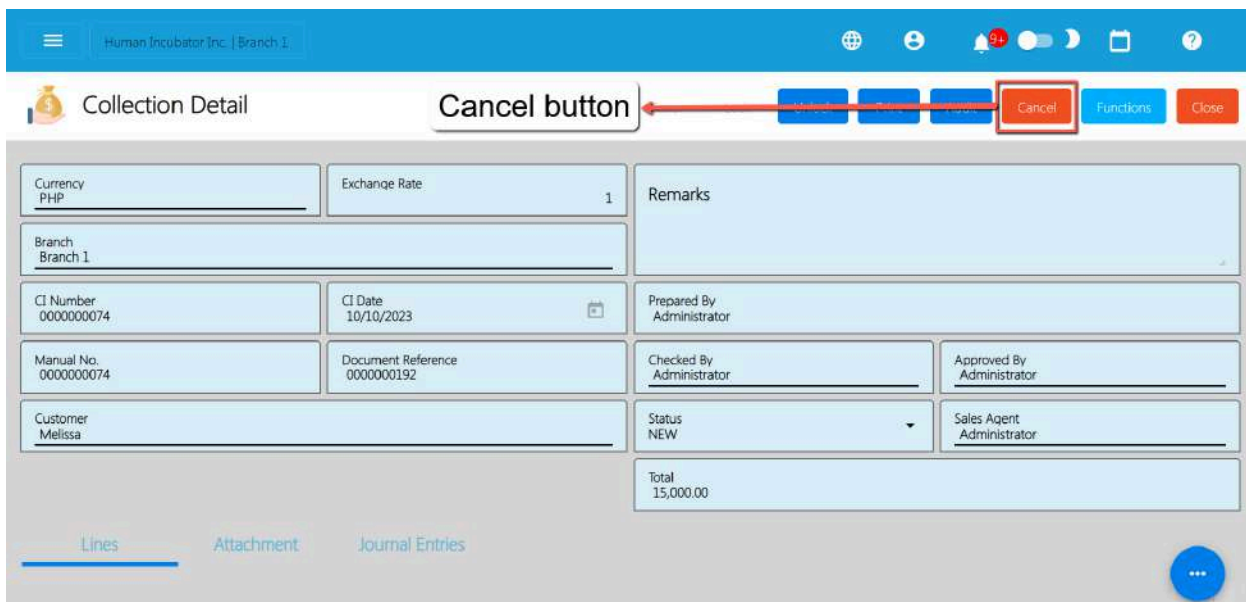
6. **Confirm Canceling:** After you click the Cancel button, there's a Cancel Collection window. If you're sure you want to cancel your Collection transaction, click the Cancel button.
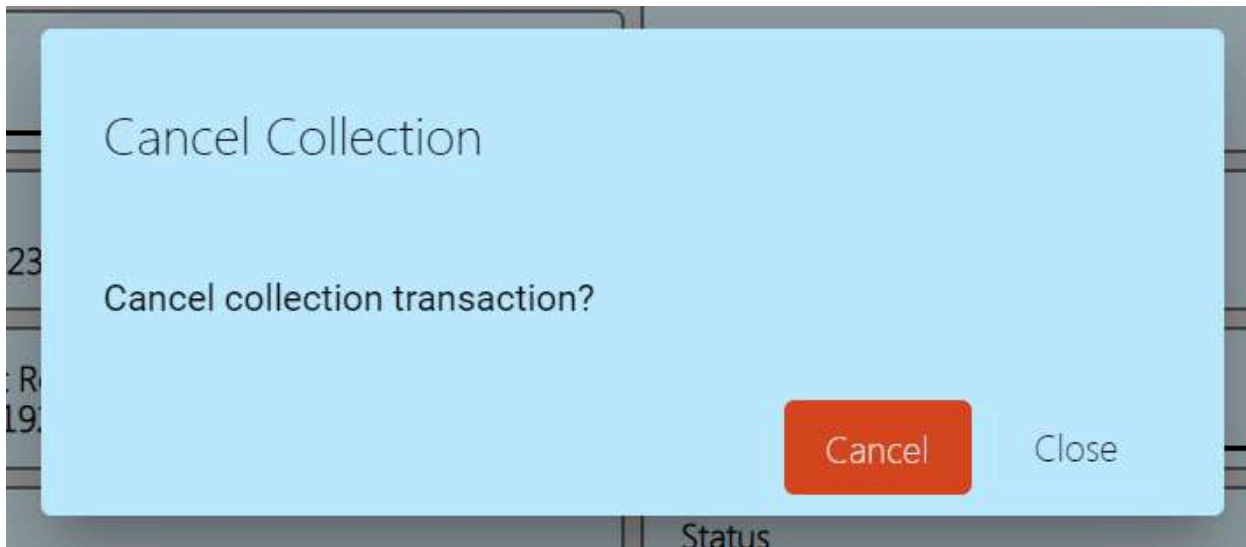
hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

7. **Check It's Done:** After canceling, make sure you get a success toast message confirming it's canceled successfully. It is found on the bottom right of the page.
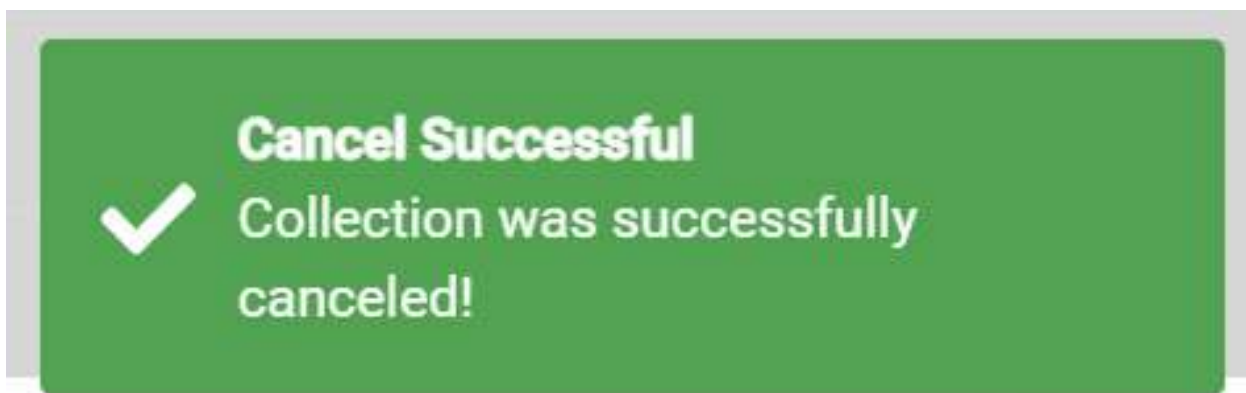
8. **Let Others Know(if needed):** If you believe canceling affects other people, it's a good idea to inform them.
9. **Keep Track:** Remember to make a note somewhere that you canceled the Collection, just in case it is needed later.

5.4: Inventory Transactions

278

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Overview

The Inventory module is a powerful tool designed to help you manage your item inventory efficiently. Whether you're running a retail business, a warehouse, or any operation that involves tracking and handling physical goods, this module provides essential features to streamline your inventory management processes.

Waiver: Please be advised that our support does not extend to the management of raw material inventory. Additionally, while we strive for efficient service, we cannot guarantee perfect inventory management for finished products.

Here are the most common scenarios in EasyFS Inventory Flow

Scenario 1: Single Branch

Applies to the use of the Inventory system for a single Branch Monitoring
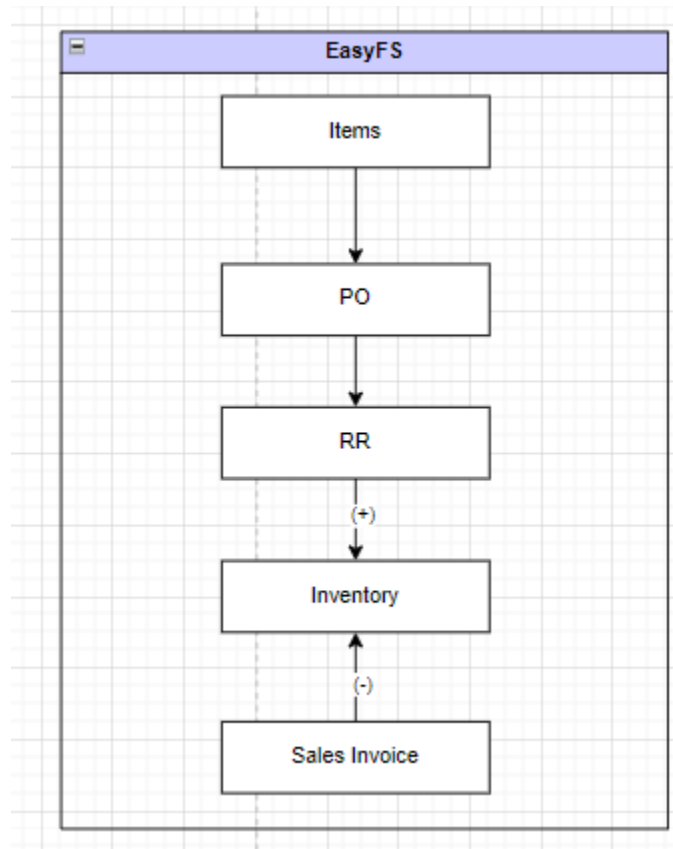
Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Item Creation/Management
- Create and manage item records within the inventory system.
- Include essential details such as item code, description, unit of measure, and other relevant information.

Purchase Order
- Based on the approved purchase request, a purchase order is created and sent to the supplier.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

● The purchase order includes details like the quantity, price, and description of the items or services.

Receiving Receipt

● Upon receiving the goods or services, a receiving receipt is generated to confirm that the items have been received in the quantity and condition specified in the purchase order.

● Inventory Code is generated upon making the Receiving Receipt. This will monitor the Inventory of the Item being encoded

● Update inventory levels if applicable.

Sales Invoice

● When items are sold, generate a sales invoice to record the sale.

● The sales invoice includes details such as the items sold, quantities, prices, and customer information.

● Update Inventory levels if applicable

Inventory Report

● Generate regular inventory reports to monitor stock levels, identify any discrepancies, and track overall inventory performance.

● Reports may include current stock levels, stock valuation, and other relevant metrics.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Scenario 2: Multi-Branch

Applies to the process flow where there are Multiple Branches or Warehouses that the company is utilizing. An additional sub-module is needed such as Stock Transfer Request and Stock Transfer form in order to efficiently transfer stocks from one branch to another.

Item Creation/Management

- Create and manage item records within the inventory system.
- Include essential details such as item code, description, unit of measure, and other relevant information.

Stock Transfer Request

- When there is a need to move inventory from **one branch** or **warehouse** to another, initiate a stock transfer request.
- Specify the items, quantities, and the destination branch or warehouse.
- Stock Transfer Requests can be made by users who have the corresponding rights based on the company's organization.

Stock Transfer

- Process the stock transfer based on the approved request.
- Stock Transfer will pick up the data from the Stock Transfer Request.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

- Record the movement of items from **one branch** or **warehouse** to another in the system.

Sales Invoice

- When items are sold, generate a sales invoice to record the sale.
- The sales invoice includes details such as the items sold, quantities, prices, and customer information.
- Update Inventory levels if applicable

Inventory Report

- Generate regular inventory reports to monitor stock levels, identify any discrepancies, and track overall inventory performance.
- Reports may include current stock levels, stock valuation, and other relevant metrics.

Scenario 3: Extra-Ordinary Activities

These are non-regular and used only on certain situations as

1. Setting up beginning balances
2. Supplier and Customer Returns
3. Adjustments in Physical Inventory

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com
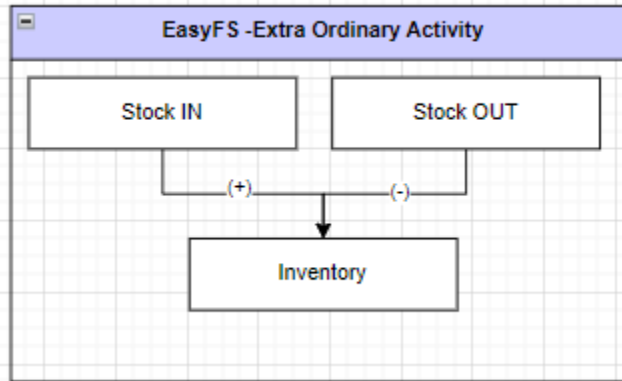
Extraordinary Stock In

- Record the addition of new inventory into the system.
- Used for Stocking In Items as a Beginning Balance
- Also used for Stock Adjustments
- Also used for Stock Returns from Customers
- Update the inventory levels for the corresponding items.

Extraordinary Stock Out

- Record the removal of items due to return to the Supplier.
- Also used for spoilages and internal company use
- Adjust the inventory levels to reflect the reduction in stock.

Scenario 4: Multi-Branch with EasyPOS Integration

This process utilizes EasyFS and EasyPOS software Integration. Wherein EasyFS is the backend application and EasyPOS is the front end application. This applies to organizations with Multiple Retail Stores that the BIR requires an accredited (Point-Of-Sale) System.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Item Creation/Management

- Create and manage item records within the inventory system.
- Include essential details such as item code, description, unit of measure, and other relevant information.

285

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

- Upon Creation of the Item in EasyFS it will integrate to EasyPOS

Supplier Creation/Management

- Create and manage supplier records within the system, including contact information, Email, TIN (Tax Identification Number), and payment terms.
- Assign unique Supplier Code for easy tracking.
- Upon Creation of the Supplier in EasyFS it will integrate to EasyPOS

Customer Creation/Management

- Create and manage customer records within the system, including contact information, credit limit, credit terms, TIN (Tax Identification Number), Type of Business
- Assigning of Manual Code unique to customer for easy tracking.
- Upon Creation of the Customer in EasyFS it will integrate to EasyPOS

Purchase Order

- Based on the approved purchase request, a purchase order is created and sent to the supplier.
- The purchase order includes details like the quantity, price, and description of the items or services.

286

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified
hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Receiving Receipt

- Upon receiving the goods or services, a receiving receipt is generated to confirm that the items have been received in the quantity and condition specified in the purchase order.
- Inventory Code is generated upon making the Receiving Receipt. This will monitor the Inventory of the Item being encoded
- Update inventory levels if applicable.

Sales (easyPOS)

- Items are sold, generate a sales invoice to record the sale in EasyPOS
- The sales invoice includes details such as the items sold, quantities, prices, and customer information.
- This is posted in the easyPOS

Official Receipt (easyPOS)

- Recording of the Payment being done in the POS Sales module
- Issuance of a BIR Accredited Receipt

POS Apps (easyFS)

- Validation of Items Sold in the EasyPOS to EasyFS
- Tax Type, Terms, Discount and Unit should be consistent between EasyPOS and EasyFS
- Usernames between EasyPOS and EasyFS should also be consistent to be able to be validated correctly

287

Sales Invoice

- This is the validated Sales transactions from easyPOS that is transferred in easyFS
- Update inventory levels if applicable

Collection/ Payment

- Receive payments from the customer against the issued invoice.
- Apply payments to the corresponding accounts receivable entries.

Inventory Report

- Generate regular inventory reports to monitor stock levels across all branches or warehouses.
- Reports may include current stock levels, stock valuation, and other relevant metrics for each location.

5.4.1 Stock In

Overview

This module is used if you want to set up
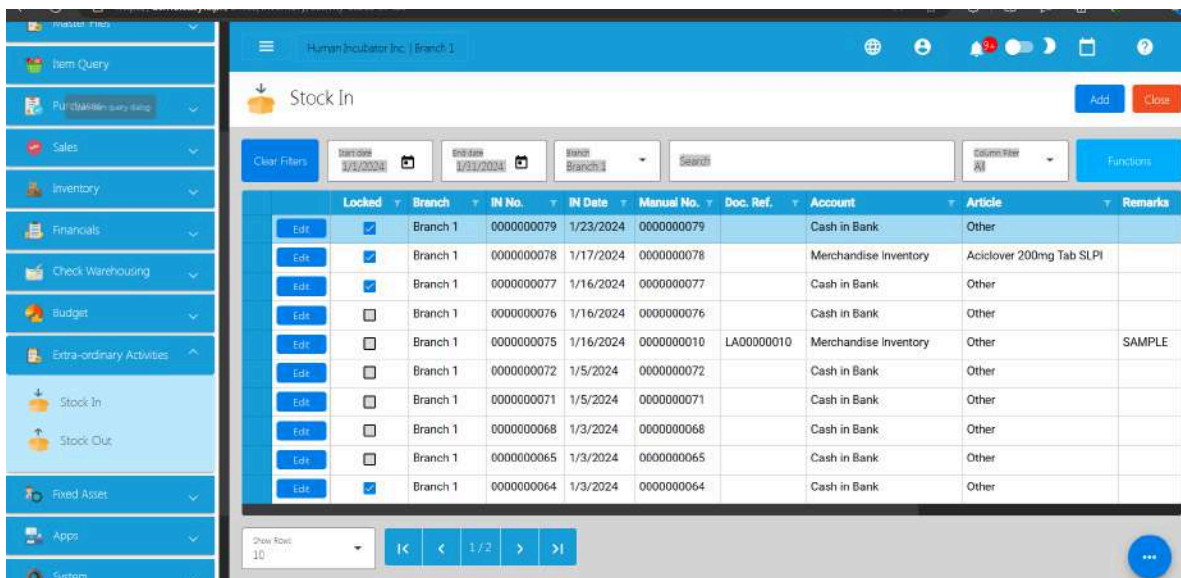
1. Beginning balances of your item(s).
2. if a Customer wants to return an item he/she purchased e.g., an item is damaged, this module helps manage those Customer Returns as well.
3. Make Adjustments in the Inventory

288

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Stock In List

- List of all the SI(Stock In) and will also show the overview of the transaction.
- Here, the user also has the filter functionality and the button to add new Stock In.

Stock In Detail

1. To add new Stock In detail,go to **Extra-ordinary Activities** then click **Stock In**. After that, click the **Add** that can be seen in the Stock In list.

2. Fill out all the needed information for the **Stock In Detail** like,
   - IN Date
   - Document Reference

289

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

- ○ Account
- ○ Article
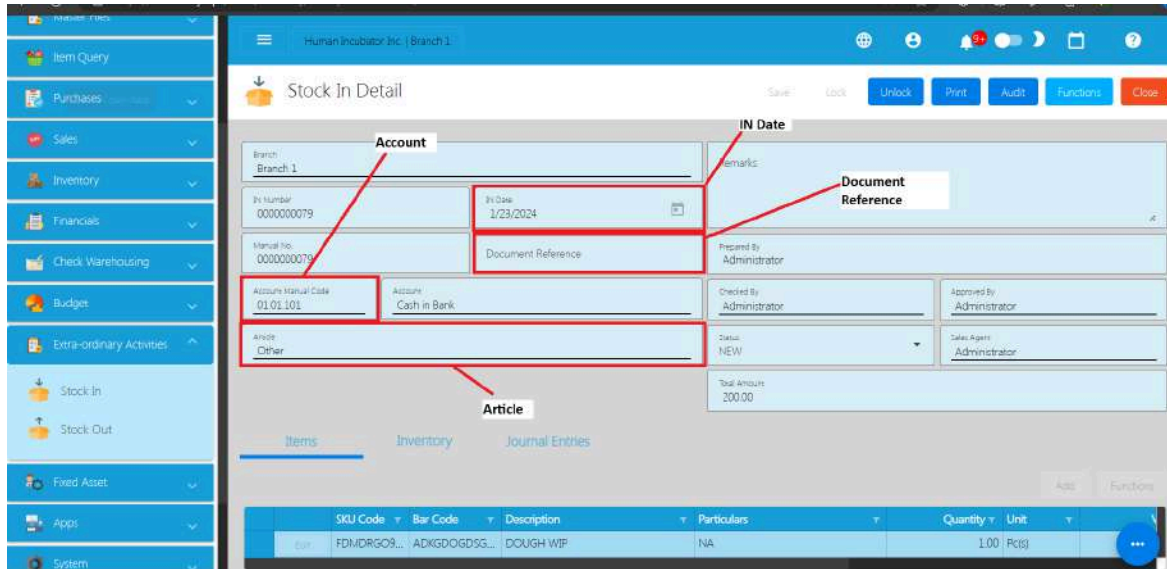
3. To add Stock In line item(s), you can:

- ○ **Manual** add a line item

    1. Click the **Add** button under the Items tab.
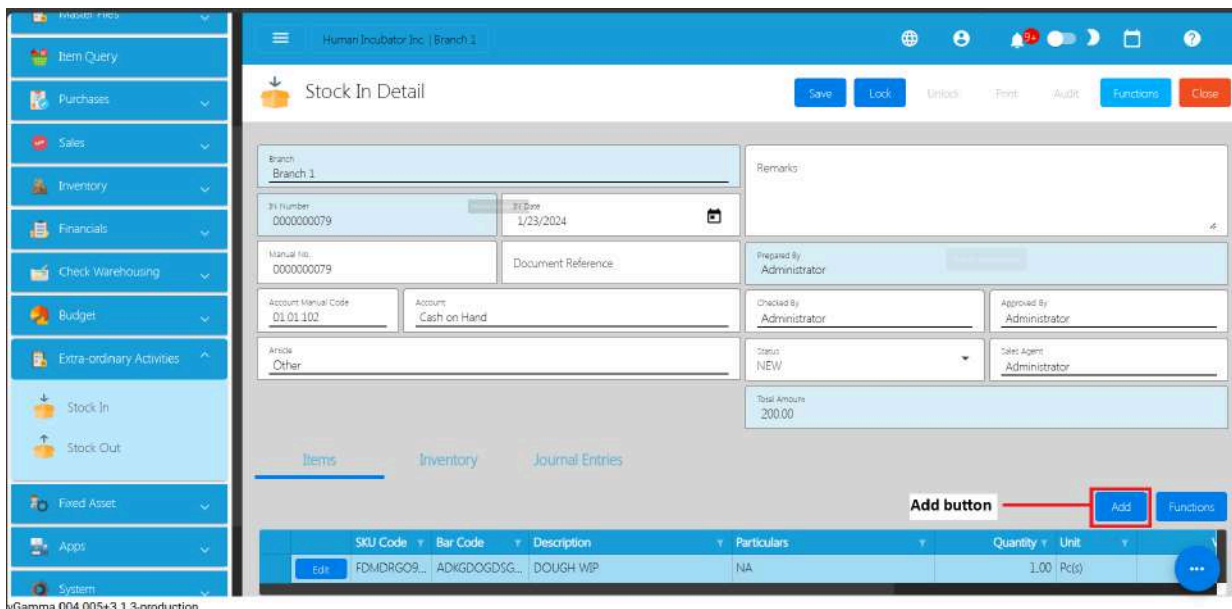
2. Click the Pick button that you want to add.
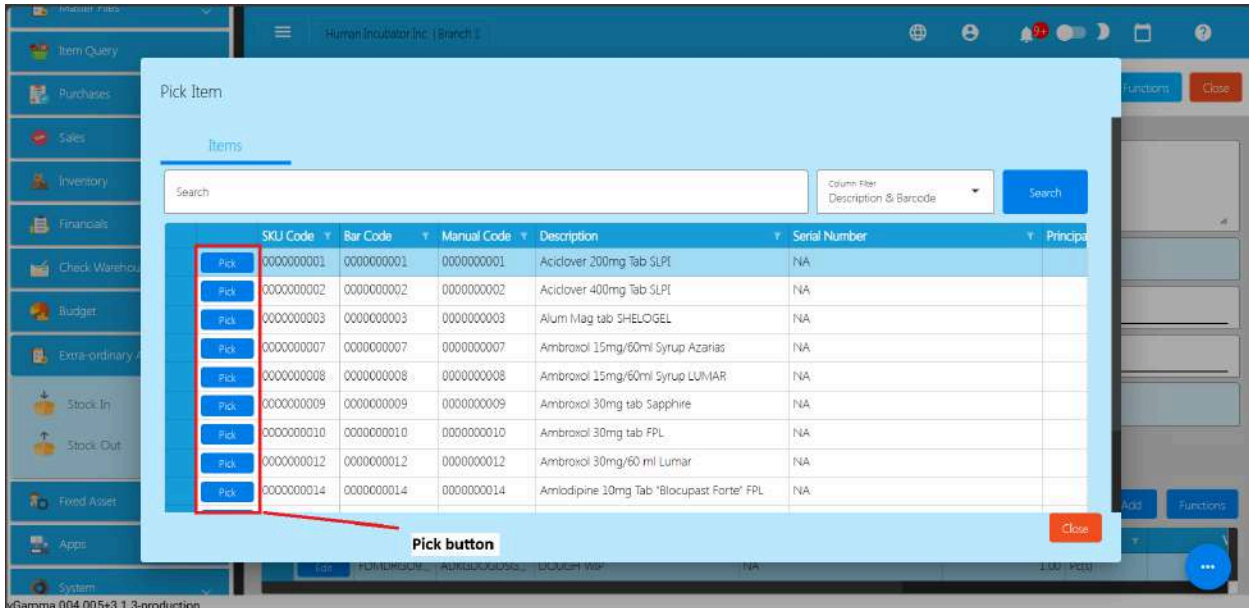
3. Fill up the necessary field for adding the item for Stock In such as Quantity and its Cost.

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633
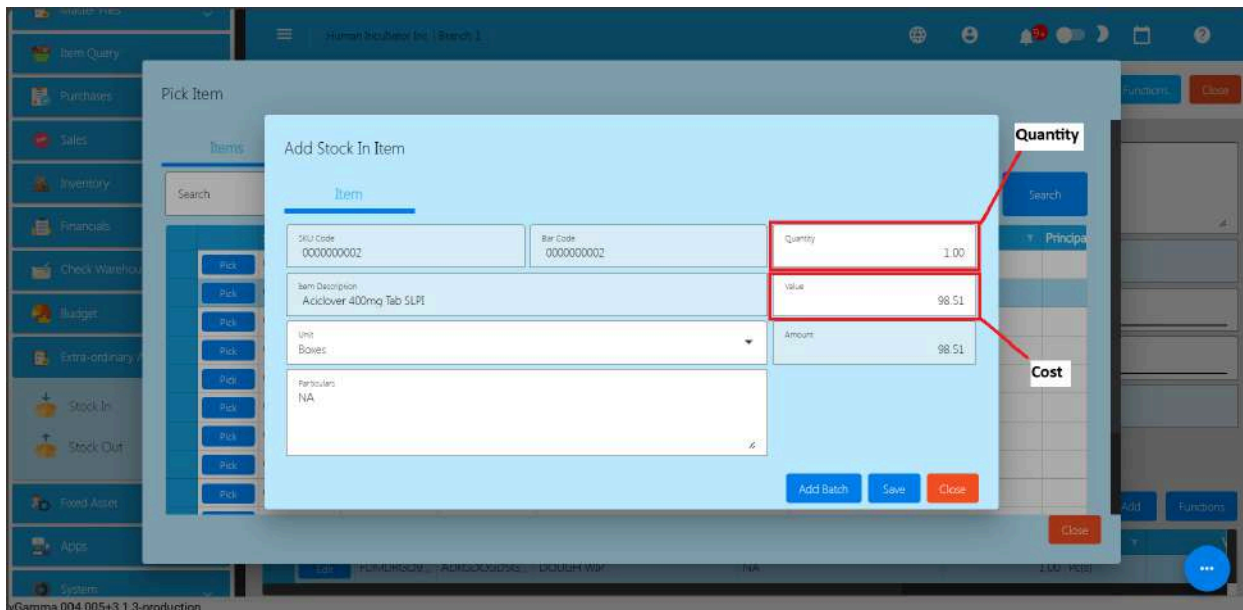
4. Click Save button to Save the item as a Stock In line item.
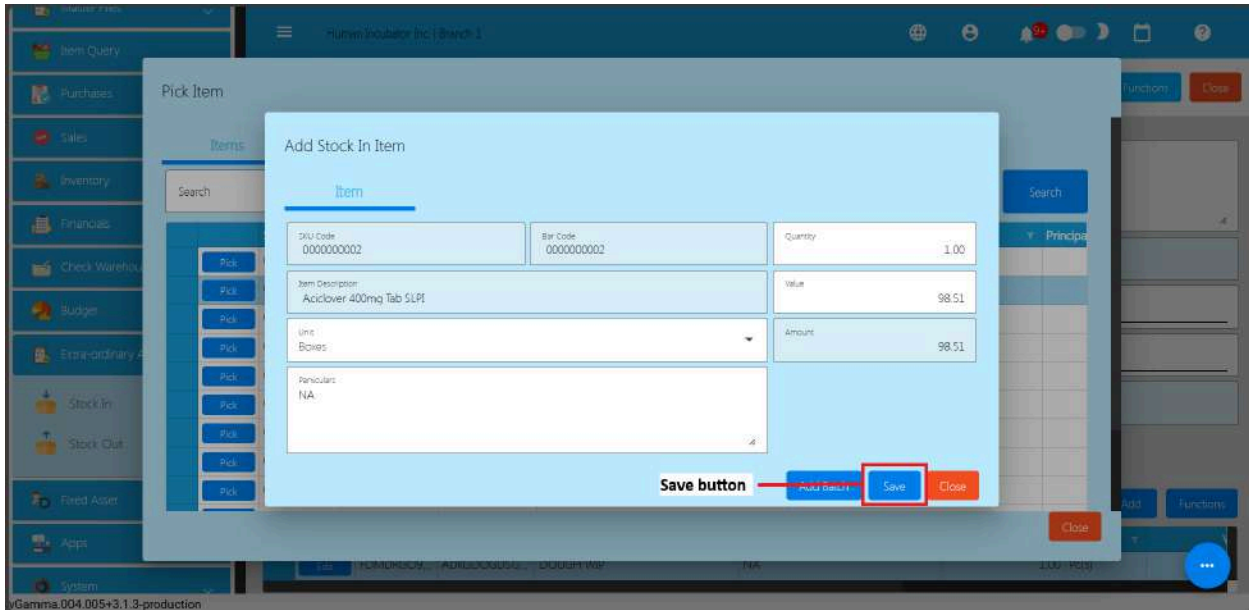
5. If you wish to add another item, just repeat Steps 2 to 4.
6. Click the Close button to close the popup and review your Stock In detail.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633
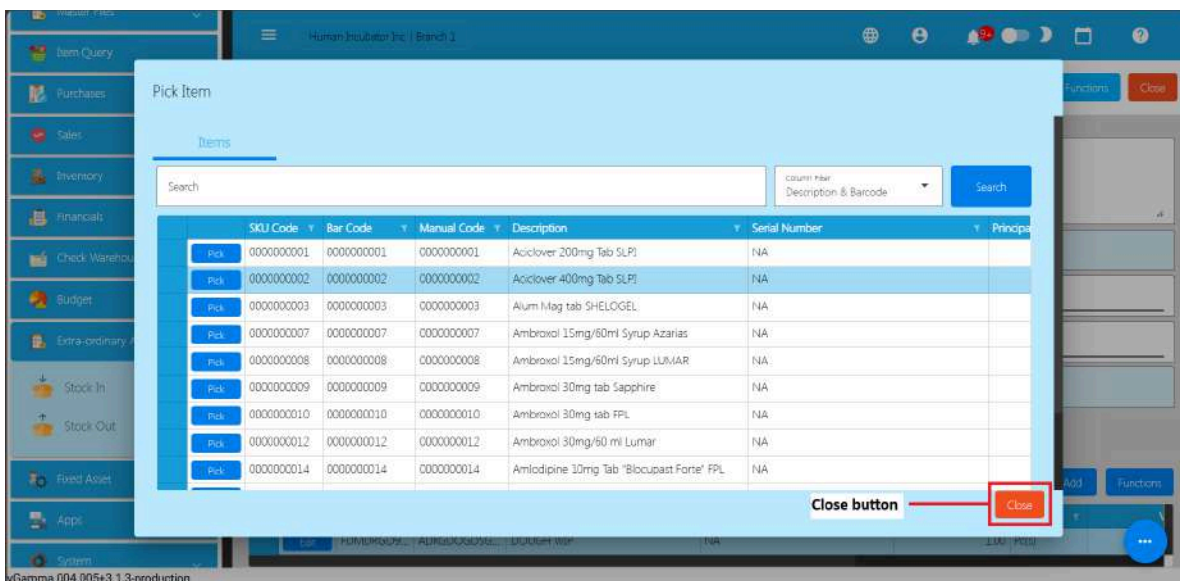
7. After filling up the important fields, Save and lock the record. The **Save** button allows you to save the Stock In detail you created and it does not affect the inventory yet. If you want to have an effect in your inventory (increase the item's quantity), click the **Lock** button.

○ **Bulk Upload** Line item(s)

1. Click on the **Functions** button then click on the **Download File Format** to download the template for bulk uploading Stock In line item(s).
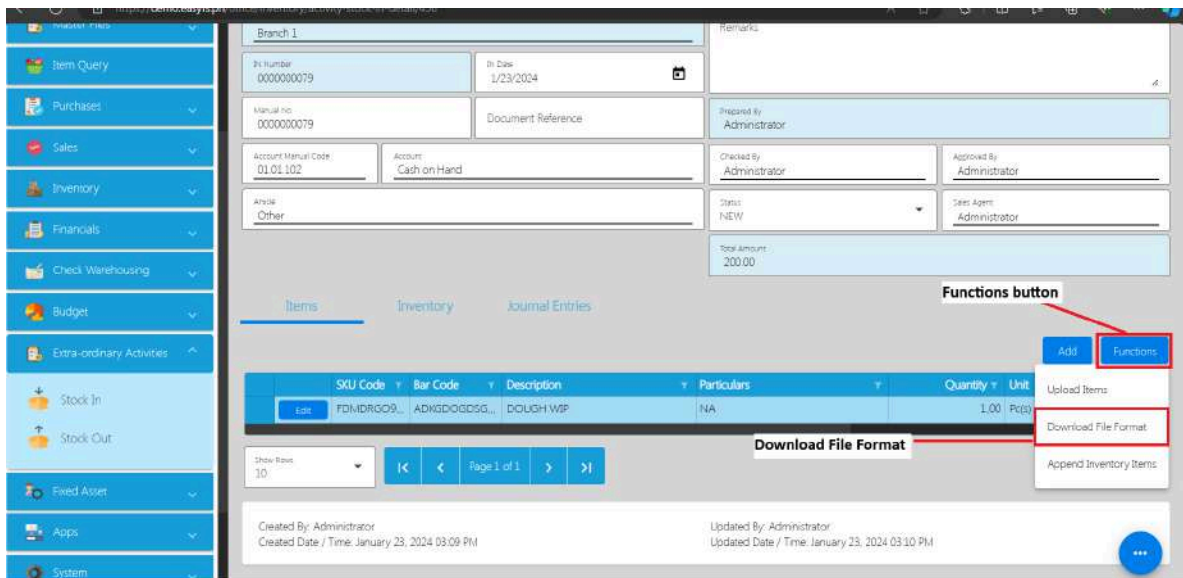
2. Open the downloaded file then provide correct data. File name of the downloaded file is **Stock in Item Format.** Please see sample:
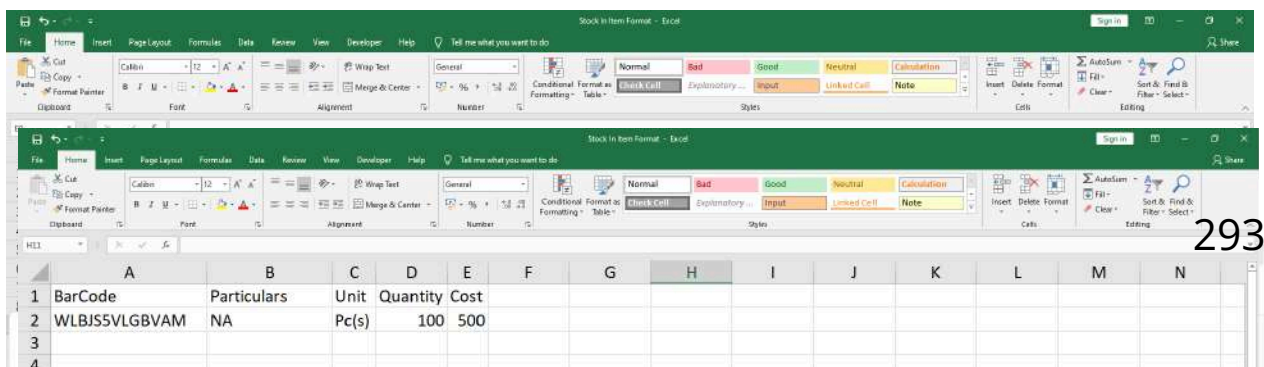
3. Save the file.
4. Go back to the system, then click again the **Functions** button then click the **Upload Items.**
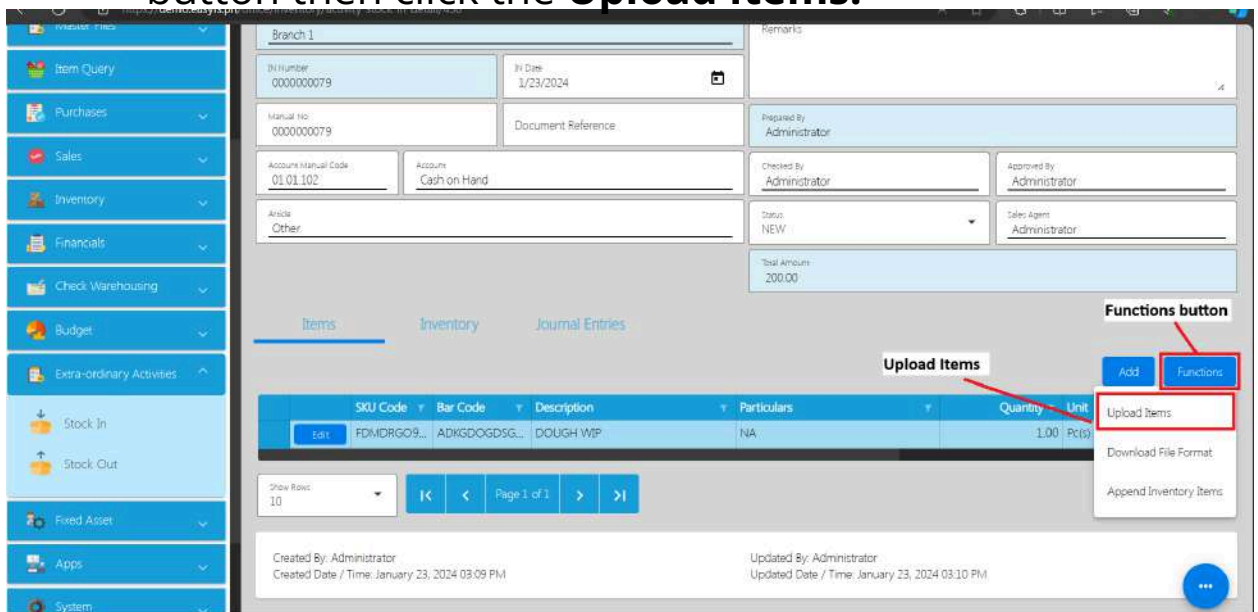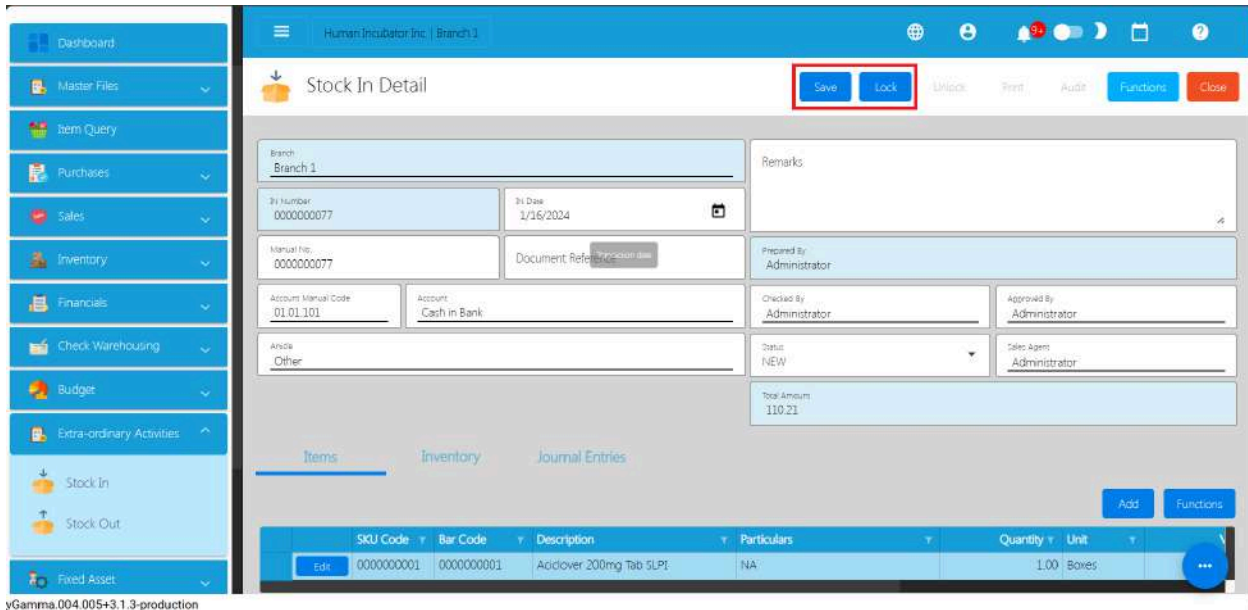
5. Locate the file then you can double click the file to upload.
6. Once bulk uploading is successful, you will see a success toast message and the Stock In line item will automatically be supplied with data from the template.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

7. Review the details and if everything is okay, Save and lock the record. The **Save** button allows you to save the Stock In detail you created and it does not affect the inventory yet. If you want to have an effect in your

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

inventory (increase the item's quantity), click the **Lock** button.

Customer Return via Stock In

Diagram:
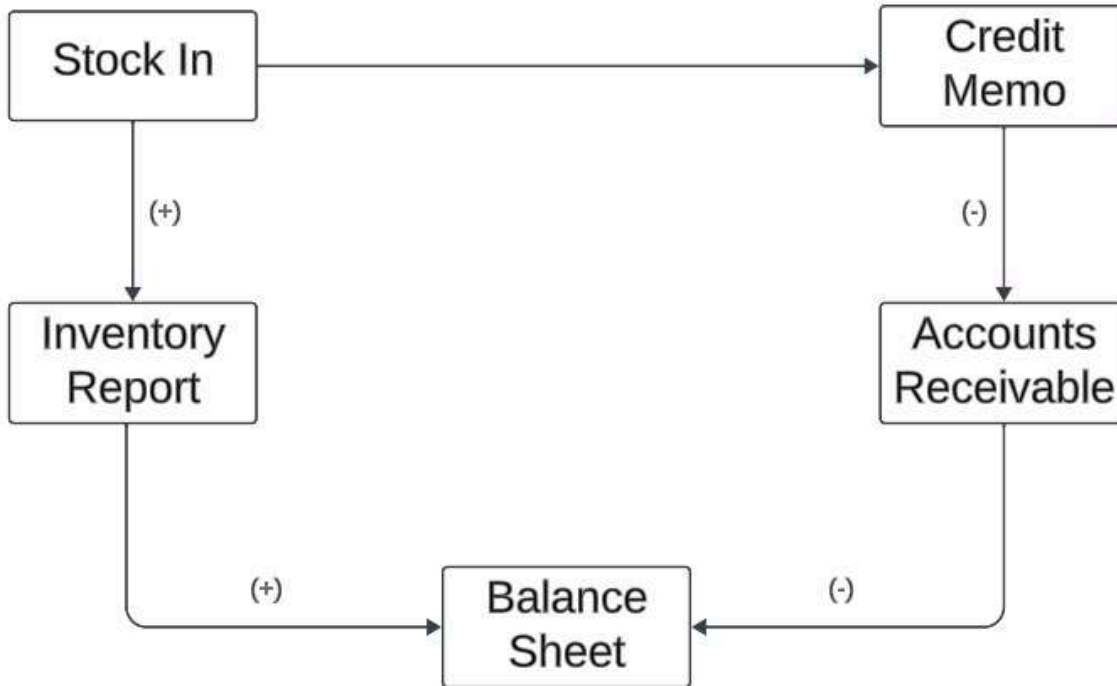
Steps on how to do Customer Return via Stock In:

1. Go to Dashboard, then select the Inventory tab.
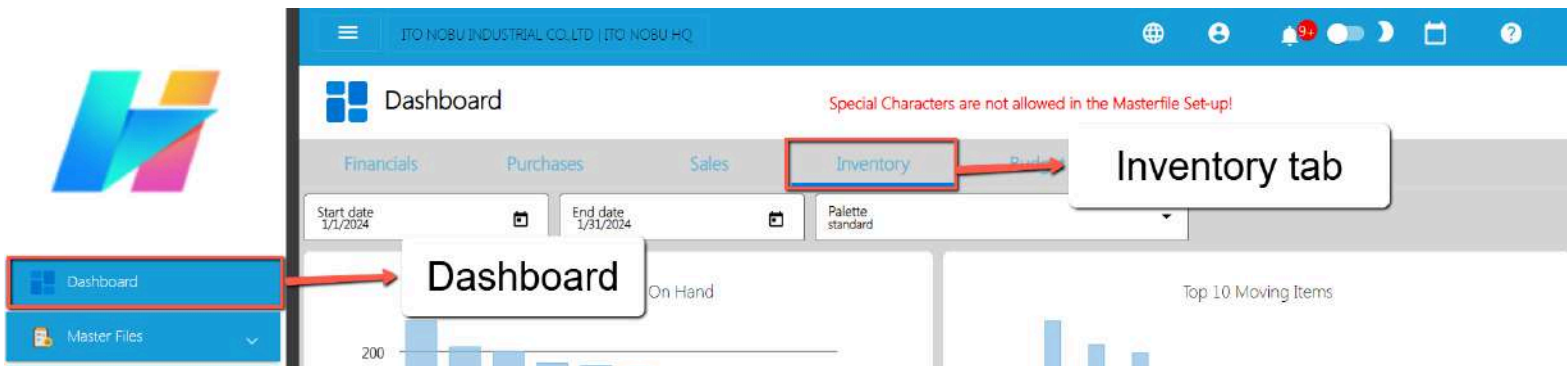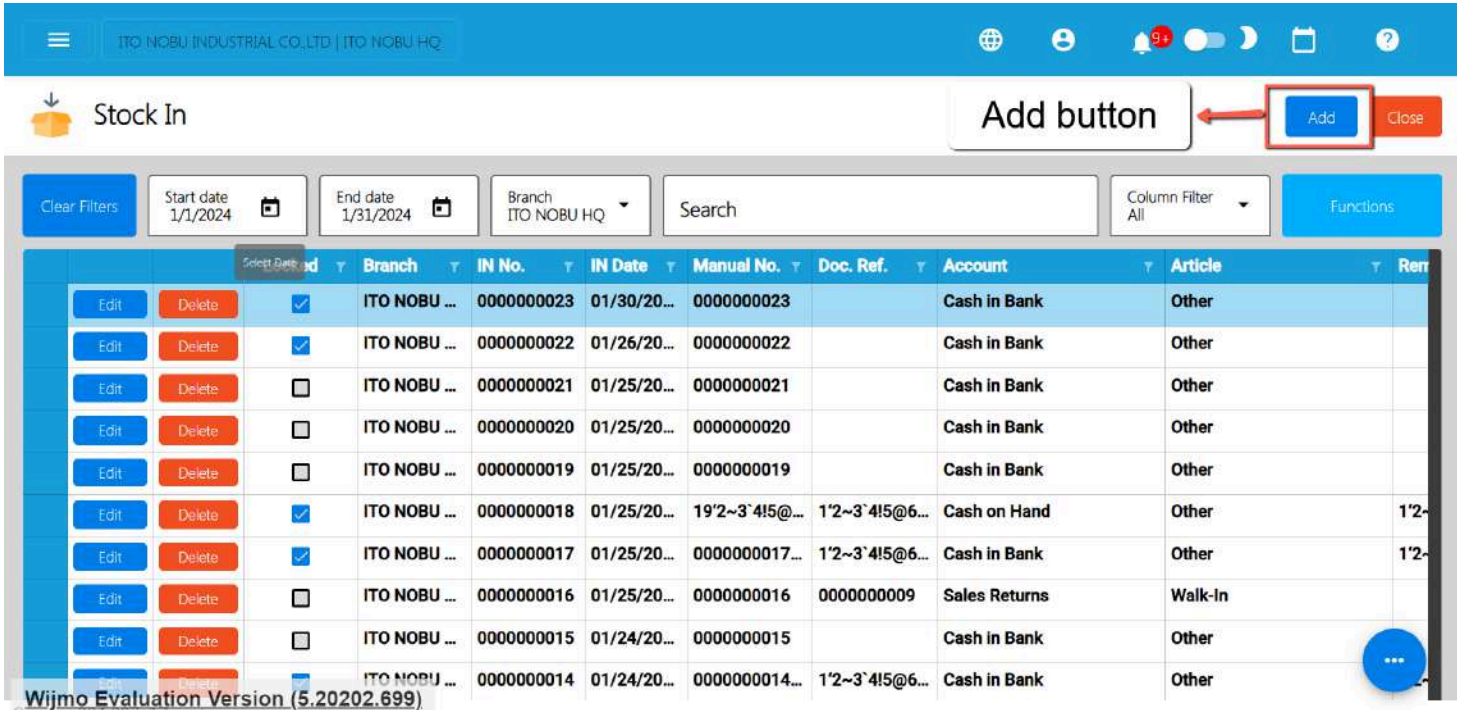
2. Scroll down and look for the Stock In menu.

297

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

3. Click the menu, you will be redirected to the Stock In list.

4. From the Stock In list, click the Add button to add new Stock In detail to be used for Customer Return.

5. After clicking the Add button, you will be redirected to the Stock In detail page. There's no need to input for the Stock In headers, just simply click the **Functions** button, then select the **Customer Return** menu.

299

6. After clicking the Customer Return, a Pick Sales Invoice popup will display.

Pick Sales Invoice

	Branch	SI No.	SI Date	Manual No.	Doc. Ref.	Customer	Remarks
Pick	ITO NOBU ...	0000000030	1/31/2024	0000000030...	1'2~3`4!5@6...	Walk-In	1'2~3`4!5
Pick	ITO NOBU ...	0000000029	1/31/2024	0000000029...	1'2~3`4!5@6...	Walk-In	1'2~3`4!5
Pick	ITO NOBU ...	0000000018	1/29/2024	0000000018		Walk-In	
Pick	ITO NOBU ...	0000000017	1/29/2024	0000000017	001 - 00000...	Walk-In	Transacti
Pick	ITO NOBU ...	0000000016	1/29/2024	0000000016	001 - 00000...	Walk-In	Transacti
Pick	ITO NOBU ...	0000000009	1/25/2024	0000000009...	1'2~3`4!5@6...	Walk-In	1'2~3`4!5
Pick	ITO NOBU ...	0000000008	1/25/2024	41'2~3`4!5@...	1'2~3`4!5@6...	Walk-In	1'2~3`4!5
Pick	ITO NOBU ...	0000000007	1/25/2024	0000000007...	1'2~3`4!5@6...	Walk-In	1'2~3`4!5

|< < 1 / 1 > >|

Close

7. To quickly find the Sales Invoice number based on the Customer, look for the Customer column.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Pick Sales Invoice

	Branch	SI No.	SI Date	Manual No.	Doc. Ref.	Customer	Remarks
Pick	ITO NOBU ...	0000000030	1/31/2024	0000000030...	1'2~3`4!5@6...	Walk-In	1'2~3`4!5@
Pick	ITO NOBU ...	0000000029	1/31/2024	0000000029...	1'2~3`4!5@6...	Walk-In	1'2~3`4!5@
Pick	ITO NOBU ...	0000000018	1/29/2024	0000000018		Walk-In	
Pick	ITO NOBU ...	0000000017	1/29/2024	0000000017	001 - 00000...	Walk-In	Transactio
Pick	ITO NOBU ...	0000000016	1/29/2024	0000000016	001 - 00000...	Walk-In	Transactio
Pick	ITO NOBU ...	0000000015	1/26/2024	0000000015		TOKIWA SUBIC CORPORATION	
Pick	ITO NOBU ...	0000000009	1/25/2024	0000000009...	1'2~3`4!5@6...	Walk-In	1'2~3`4!5@
Pick	ITO NOBU ...	0000000008	1/25/2024	41'2~3`4!5@...	1'2~3`4!5@6...	Walk-In	1'2~3`4!5@
Pick	ITO NOBU ...	0000000007	1/25/2024	0000000007...	1'2~3`4!5@6...	Walk-In	1'2~3`4!5@

Close

8. Select the filter icon, and input the Customer name.

302

9. Once the Customer name is found, click the Apply button.

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

10. It will now display the list of Sales Invoice based on the selected Customer.

11. Now, look for the Sales Invoice number then click the **Pick** button. Take note: Once you've already picked a Sales Invoice, you can't do another Customer Return for that same Stock In. If you need to do another Customer Return, you'll have to create a new Stock In detail instead.

304

12. Once picked, the Stock In header is automatically populated like:

    a. Document Reference → *Sales Invoice's Number*

    b. Account → *default Account for Customer Return (Sales Returns)*

    c. Article → *Customer Name*

13. Under the Stock In line items, delete the item that is not included on the return.

305

14. For the remaining item (item that is returned by the Customer), click the Edit button to edit the quantity being returned. Make sure, it will not exceed the quantity being purchased by the Customer.

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

15. Once okay, click the Save button to save the changes for the quantity.

16. Once everything is okay, click the Save and Lock button to save and lock the Stock In detail.

17. After that, click again the Functions button, then select the **Create Credit Memo.**

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

18. You will be redirected to the Credit Memo Detail page.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

19. Review everything especially the Customer tagged and the Total Amount.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

20. Once everything is okay, click the Save button.

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

21. After clicking the Save button, click the Lock button to make some changes on the system.

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

5.4 Stock Out

Overview

This module is used if you want to remove a quantity of an item e.g., damaged or expired item(s). In addition, if you want to return an item purchased to your Supplier e.g., an item is damaged, this module also helps manage those Supplier Returns as well. Moreover, we've improved the way you see Stock Out details so that you don't have to wait too long to view them.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Stock Out List

- List of all the OT(Stock Out) and will also show the overview of the transaction.
- Here, the user also has the filter functionality and the button to add a new OT.

Stock Out Detail

1. To add a new Stock Out detail,go to **Extra-ordinary Activities** then click **Stock Out**. After that, click the **Add** that can be seen in the Stock Out list.

314

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633
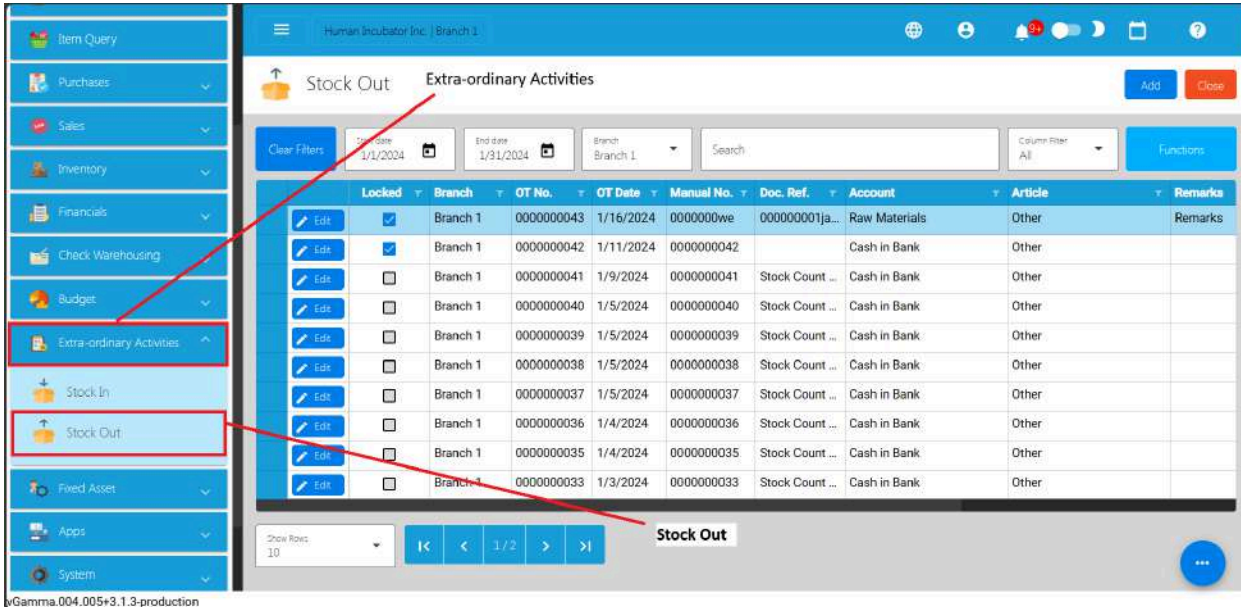
2. Fill out all the needed information for the **Stock Out Detail** like,

- OT Date
- Document Reference
- Account
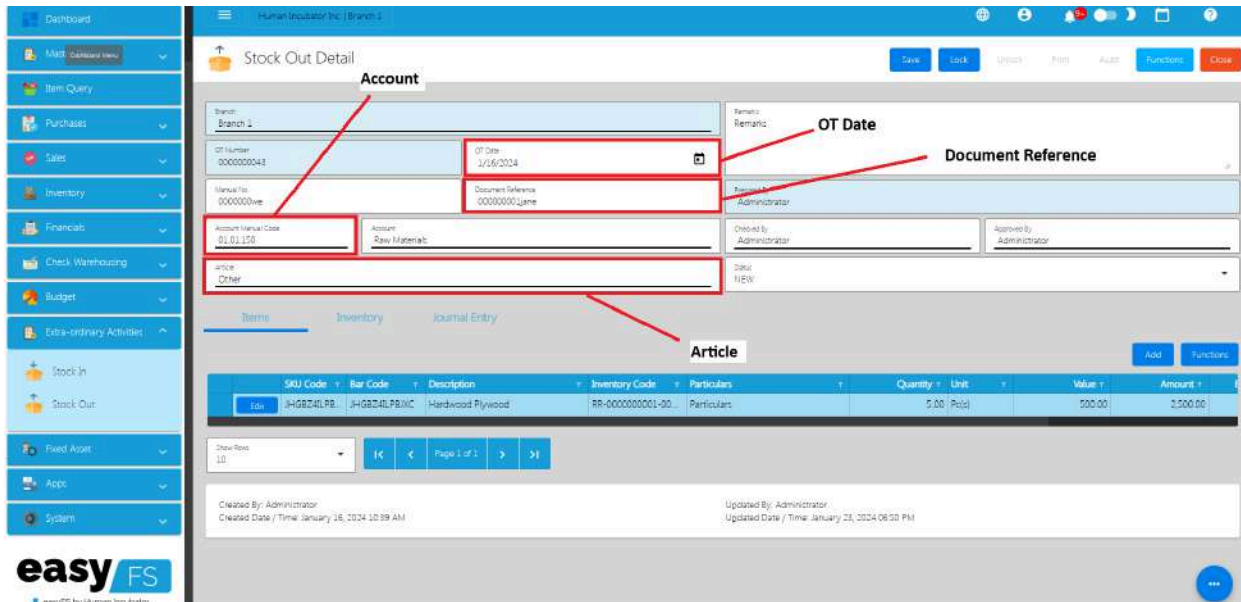
3. To add Stock Out line item(s), you can:

○ **Manual** add a line item

    1. Click the **Add** button under the Items tab.
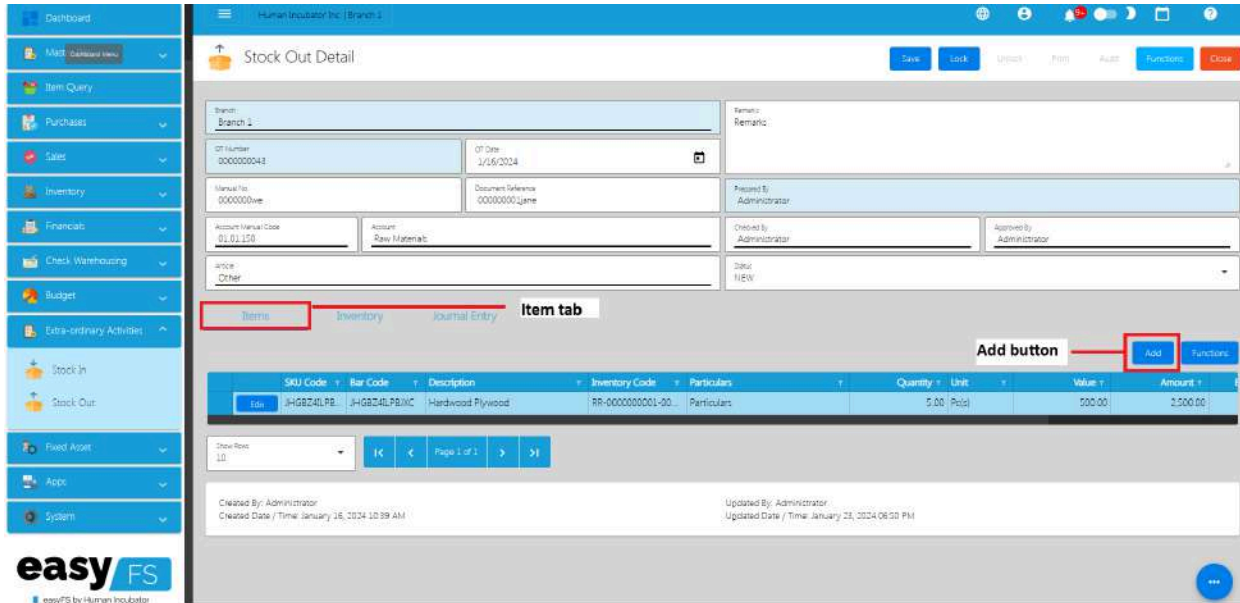
    2. Click the Pick button that you want to add an Item for Stock Out.

316

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com
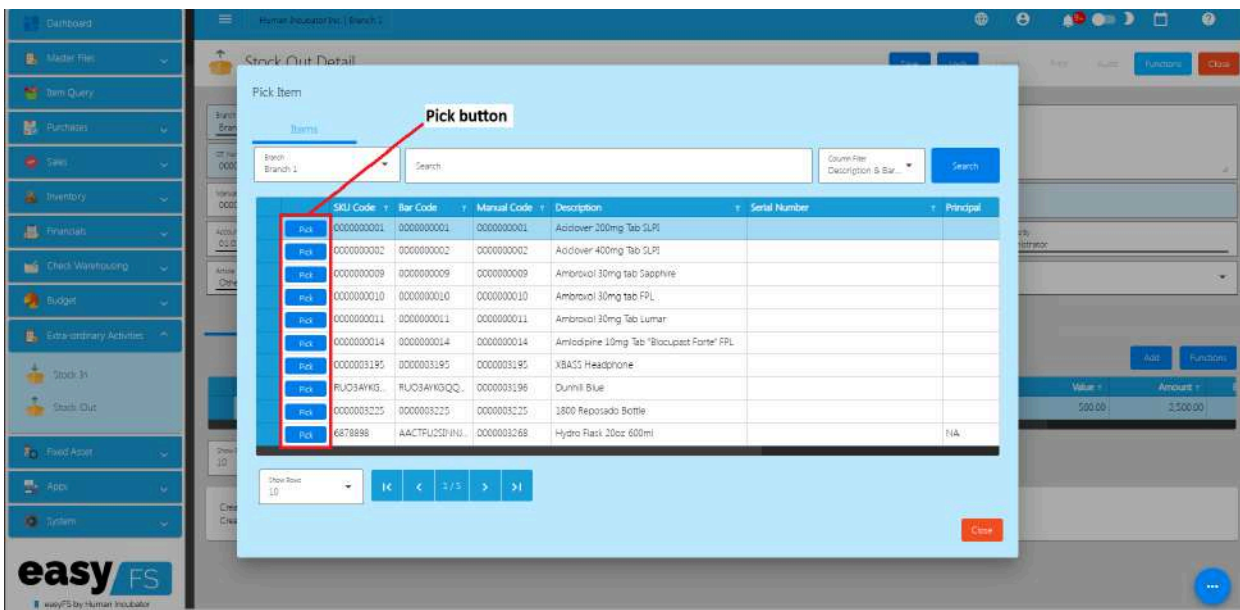
3. Fill up the necessary field for adding the item for Stock Out Item such as Quantity and its Cost.
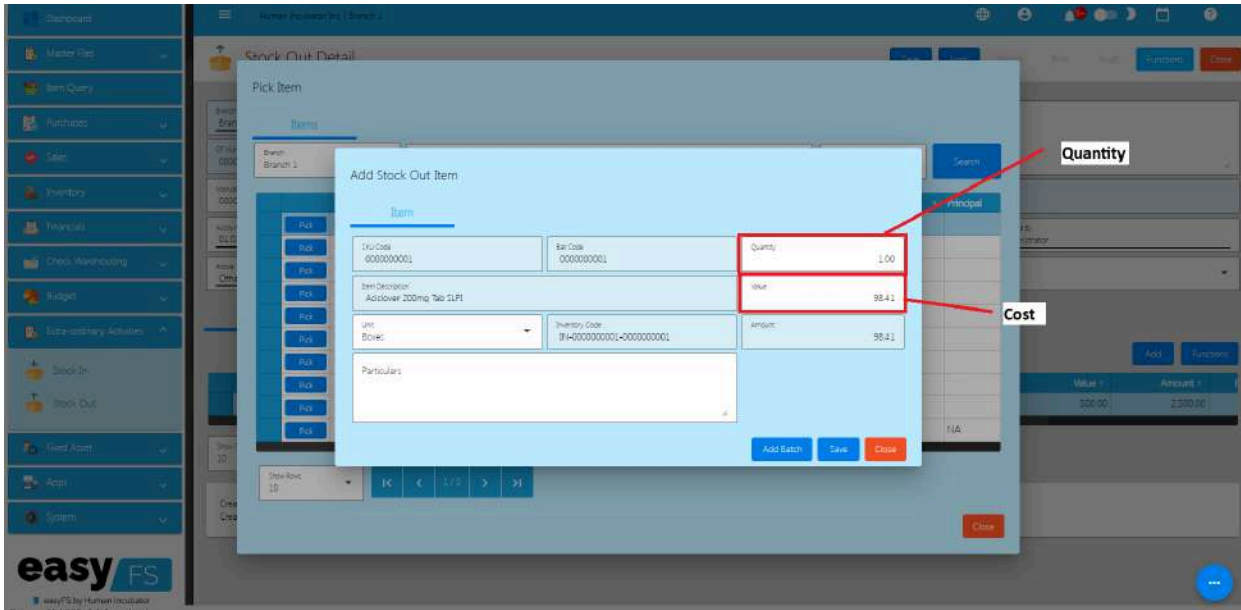
4. Click Save button to Save the item as a Stock Out line item.
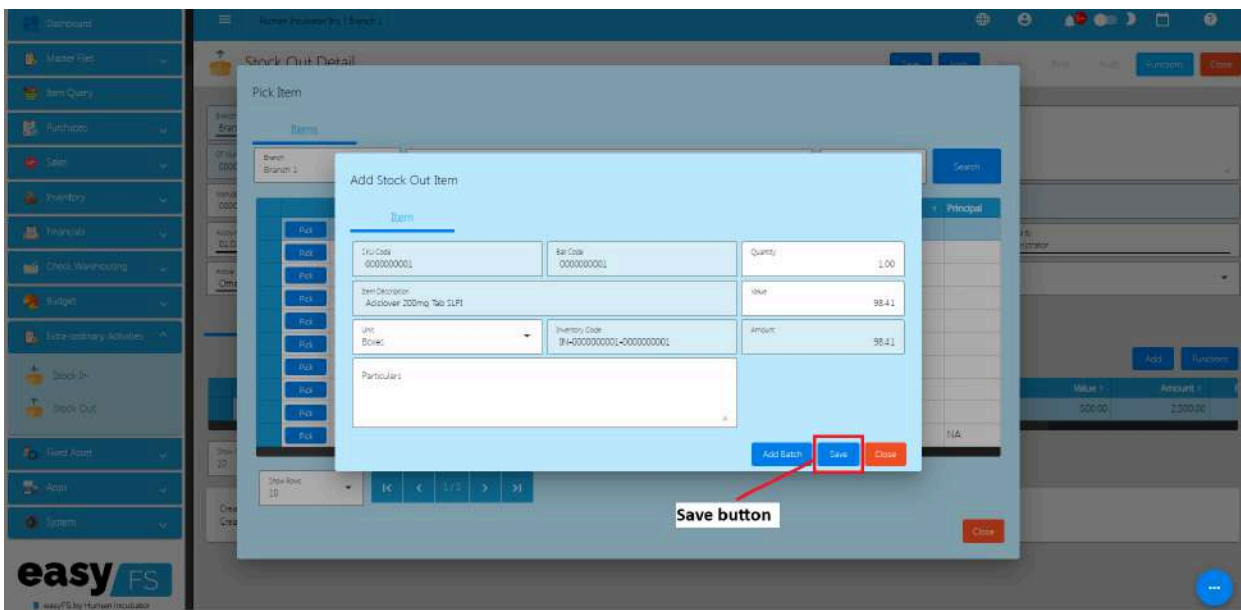
5. If you wish to add another item, just repeat Steps 2 to 4.

317

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

6. Click the Close button to close the popup and review your Stock Out detail.
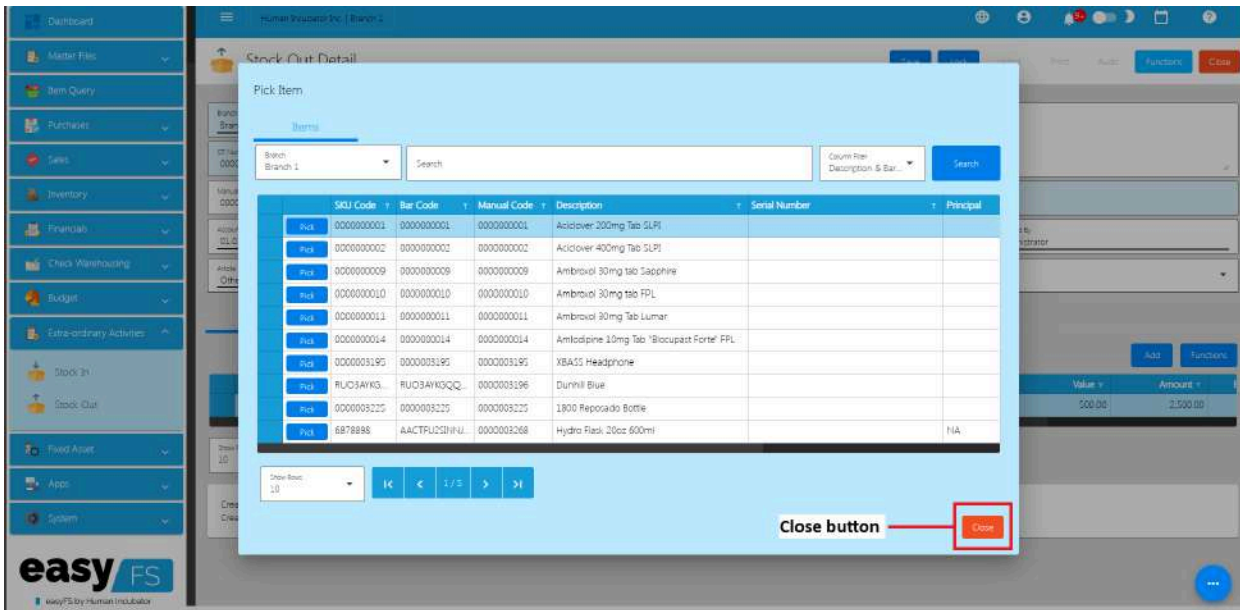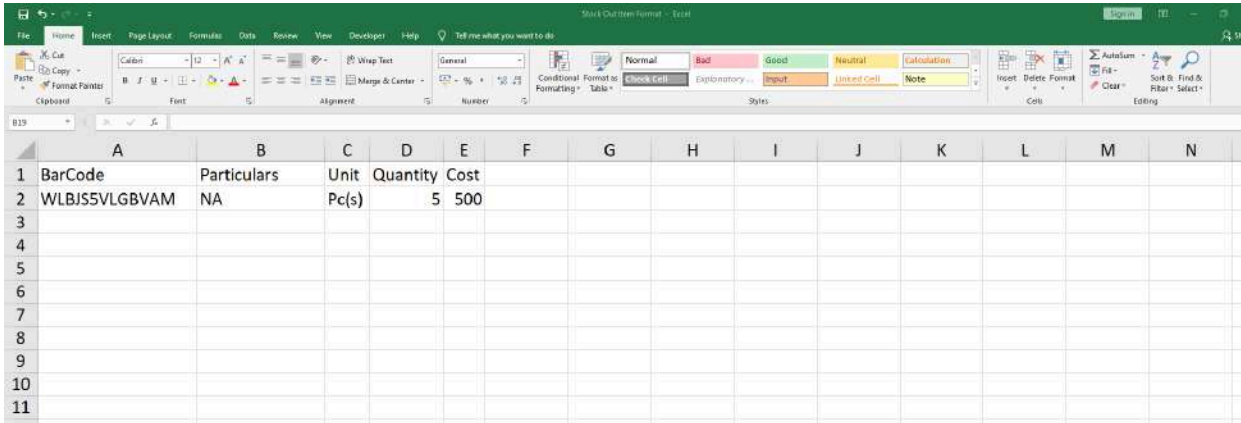
Bulk Upload Line item(s)

1. Click on the **Functions** button then click on the **Download File Format** to download the template for bulk uploading Stock Out line item(s).
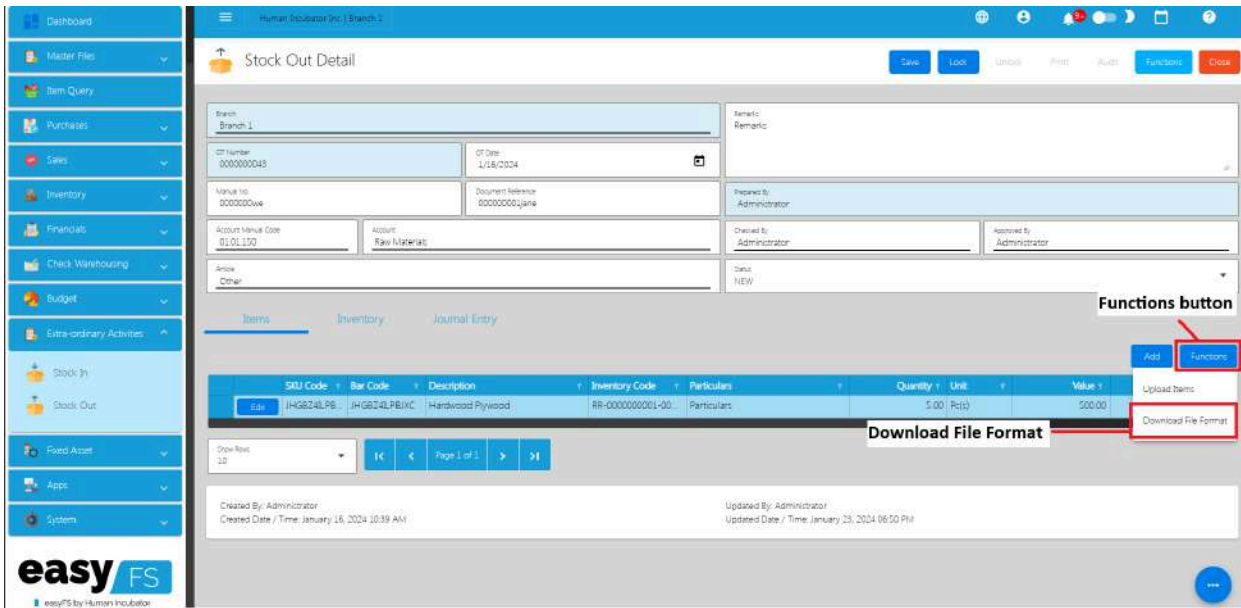
MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

2. Open the downloaded file then provide correct data. File name of the downloaded file is **Stock Out Item Format.** Please see sample:

3. Save the file.
4. Go back to the system, then click again the **Functions** button then click the **Upload Items.**

5. Locate the file then you can double click the file to upload.

6. Once bulk uploading is successful, you will see a success toast message and the Stock Out line item will automatically be supplied with data from the template.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

4. Review the details and if everything is okay, Save and lock the record. The **Save** button allows you to save the Stock In detail you created and it does not affect the inventory yet. If you want to have an effect in your inventory (increase the item's quantity), click the **Lock** button.

Supplier Return via Stock Out

Diagram:
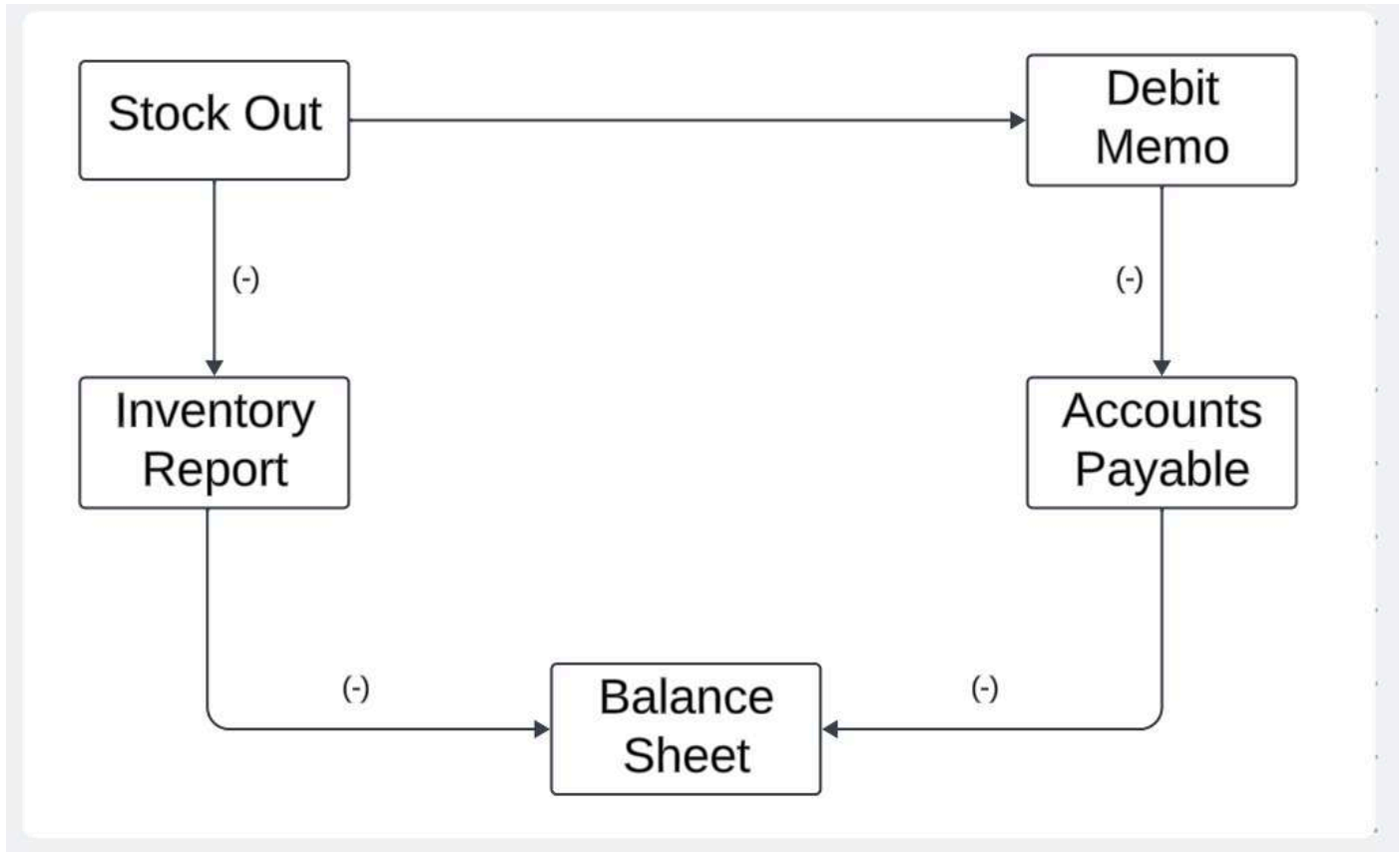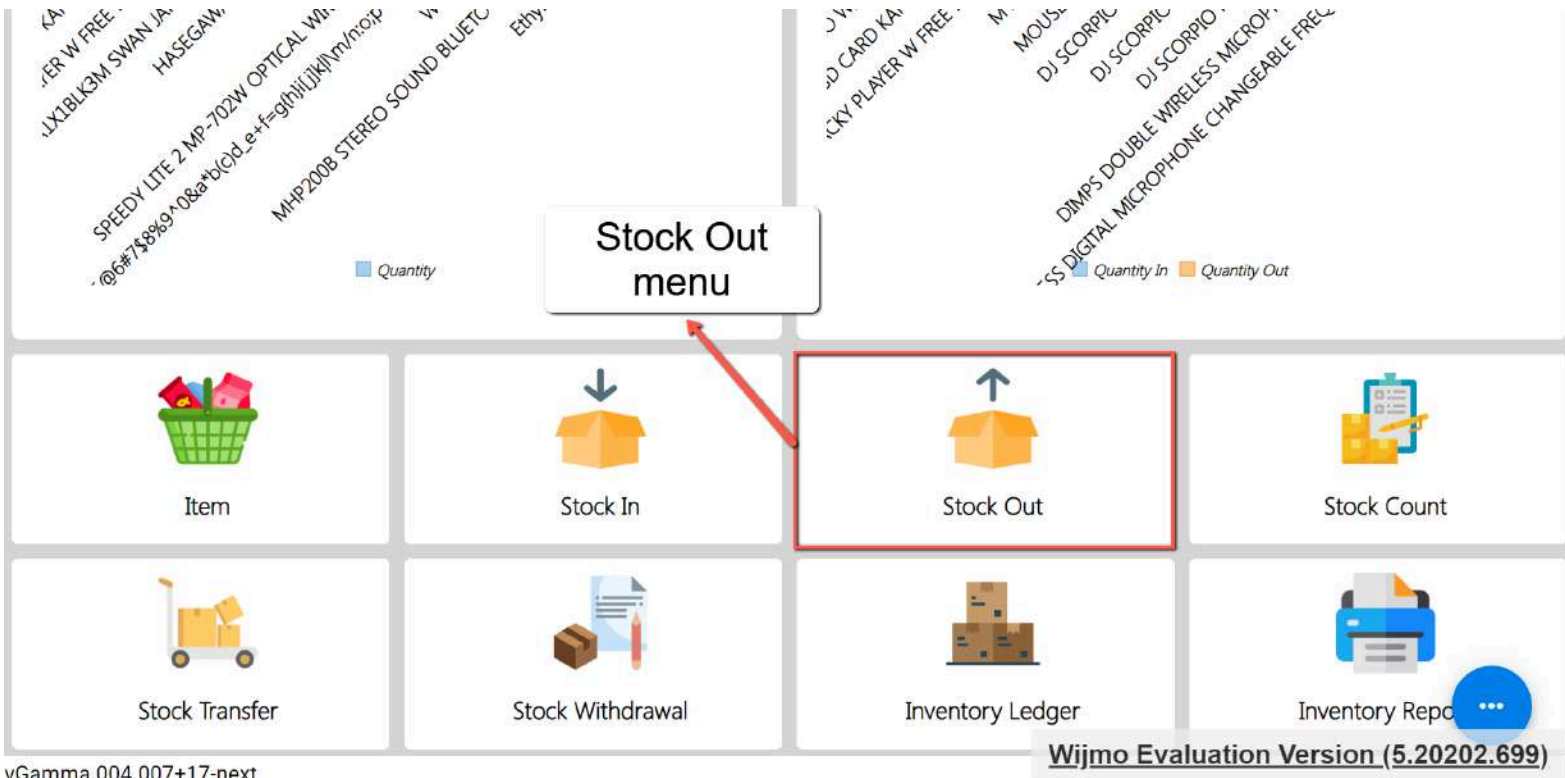
Diagram:

Steps on how to do Supplier Return via Stock Out:

1. Go to Dashboard, then select the Inventory tab.

323

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com
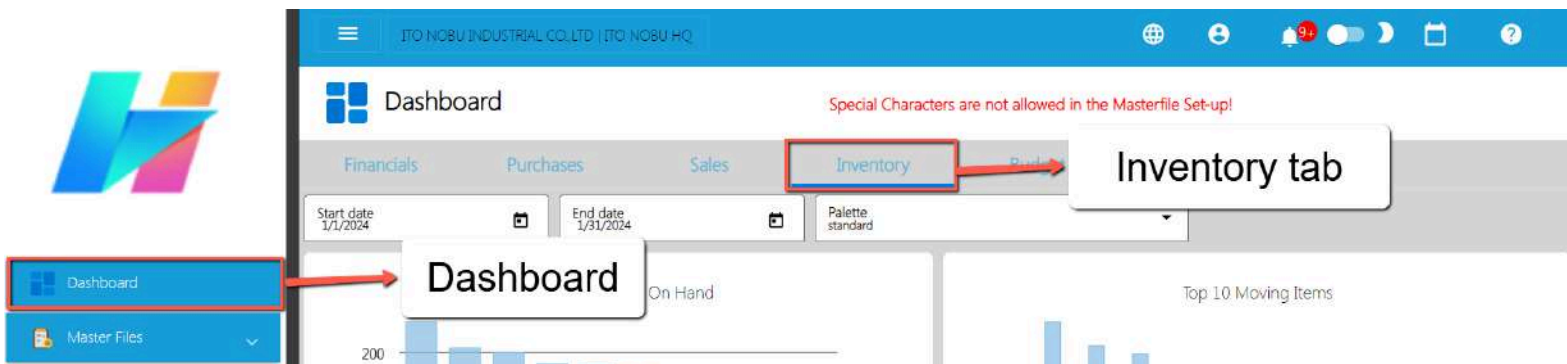
2. Scroll down and look for the Stock Out menu.

3. Click the menu, you will be redirected to the Stock Out list.

Stock Out

			Locked	Branch	OT No.	OT Date	Manual No.	Doc. Ref.	Account	Article
Edit	Delete		☑	ITO NOBU ...	0000000017	01/31/20...	31'23`4!5@6...	1'23`4!5@6#...	Cash in Bank	Other
Edit	Delete		☑	ITO NOBU ...	0000000016	01/31/20...	0000000016...	1'23`4!5@6#...	Cash in Bank	Other
Edit	Delete		☑	ITO NOBU ...	0000000015	01/31/20...	0000000015	Stock Count ...	Cash in Bank	Other
Edit	Delete		☐	ITO NOBU ...	0000000014	01/25/20...	0000000014		Cash in Bank	Other
Edit	Delete		☑	ITO NOBU ...	0000000013	01/25/20...	0000000013	0000000006	Purchases	Return T
Edit	Delete		☐	ITO NOBU ...	0000000012	01/25/20...	1'2~3`4!5@6...	1'2~3`4!5@6...	FOOD EXPENSE	Other
Edit	Delete		☑	ITO NOBU ...	0000000011	01/25/20...	0000000011	0000000035	Purchases	Return T
Edit	Delete		☑	ITO NOBU ...	0000000010	01/25/20...	0000000010...	1'2~3`4!5@6...	Cash in Bank	Other
Edit	Delete		☑	ITO NOBU ...	0000000009	01/24/20...	0000000009...	1'2~3`4!5@6...	Cash in Bank	

Gamma.004.007+17-next

Wijmo Evaluation Version (5.20202.699)

4. From the Stock Out list, click the Add button to add new Stock Out details to be used for Supplier Return.

325

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

			Locked	Branch	OT No.	OT Date	Manual No.	Doc. Ref.	Account	Article
	Edit	Delete	☑	ITO NOBU ...	0000000017	01/31/20...	31'23`4!5@6...	1'23`4!5@6#...	Cash in Bank	Other
	Edit	Delete	☑	ITO NOBU ...	0000000016	01/31/20...	0000000016...	1'23`4!5@6#...	Cash in Bank	Other
	Edit	Delete	☑	ITO NOBU ...	0000000015	01/31/20...	0000000015	Stock Count ...	Cash in Bank	Other
	Edit	Delete	☐	ITO NOBU ...	0000000014	01/25/20...	0000000014		Cash in Bank	Other
	Edit	Delete	☑	ITO NOBU ...	0000000013	01/25/20...	0000000013	0000000006	Purchases	Return T
	Edit	Delete	☐	ITO NOBU ...	0000000012	01/25/20...	1'2~3`4!5@6...	1'2~3`4!5@6...	FOOD EXPENSE	Other
	Edit	Delete	☑	ITO NOBU ...	0000000011	01/25/20...	0000000011	0000000035	Purchases	Return T
	Edit	Delete	☑	ITO NOBU ...	0000000010	01/25/20...	0000000010...	1'2~3`4!5@6...	Cash in Bank	Other
	Edit	Delete	☑	ITO NOBU ...	0000000009	01/24/20...	0000000009...	1'2~3`4!5@6...	Cash in Bank	

vGamma.004.007+17-next

Wijmo Evaluation Version (5.20202.699)

5. After clicking the Add button, you will be redirected to the Stock Out detail page. There's no need to input for the Stock Out headers, just simply click the **Functions** button, then select the **Supplier Return** menu.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

6. After clicking the Supplier Return, a Pick Receiving Receipt popup will display.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

7. To quickly find the Receiving Receipt number based on the Supplier, look for the Supplier column.

8. Select the filter icon, and input the Supplier name.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

9. Once the Supplier name is found, click the Apply button.

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

10. It will now display the list of Receiving Receipts based on the selected Supplier.

11. Now, look for the Receiving Receipt number then click the **Pick** button. Take note: Once Receiving Receipt is already picked, you already executed the Supplier Return. Meaning, you cannot do another Supplier return. If you wish to add another Supplier Return, add new Stock Out detail.

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

12. Once picked, the Stock Out header is automatically populated like:

a. Document Reference → *Receiving Receipt's Number*

b. Account → *default Account for Supplier Return (Example: Purchase Return)*

c. Article → *Supplier Name*

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

13. Under the Stock Out line items, delete the item that is not included on the return.

14. For the remaining item (item that is returned to the Supplier), click the Edit button to edit the quantity being returned. Make sure, it will not exceed the quantity being purchased from the Supplier.

334

Edit button

Input the quantity here that is being returned

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

15. Once okay, click the Save button to save the changes for the quantity.

16. Once everything is okay, click the Save and Lock button to save and lock the Stock Out detail.

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

17. After that, click again the Functions button, then select the **Create Debit Memo.**

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

18. You will be redirected to the Debit Memo Detail page. This will make adjustments to the Accounts Payable.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

19. Review everything especially the **Supplier** tagged and the **Total Amount**.

Take note: If you have a currency that is not equal to Php, please double check the Base Amount if the conversion is correct.

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Debit Memo Detail

Save   Lock   Unlock   Print   Audit   Cancel   Functions   Close

Wijmo Evaluation Version (5.20202.699)

Currency: PHP	Exchange Rate: 1
Branch: ITO NOBU HQ	Select currency for this transaction
DM Number: 0000000009	DM Date: 1/31/2024
Manual No.: 0000000009	Document Reference
Supplier: ITO NOBU INDUSTRIAL CO. LTD	Status: NEW

Remarks

Prepared By: Administrator
Checked By: Administrator
Approved By: Administrator
Total: 63.50

Supplier

Total Amount

Lines   Attachment   Journal Entries

Add

			Branch	Account	Article	RR No.	Amount	Base A
Edit	Delete		ITO NOBU HQ	Purchase Return	ELECTRONIC DEVICE	0000000038	57.15	
Edit	Delete		ITO NOBU HQ	Purchase Return	ELECTRONIC DEVICE	0000000038	6.35	

vGamma.004.007+17-next

ITO NOBU INDUSTRIAL CO. LTD | ITO NOBU HQ

- Dashboard
- Master Files
- Item Query
- Purchases
  - Purchase Request
  - Purchase Order
  - Receiving Receipt
  - Disbursement
  - Debit Memo
  - Accounts Payable
- Sales
- Inventory

Debit Memo Detail

Save   Lock   Unlock   Print   Audit   Cancel   Functions   Close

Currency: PHP	Exchange Rate: 1
Branch: ITO NOBU HQ	
DM Number: 0000000009	DM Date: 1/31/2024
Manual No.: 0000000009	Document Reference
Supplier: ITO NOBU INDUSTRIAL CO. LTD	

Remarks

Prepared By: Administrator
Checked By: Administrator
Approved By: Administrator
Total: 63.50

Currency and Exchange Rate

Base Amount

Conversion: Amount * Exchange Rate

Lines   Attachment   Journal

Add

	Account	Article		t	Base Amount	Particulars
	Purchase Return	ELECTRONIC D		7.15	57.15	
	Purchase Return	ELECTRONIC DEVICE	0000000038	6.35	6.35	

Show Rows |< < Page 1 of 1 > >|

Wijmo Evaluation Version (5.20202.699)
vGamma.004.007+17-next

340

20. Once everything is okay, click the Save button.
21. After clicking the Save button, click the Lock button to make some changes on the system.

![Human Incubator logo]

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

5.5 Stock Transfer Request

Overview

The Stock Transfer Request feature provides a streamlined process for requesting to move an inventory from one branch to another.

Stock Transfer Request List

- List of all the STR(Stock Transfer Request) and will also show the overview of the transaction.
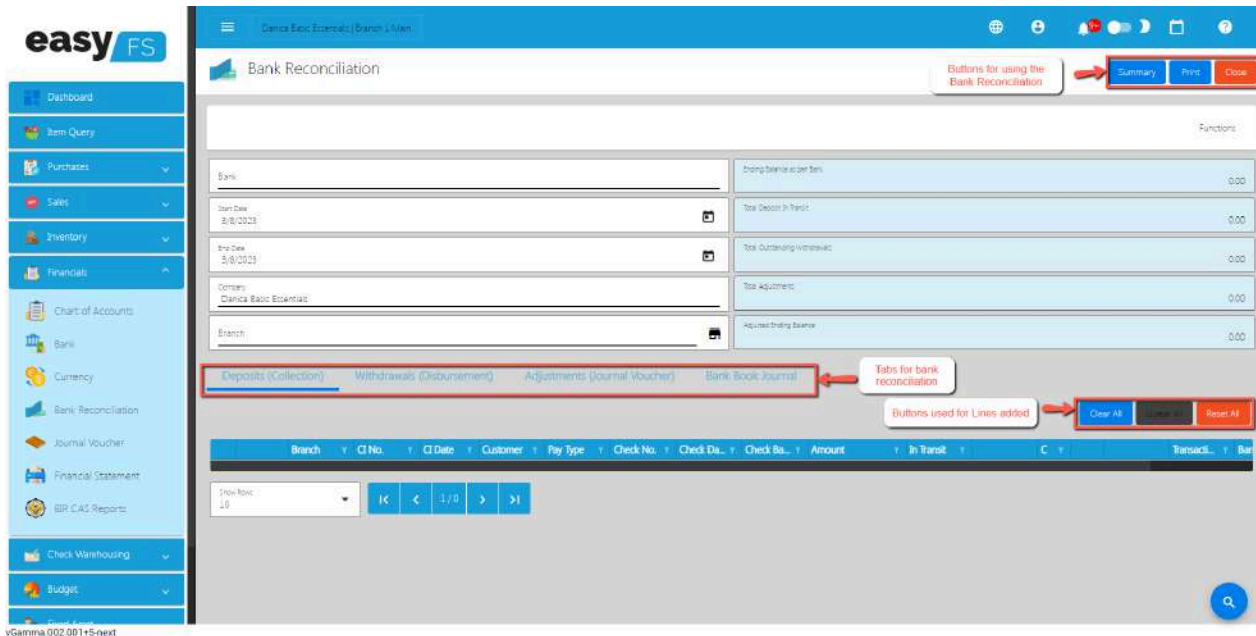- Here, the user also has the filter functionality and the button to add a new Stock Transfer Request).
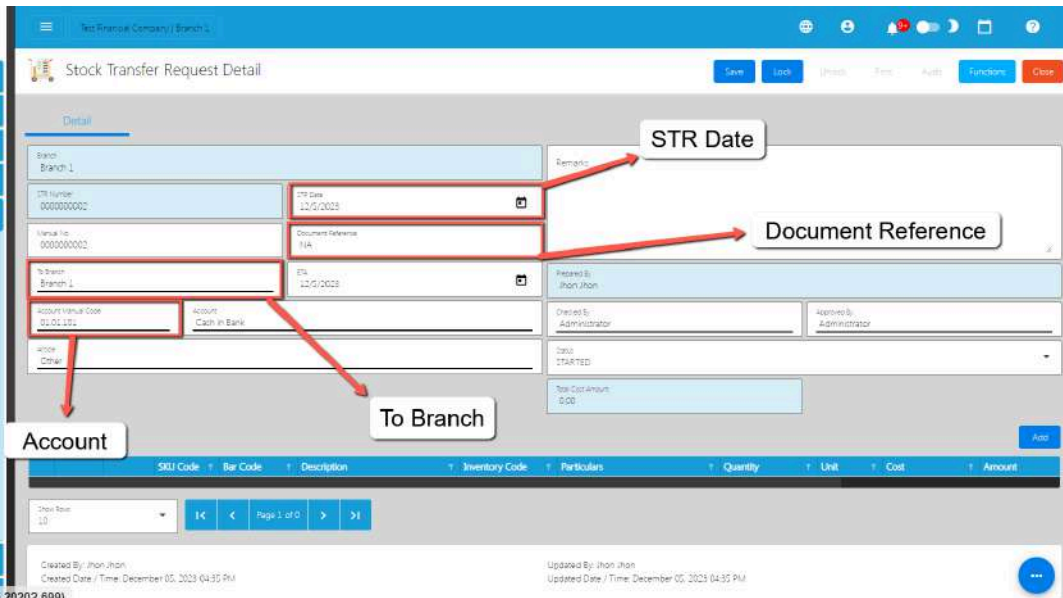
Stock Transfer Request Detail

22. To add a new Stock Transfer Request, go to **Inventory** then
     click **Stock In**. After that, click the **Add** that can be seen in the
     Stock Transfer Request list.
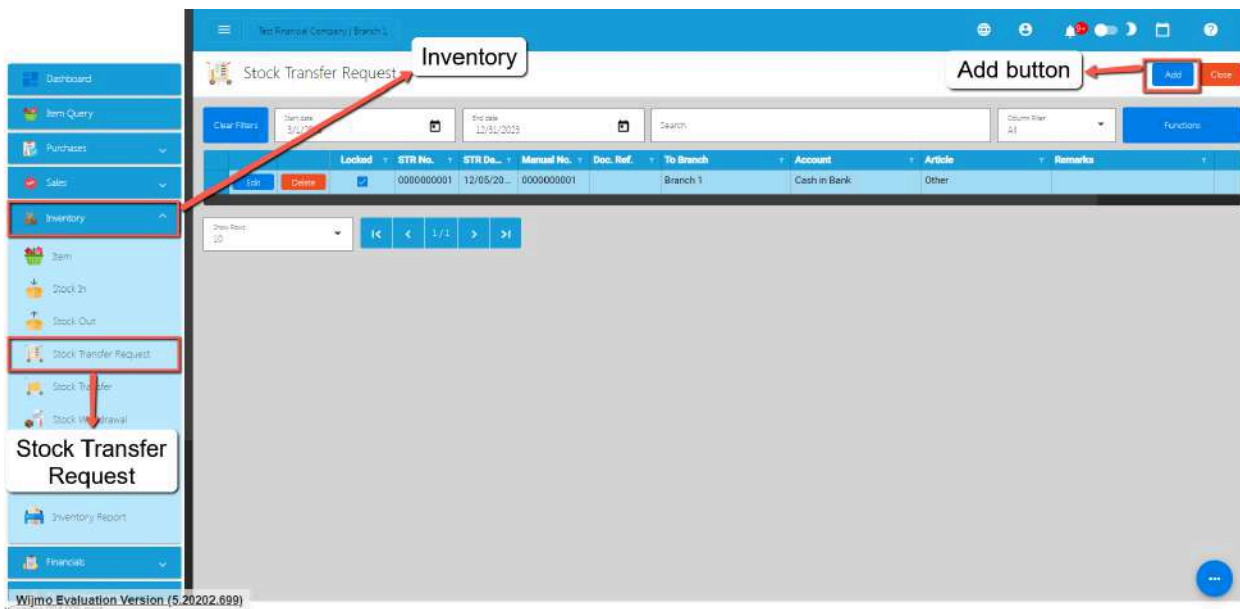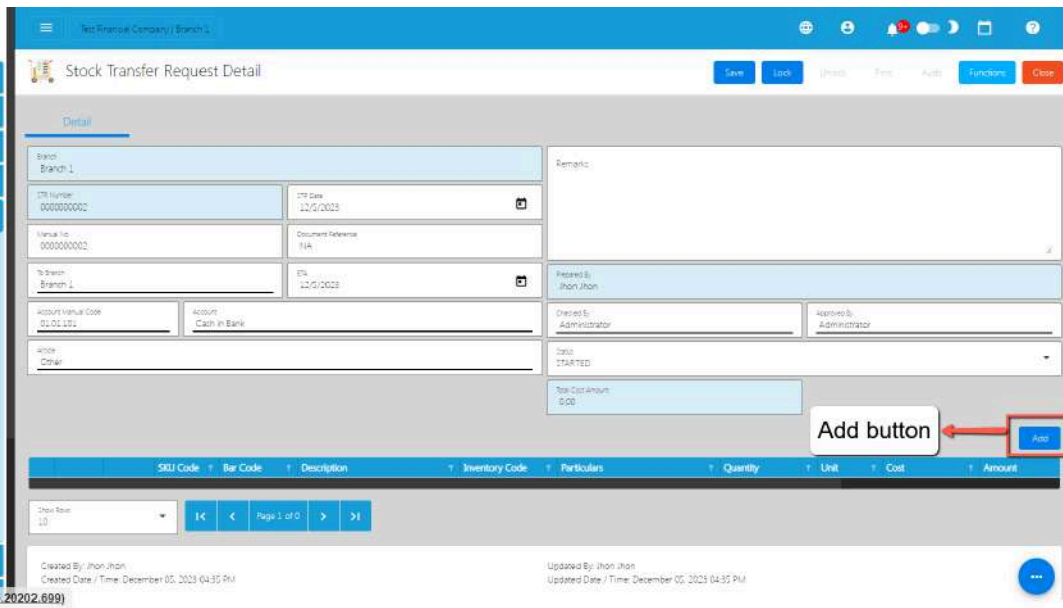
23. Fill out all the needed information for the **Stock Transfer
     Request Detail** like,

     a. STR Date

     b. To Branch (where you want to request an Item)

     c. Document Reference

     d. Account

343

24. To add Stock Transfer Request line item(s), click the **Add** button.

25. Click the Pick button that you want to add.
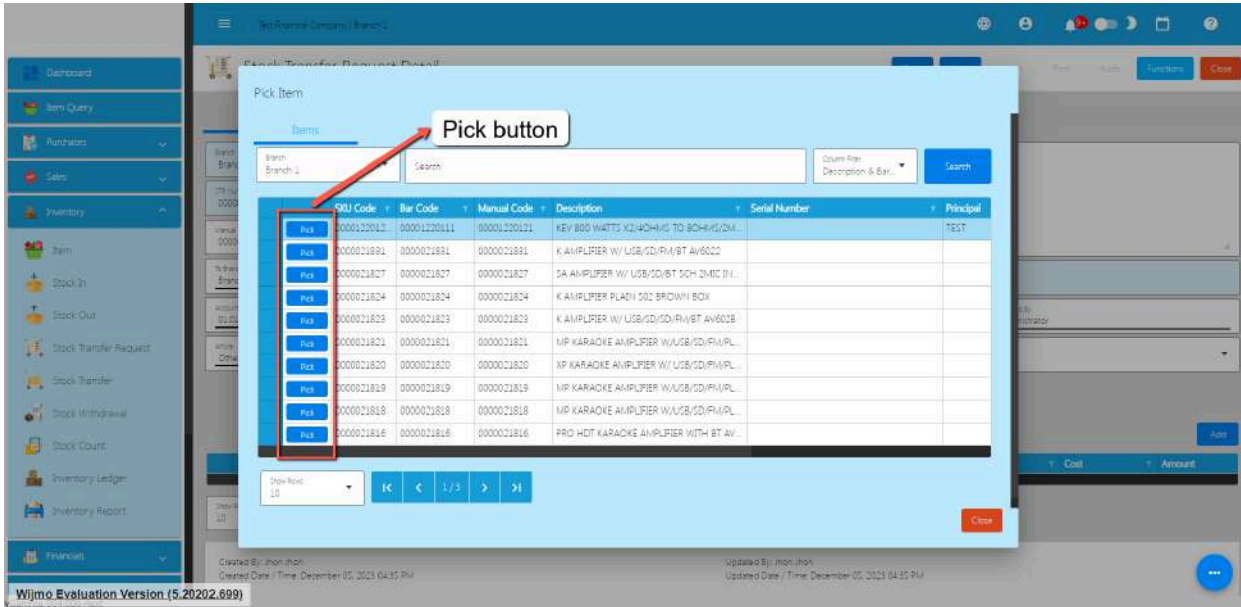
26. Fill up the necessary field for adding the item for **Stock Transfer Request** such as the Cost and the Quantity.
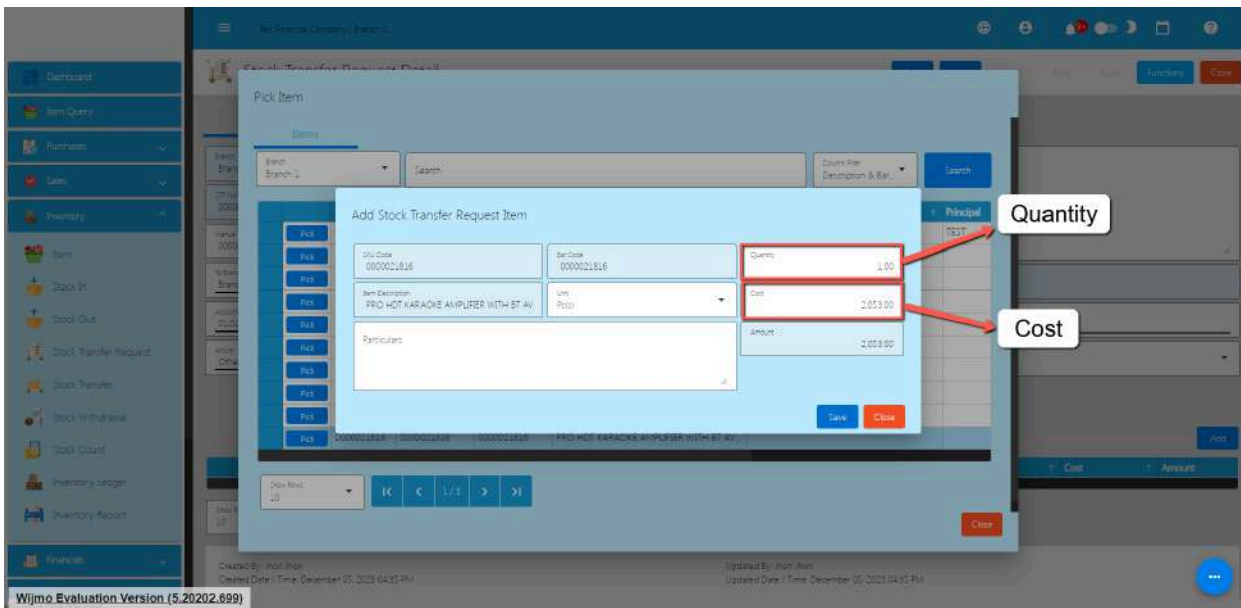
27. Click Save button to Save the item as a Stock In line item.
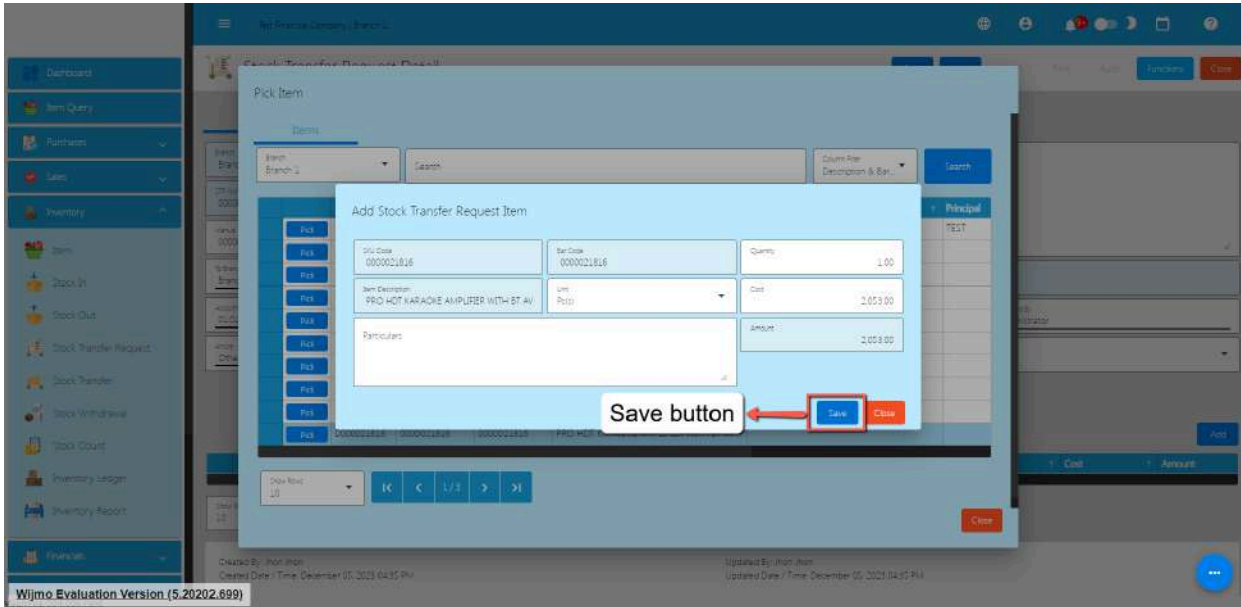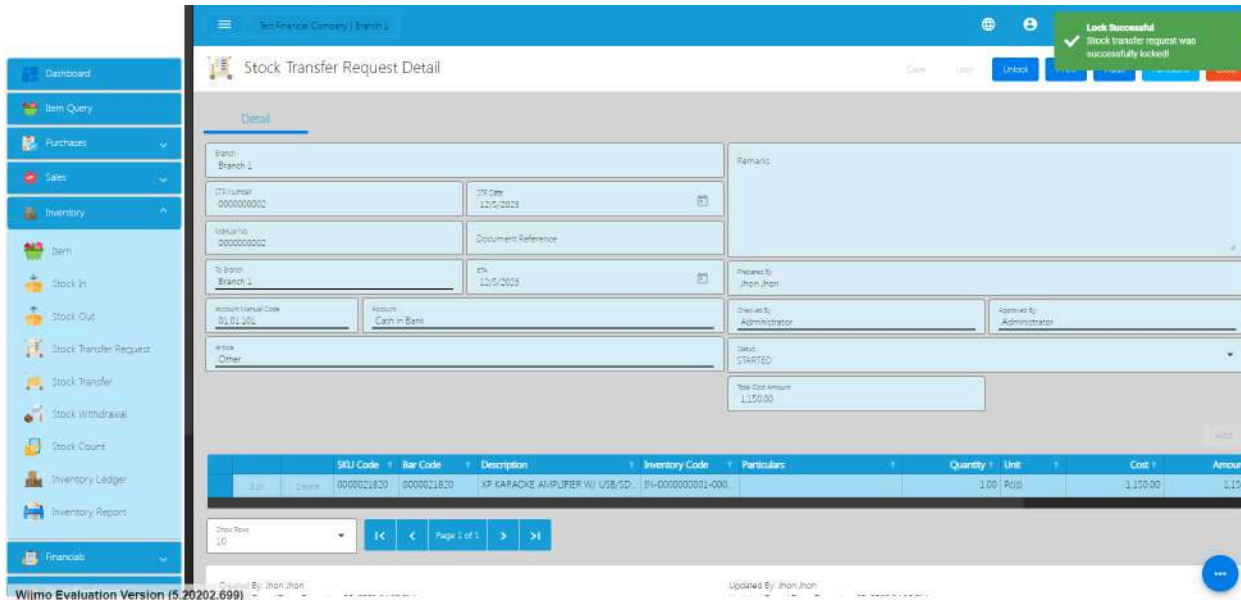
28. If you wish to add another item, just repeat Steps 4 to 6.

29. Click the Close button to close the popup and review your Stock Transfer Request detail.
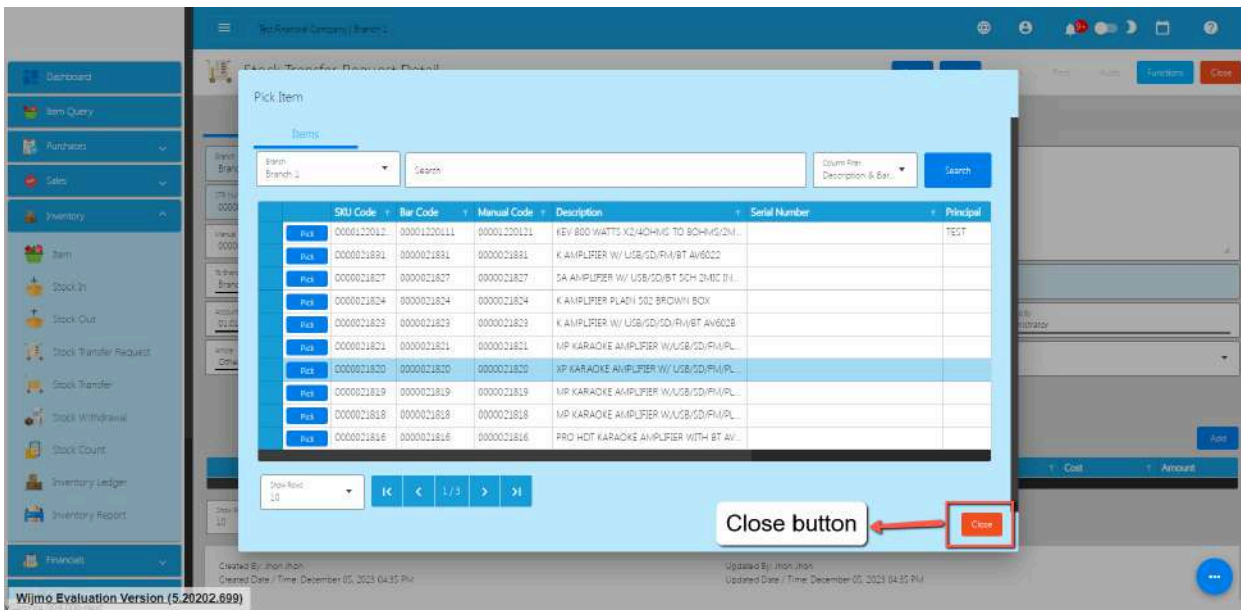
30. Review the details and if everything is okay, Save and lock the record. The **Save** button allows you to save the Stock Transfer

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Request detail you created. If you want this to be seen on the branch you requested, click the **Lock** button.

5.6 Stock Transfer

Overview

The Stock Transfer Request feature provides a streamlined process for moving an inventory from one branch to another. Whether you're transferring items between warehouses, stores, or different sections of your business, this tool ensures a smooth and organized method for managing stock movements

347

Stock Transfer List

- List of all the ST(Stock Transfer) and will also show the overview of the transaction.
- Here, it has the filter functionality and the button to add a new Stock Transfer.
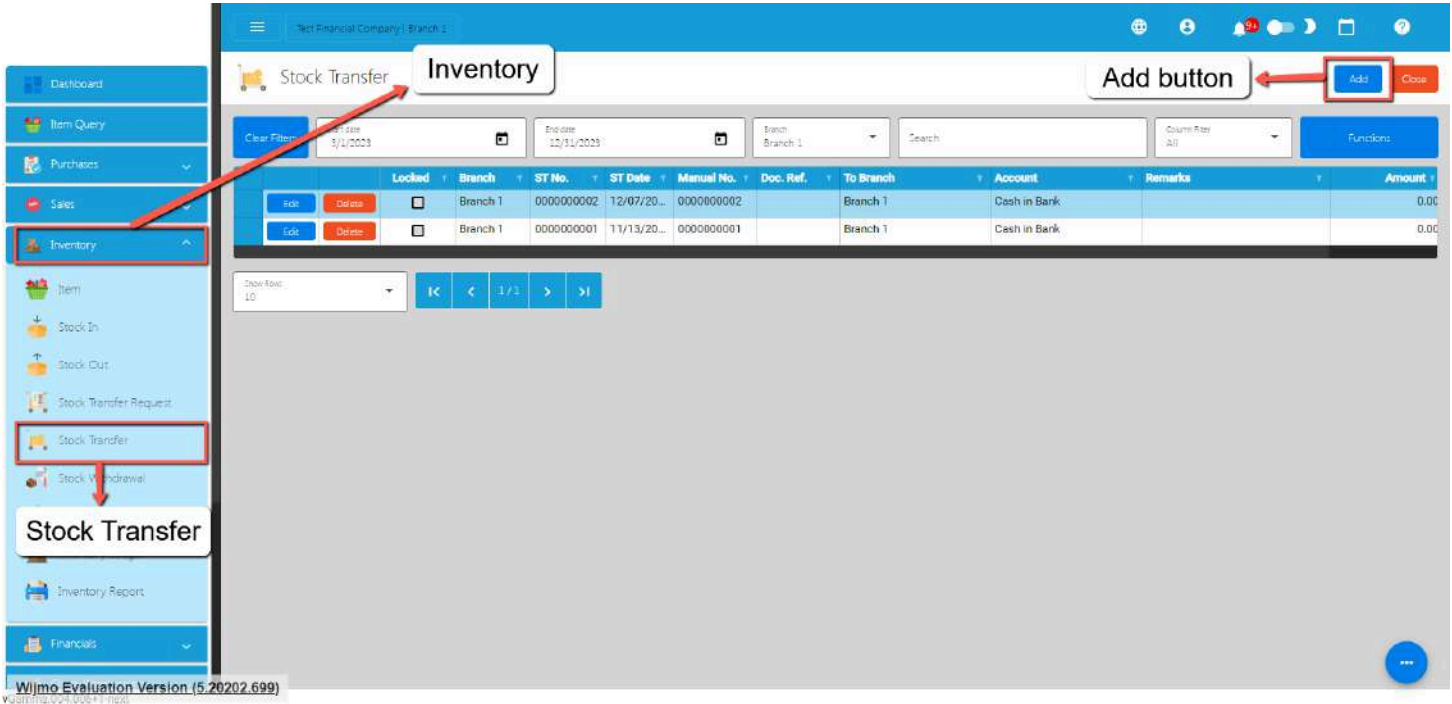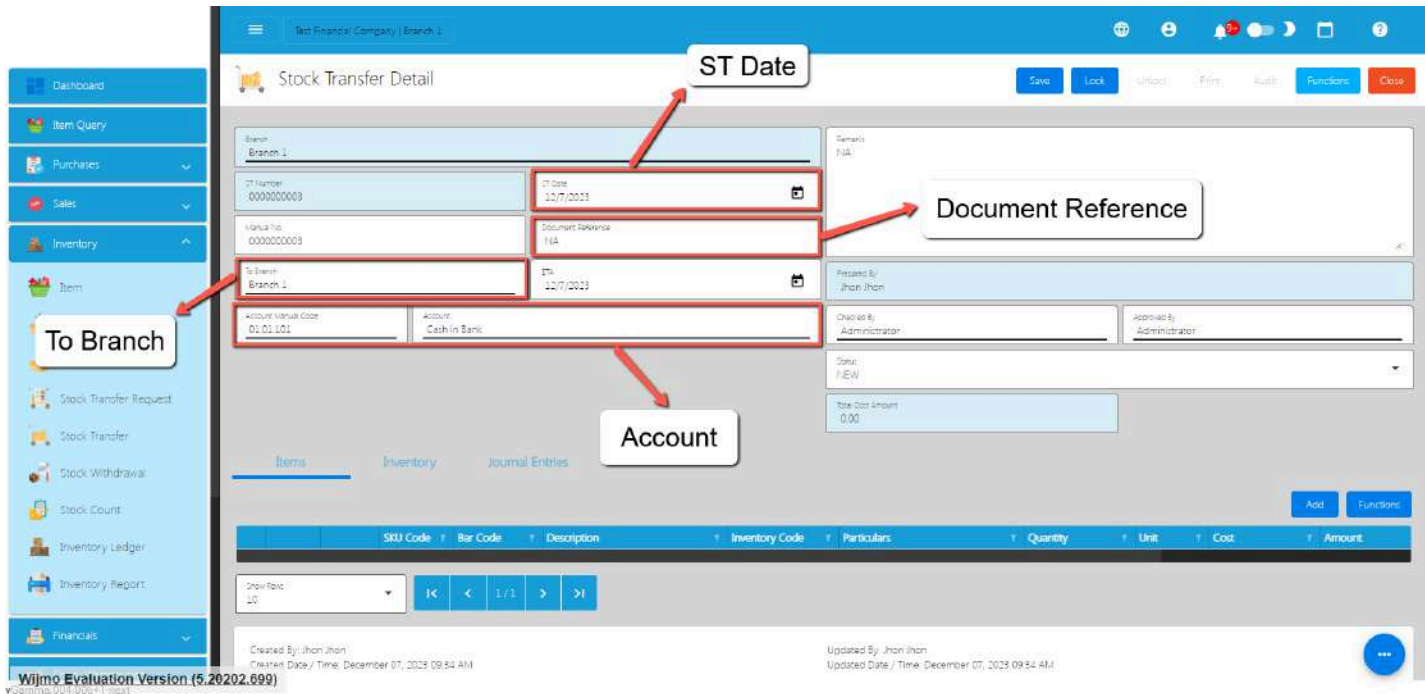
Stock Transfer Detail

31. To add a new Stock Transfer, go to **Inventory** then click **Stock Transfer**. After that, click the **Add** that can be seen in the Stock Transfer list.

348

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

32. Fill out all the needed information for the **Stock Transfer Detail** like,

   a. ST Date

   b. Document Reference

   c. To Branch (where you want to transfer the items)

   d. Account

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

33. To add Stock Transfer line item(s), click the **Add** button under Items tab.
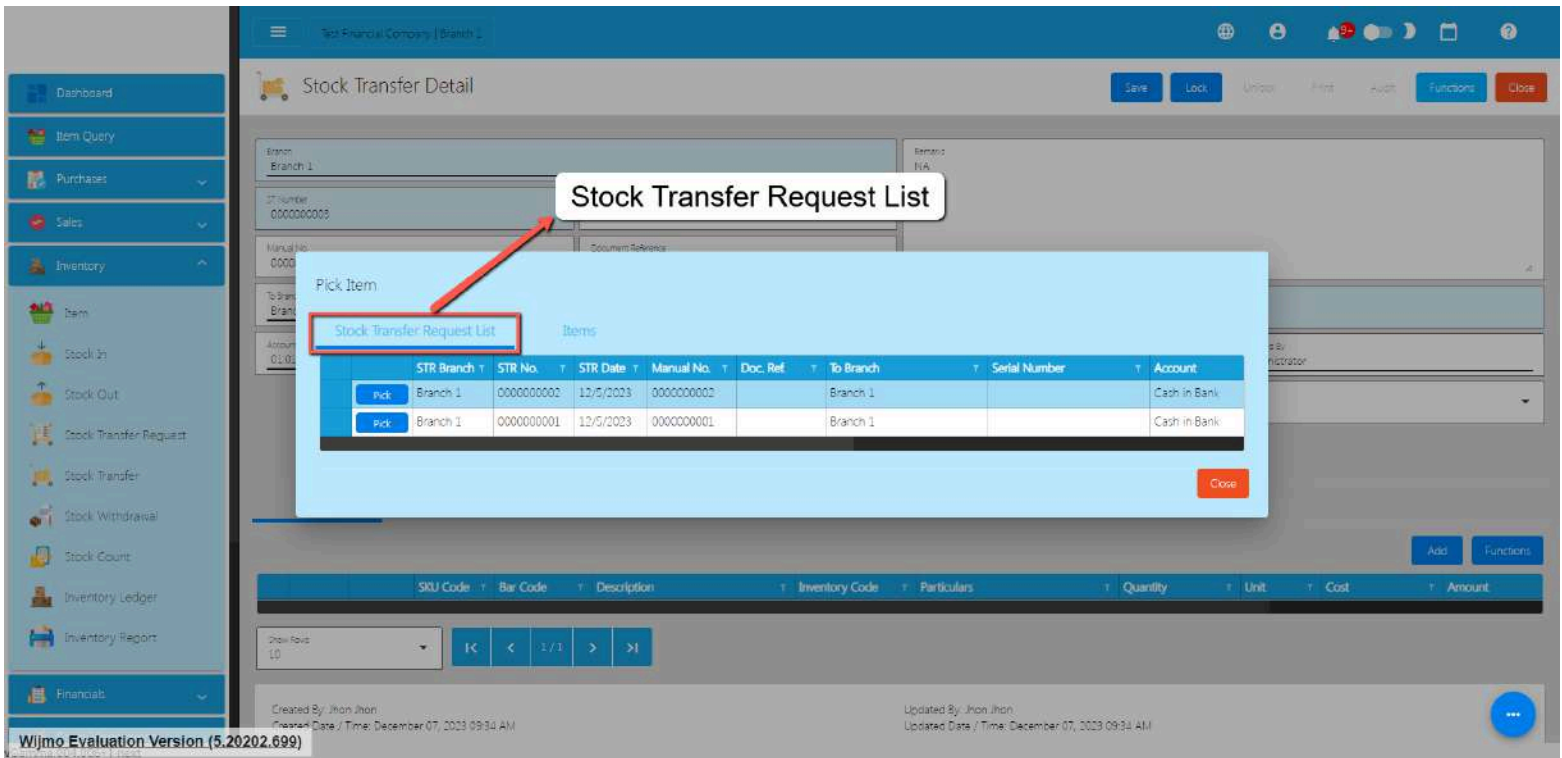
34. If there's a Stock Transfer Request, you can go with the Stock Transfer Request List.

35.   Click the Pick button to select a Stock Transfer Request to be added on the Stock Transfer.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com
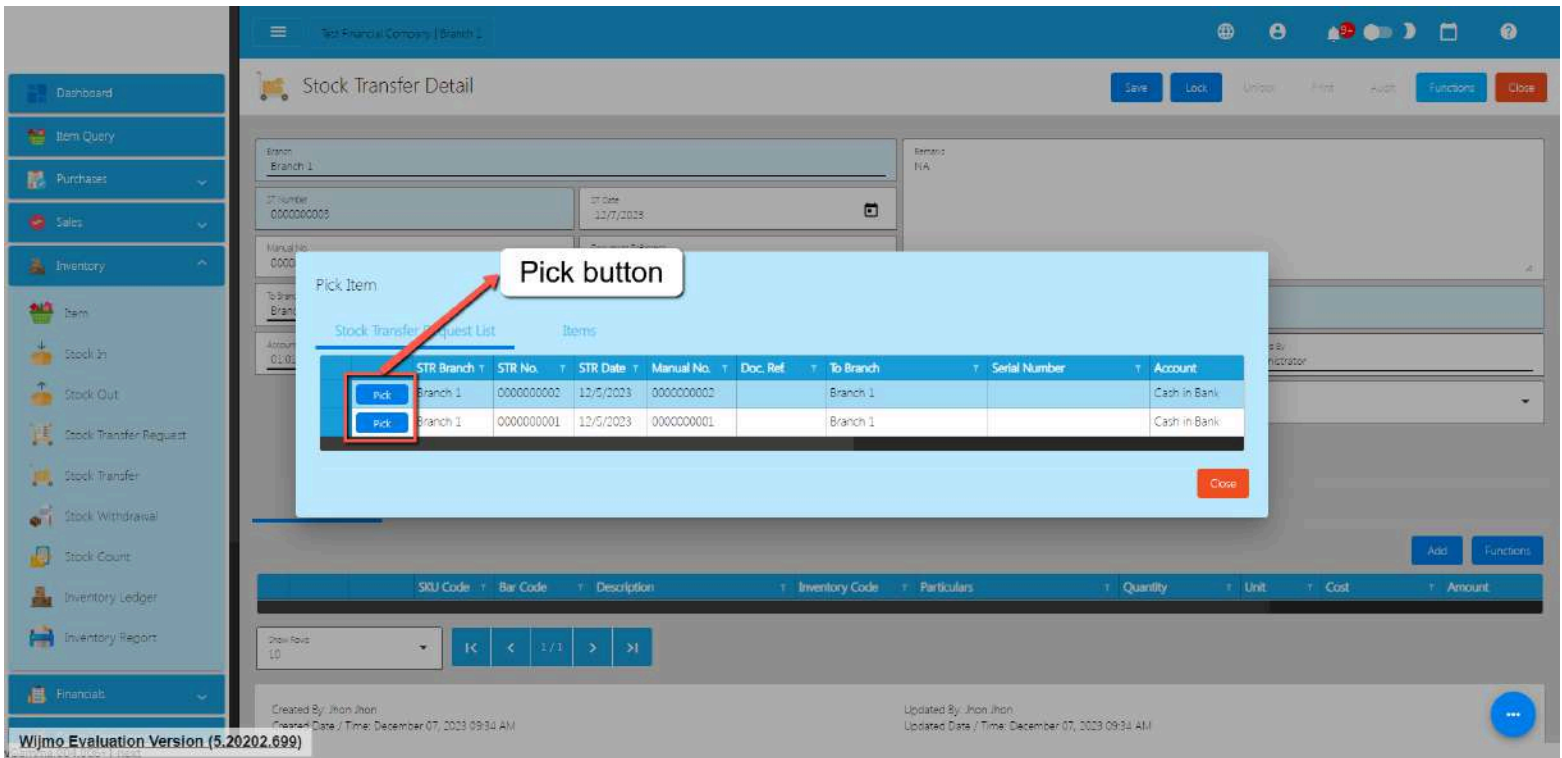
36. To confirm adding, click on the **Confirm** button.
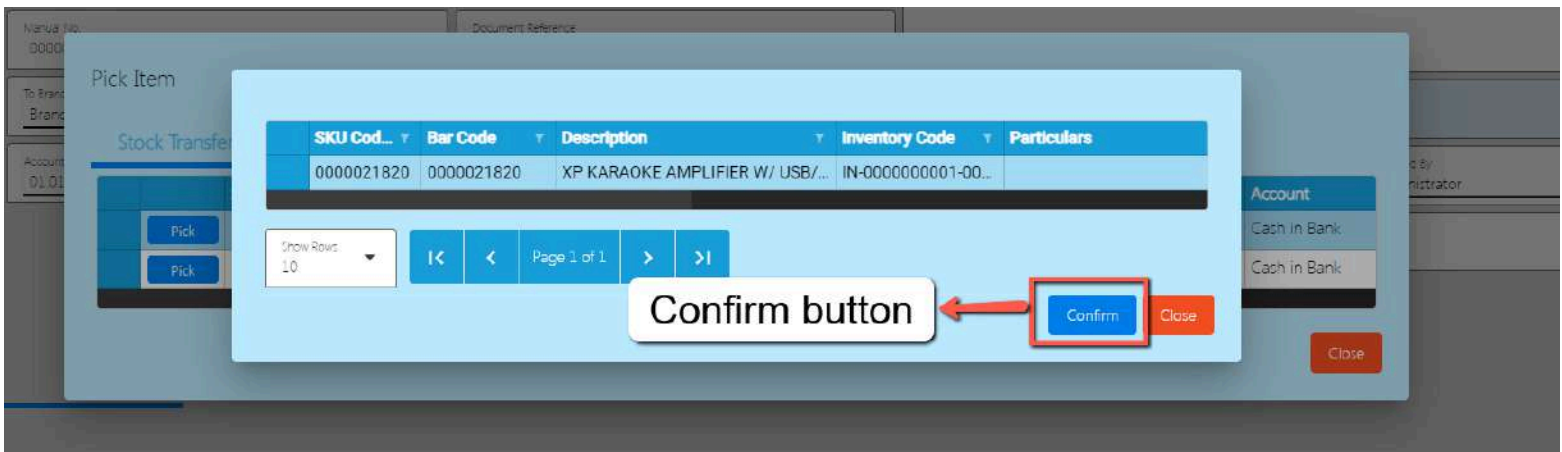
37. If you wish to add Stock Transfer line items based on the Stock Transfer Request, repeat steps 5 and 6.

38. There's no need to worry if you don't have a Stock Transfer Request, since that you can also transfer an item from your

353

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

current branch to the other branch. Just go directly to the **Items** tab.
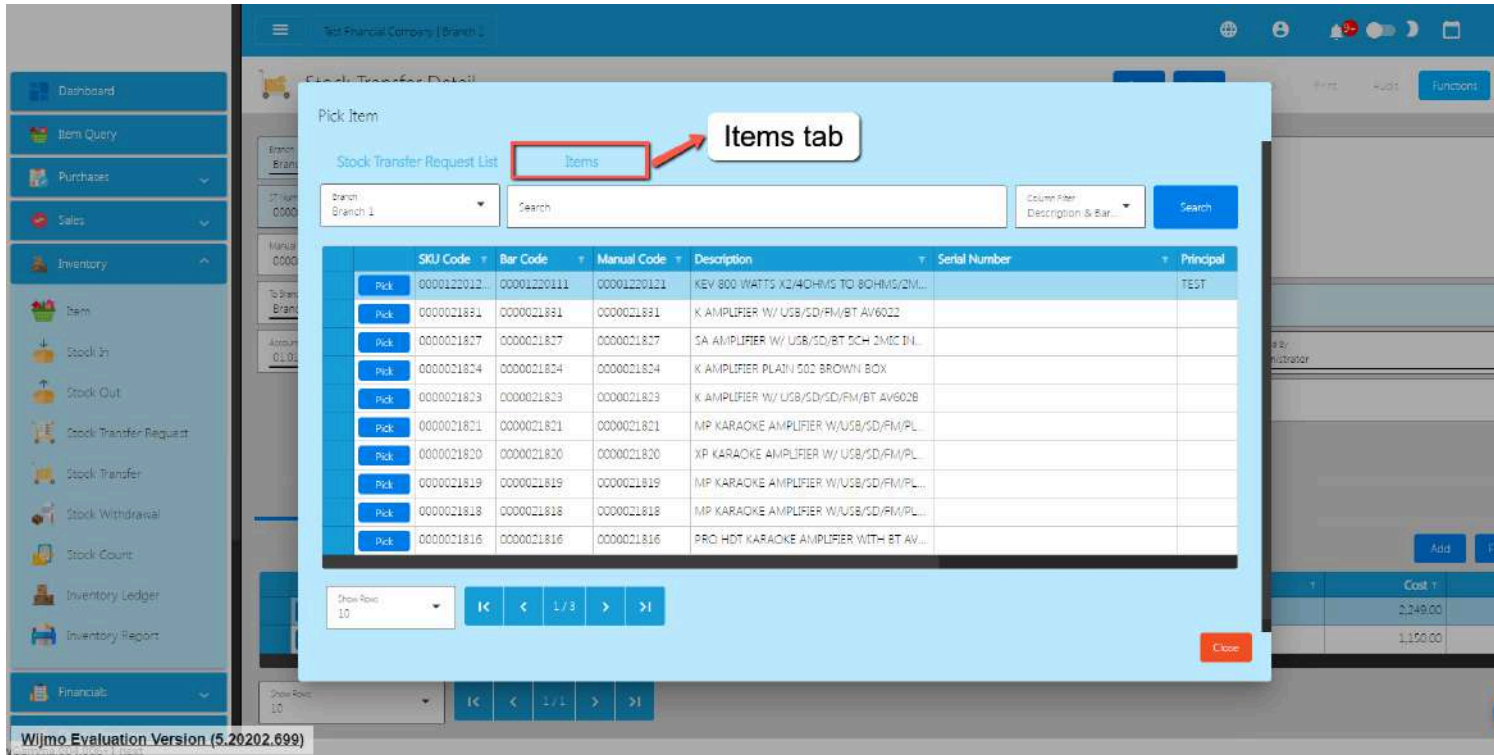
39. To pick an item that you want to transfer, click the **Pick** button.
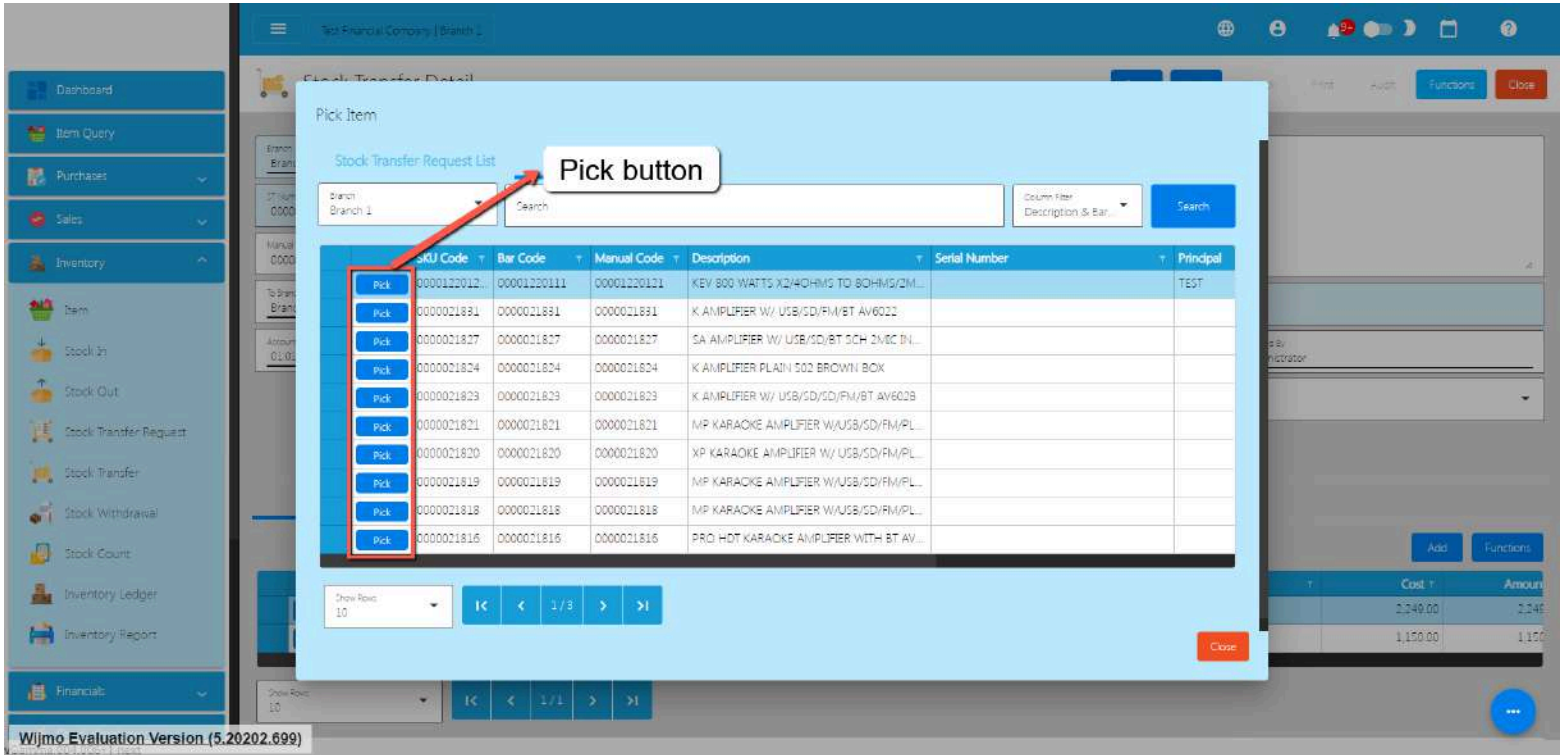
40. Fill up the necessary field for adding the item for Stock Transfer, changing the Quantity and the Cost of the item.
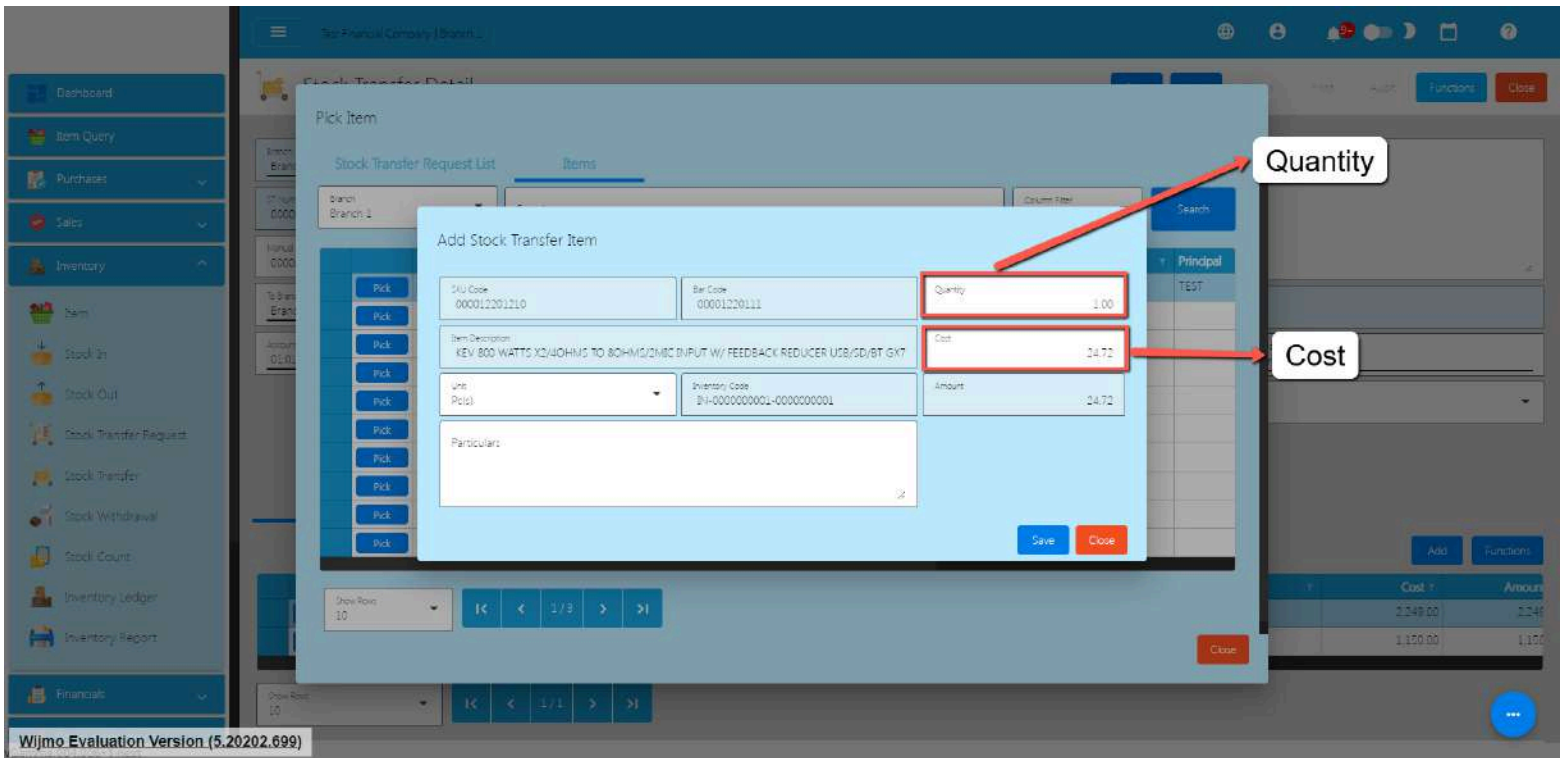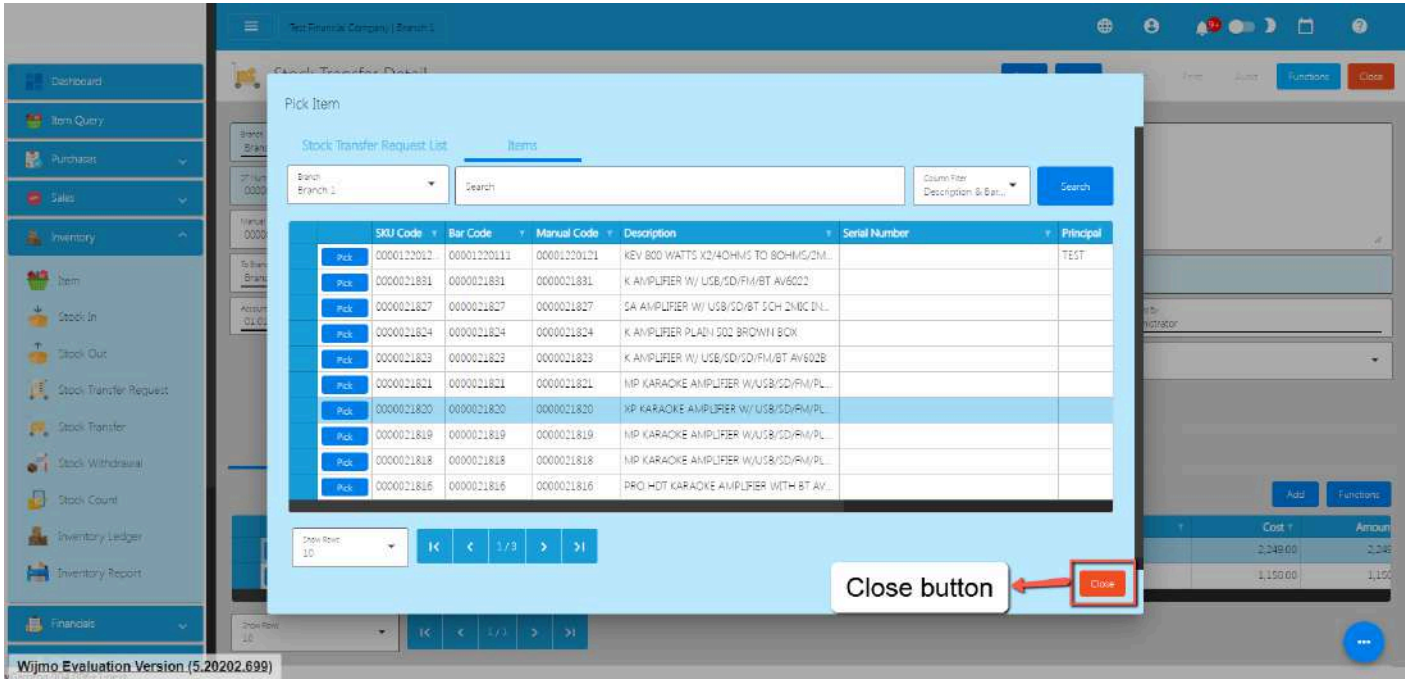
41.   Click Save button to Save the item as a Stock Transfer line item.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633
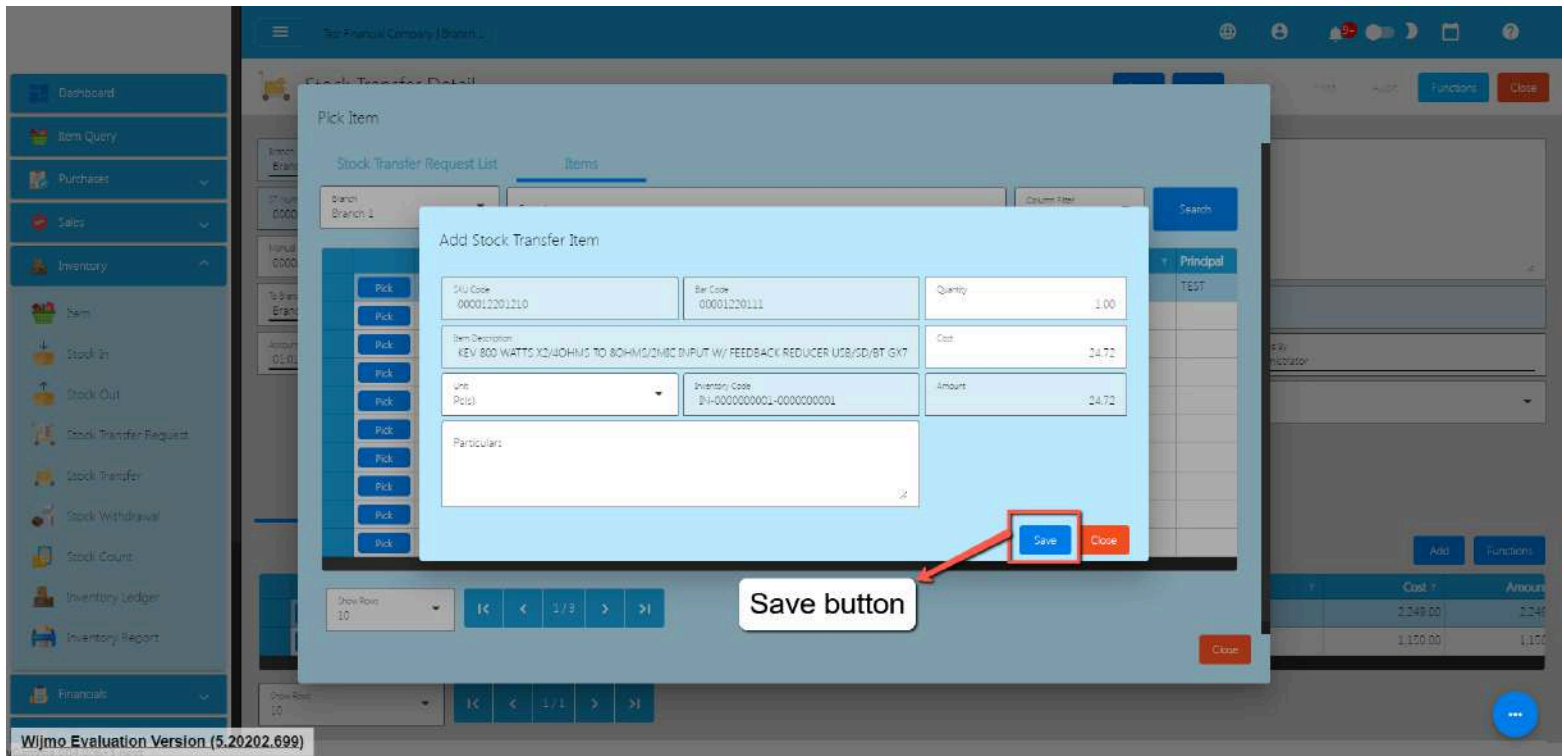
42. If you wish to add another item, just repeat Steps 9 to 11.

43. Click the Close button to close the popup and review your Stock Transfer detail.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

44.   Review the details and if everything is okay, Save and lock the record. The **Save** button allows you to save the Stock Transfer detail you created. If you want this to have an effect on your inventory (current branch's inventory will be deducted based on your Stock Transfer and the other branch's inventory you transfer stocks will be increased), click the **Lock** button.

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

5.7 Stock Withdrawal

Overview

Stock Withdrawal List

- List of all the SW(Stock Withdrawal) and will also show the overview of the transaction.
- Here, it has the filter functionality and the button to add a new Stock Withdrawal.

Stock Withdrawal Detail

- To add a new SW, click the **Add** that can be seen in the SW list.
- Fill out all the needed information for the **Stock Withdrawal Detail** like,
    - Branch
    - SW Date
    - SW Number
    - Document Reference
    - Account
- Pick the item you would like to add in your **Stock Withdrawal**
- Fill up the necessary field for adding the item for **Stock Withdrawal**, Changing the Unit for the Item, Particulars,Value, and the Quantity of the item.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

5.8 Stock Count

Stock Count List
- List of all the SC(Stock Count) and will also show the overview of the transaction.
- Here, the user also has the filter functionality and the button to add a new SC.

Stock Count Detail
- To add a new SC, click the **Add** that can be seen in the SC list.
- Fill out all the needed information for the **Stock Count Detail** like,
    - Branch
    - SC Date
    - SC Number
    - Document Reference
    - Account
- Pick the item you would like to add in your **Stock Count**

- Fill up the necessary field for adding the item for **Stock Count**, Changing the Unit for the Item, Particulars,Value, and the Quantity of the item.
- Once everything is okay, Save and Lock the details.
- To correct the inventory, click the Functions button then click **Post Inventory.** It will automatically create a Stock In or Stock Out.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

5.9 Inventory Ledger

Inventory Ledger List

- List of all the IL(Inventory Ledger) and will also show the overview of the transaction.
- Here, the user also has the filter functionality and the button to add a new IL.

Inventory Ledger Detail

- To add a new SC, click the **Add** that can be seen in the IL list.
- Fill out all the needed information for the **Inventory Ledger Detail** like,
  - Branch
  - IL Date
  - IL Number
  - Document Reference
  - Account
- When **Generate IL** is clicked the items will generate the cost.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

5.5: Financials Transactions

7.2 Bank Reconciliation

Bank Reconciliation Detail

- Here the user can choose what Account they want to set up for them to use in their transactions, there are the tabs:
  - **Deposits (Collection)** - This refers to any money that the company has received and deposited into its bank account. Deposits can include sales revenue, customer payments, and other types of income.
  - **Withdrawals (Disbursement)** - This refers to any money that the company has paid out of its bank account. Withdrawals can include payments to vendors, employee salaries, and other expenses.
  - **Adjustments (Journal Voucher)** - These are entries made to the company's records to account for any differences between the bank statement and the company's records. Adjustments can include bank fees, interest earned on the account, and any errors or omissions made in recording transactions.
  - **Bank Book Journal** - This is a record of all transactions that have taken place in the company's bank account. The bank book journal should include all deposits, withdrawals, and any other transactions that affect the balance of the account.

363

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com
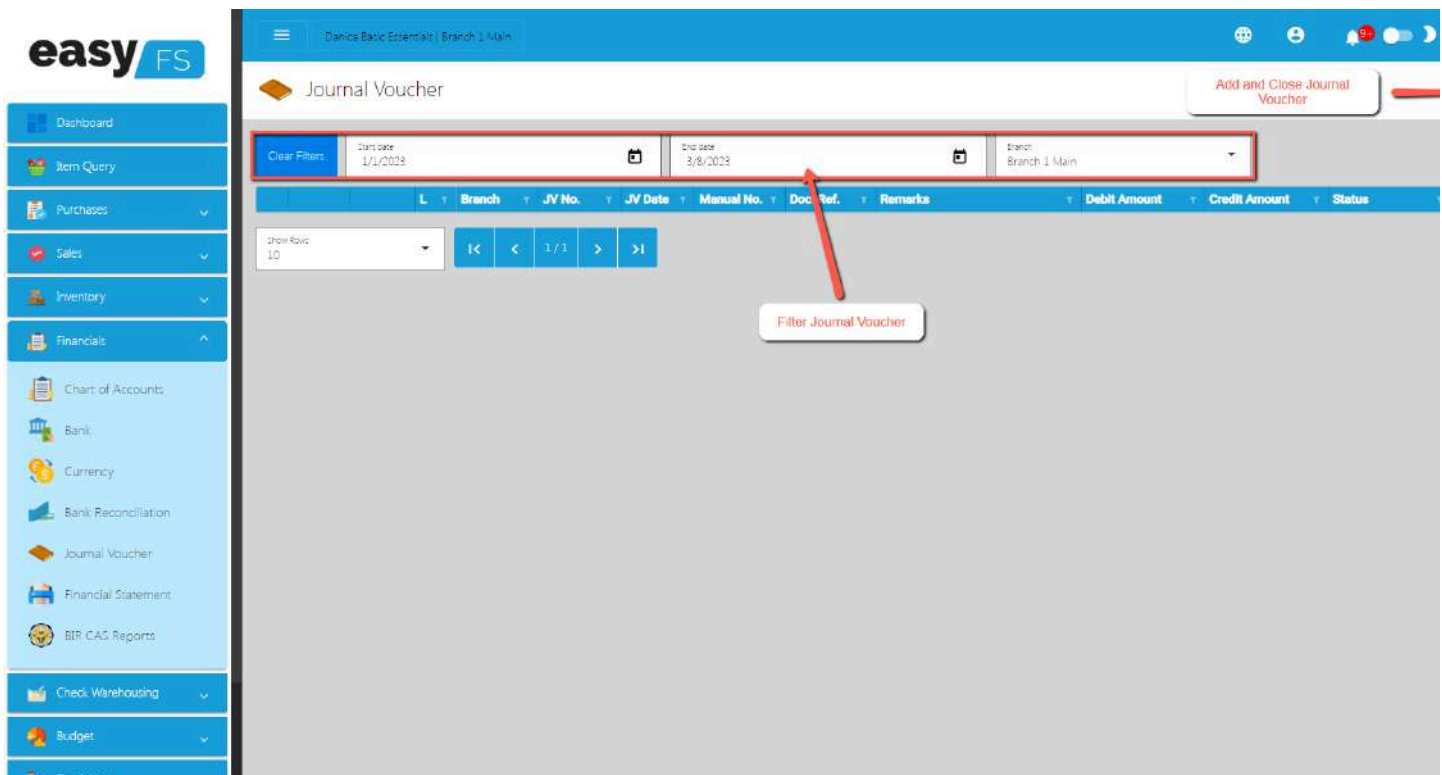
7.3 Journal Voucher

Overview

- A journal voucher is a document on which the essential information about an accounting transaction. This voucher contains a unique identifying number, the transaction date, transaction description, and transaction amount.
- When a financial transaction occurs, create a journal voucher to record the details of the transaction.
- The journal voucher includes information such as the accounts affected, amounts, and a brief description of the transaction.
- EasyFS has an automatic Journal Entry recording in its Sales, Purchasing and Inventory Management Module.

364

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

- The Journal Voucher form will only be for posting of Adjusting Entries such as accruals, depreciation and amortization. These can be explained further by your Accountant.

Journal Voucher List
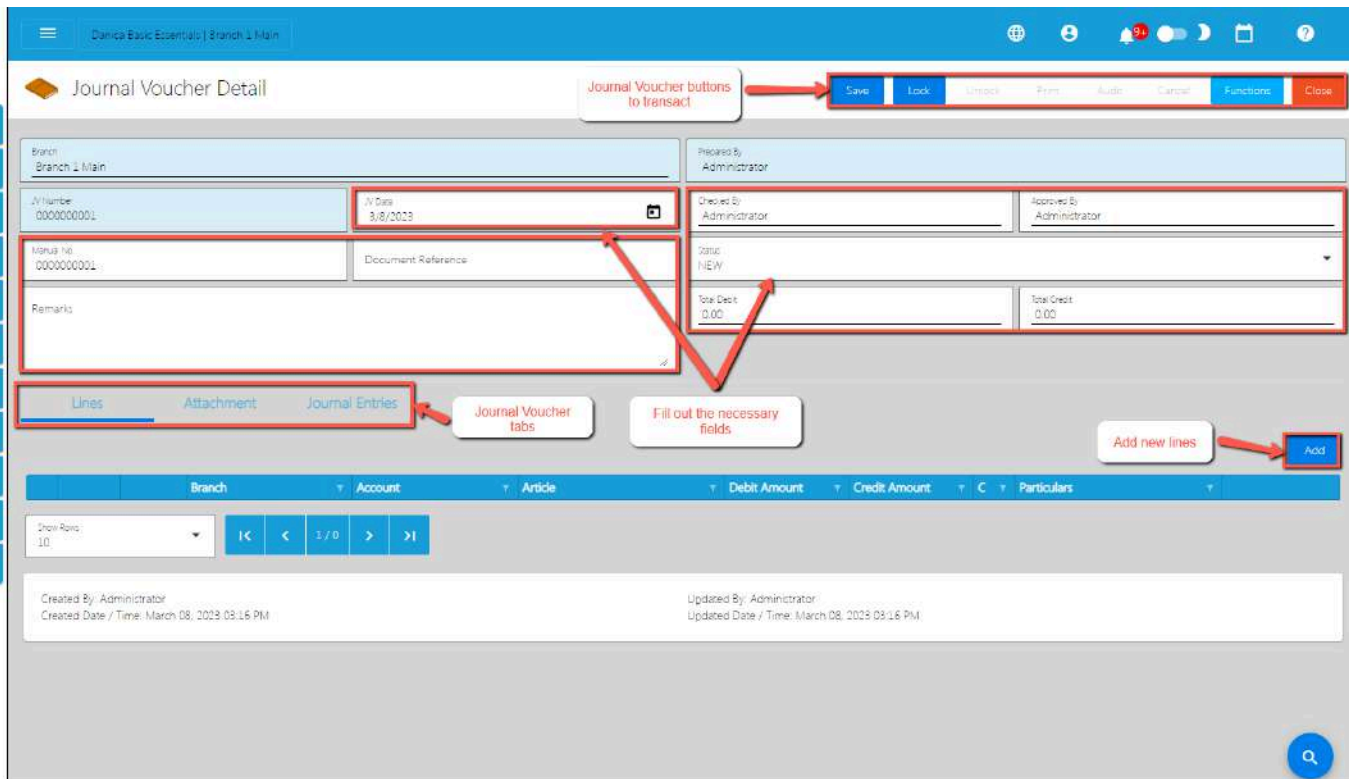
- List of All Journal Voucher that were added to the System
- Here the user can add Journal Voucher to set up for them to use in their transactions.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Journal Voucher Detail

- To add a new JV (Journal Voucher), click the **Add** that can be seen in the Journal Voucher list.
- Users need to fill up required fields, and can also add new **Line items** for the Journal Voucher.

Reports

Accounts Payable Reports

The Accounts Payable Reports Module generates the different Reports such as

- Accounts Payable
- Accounts Payable Voucher Report
- Accounts Payable by Currency Report
- Purchase Request Detail Report
- Purchase Order Summary and Detail Reports
- Receiving Receipt Summary and Detail Reports
- Disbursement Summary and Detail Reports
- Debit Memo Detail and Summary Report
- Top Purchased Item Report
- Top Supplier Report
- Cancelled Reports
  - Cancelled Purchase Request
  - Cancelled Purchase Order
  - Cancelled Receiving Receipt
  - Cancelled Disbursement Report

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Accounts Payable Report

Accounts Payable Report is an aging report wherein the total amount per receiving receipt transaction will be reflected. It reflects outstanding balances that a company must pay within specified terms such as 30 days, 60 days, 90 days, and over 120 days.

Accounts Payable Report is recorded as liabilities on the Balance Sheet. These liabilities are usually settled through the disbursement of money or debit memos (adjustments) to the suppliers according to the agreed terms.

What is this Report for?

Accounts Payable Report is a report where the users, Accounts Payable incharge or the management can check the total Receiving Receipts that are not yet paid. The report has the following columns:

- Branch - this is the indicator where the RR Transaction was made
- Supplier Name - Name of the Supplier where you purchase your goods or services
- RR Number - refers to the transaction number

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified
hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

- RR Date - date of transaction was made
- Document Reference - document reference or manual reference or delivery receipt reference
- Due Date - Date when the payments should be made
- Balance - Running Balance or Outstanding Balance
- Current - All Balances that are not yet due for payment
- 1-30 Days - All Balances that are overdue for 1 day to 30 days
- 31-60 Days - All Balances that are overdue for 31 day to 60 days
- 61-90 Days - All Balances that are overdue for 61 day to 90 days
- 91-120 Days - All Balances that are overdue for 91 day to 120 days
- Over 120 Days- All Balances that are overdue for over 120 Days

To open or generate Accounts Payable Report here are the steps to follow:

1. Go to Purchases
2. Select Accounts Payable
3. Click Accounts Payable Report
4. Enter Date as of
5. Select Branch you want to generate
6. You can have the option to Print or Download the PDF Report

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Accounts Payable Report

Date as of

Branch

Click this print icon to print.

Click this download icon to download in pdf.

370

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

ITO NOBU INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD
Unit 102 Chateu Verde Condo Valle Verde 1 Ugong Pasig City NCR NCR
Manufacturing
VAT REG TIN 007-270-877-0001
EXEMPT
Printed February 01, 2024 04:56 PM

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

Date as of 02/01/2024

Branch	RR Number	RR Date	Document Reference	Due Date	Balance	Current	1 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	Over 120 Days
1'2~3`4!5@6#7$8%9^0&a*b(c)d_e+f=g{h}i[]k|l\m/n:o;p"q<r>s,t?u v.w"222											
ITO NOBU HQ	0000000028	01/23/2024		01/23/2024	2,278.50	0.00	2,278.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUB TOTAL					2,278.50	0.00	2,278.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
1'23`4!5@6#7$8%9^0&a"b(c)d_e+f=g{h}i[j]k|l\m/n:o;p"q<r>s-t?u											
ITO NOBU HQ	0000000041	01/31/2024		01/31/2024	192.00	0.00	192.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUB TOTAL					192.00	0.00	192.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Return To Supplier											
ITO NOBU HQ	0000000003	01/17/2024		01/17/2024	11,550.00	0.00	11,550.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
ITO NOBU HQ	0000000006	01/17/2024		01/17/2024	66,800.00	0.00	66,800.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
ITO NOBU HQ	0000000009	01/17/2024		01/17/2024	1,380.00	0.00	1,380.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
ITO NOBU HQ	0000000010	01/17/2024		01/17/2024	77,380.00	0.00	77,380.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
ITO NOBU HQ	0000000013	01/17/2024		01/17/2024	46,240.00	0.00	46,240.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
ITO NOBU HQ	0000000014	01/17/2024		01/17/2024	46,240.00	0.00	46,240.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
ITO NOBU HQ	0000000020	01/23/2024		01/23/2024	205,000.00	0.00	205,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
ITO NOBU HQ	0000000021	01/23/2024		01/23/2024	209,600.00	0.00	209,600.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
ITO NOBU HQ	0000000040	01/26/2024		01/26/2024	3,533.78	0.00	3,533.78	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
ITO NOBU HQ	0000000043	01/31/2024		01/31/2024	11.00	0.00	11.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUB TOTAL					667,734.78	0.00	667,734.78	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL					670,205.28	0.00	670,205.28	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Accounts Payable Voucher Report

Accounts Payable Voucher Report is a report wherein you can generate the Total Accounts Payable that are DUE on the specified dates.

What is this Report for?

Accounts Payable Voucher Report is a report where the users, Accounts Payable incharge or the management can check the total Payable that are not yet paid or due for payment on the specified dates. The report has the following columns:
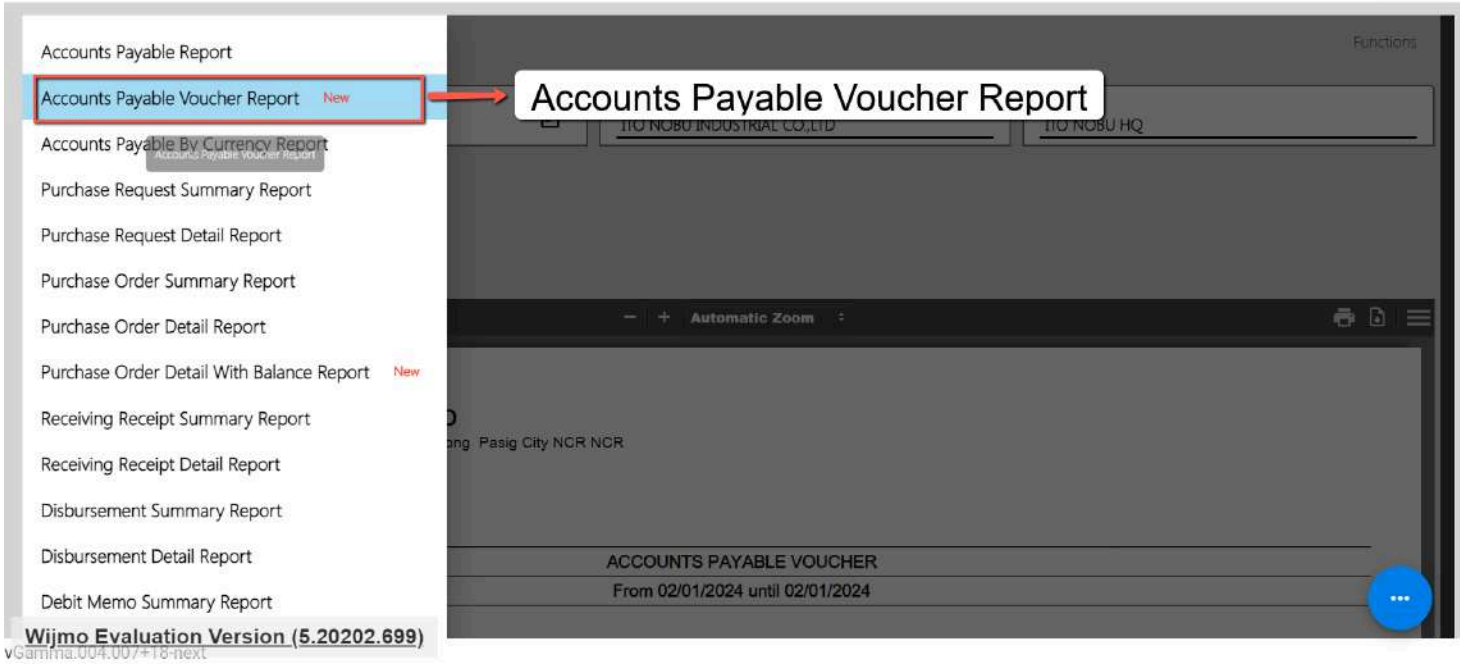
371

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

- Branch - this is the indicator where the RR Transaction was made
- Supplier Name - Name of the Supplier where you purchase your goods or services
- RR Number - refers to the transaction number
- RR Date - date of transaction was made
- Document Reference - document reference or manual reference or delivery receipt reference
- Due Date - Date when the payments should be made
- Amount Due - Total Amount of the transaction
- Paid - total amount that has been paid
- Adjusted - total amount that has been adjusted (example of these amount are the Supplier Return Amount that was created in the Debit Memo)
- Balance - Running Balance or Outstanding Balance (Amount Due - Paid - Adjusted)

To open or generate Accounts Payable Report here are the steps to follow:

1. Go to Purchases
2. Select Accounts Payable
3. Click Accounts Payable Voucher Report
4. Enter Date Start and Date End
5. Select Branch you want to generate
6. You can have the option to Print or Download the PDF Report

🖨 Accounts Payable   Close
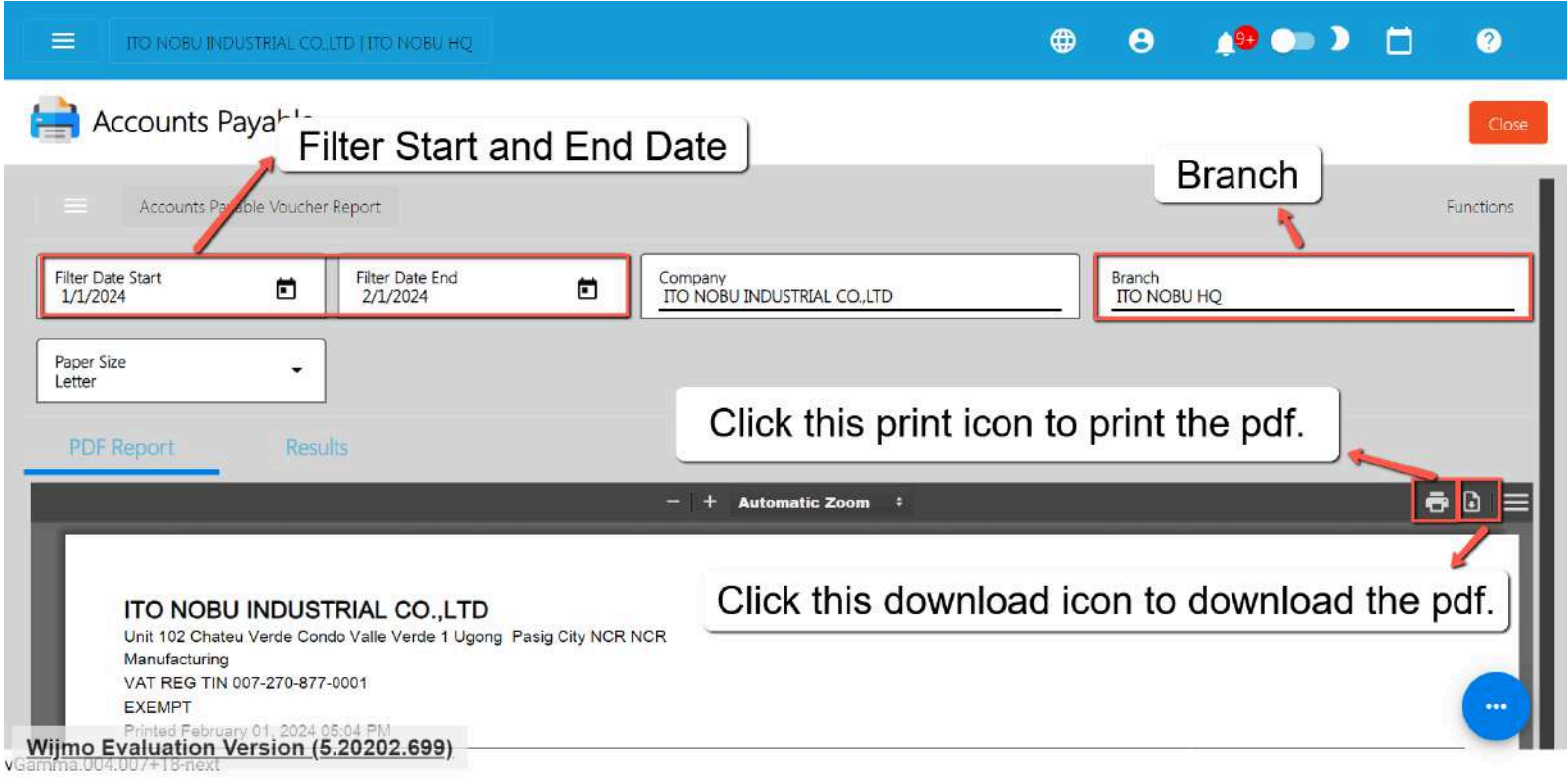
Accounts Payable Report

Accounts Payable Voucher Report   New   → **Accounts Payable Voucher Report**

Accounts Payable By Currency Report

Purchase Request Summary Report

Purchase Request Detail Report

Purchase Order Summary Report

Purchase Order Detail Report

Purchase Order Detail With Balance Report   New

Receiving Receipt Summary Report

Receiving Receipt Detail Report

Disbursement Summary Report

Disbursement Detail Report

Debit Memo Summary Report

Functions

ITO NOBU INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD   ITO NOBU HQ

— | + Automatic Zoom ‹   🖨 🖹 ≡

ong Pasig City NCR NCR

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE VOUCHER
From 02/01/2024 until 02/01/2024

Wijmo Evaluation Version (5.20202.699)
vGamma.004.007+18-next

≡   ITO NOBU INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD | ITO NOBU HQ   ⊕ 🔵 🔔9+ 🌙 🗓 ❓

🖨 Accounts Payable   **Filter Start and End Date**   **Branch**   Close

≡ Accounts Payable Voucher Report   Functions

| Filter Date Start 1/1/2024 🗓 | Filter Date End 2/1/2024 🗓 | Company ITO NOBU INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD | Branch ITO NOBU HQ |

Paper Size
Letter ▼

PDF Report   Results   **Click this print icon to print the pdf.**

— | + Automatic Zoom ‹   🖨 🖹 ≡

ITO NOBU INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD
Unit 102 Chateu Verde Condo Valle Verde 1 Ugong Pasig City NCR NCR
Manufacturing
VAT REG TIN 007-270-877-0001
EXEMPT
Printed February 01, 2024 05:04 PM   **Click this download icon to download the pdf.**

Wijmo Evaluation Version (5.20202.699)
vGamma.004.007+18-next

373

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

ITO NOBU INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD
Unit 102 Chateu Verde Condo Valle Verde 1 Ugong Pasig City NCR NCR
Manufacturing
VAT REG TIN 007-270-877-0001
EXEMPT
Printed February 01, 2024 05:04 PM

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE VOUCHER
From 01/01/2024 until 02/01/2024

Branch	RR Number	RR Date	Document Reference	Due Date	Amount Due	Paid	Adjusted	Balance
1'2~3`4!5@6#7$8%9^0&a"b(c)d_e+f=g{h}i[]k|l\m/n:o;p"q<r>s,t?u v.w"222								
ITO NOBU HQ	0000000028	01/23/2024		01/23/2024	2,278.50	0.00	0.00	2,278.50
1'23`4!5@6#7$8%9^0&a"b(c)d_e+f=g{h}i[]k|l\m/n:o;p"q<r>s-t?u								
ITO NOBU HQ	0000000041	01/31/2024		01/31/2024	27,192.00	27,000.00	0.00	192.00
Return To Supplier								
ITO NOBU HQ	0000000003	01/17/2024		01/17/2024	11,550.00	0.00	0.00	11,550.00
ITO NOBU HQ	0000000006	01/17/2024		01/17/2024	66,800.00	0.00	0.00	66,800.00
ITO NOBU HQ	0000000009	01/17/2024		01/17/2024	1,380.00	0.00	0.00	1,380.00
ITO NOBU HQ	0000000010	01/17/2024		01/17/2024	77,380.00	0.00	0.00	77,380.00
ITO NOBU HQ	0000000013	01/17/2024		01/17/2024	46,240.00	0.00	0.00	46,240.00
ITO NOBU HQ	0000000014	01/17/2024		01/17/2024	46,240.00	0.00	0.00	46,240.00
ITO NOBU HQ	0000000020	01/23/2024		01/23/2024	205,000.00	0.00	0.00	205,000.00
ITO NOBU HQ	0000000021	01/23/2024		01/23/2024	209,600.00	0.00	0.00	209,600.00
ITO NOBU HQ	0000000040	01/26/2024		01/26/2024	3,533.78	0.00	0.00	3,533.78
ITO NOBU HQ	0000000043	01/31/2024		01/31/2024	11.00	0.00	0.00	11.00

Accounts Payable By Currency Report

Accounts Payable By Currency Report is a report same with Accounts Payable but there is an indicator as to which Currency you are using during the transaction.

What is this Report for?

Accounts Payable By Currency Report is a report where the users, Accounts Payable incharge or the management can check the total

374

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com
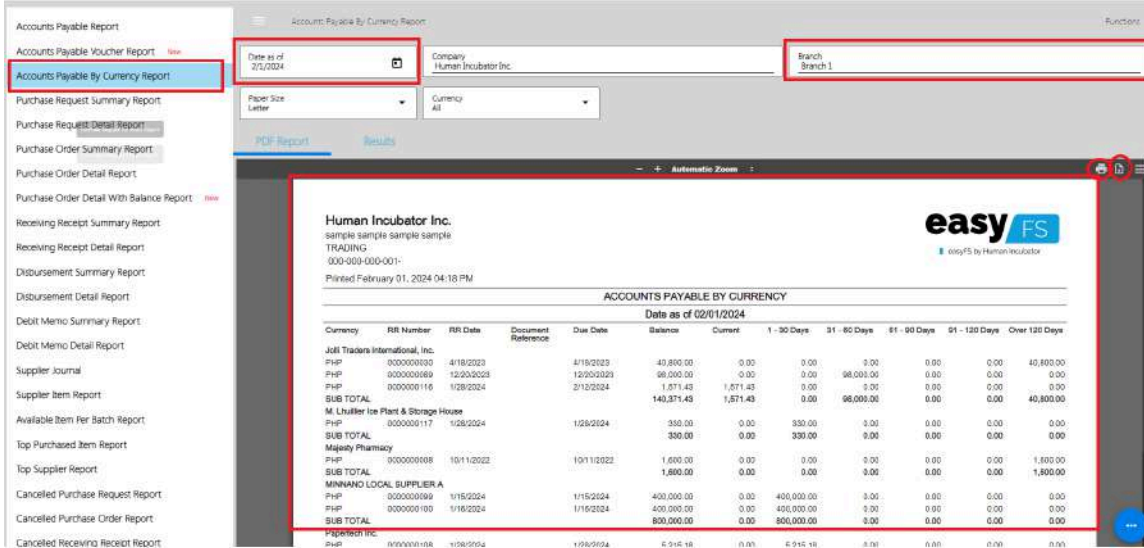
Receiving Receipts that are not yet paid on a per currency. The report has the following columns:

- Currency - currency used during the transaction
- Branch - this is the indicator where the RR Transaction was made
- Supplier Name - Name of the Supplier where you purchase your goods or services
- RR Number - refers to the transaction number
- RR Date - date of transaction was made
- Document Reference - document reference or manual reference or delivery receipt reference
- Due Date - Date when the payments should be made
- Balance - Running Balance or Outstanding Balance
- Current - All Balances that are not yet due for payment
- 1-30 Days - All Balances that are overdue for 1 day to 30 days
- 31-60 Days - All Balances that are overdue for 31 day to 60 days
- 61-90 Days - All Balances that are overdue for 61 day to 90 days
- 91-120 Days - All Balances that are overdue for 91 day to 120 days
- Over 120 Days- All Balances that are overdue for over 120 Days

　　　　To open or generate Accounts Payable by Currency Report here are the steps to follow:

1. Go to Purchases
2. Select Accounts Payable
3. Click Accounts Payable by Currency Report

375

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

4. Enter Date as of

5. Select Branch you want to generate

6. You can have the option to Print or Download the PDF Report

Purchase Request Summary Report

Purchase Request Summary Report is a Report wherein you can generate the Summary of All Purchase Request within the specified dates. It will only show the Summary of the Transactions.

To open or generate Purchase Request Summary Report here are the steps to follow:

1. Go to Purchases

2. Select Accounts Payable

3. Click Accounts Purchase Request Summary Report

4. Enter Start Date and End Date

5. Select Branch you want to generate

6. You need to click the Functions to download the data

Purchase Request Detail Report

Purchase Request Detail Report is a Report wherein you can generate the All Purchase Request within the specified dates. It will show the details of each Transactions.

To open or generate Purchase Request Detail Report here are the steps to follow:

1. Go to Purchases

2. Select Accounts Payable

3. Click Accounts Purchase Request Detail Report

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

4. Enter Start Date and End Date

5. Select Branch you want to generate

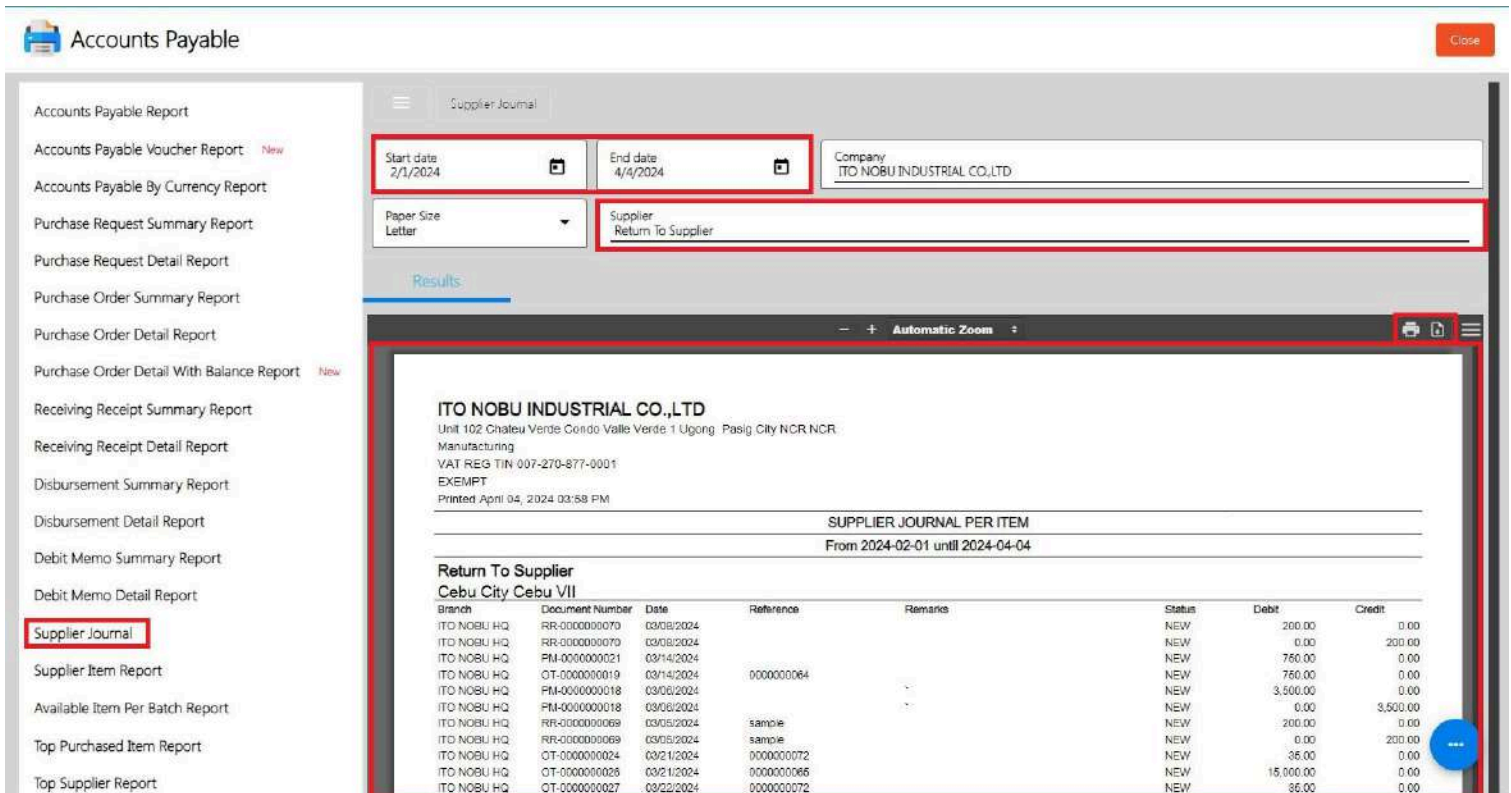6. You need to click the **Functions** to download the data

Purchase Order Summary Report

Purchase Order Summary Report is a Report wherein you can generate the summary of All Purchase Order within the specified dates.

To open or generate Purchase Order Summary Report here are the steps to follow:

1. Go to Purchases

2. Select Accounts Payable

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

3. Click Accounts Purchase Order Summary Report

4. Enter Start Date and End Date

5. Select Branch you want to generate

6. You need to click the Functions to download the data.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Purchase Order Detail Report

Purchase Order Detail Report is a Report wherein you can generate All Purchase Order within the specified dates. It will show the details of each Transactions.

To open or generate Purchase Order Detail Report here are the steps to follow:

1. Go to Purchases

2. Select Accounts Payable

3. Click Accounts Purchase Order Detail Report

4. Enter Start Date and End Date

380

5. Select Branch you want to generate

6. You need to click the Functions to download the data.

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Purchase Order Detail With Balance Report

Purchase Order Detail with Balance Report is a report where you can generate all purchase orders with balance within the specified dates.

To generate Purchase Order Detail with Balance Reports here are the steps to follow:

1. Go to Purchases
2. Select Accounts Payable
3. Click Purchase Order Detail with balance Report
4. Enter Start and End Date
5. Select the Branch
6. You need to click Functions to download the data

382

Receiving Receipt Summary Report

Receiving Receipt Summary Report is a Report wherein you can generate All Receiving Receipt within the specified dates.

To open or generate Receiving Receipt Summary Report here are the steps to follow:

1. Go to Purchases
2. Select Accounts Payable
3. Click Accounts Receiving Receipt Summary Report
4. Enter Start Date and End Date
5. Select Branch you want to generate
6. You need to click the **Functions** to download the data.

383

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Receiving Receipt Detail Report

Receiving Receipt Detail Report is a Report wherein you can generate All Receiving Receipt within the specified dates. It will show the details of each Transactions.

To open or generate Receiving Receipt Detail Report here are the steps to follow:

1. Go to Purchases
2. Select Accounts Payable
3. Click Accounts Receiving Receipt Detail Report
4. Enter Start Date and End Date
5. Select Branch you want to generate
6. Click Functions to Download Data

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Disbursement Summary

Disbursement Summary Report is a Report wherein you can generate All Disbursement Transaction within the specified dates.

To open or generate Disbursement Summary Report here are the steps to follow:

1. Go to Purchases

2. Select Accounts Payable

3. Click Accounts Disbursement Summary Report

4. Enter Start Date and End Date

5. Select Branch you want to generate

385

6. Click **Functions** to Download Data

	Branch		CV No.	CV Date	Manual No.	Document ...	Supplier ...	Supplier	Payee	Remarks	PayT
Details	Branch 1		0000000064	1/9/2024	0000000064		0000000001	Supplier ABC1	Supplier ABC1		Cash
Details	Branch 1		0000000066	1/29/2024	0000000066		0000000149	Cromwell Trading	Cromwell Trading		Cash
Details	Branch 1		0000000067	1/29/2024	0000000067		0000000149	Cromwell Trading	Cromwell Trading		Cash

Left menu:
- Accounts Payable Report
- Accounts Payable Voucher Report *New*
- Accounts Payable By Currency Report
- Purchase Request Summary Report
- Purchase Request Detail Report
- Purchase Order Summary Report
- Purchase Order Detail Report
- Purchase Order Detail With Balance Report *New*
- Receiving Receipt Summary Report
- Receiving Receipt Detail Report
- **Disbursement Summary Report**
- Disbursement Detail Report
- Debit Memo Summary Report
- Debit Memo Detail Report
- Supplier Journal
- Supplier Item Report
- Available Item Per Batch Report
- Top Purchased Item Report
- Top Supplier Report
- Cancelled Purchase Request Report

Start date: 1/1/2024
End date: 2/1/2024
Company: Human Incubator Inc.
Branch: Branch 1

Show Rows: 10   1 / 1

Total Amount: 1,964.29

386

![Human Incubator logo] Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Disbursement Detail Report

Disbursement Detail Report is a Report wherein you can generate All Disbursements within the specified dates. It will show the details of each Transactions.

To open or generate Disbursement Detail Report here are the steps to follow:

1. Go to Purchases

2. Select Accounts Payable

3. Click Accounts Disbursement Detail Report

4. Enter Start Date and End Date

5. Select Branch you want to generate

6. You can have the option to Print or Download the PDF Report

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Debit Memo Summary Report

Debit Memo Summary Report is a Report wherein you can generate All Debit Memo Transaction within the specified dates.

To open or generate Debit Memo Summary Report here are the steps to follow:

1. Go to Purchases

2. Select Accounts Payable

3. Click Accounts Debit Memo Summary Report

4. Enter Start Date and End Date

5. Select Branch you want to generate

6. You need to click **Functions** to Download the Data

Debit Memo Detail Report

Debit Memo Detail Report is a Report wherein you can generate All Debit Memo Transactions within the specified dates. It will show the details of each Transactions.

To open or generate Debit Memo Detail Report here are the steps to follow:

1. Go to Purchases

2. Select Accounts Payable

3. Click Accounts Debit Memo Detail Report

4. Enter Start Date and End Date

5. Select Branch you want to generate

6. You need to click **Functions** to Download the Data

389

Supplier Journal

Supplier Journal is a report where users can generate the list of Supplier journals per item within the specified date range.

To generate Supplier Journal Report, here are the following steps:

1. Go to Purchases
2. Select Accounts Payable
3. Click Supplier Journal
4. Enter Start and End Date
5. Select Supplier
6. Printing and PDF download are also available

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Supplier Item Report

Supplier Item Report is a report where users can generate a list of Supplier Item Reports within the specified date range.

To generate Supplier Item Report, here are the following steps:

1. Go to Purchases
2. Select Accounts Payable
3. Click Supplier Item Report
4. Enter Start and End Date
5. Click Supplier
6. Select Branch
7. Printing and PDF download are also available

Human Incubator ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Available Item Per Batch Report

Available Item Per Batch Report is a report where users can generate the available item per batch report within the specified date range.

To generate Available Item Per Batch Report, here are the following steps:

1. Go to Purchases
2. Select Accounts Payable
3. Click Available Item Per Batch Report
4. Enter Date as of
5. Select the Branch
6. Printing and PDF download are also available

Top Purchased Item Report

The Top Purchased Item Report is a report where users or management can generate the top purchased items within a specified date range. This report only displays or generates the top 10 items that were most frequently purchased during the specified period.

To open or generate Purchase Order Detail Report here are the steps to follow:

1. Go to Purchases
2. Select Accounts Payable
3. Click Top Purchase Item Report
4. Enter Start Date and End Date
5. Click **Functions** to Download Data
6. XLS File will be downloaded

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Top Supplier Report

The Top Supplier Report is a report where users or management can generate the top suppliers based on the amount purchased within a specified date range. This report displays or generates the top 10 suppliers that were most frequently purchased from during the specified period.

To open or generate Purchase Order Detail Report here are the steps to follow:

1. Go to Purchases
2. Select Accounts Payable
3. Click Top Supplier Report
4. Enter Start Date and End Date
5. Click **Functions** to Download Data
6. XLS File will be downloaded
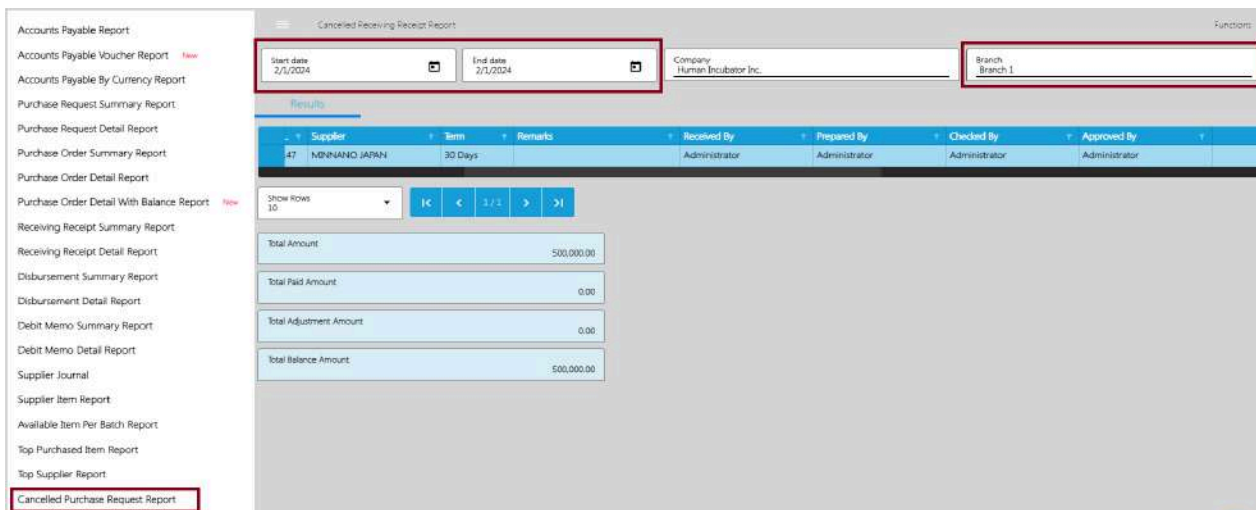
Cancelled Purchase Request Report

Cancelled Purchase Request Report is a report where users or management can generate the report of All Cancelled Purchase Request Transactions.

To open or generate Cancelled Purchase Request Report here are the steps to follow:

1. Go to Purchases
2. Select Accounts Payable
3. Click Cancelled Purchase Request
4. Enter Start Date and End Date
5. Select branch you want to generate
5. Click **Functions** to Download Data
6. XLS File will be downloaded

Cancelled Purchase Order Report

Cancelled Purchase Order Report is a report where users or management can generate the report of All Cancelled Purchase Order Transactions.

To open or generate Cancelled Purchase Order Report here are the steps to follow:

1. Go to Purchases
2. Select Accounts Payable
3. Click Cancelled Purchase Order
4. Enter Start Date and End Date
5. Select branch you want to generate
5. Click **Functions** to Download Data
6. XLS File will be downloaded

Cancelled Receiving Receipt Report

Cancelled Receiving Receipt Report is a report where users or management can generate the report of All Cancelled Receiving Receipt Transactions.

To open or generate Cancelled Receiving Receipt Report here are the steps to follow:

1. Go to Purchases
2. Select Accounts Payable
3. Click Cancelled Receiving Receipt
4. Enter Start Date and End Date
5. Select branch you want to generate
6. Click **Functions** to Download Data
7. XLS File will be downloaded

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Cancelled Disbursement Report

Cancelled Disbursement Report is a report where users or management can generate the report of All Cancelled Disbursement Receipt Transactions.

To open or generate Cancelled Disbursement Report here are the steps to follow:

1. Go to Purchases
2. Select Accounts Payable
3. Click Cancelled Disbursement
4. Enter Start Date and End Date
5. Select branch you want to generate
6. Click Functions to Download Data
7. XLS File will be downloaded

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Accounts Receivable Report

Accounts Receivable is an aging report in which the total amount per Sales Invoice transaction is reflected. It shows outstanding receivables or collectibles from a customer within specified terms, such as 30 days, 60 days, 90 days, and over 120 days.

Accounts Receivable are recorded as part of the assets on the Balance Sheet. These receivables are typically settled through the collection of money or credit memos (adjustments) from customers according to the agreed-upon terms.

To open or generate Accounts Receivable Report here are the steps to follow:

1. Go to Sales
2. Select Accounts Receivable
3. Click Accounts Receivable Report
4. Enter Date as of
5. Select branch you want to generate
6. You can have the option to Print or Download the PDF Report.

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

ISO 9001 & ISO 27001 CERTIFIED — IAS

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

✉ hiisales@human-incubator.com

Accounts Receivable Report

Date as of

Branch

Click this print icon to print the pdf.

Click this download icon to download the pdf.

ITO NOBU INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD
Unit 102 Chateu Verde Condo Valle Verde 1 Ugong Pasig City NCR NCR
Manufacturing
VAT REG TIN 007-270-877-0001
EXEMPT
Printed February 01, 2024 05:37 PM

| | | | | | ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE | | | | | | |
| | | | | | Date as Of 02/01/2024 | | | | | | |
Branch	SI Number	SI Date	Document Reference	Sold by Name	Due Date	Balance	Current	1 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	Over 120 Days
A RISHIA GENERAL MERCHANDISE												
ITO NOBU HQ	0000000031	01/31/2024		Administrator	03/31/2024	1,250.00	1,250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
					SUBTOTAL:	1,250.00	1,250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOKIWA SUBIC CORPORATION												
ITO NOBU HQ	0000000015	01/26/2024		Administrator	03/26/2024	6,517.00	6,517.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
					SUBTOTAL:	6,517.00	6,517.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
VERGILIO TUBAL												
ITO NOBU HQ	0000000032	01/31/2024		Administrator	01/31/2024	1,250.00	0.00	1,250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
					SUBTOTAL:	1,250.00	0.00	1,250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

400

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Accounts Receivable Summary Report

Accounts Receivable is a summary report which generates the total accounts receivable per customer.

To open or generate Accounts Receivable Report here are the steps to follow:

1. Go to Sales
2. Select Accounts Receivable
3. Click Accounts Receivable Summary Report
4. Enter Date as of
5. Select branch you want to generate
6. You can have the option to Print or Download the PDF Report

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

ITO NOBU INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD
Unit 102 Chateu Verde Condo Valle Verde 1 Ugong Pasig City NCR NCR
Manufacturing
VAT REG TIN 007-270-877-0001
EXEMPT
Printed February 01, 2024 05:46 PM

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE SUMMARY

Date as Of 02/01/2024

Branch	Customer Name	Term	Balance Amount	Current Amount	1 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	Over 120 Days
ITO NOBU HQ	A RISHIA GENERAL MERCHANDISE	60 Days	1,250.00	1,250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
ITO NOBU HQ	TOKIWA SUBIC CORPORATION	60 Days	6,517.00	6,517.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
ITO NOBU HQ	VERGILIO TUBAL	COD	1,250.00	0.00	1,250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
ITO NOBU HQ	Walk-In	COD	102,750.07	65,944.64	36,805.43	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Accounts Receivable by Term Report

Accounts Receivable by Term Report is a summary report which generates the total accounts receivable per customer with Aging Days.

To open or generate Accounts Receivable by Term Report here are the steps to follow:

1. Go to Sales
2. Select Accounts Receivable
3. Click Accounts Receivable by Term Report
4. Enter Date as of
5. Select branch you want to generate
6. You can have the option to Print or Download the PDF Report

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Accounts Receivable by Currency Report

Accounts Receivable by Currency Report is a summary report which generates the total accounts receivable per customer with Currency.

To open or generate Accounts Receivable by Currency Report here are the steps to follow:

1. Go to Sales
2. Select Accounts Receivable
3. Click Accounts Receivable by Currency Report
4. Enter Date as of
5. Select branch you want to generate
6. Select Currency you want to generate
7. You can have the option to Print or Download the PDF Report

Accounts Receivable Report (One Month)

The Accounts Receivable Report (One Month) is a comprehensive summary of outstanding receivables from customers within a specified time frame, typically one month. This report categorizes the receivables based on the age of the invoices, including segments such as 7 days, 10 days, 15 days, 30 days, and over 30 days. By organizing receivables in this manner,

403

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

businesses can efficiently track and manage their outstanding invoices, aiding in timely collections and financial decision-making.

To generate Account Receivables Report (One Month), here are the steps for you to follow:

1. **Go to Sales modules:** Navigate to Sales modules, then select Accounts Receivable.
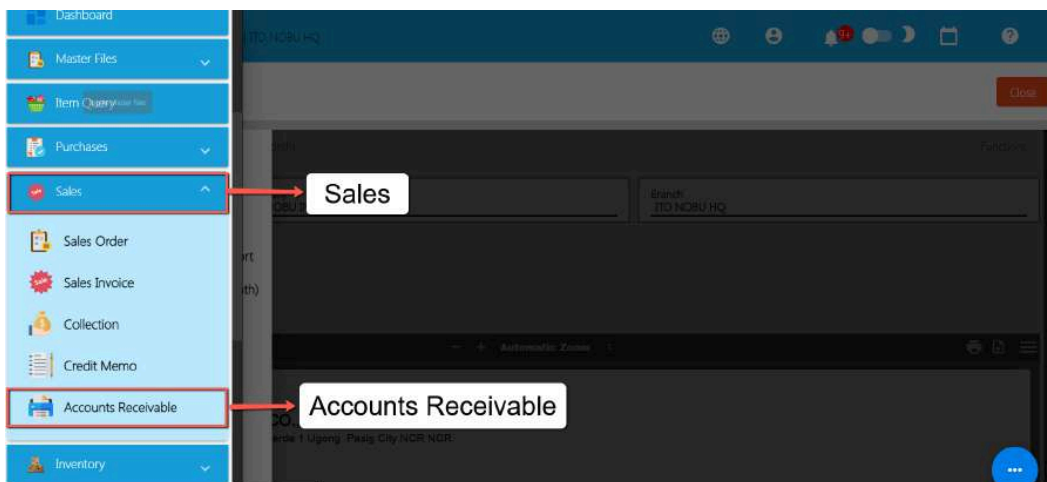
2. **Click Account Receivables Report (One Month):** Under the menus from Accounts Receivable, look for Account Receivables Report (One Month) then click the menu to navigate.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com
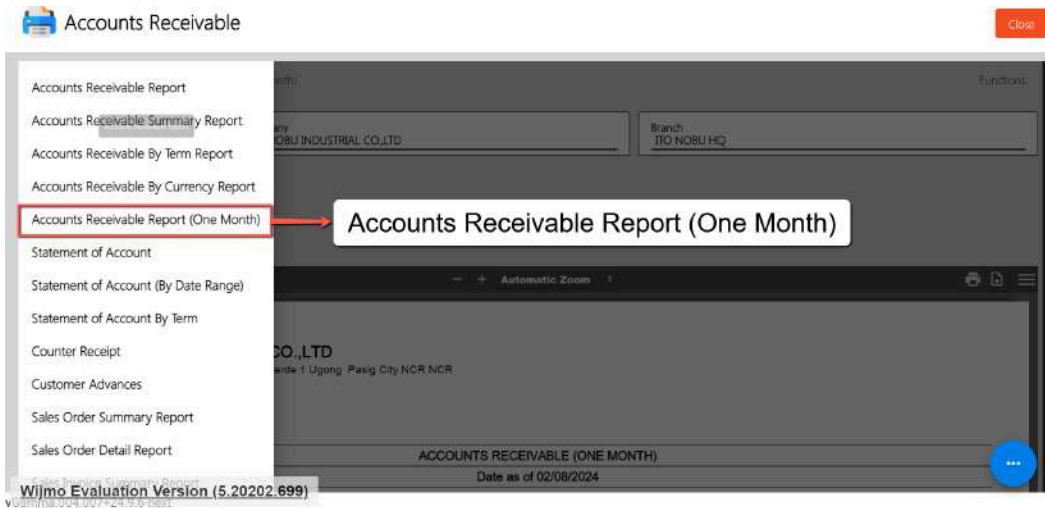
3. **Provide Date as of:** Provide an exact date you want to generate a report by clicking on the Date as of field, then select an exact date.
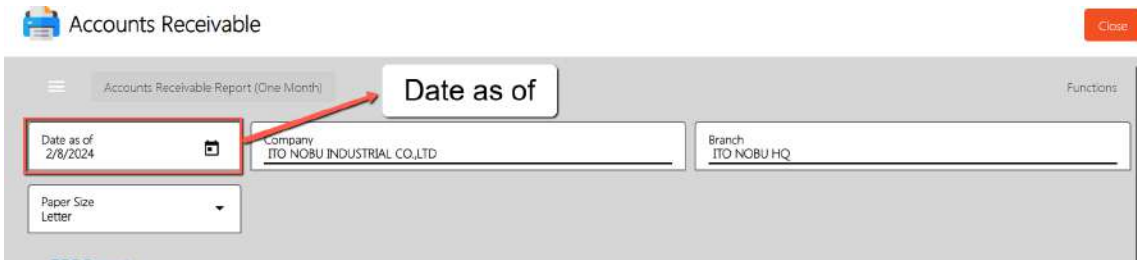
4. **Provide Branch (if needed):** By default, the value of the Branch field is based on your login branch.

5. **PDF Report is automatically generated**: After providing the Date as of and the Branch, the PDF Report will automatically generated.

Sample Printout

6. **Download PDF (if needed):** If you want to download the pdf, look for the download icon then click.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

7. **Print PDF (if needed):** If you want to print the pdf, look for the print icon then click.

Statement of Account

Statement of Account is a financial document that provides a summary of transactions between a business and its customers over a specific period. It typically includes details such as invoice numbers, dates, document references, due dates, total amount owed, payments made, adjustments, and outstanding balances.

This statement helps both parties keep track of their financial obligations and activities, providing a clear record of what has been billed, paid, and is still outstanding. It serves as a

407

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified
hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

crucial tool for reconciling accounts, resolving discrepancies, and ensuring accurate financial records.

To open or generate Statement of Account here are the steps to follow:
1. Go to Sales
2. Select Accounts Receivable
3. Click Statement of Account
4. Enter Date as of
5. Select branch you want to generate
6. Select Specific customer
7. You can have the option to Print or Download the PDF Report

Statement of Account (By Date Range)

The Statement of Account by Date Range is a report similar to the Statement of Account, allowing you to generate the total Accounts Receivable for a specific customer on a specified date.

To open or generate Statement of Account by Date Range here are the steps to follow:
1. Go to Sales
2. Select Accounts Receivable

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com
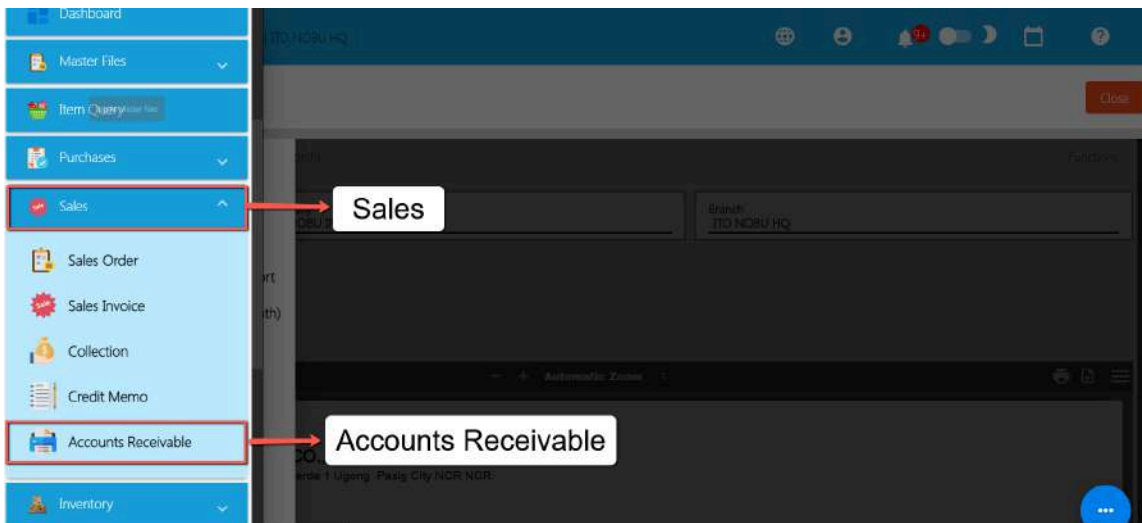
3. Click Statement of Account by Date Range

4. Enter Start Date and End Date

5. Select branch you want to generate

6. Select Specific customer

7. You can have the option to Print or Download the PDF Report

Statement of Account By Term

The Statement of Account by Term is a specialized report designed to provide a comprehensive overview of a customer's accounts receivable based on specific payment terms. Similar to the Statement of Account by Date Range, this report allows you to view the total amount owed by the customer, but it categorizes this information according to the agreed-upon payment terms, such as 7 days, 15 days, 30 days, etc. By specifying a date, you can generate this report for a particular period, enabling you to track and manage receivables efficiently.

To generate Statement of Account by Term report, here are the steps for you to follow:
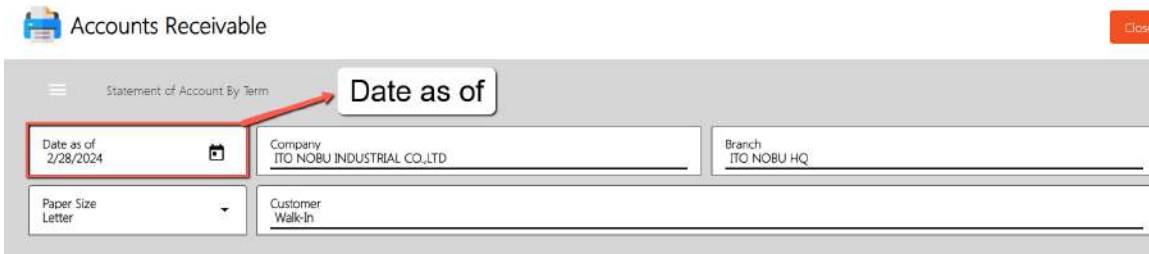
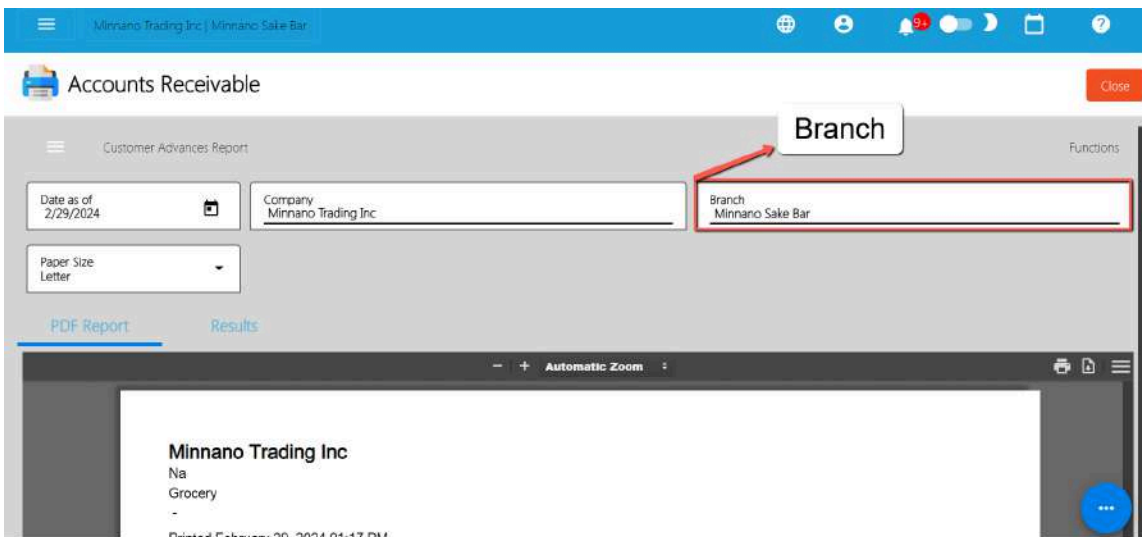1. **Go to Sales modules:** Navigate to Sales modules, then select Accounts Receivable.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

2. **Click Statement of Account by Term:** Under the menus from Accounts Receivable, look for **Statement of Account by Term** then click the menu to navigate.

3. **Select Date as of:** Provide an exact date you want to generate a report by clicking on the Date as of field, then select an exact date.

410

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

4. **Select a Customer:** To display data on the pdf, select a Customer you want to generate a Statement of Account by Term report.

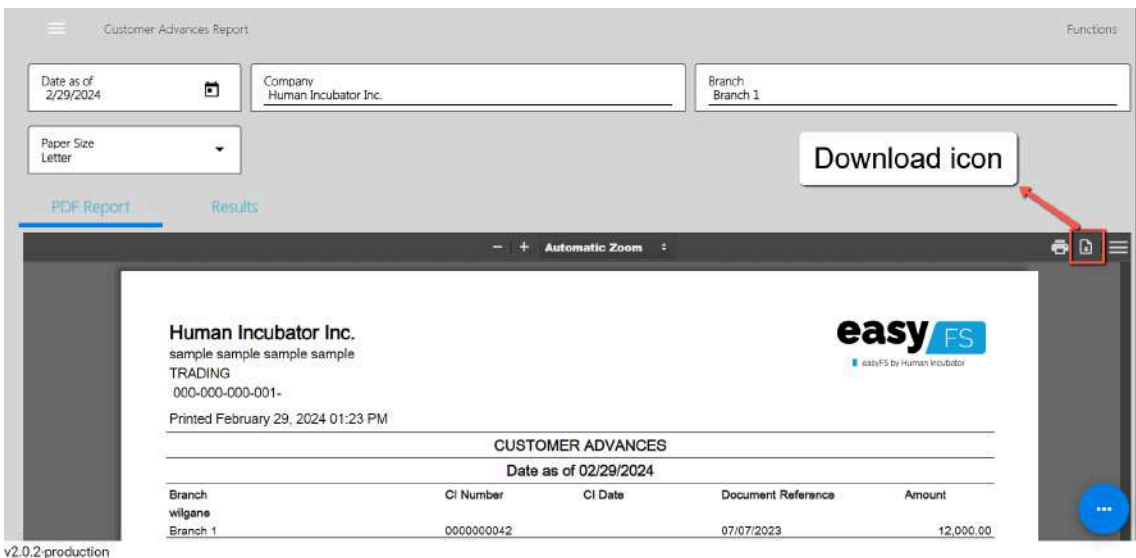5. **Select a Branch (if needed):** By default, the value of the Branch field is based on your login branch.

6. **PDF Report is automatically generated**: After providing the Date as of and the Branch, the PDF Report will automatically generated.

411

Sample Printout

7. **Download PDF (if needed):** If you want to download the pdf, look for the download icon then click.

8. **Print PDF (if needed):** If you want to print the pdf, look for the print icon then click.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Counter Receipt

A Counter Receipt is a document issued by a company to acknowledge the payment received from a customer or client at the company's physical location, such as a storefront or office counter. This receipt serves as proof of payment and typically includes details such as the payment amount, date, customer name, invoice number (if applicable), and any other relevant transaction information. It provides both the company and the customer with a record of the payment made, aiding in accurate accounting and reconciliation of accounts receivable.

To generate Counter Receipt report, here are the steps for you to follow:

1. **Go to Sales modules:** Navigate to Sales modules, then select Accounts Receivable.

MANILA OFFICE
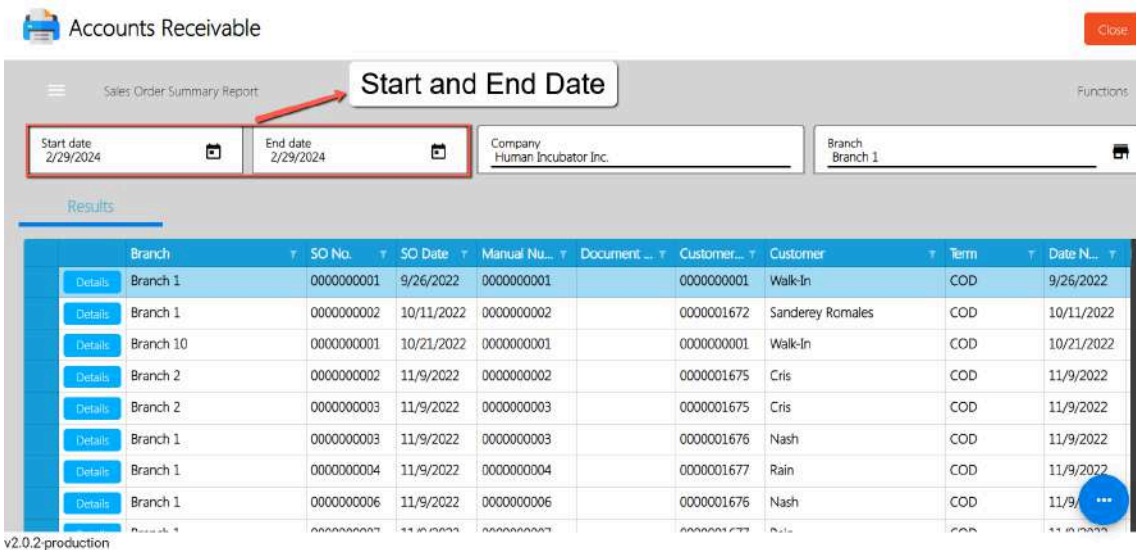Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

2. **Click Counter Receipt :** Under the menus from **Accounts Receivable**, look for **Counter Receipt** then click the **menu** to navigate.

3. **Select Date From and Date Until:** Provide an exact date you want to generate a report by clicking on the Date From and Date Until.

414

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

4. **Select a Customer:** To display data on the pdf, select a Customer you want to generate a Counter Receipt report.

5. **Select a Branch (if needed):** By default, the value of the Branch field is based on your login branch.

6. **PDF Report is automatically generated**: After providing the Date as of and the Branch, the PDF Report will automatically generated.
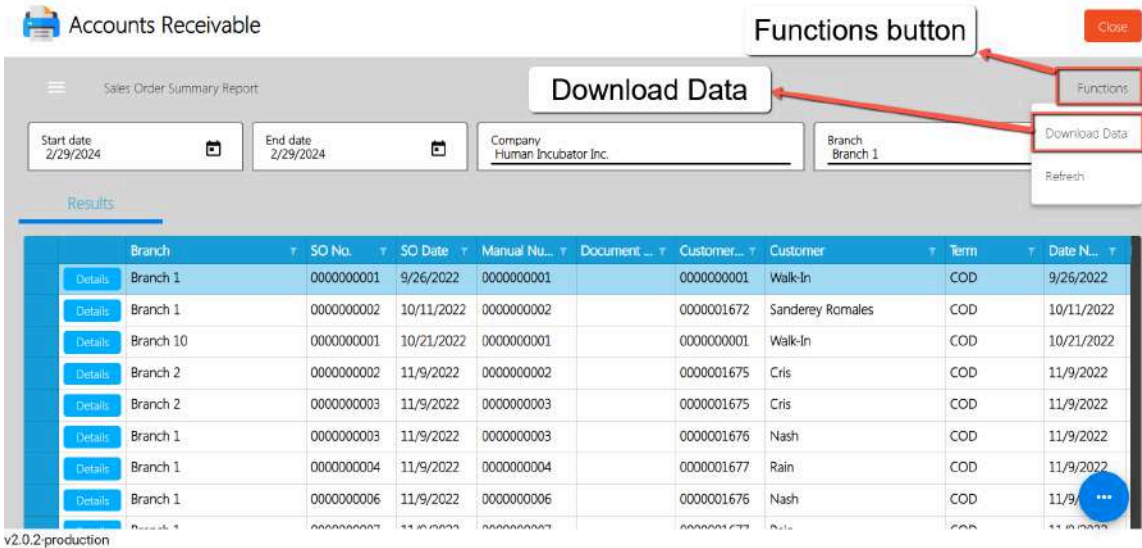
415

Sample Printout

7. **Download PDF (if needed):** If you want to download the pdf, look for the download icon then click.

8. **Print PDF (if needed):** If you want to print the pdf, look for the print icon then click.

416

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

✉ hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Customer Advances

The Customer Advances Report provides a comprehensive overview of all customer advance transactions within a specified period. It allows businesses to track the status of customer advances, identify outstanding balances, and monitor trends over time. Additionally, by leveraging this report, businesses can effectively manage their customer advance transactions and optimize their cash flow management strategies.

To generate Counter Receipt report, here are the steps for you to follow:

1. **Go to Sales modules:** Navigate to Sales modules, then select Accounts Receivable.

417
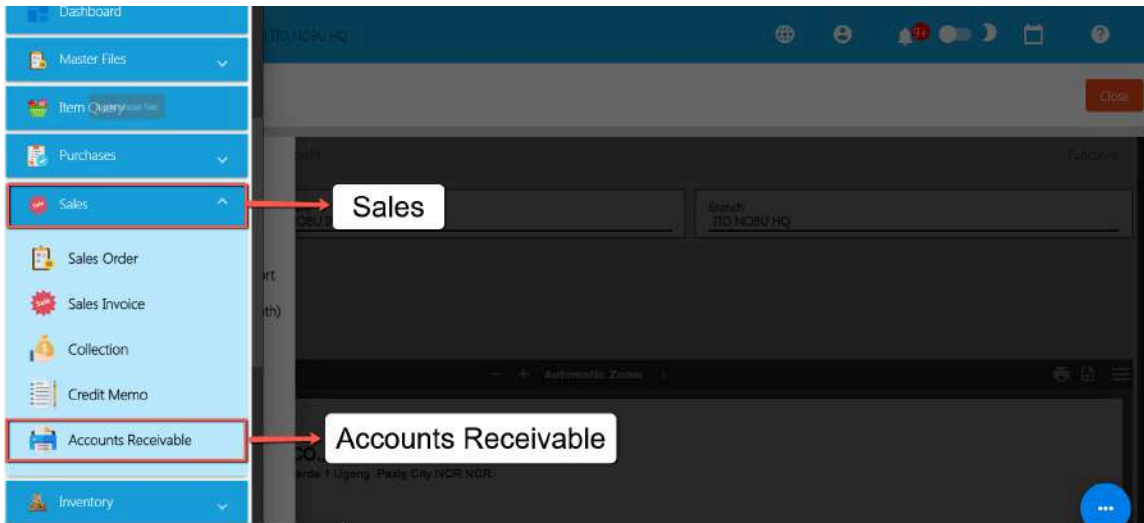
2. **Click Customer Advances:** Under the menus from Accounts Receivable, look for **Customer Advances** then click the menu to navigate.

3. **Select Date as of:** Provide an exact date you want to generate a report by clicking on the Date as of.

418

4. **Select a Branch (if needed):** By default, the value of the Branch field is based on your login branch.

5. **PDF Report is automatically generated**: After providing the Date as of and the Branch, the PDF Report will automatically generated.

419

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Sample Printout

6. **Download PDF (if needed):** If you want to download the pdf, look for the download icon then click.

7. **Print PDF (if needed):** If you want to print the pdf, look for the print icon then click.

420

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Sales Order Summary Report

Sales Order Summary Report provides an overview or summary of sales orders within a specific period.

To generate Sales Order Summary report, here are the steps for you follow:

1. **Go to Sales modules**: Navigate to Sales modules, then select Accounts Receivable.

421

2. **Click Customer Advances**: Under the menus from Accounts Receivable, look for **Sales Order Summary Report** then click the menu to navigate.

3. **Select Start and End Date**: Provide an exact date you want to generate a report by clicking on the Start Date and End Date.

4. **Select a Branch (if needed)**: By default, the value of the Branch field is based on your login branch.

5. **Report is automatically generated in list:** After providing the Date as of and the Branch, the report will automatically generated on list.

Sample Data

6. **Download report in excel file(if needed):** If you want to download the report in excel file, look for the **Functions**

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

button then click the **Download Data** menu. An excel file will automatically download.

Sales Order Detail Report

Sales Order Detail Report provides individual Sales Orders, typically listing each other separately along with detailed information. These include specifics such as Sales Order number, Customer Name, Sales Order Date, and Sales Order Line Items, Discount, Quantity and Total Amounts.

To generate Sales Order Detail report, here are the steps for you follow:

1. **Go to Sales modules**: Navigate to Sales modules, then select Accounts Receivable.

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633
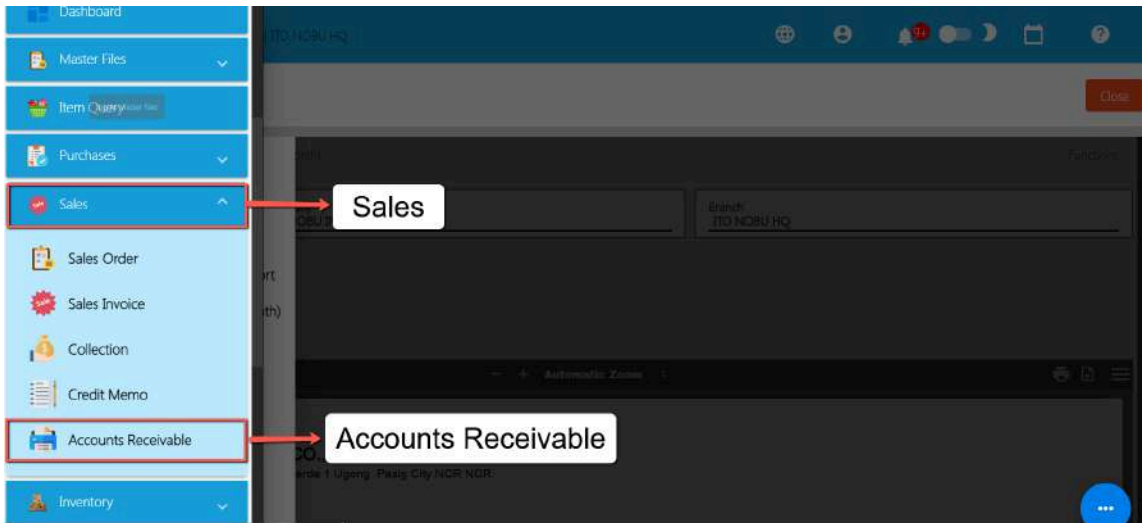
2. **Click Sales Order Detail Report**: Under the menus from Accounts Receivable, look for **Sales Order Detail Report** then click the menu to navigate.
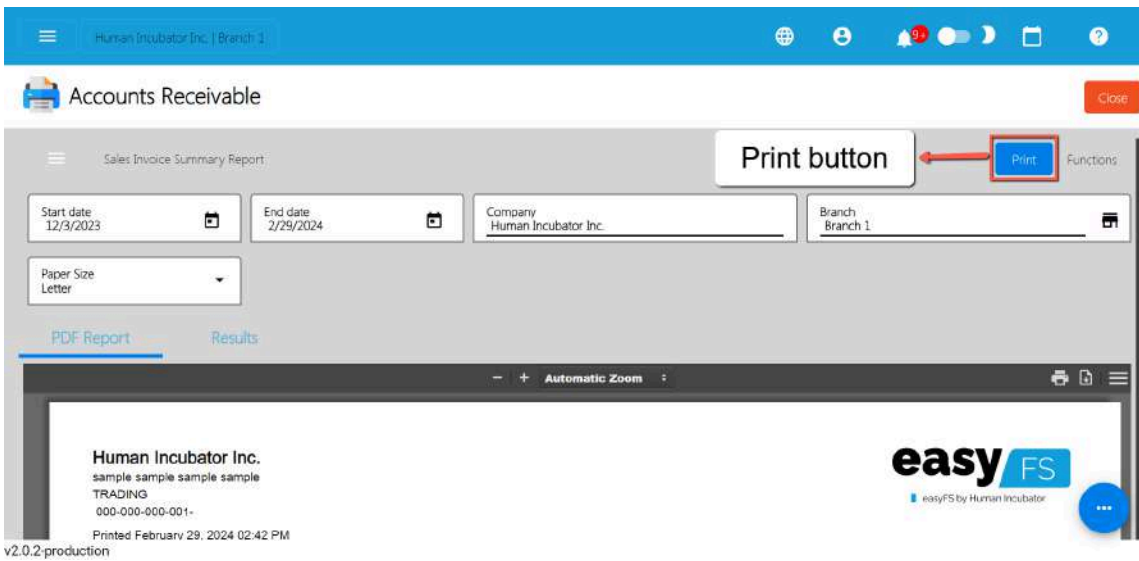

3. **Select Start and End Date:** Provide an exact date you want to generate a report by clicking on the Start Date and End Date.

425

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

4. **Select a Branch (if needed):** By default, the value of the Branch field is based on your login branch.

5. **PDF Report is automatically generated**: After providing the Date as of and the Branch, the PDF Report will automatically generated.

426

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Sample Printout

6. **Download PDF (if needed):** If you want to download the pdf, look for the download icon then click.

7. **Print PDF (if needed):** If you want to print the pdf, look for the print icon then click.

427

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Sales Invoice Summary Report

Sales Order Summary Report provides an overview or summary of sales invoice within a specific period.

To generate Sales Invoice Summary report, here are the steps for you follow:

1. **Go to Sales modules:** Navigate to Sales modules, then select Accounts Receivable.

428

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com
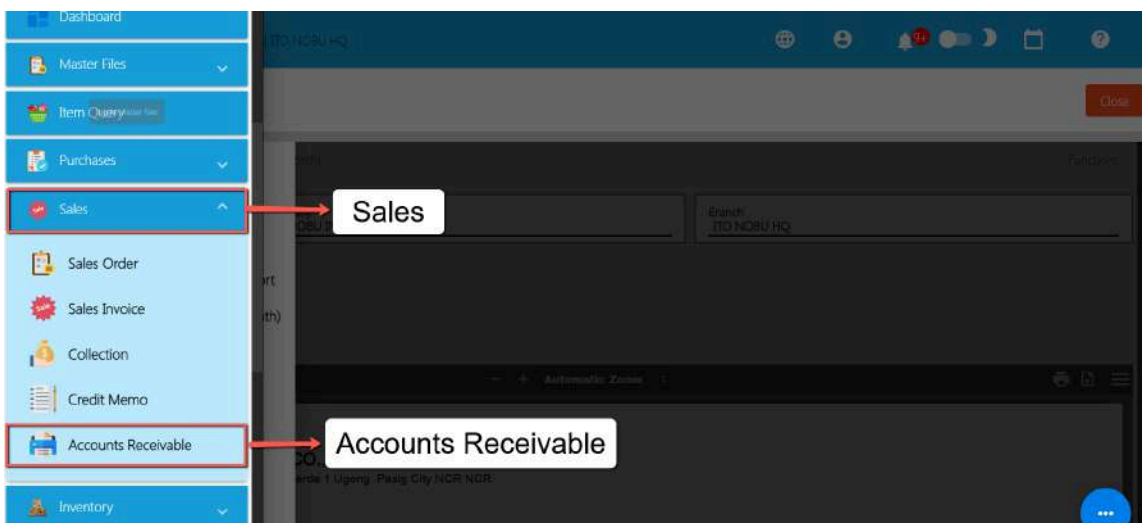
2. **Click Sales Invoice Summary Report**: Under the menus from Accounts Receivable, look for **Sales Invoice Summary Report** then click the menu to navigate.

3. **Select Start and End Date**: Provide an exact date you want to generate a report by clicking on the Start Date and End Date.

4. **Select a Branch (if needed)**: By default, the value of the Branch field is based on your login branch.

429
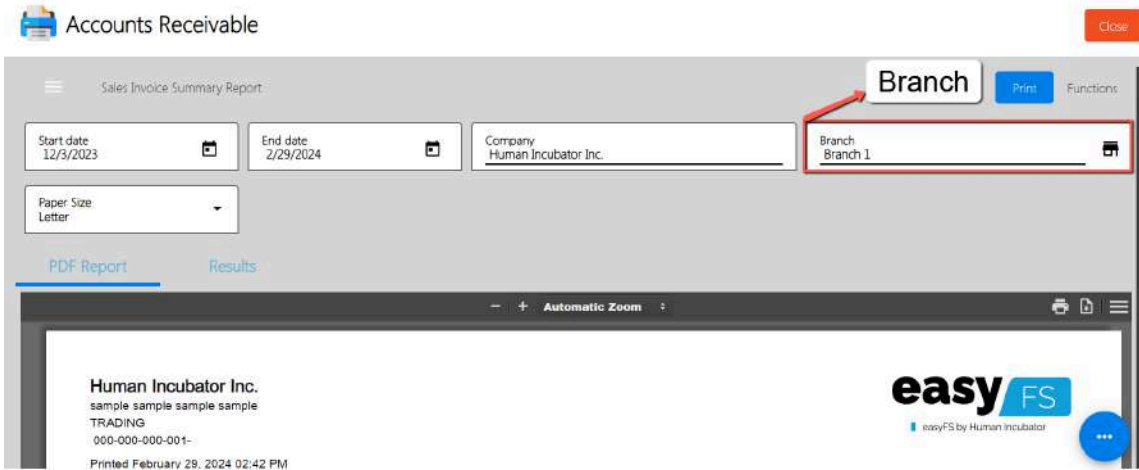
5. **Click Print button to generate PDF Report**: Look for the Print button then click to generate the pdf report.

Sample Printout

6. **Download PDF (if needed):** If you want to download the pdf, look for the download icon then click.

7. **Print PDF (if needed):** If you want to print the pdf, look for the print icon then click.

431

Human Incubator

ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Sales Invoice Detail Report

Sales Invoice Detail Report provides individual Sales Invoices, typically listing each other separately along with detailed information. These include specifics such as Sales Invoice number, Customer Name, Sales Invoice Date, Sales Invoice Line Items, Discount, Price ,Quantity and Total Amounts.

To generate Sales Invoice Detail report, here are the steps for you follow:

1. **Go to Sales modules**: Navigate to Sales modules, then select Accounts Receivable.

432

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

2. **Click Sales Invoice Detail Report:** Under the menus from Accounts Receivable, look for **Sales Invoice Detail Report** then click the menu to navigate.

3. **Select Start and End Date:** Provide an exact date you want to generate a report by clicking on the Start Date and End Date.

433
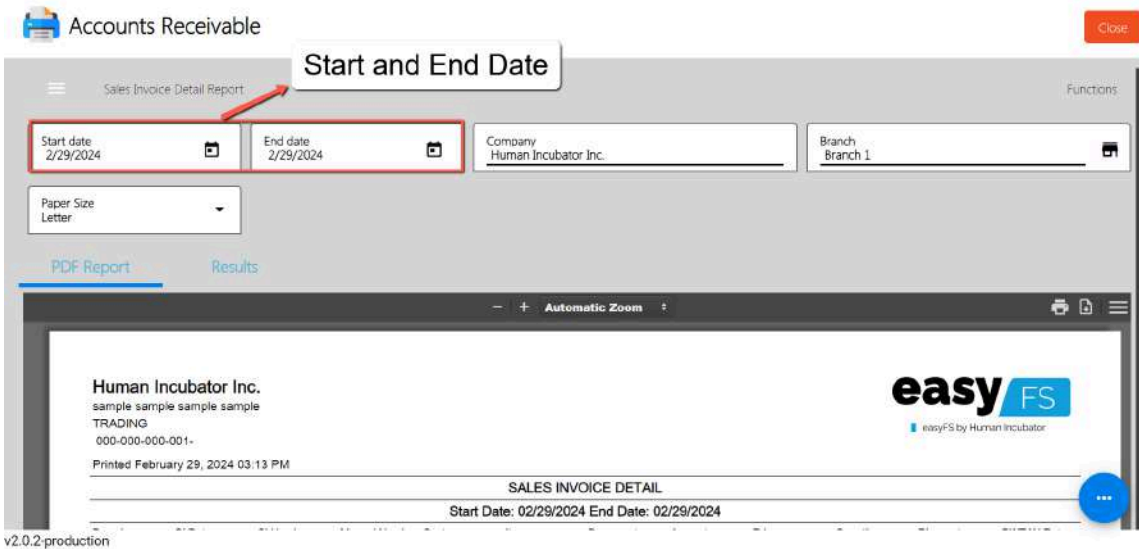
4. **Select a Branch (if needed):** By default, the value of the Branch field is based on your login branch.
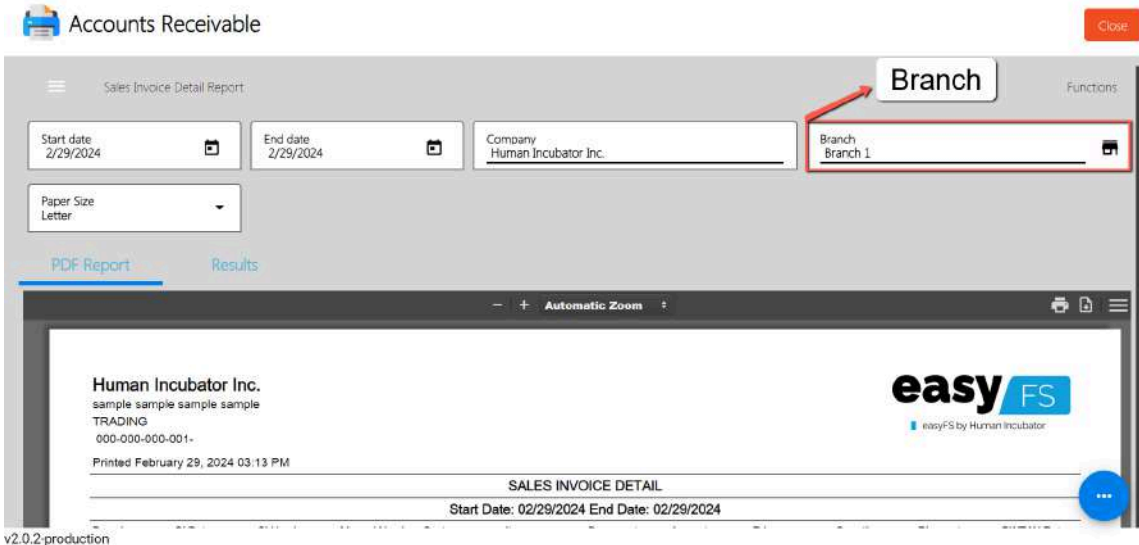
5. **PDF Report is automatically generated:** After providing the Start and End Date and the Branch, the PDF Report will automatically generated.

434

Human Incubator

ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified
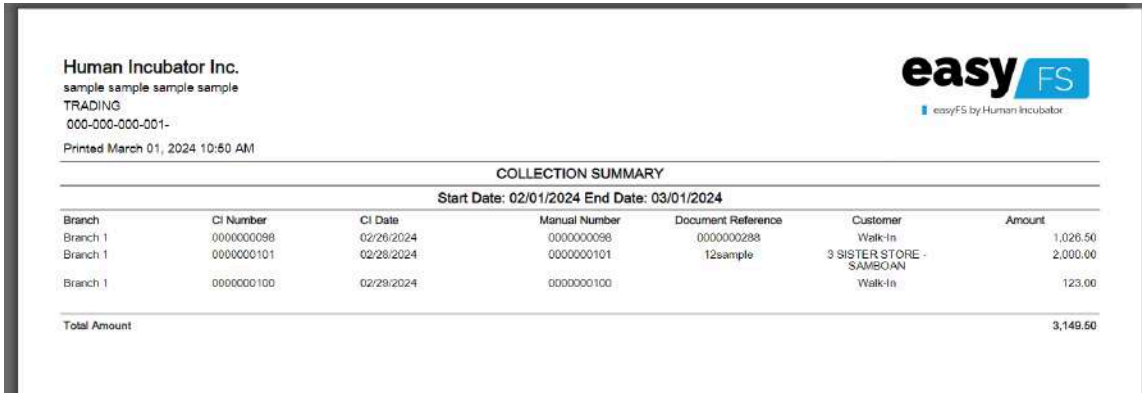
✉ hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Sample Printout

6. **Download PDF (if needed):** If you want to download the pdf, look for the download icon then click.

7. **Print PDF (if needed):** If you want to print the pdf, look for the print icon then click.

435

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Collection Summary Report

Collection Summary Report provides an overview of the collections from customers made within a specific period. It includes a total amount collected and the collection number. It offers a general summary of overall collection activity without detailed breakdowns.

To generate Collection Summary report, here are the steps for you follow:

1. **Go to Sales modules:** Navigate to Sales modules, then select Accounts Receivable.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

2. **Click Collection Summary Report :** Under the menus from Accounts Receivable, look for **Collection Summary Report** then click the menu to navigate.

3. **Select Start and End Date:** Provide an exact date you want to generate a report by clicking on the Start Date and End Date.

437

4. **Select a Branch (if needed):** By default, the value of the Branch field is based on your login branch.

5. **PDF Report is automatically generated:** After providing the Date as of and the Branch, the PDF Report will automatically generated.

438

Sample Printout

6. **Download PDF (if needed):** If you want to download the pdf, look for the download icon then click.

7. **Print PDF (if needed):** If you want to print the pdf, look for the print icon then click.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Collection Summary by PayType Report

Collection Summary by PayType Report focuses on categorizing collections based on different payment methods or types. It provides breakdown of collections by payment type such as cash, credit card, check, etc.

To generate Collection Summary by PayType report, here are the steps for you follow:

1. **Go to Sales modules:** Navigate to Sales modules, then select Accounts Receivable.

2. **Click Collection Summary by PayType Report:** Under the menus from Accounts Receivable, look for **Collection Summary by PayType Report** then click the menu to navigate.

3. **Select Start and End Date:** Provide an exact date you want to generate a report by clicking on the Start Date and End Date.
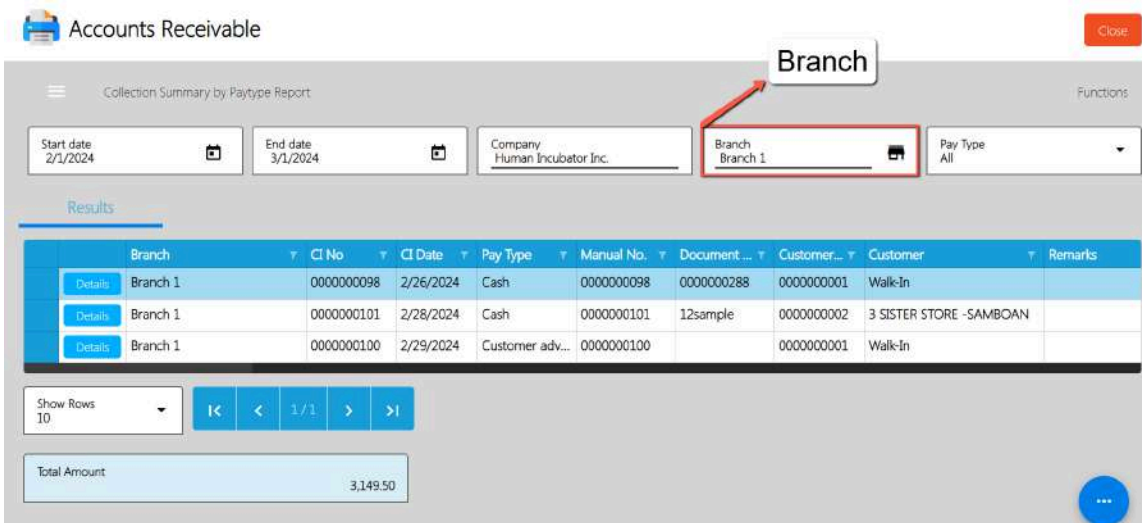
441

4. **Select a Branch (if needed):** By default, the value of the Branch field is based on your login branch.

5. **Select a PayType:** By default, the value of the Pay Type is ALL which means the report will display based on all pay types available. If you want to view a report per pay type, select the correct pay type on the Pay Type field.

442
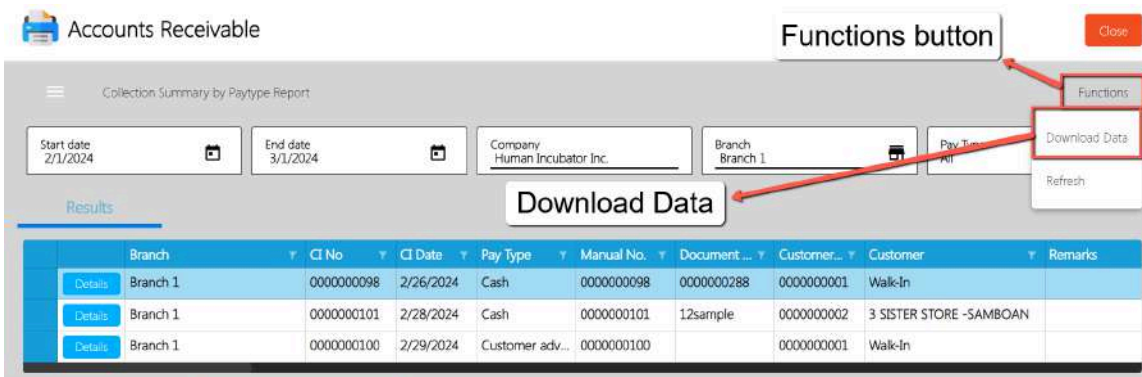
6. **Report is automatically generated in list:** After providing the start and end date, the report will automatically be generated on list.

Sample Report

7. **Download report in excel file(if needed):** If you want to download the report in excel file, look for the **Functions** button then click the **Download Data** menu. An excel file will automatically download.

443

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Collection Detail Report

Collection Detail Report offers a detailed view of individual collection transactions. It includes specifics such as collection date, customer name, payment amount, collection number, etc.

To generate Collection Detail report, here are the steps for you follow:

1. **Go to Sales modules:** Navigate to Sales modules, then select Accounts Receivable.
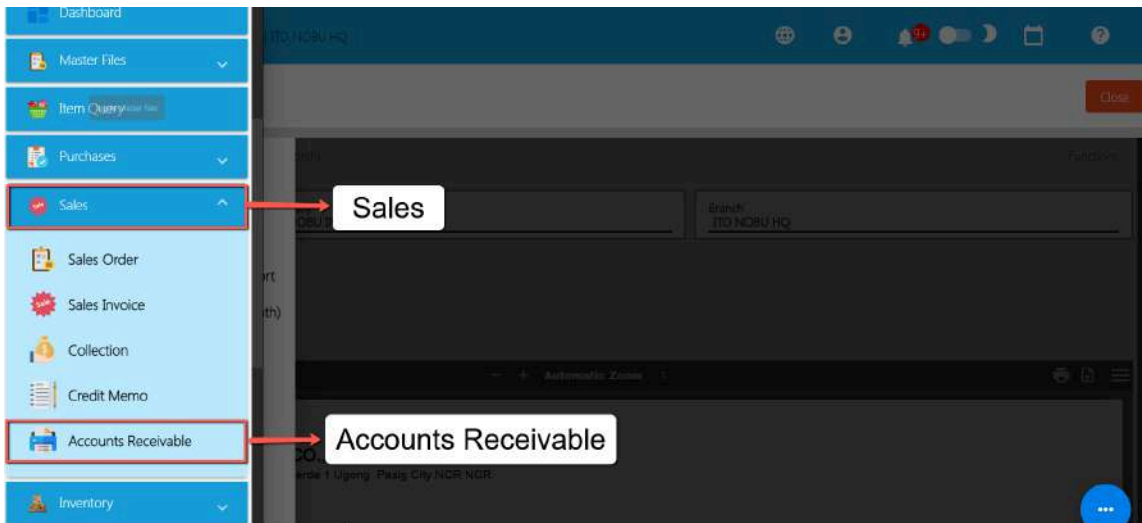
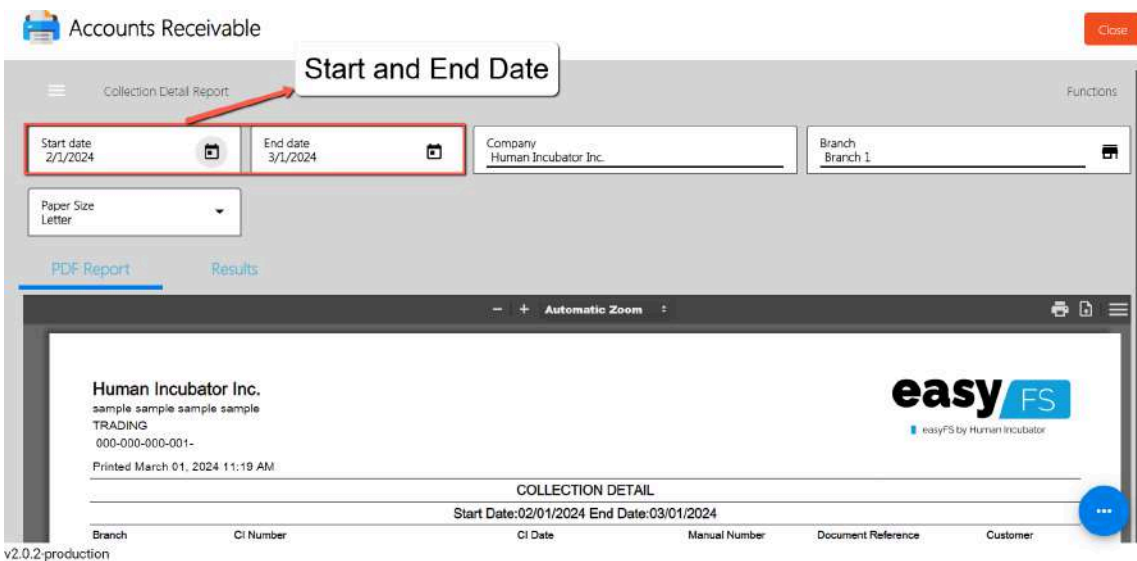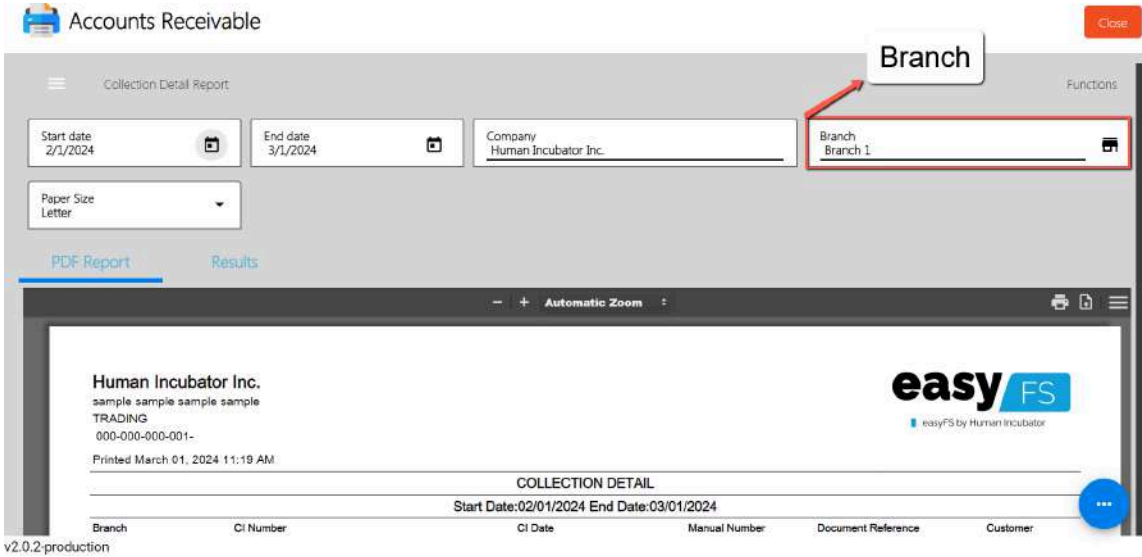2. **Click Collection Detail Report:** Under the menus from Accounts Receivable, look for **Collection Detail Report** then click the menu to navigate.

444

![Human Incubator logo] **Human Incubator** ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

✉ hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
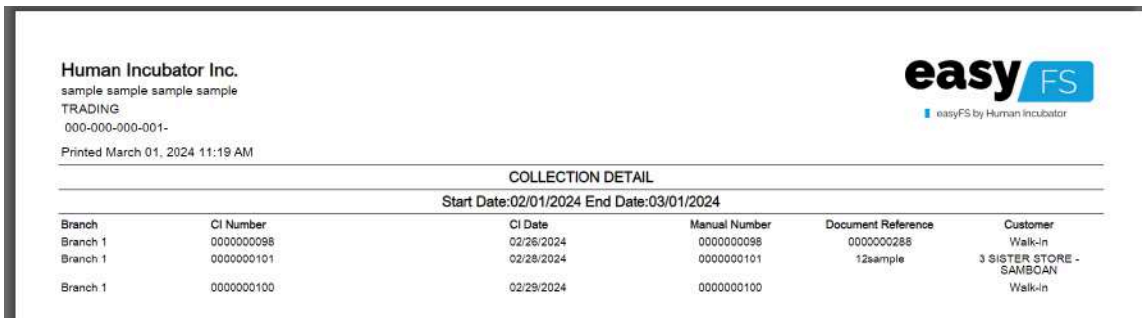09176240208 or 09171137633

3. **Select Start and End Date:** Provide an exact date you want to generate a report by clicking on the Start Date and End Date.

4. **Select a Branch (if needed):** By default, the value of the Branch field is based on your login branch.

445

5. **PDF Report is automatically generated:** After providing the Date as of and the Branch, the PDF Report will automatically generated.

Sample Printout

6. **Download PDF (if needed):** If you want to download the pdf, look for the download icon then click.

446

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

7. **Print PDF (if needed):** If you want to print the pdf, look for the print icon then click.

447

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
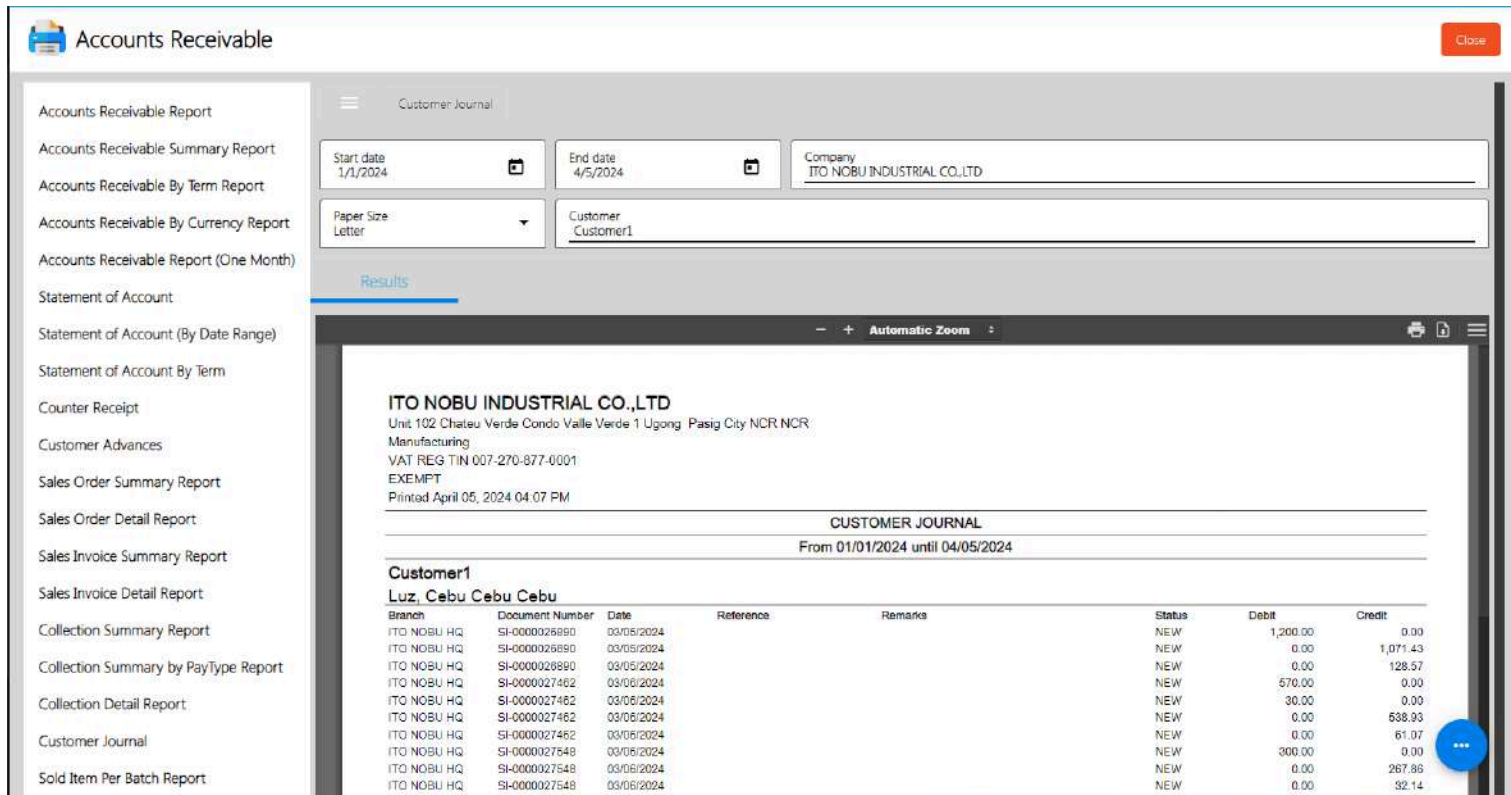09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Customer Journal

Customer Journal report is a report wherein the user can see the Customer's Journal which includes the Branch, the Document number, the debit, the credit etc. within specified date range.

To generate Customer Journal, here are the steps to follow:

1. Go to Sales
2. Select Accounts Receivable
3. Click Customer Journal
4. Enter Start and End Date
5. Select the Customer
6. Printing and PDF download are also available

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Sold Item Per Batch Report

Sold Item per Batch Report is a report wherein the user can view, download in PDF or even print the report which shows the Sold SKU, Barcode, Item Description etc. per Batch up to date.

To generate Sold Item per Batch Report, here are the steps to follow:
1. Go to Sales
2. Select Accounts Receivable
3. Click Sold Item per Batch Report
4. Select Date as of
5. Select the Branch
6. Printing and PDF download are also available

449

Top Selling Item

Top Selling Item is a report wherein the user can check the top selling item they have, the report shows 10 top selling items based on the date range the user enters

To generate Top Selling Item, here are the steps to follow:
1. Go to Sales
2. Select Accounts Receivable
3. Click Top Selling Item
4. Enter Start and End Date
5. Download the report (optional)

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Top Selling Branch

Top Selling Branch is a report wherein the user can check the top selling branch they have, the report shows 1 top selling branch based on the date range the user enters.

To generate Top Selling Branch, here are the steps to follow:

1. Go to Sales
2. Select Accounts Receivable
3. Click Top Selling Item
4. Enter Start and End Date
5. Download the report (optional)

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Cancelled Sales Order Report

Cancelled Sales Order Report is a report wherein the user can see all of the canceled orders based on the date range provided, in line with that the report shows the branch, the Sales order date, the created date, the status of canceled etc.

To generate Cancelled Sales Order Report, here are the steps to follow:
1. Go to Sales
2. Select Account Receivable
3. Click Cancelled Sales Order Report
4. Enter Start and End Date
5. Select the Branch
6. Download the report (optional)

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Cancelled Sales Invoice Report

Cancelled Sales Invoice Report is a report wherein the user can see all of the canceled Sales Invoices based on the date range provided, in line with that the report shows the branch, the Sales Invoice date, the created date, the status of canceled etc.

To generate Cancelled Sales Invoice Report, here are the steps to follow:

1. Go to Sales
2. Select Account Receivable
3. Click Cancelled Sales Invoice Report
4. Enter Start and End Date
5. Select the Branch
6. Download the report (optional)

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Cancelled Collection Report

Cancelled Collection Report is a report wherein the user can see all of the canceled Collection based on the date range provided, in line with that the report shows the branch, the Collection date, the created date, the status of canceled etc.

To generate Cancelled Collection Report, here are the steps to follow:

454

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

1. Go to Sales

2. Select Account Receivable

3. Click Cancelled Sales Invoice Report

4. Enter Start and End Date

5. Select the Branch

6. Download the report (optional)

Financial Reports

The financial module generates the Financial Statements such as Trial Balance, General Ledger, Balance Sheet and Income Statement. It collates all the journal entry transactions from Sales, Purchasing and Inventory Modules.

Aside from the Financial Statements that are generated by management, BIR mandates the following reports for CAS (Computerized Accounting System), which can be seen under this section of easyFS.

Among them are:

1. General Journal - is a chronological record of financial transactions of a business. It is a book where all accounting entries are initially recorded before they are transferred to the ledger accounts. The general journal is part of the double-entry accounting system, which means that for every transaction recorded in the journal, there are at least two accounts involved—one account is debited, and another account is credited.

2. General Ledger - is a core component of the accounting system in which a business maintains a complete record of all its financial transactions. It serves as a central repository for all accounts, organized by account type, and provides a comprehensive overview of the company's financial position. The general ledger

456

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

is organized into various accounts, each representing a different aspect of the business, such as assets, liabilities, equity, revenue, and expenses.

3. Sales Journal - is a specialized accounting journal used to record all sales transactions of a business. It is part of the broader accounting system and is particularly helpful for businesses that have a high volume of sales transactions. The Sales Journal is one of the subsidiary journals, each designed for a specific type of transaction, which together with the general journal, form the complete accounting system.

4. Purchase Journal - also known as the Purchases Journal, is another specialized accounting journal used to record all purchases of goods on credit by a business. Similar to the Sales Journal, it is a subsidiary journal designed for a specific type of transaction. The Purchase Journal is particularly useful for businesses that engage in a significant volume of credit purchases.

5. Inventory Book / Inventory Ledger - The inventory ledger keeps detailed information about the quantity, cost, and value of inventory items.

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Financials

General Journal

- This is automatically generated by the system after Posting of Transactions on the Sales, Purchasing, Inventory and Journal Voucher
- A journal entry documents the dual-entry accounting system, where each transaction affects at least two accounts with equal and opposite debits and credits.

458

ITO NOBU INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD
Unit 102 Chateu Verde Condo Valle Verde 1 Ugong Pasig City NCR NCR
Manufacturing
VAT REG TIN 007-270-877-0001
EXEMPT
Printed February 01, 2024 05:14 PM

GENERAL JOURNAL
From 02/01/2024 until 02/01/2024

Transaction Number: OT-0000000024
Transaction Date: : 02/01/2024
Remarks: :

Type	Name	Account Description	Debit Amount	Credit Amount
		Merchandise Inventory	0.00	5,000.00
		Purchase Return	5,000.00	0.00
		Totals	5,000.00	5,000.00

General Ledger

- The general ledger is a complete record of all financial transactions organized by account. It shows the account balances over time.
- This is automatically updated each time there is a posting of transactions in the Sales, Purchasing and Inventory

ITO NOBU INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD
Unit 102 Chateu Verde Condo Valle Verde 1 Ugong Pasig City NCR NCR
Manufacturing
VAT REG TIN 007-270-877-0001
EXEMPT
Printed February 01, 2024 05:25 PM

GENERAL LEDGER
From 02/01/2024 until 02/01/2024

Accounts Payable

Date	Reference	Particulars	Payee / Payor	Debit Amount	Credit Amount	Balance Amount
02/01/2024	RR-0000000044			0.00	2,471.50	1,760,381.50
02/01/2024	PM-0000000012			2,471.50	0.00	1,757,910.00
02/01/2024	PM-0000000012			0.00	2,471.50	1,760,381.50
				2,471.50	4,943.00	1,760,381.50

Accounts Receivable

Date	Reference	Particulars	Payee / Payor	Debit Amount	Credit Amount	Balance Amount
02/01/2024	SI-0000000040			9,580.00	0.00	75,164.16
02/01/2024	SI-0000000041			8,310.71	0.00	83,474.87
02/01/2024	SI-0000000042			2,144.35	0.00	85,619.22
02/01/2024	SI-0000000043			32,259.15	0.00	117,878.37
02/01/2024	SI-0000000044	Transaction from POS		4,464.00	0.00	122,342.37
02/01/2024	SI-0000000045	Transaction from POS		4,455.00	0.00	126,797.37
02/01/2024	SI-0000000046	Transaction from POS		1,671.43	0.00	128,468.80
02/01/2024	SI-0000000047	Transaction from		3,060.00	0.00	131,528.80

459

ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Trial Balance

- An auto generated trial balance can be printed and viewed to ensure that the total debits equal the total credits.
- The trial balance lists all the account balances at a period of time.

Balance Sheet

- A balance sheet provides a snapshot of the company's financial position at a specific date.
- The balance sheet includes assets, liabilities, and equity.
- It is one of the three main financial statements used by businesses, alongside the income statement and cash flow statement. The balance sheet is also known as the "statement of financial position" because it presents an overview of the company's assets, liabilities, and equity at a particular moment.

BALANCE SHEET

Date as of 02/01/2024

ASSET		LIABILITY	
Current Assets	-15,226.30	Other Current Liabilities	-1,026.70
Cash in Bank	-399,396.64	Withholding Tax Payable - Expanded	-1,026.70
Cash on Hand	25,822.00		
Accounts Receivable	133,778.80	Current Liabilities	1,763,754.54
Prepaid Expense	-5,535.71	Accounts Payable	1,760,381.50
Advance to Employees	9,714.29	Accrued Bonuses	-460.00
Advances to Parent Company	-5,000.00	Withholding Tax- Expanded	47.77
Input VAT	5,729.89	Output VAT	3,785.27
Merchandise Inventory	219,661.07		
		Total Liability	1,762,727.84
Tangible Assets	76,370.00		
		EQUITY	
Office Equipment	-2,487,371.43		
Accum. Depreciation- Office Equipment	2,541,000.00	Shareholder's Equity	-1,701,584.14
Computer Equipment and Parts	420.00		
		Current Month Earnings	-1,701,584.14
Buildings	22,321.43		

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Here's what a balance sheet does and what it includes:

Assets:
- Current Assets: These are assets that are expected to be converted into cash or used up within one year. Examples include cash, accounts receivable, and inventory.
- Non-current Assets: Also known as long-term assets, these are resources that are expected to provide value for more than one year. Examples include property, equipment, and intangible assets like patents or trademarks.

Liabilities:
- Current Liabilities: These are obligations that are due within one year, such as accounts payable, short-term loans, and accrued expenses.
- Non-current Liabilities: Long-term obligations that are not due within the next year, such as long-term debt and deferred tax liabilities.

Equity:
- Shareholders' Equity: This represents the owners' residual interest in the company's assets after deducting liabilities. It includes common stock, retained earnings, and additional paid-in capital.

Equation:

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

- The balance sheet follows the accounting equation: Assets = Liabilities + Equity. This equation must always balance, ensuring that a company's resources (assets) are financed by its obligations (liabilities) and the owners' stake (equity).

What the balance sheet does:

- **Financial Position**: It provides a snapshot of the company's financial position, indicating what it owns (assets), owes (liabilities), and the residual interest of the owners (equity).
- **Liquidity and Solvency**: It helps assess the company's ability to meet short-term obligations (liquidity) and its overall financial health and ability to meet long-term obligations (solvency).
- **Investor and Creditor Perspective**: Investors and creditors use the balance sheet to evaluate a company's financial stability, risk, and overall attractiveness as an investment or lending opportunity.
- **Decision-Making**: Management uses the balance sheet to make decisions about financing, investing, and operating activities. It aids in strategic planning and resource allocation.

In summary, the balance sheet is a crucial financial statement that provides a comprehensive view of a company's financial health and position. It is used by various stakeholders to make informed decisions

about the company's financial stability, performance, and potential for growth.
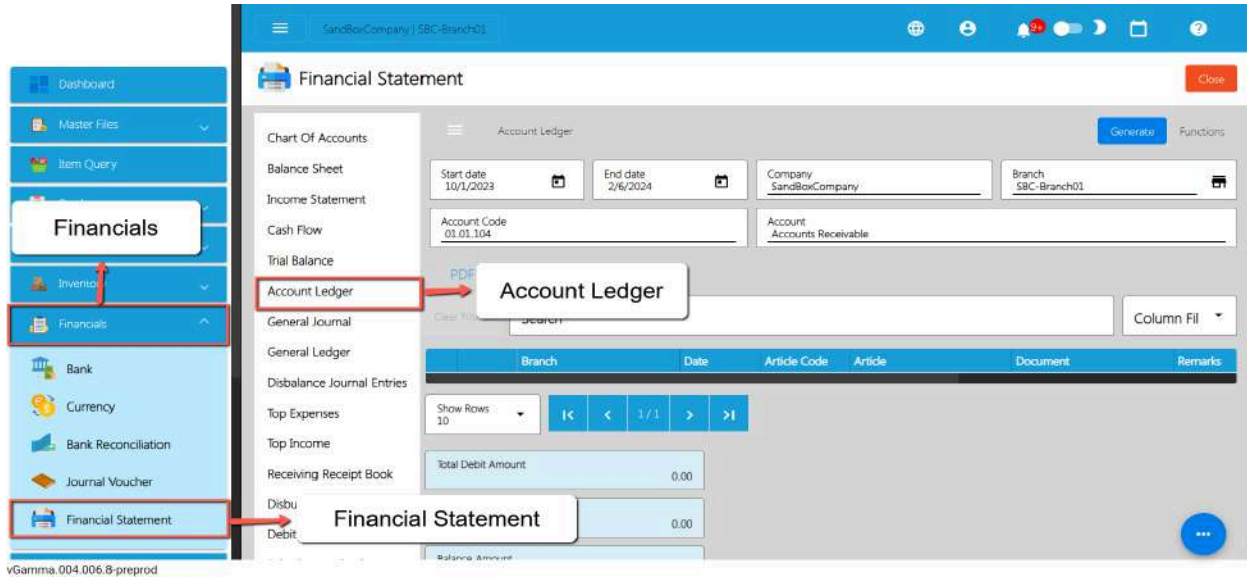
Account Ledger

Account Ledger Report is a record or a book where financial transactions of a business or an individual are systematically and chronologically recorded. It serves as a detailed and organized account of all financial activities, including income, expenses, assets, and liabilities.
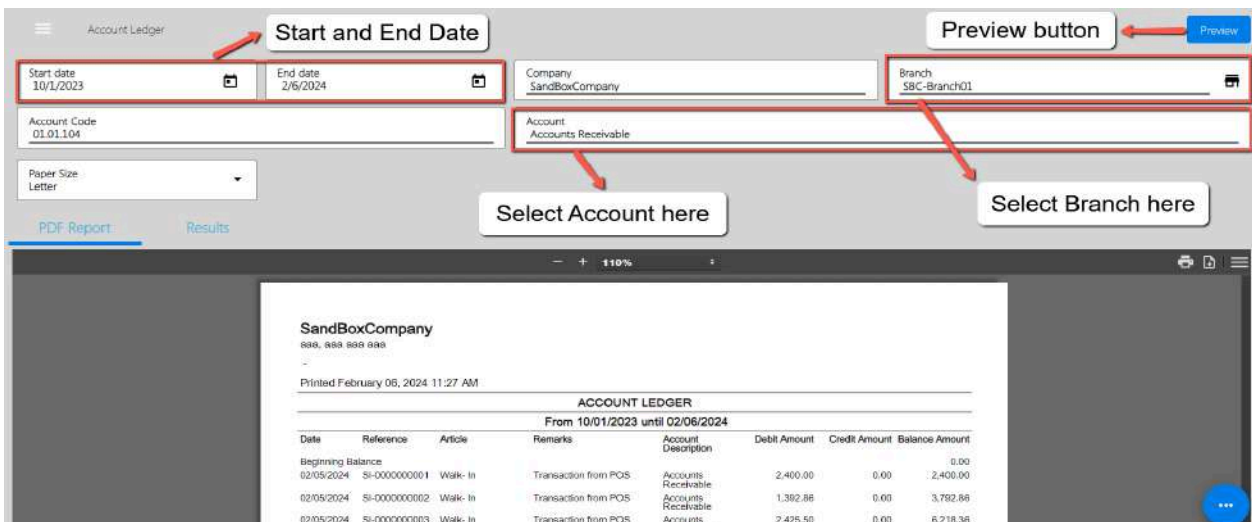
Think of an account ledger as a financial diary that helps track and manage money-related transactions. Each account (such as cash, bank, expenses, etc.) has its own ledger, and entries are made for every transaction, providing a clear overview of the financial health and history of an entity. Ledger entries typically include details like date, description of the transaction, and the corresponding amounts for debit and credit.

To generate Account Ledger Report here are the steps to follow:
1. Go to Financials.
2. Select Financial Statement.
3. Click **Account Ledger.**

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633
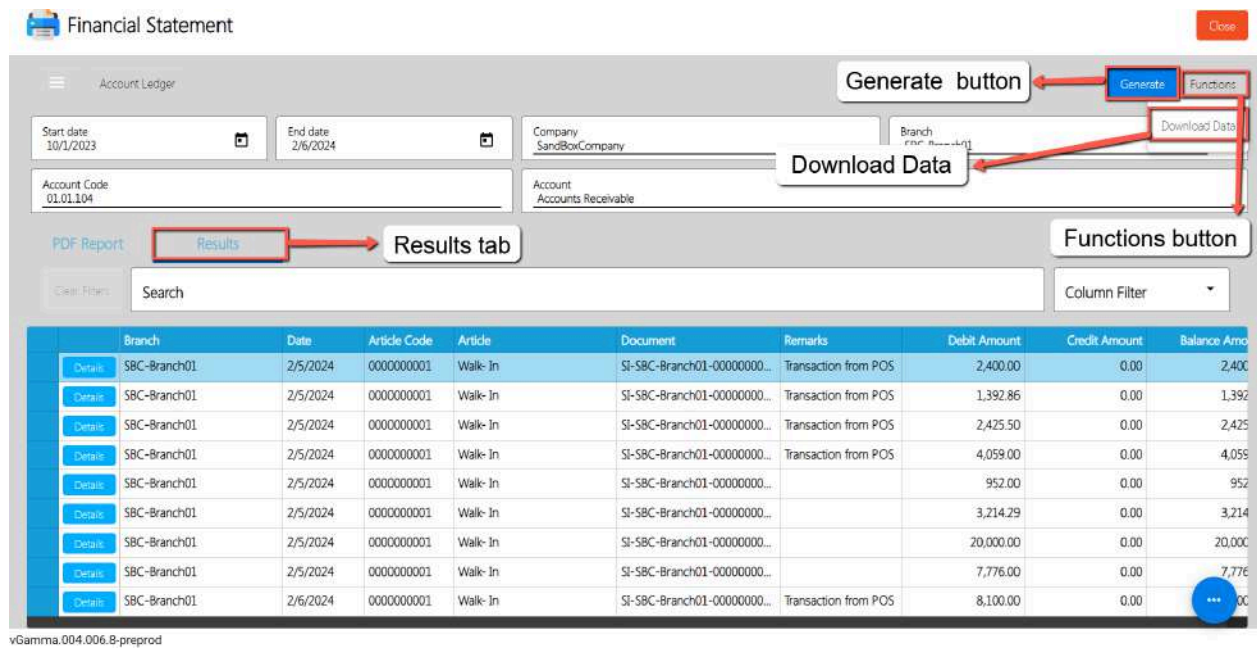
4. Enter Start Date and End Date.

5. Select the branch you want to generate.

6. Select the correct Account.

7. Click the **Preview** button to generate the PDF.

Sample Printout of Account Ledger

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

8. If you wish to export it in an excel file, click the results tab. Click the Generate button first to display the data on the list. Once okay, click the Functions button, then click Download Data to download.

Disbalance Journal Entries

Disbalance Journal Entries refer to transactions recorded in a company's books that result in an imbalance or discrepancy in the accounting equation. The accounting equation states that assets equal liabilities plus equity. When a disbalance occurs, it means that the total debits don't equal the total credits in a transaction. This could happen due to errors, omissions, or incorrect recording of transactions. Identifying and correcting these disbalances is important to ensure

465
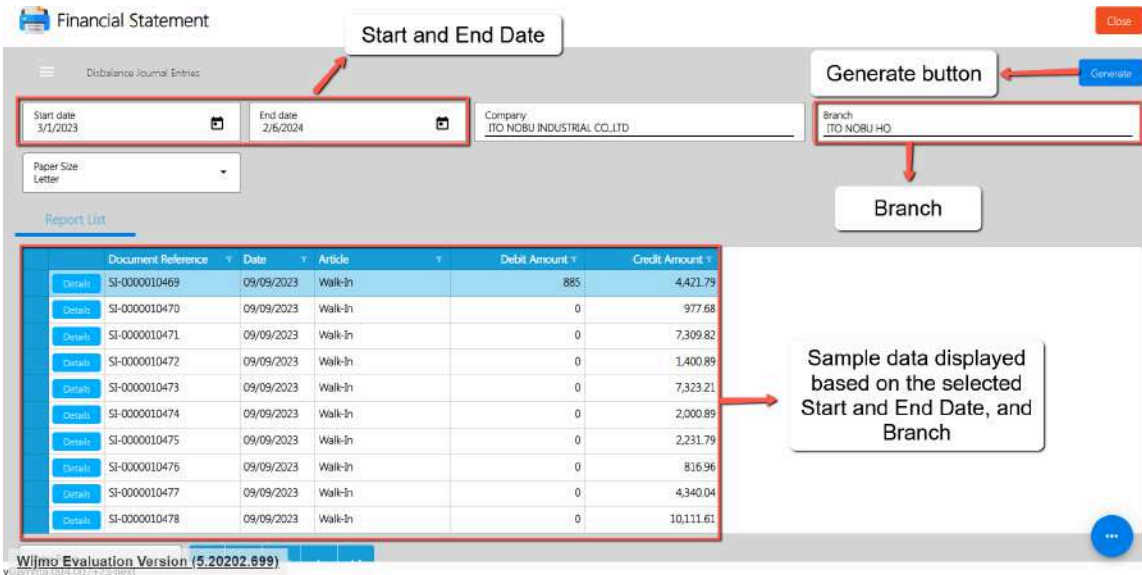
accurate financial reporting.

To generate Disbalance Journal Entries Report here are the steps to follow:

    1. Go to Financials.

    2. Select Financial Statement.

    3. Click **Disbalance Journal Entries.**
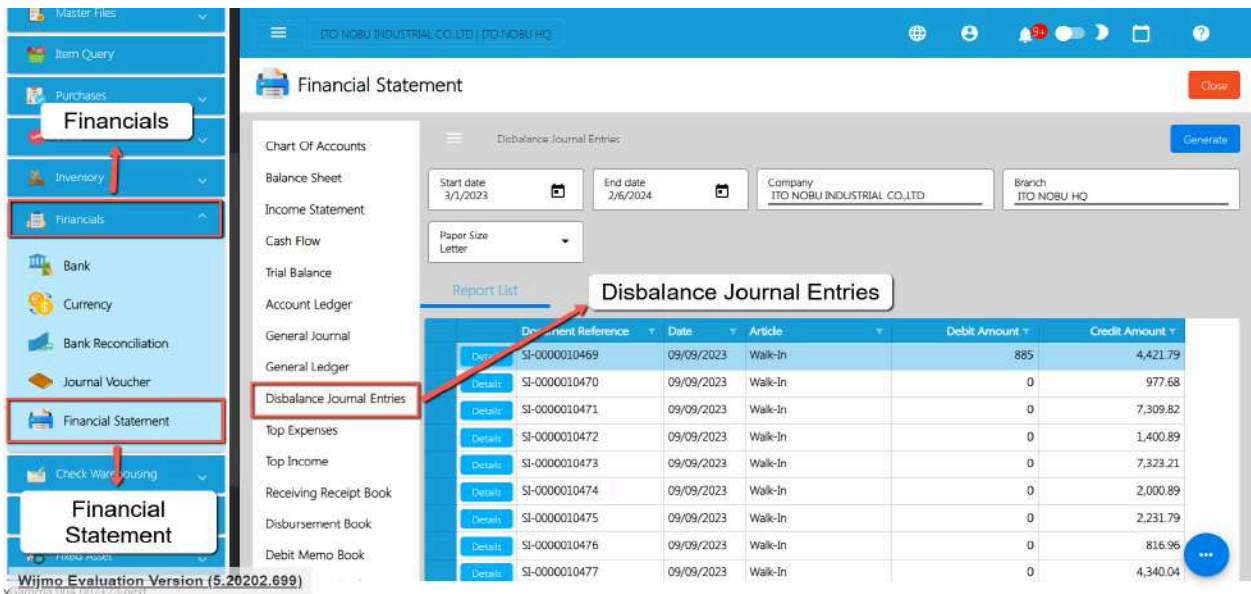
    4. Enter Start Date and End Date.

    5. Select the branch you want to generate.

    6. Click the Generate button to display the data on the list.

466

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Income Statement

An income statement, also known as a profit and loss statement (P&L), is a financial statement that summarizes the revenues, expenses, and profits or losses of a business over a specific period of time. The primary purpose of the income statement is to show the company's ability to generate profit by increasing revenue, controlling costs, and managing expenses.

Here's what an income statement does and what it typically includes:

Revenue:
- Represents the total amount of money earned from the sale of goods or services.
- Revenue is sometimes broken down into categories, such as sales revenue, service revenue, or other sources of income.

Cost of Goods Sold (COGS):

467

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

- Represents the direct costs associated with producing goods or services.
- This includes costs like raw materials, labor, and manufacturing overhead directly tied to production.

Gross Profit:
- Calculated by subtracting the cost of goods sold from total revenue.
- Gross profit reflects the profitability of a company's core business activities.

Operating Expenses:
- Includes expenses related to the day-to-day operations of the business, such as salaries, rent, utilities, marketing, and administrative costs.
- Operating expenses are deducted from the gross profit to arrive at operating profit.

Operating Profit (Operating Income):
- Obtained by subtracting operating expenses from gross profit.
- Operating profit represents the profit generated from the core business operations before considering interest and taxes.

Other Income and Expenses:
- Includes non-operating items such as interest income, interest expenses, gains, and losses from investments.
- These items are not directly related to the main business activities.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Profit Before Tax (PBT):

- Calculated by adding other income and subtracting other expenses from operating profit.
- PBT represents the company's profit before considering income taxes.

Income Tax Expense:

- Represents the amount of income tax owed by the company based on its taxable income.
- The income tax expense is subtracted from PBT to arrive at net profit.

Net Profit (Net Income):

- The final line on the income statement, representing the company's profit after all expenses, taxes, and other income or losses.
- Net profit is a key indicator of a company's overall financial performance.

What the income statement does:

- **Performance Measurement**: It provides a summary of the company's financial performance over a specific period, indicating whether the business is generating a profit or incurring a loss.
- **Profitability Analysis:** Investors, creditors, and management use the income statement to assess the company's ability to generate profit, control costs, and manage its operations efficiently.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

- **Decision-Making:** The income statement helps management make informed decisions regarding pricing strategies, cost management, and overall business operations.
- **Financial Planning:** It serves as a basis for financial planning and forecasting, helping businesses set realistic goals and allocate resources effectively.

In summary, the income statement is a crucial financial statement that provides insights into a company's ability to generate profit and manage its expenses. It is a key tool for assessing financial performance and making informed decisions about the business.

INCOME STATEMENT
From 02/01/2024 until 02/01/2024

INCOME

Revenue	62,160.45
Sales Discount	-37,740.04
Revenue	99,900.48
Total Income	**62,160.45**

EXPENSES

General and Admin Expenses	7,471.50
Purchases	2,471.50
Purchase Return	5,000.00
Total Expense	**7,471.50**

Net Income (Loss)	54,688.95

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Cash Flow Statement

The cash flow statement is a financial statement that provides an overview of how cash and cash equivalents move in and out of a business during a specific period. It's one of the three main financial statements, along with the income statement and balance sheet. The cash flow statement is crucial for assessing a company's liquidity, solvency, and ability to meet its financial obligations.

Here's what a cash flow statement does and what it typically includes:

Operating Activities:
- Cash Inflows: Represents cash generated from the core business operations, such as cash received from customers, interest, and dividends.
- Cash Outflows: Represents cash payments for operating expenses, suppliers, employees, and other day-to-day operational costs.

Investing Activities:
- Cash Inflows: Represents cash received from the sale of investments, property, plant, equipment, or other assets.
- Cash Outflows: Represents cash spent on the acquisition of investments, property, plant, equipment, or other assets.

Financing Activities:

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

- Cash Inflows: Represents cash received from issuing stock or taking on debt, including loans and bond issuances.
- Cash Outflows: Represents cash payments for dividends, repayment of debt, or the repurchase of stock.

Net Cash Flow:

- Calculate the net cash flow for each category (operating, investing, financing) by subtracting cash outflows from cash inflows.
- The net cash flow provides a summary of the overall cash movement for a specific period.

Beginning and Ending Cash Balance:

- The beginning cash balance is the amount of cash and cash equivalents at the start of the period.
- The ending cash balance is the amount of cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period, calculated by adding the net cash flow to the beginning cash balance.

What the cash flow statement does:

- **Liquidity Assessment:** It helps assess a company's ability to generate cash to meet its short-term and long-term obligations.
- **Operational Performance:** Investors and analysts use the cash flow statement to evaluate the cash-generating capabilities of a company's core operations.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

- **Investment and Financing Decisions:** Businesses and investors use the cash flow statement to make informed decisions about investing, financing, and overall financial strategy.
- **Risk Evaluation:** The statement helps assess a company's financial risk by providing insights into its cash flow trends and sources of cash.
- **Reporting Transparency:** It enhances financial reporting transparency by presenting a detailed breakdown of cash flows from different activities.

In summary, the cash flow statement is a crucial tool for understanding how cash moves within a business. It provides valuable insights into a company's financial health, operational efficiency, and its ability to meet financial obligations.
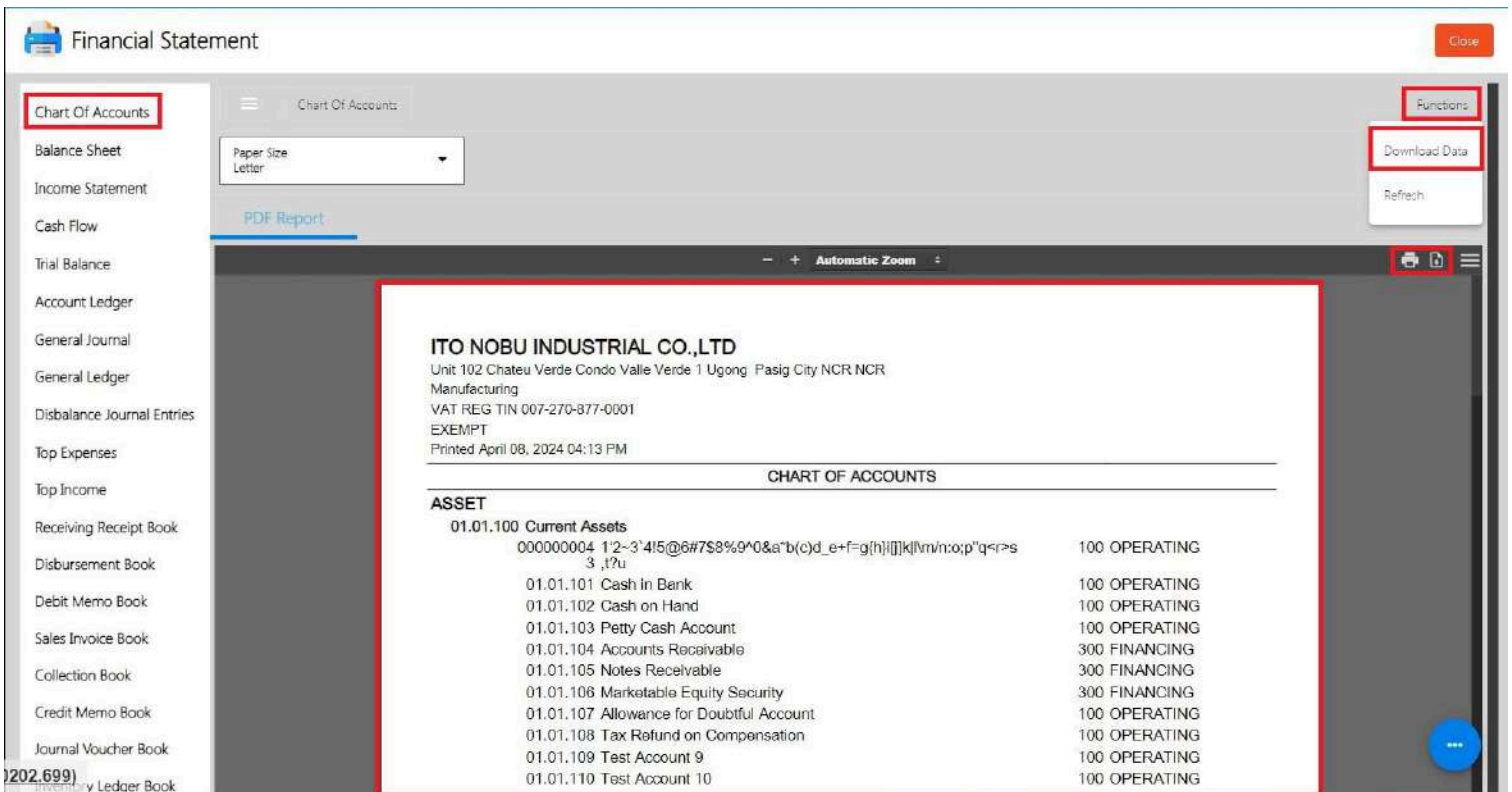
CASH FLOW
From 02/01/2024 until 02/01/2024

OPERATING	
NET INCOME (LOSS)	54,688.95
Changes in Current Assets	5,000.00
Merchandise Inventory	5,000.00
Changes in Current Liabilities	3,784.19
Output VAT	3,784.19
Total OPERATING	**63,473.14**
FINANCING	
Changes in Current Liabilities	2,471.50
Accounts Payable	2,471.50
Changes in Current Assets	-65,944.64
Accounts Receivable	-65,944.64
Total FINANCING	**-63,473.14**

Chart of Accounts

Chart of Accounts is a report wherein the user can generate the index of all of the financial accounts in a company's general ledger. In short, it is an organizational tool that lists by category and line item all of the financial transactions that a company conducted during a specific accounting period.

To generate Chart of Accounts, here are the steps to follow:
1. Go to Financials
2. Select Financial Statements
3. Select Chart of Accounts
4. click Functions to download the data
5. Printing and PDF download are also available

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Top Expenses

Top expenses is a report wherein the user can generate all top expenses accounts and its amount base from the given date range.

To generate Top Expenses, here are the steps to follow:

1. Go to Financials
2. Select Financial Statements
3. Select Top Expenses
4. Enter the Start and End Date
5. Click Functions to Download Data

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633
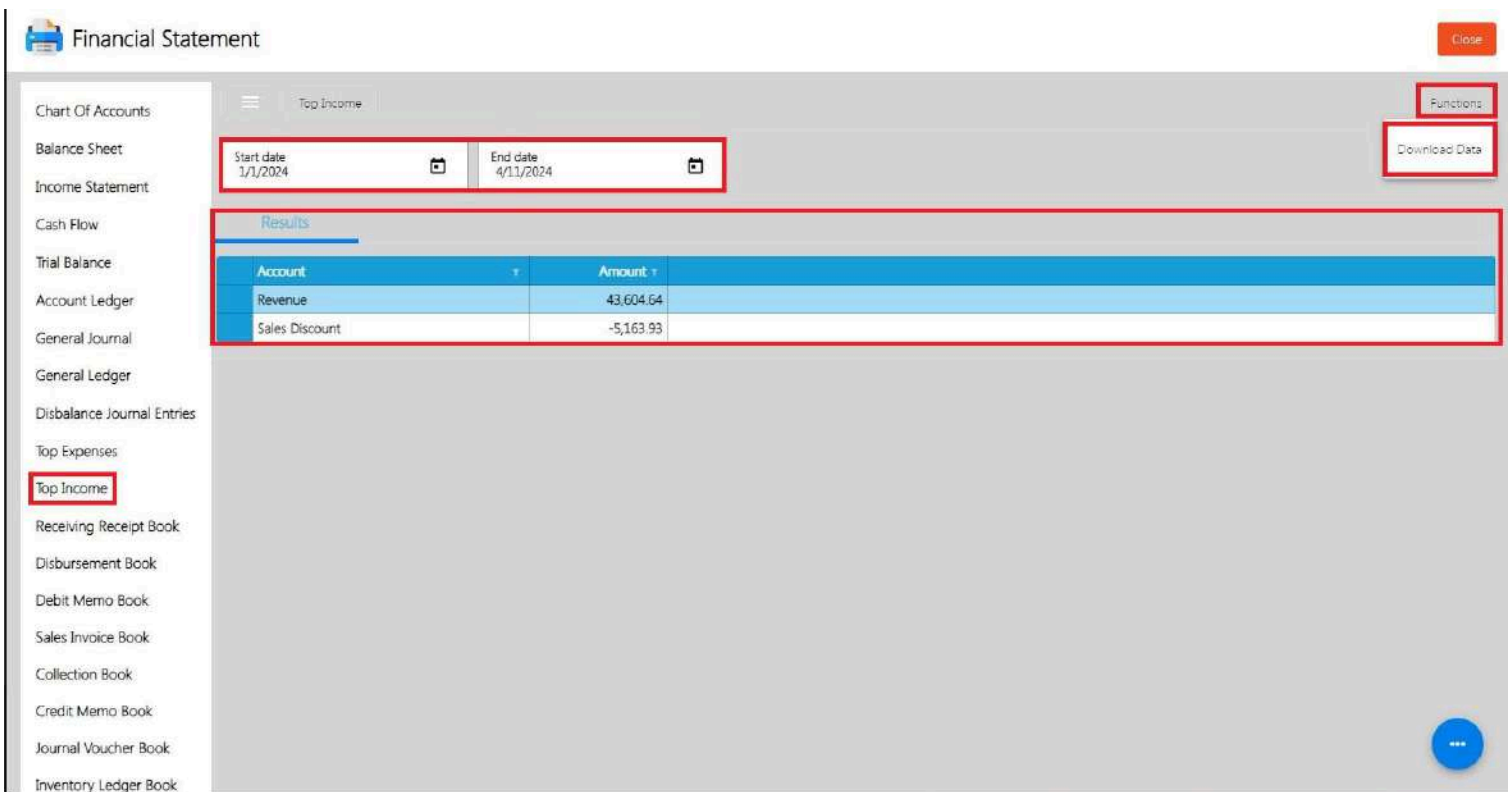
Top Income

Top Income is a report wherein the user can generate all top expenses accounts and its amount base from the given date range.

To generate Top Expenses, here are the steps to follow:
1. Go to Financials
2. Select Financial Statements
3. Select Top Income
4. Enter the Start and End Date
5. Click Functions to Download Data

Human Incubator

ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Receiving Receipt Book

Receiving Receipt Book is a document report used to record the receipt of goods or services. This book serves as a record of received goods or services, helping businesses track their inventory and expenses accurately.

To generate Receiving Receipt Book, here are the steps to follow:
1. Go to Financials
2. Select Financial Statements
3. Click Receiving Receipt Book
4. Enter Start and End Date
5. Select Branch
6. Click Functions to Download Data

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Disbursement Book

A Disbursement book, also known as a Cash Disbursement Journal, is a record of all payments made by a business. This book helps businesses track their expenses, manage cash flow, and maintain accurate financial records for accounting and auditing purposes.

To generate Disbursement Book, here are the steps to follow:
1. Go to Financials
2. Select Financial Statements
3. Click Disbursement Book
4. Enter Start and End Date
5. Select Branch
6. Click Functions to Download Data

![Human Incubator logo] **Human Incubator** ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Debit Memo Book

A Debit Memo Book is a record used to document transactions where a company debits or reduces the amount owed by a customer or supplier. Debit memos are often used to correct errors in billing, adjust for returns or allowances, or resolve disputes with customers or suppliers. This book helps maintain accurate records of adjustments to accounts receivable or accounts payable.

To generate Debit Memo Book, here are the steps to follow:
1. Go to Financials
2. Select Financial Statements
3. Click Debit Memo Book
4. Enter Start and End Date
5. Select Branch
6. Click Functions to Download Data

![Human Incubator logo] **Human Incubator**
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

✉ hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Sales Invoice Book

A Sales Invoice Book is a report used to record all sales transactions made by a business. Sales invoice books help businesses keep track of their sales revenue, monitor inventory levels, and provide customers with documentation of their purchases. Additionally, they serve as essential records for accounting, tax compliance, and financial analysis purposes.

To generate Sales Invoice Book, here are the steps to follow:
1. Go to Financials
2. Select Financial Statements
3. Click Sales Invoice Book
4. Enter Start and End Date
5. Select Branch
6. Click Search Button
7. Click Functions to Download Data

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Collection Book

A Collection Book, also known as a Cash Receipts Journal or Cash Collection Register, is used to record all incoming payments or collections received by a business. Collection books help businesses track their cash inflows, monitor accounts receivable, reconcile payments with invoices, and maintain accurate financial records for accounting and auditing purposes.

To generate Collection Book, here are the steps to follow:
1. Go to Financials
2. Select Financial Statements
3. Click Collection Book
4. Enter Start and End Date
5. Select Branch
6. Click Functions to Download Data

![Human Incubator logo]

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Credit Memo Book

A Credit Memo Book is a record used to document transactions where a company credits or reduces the amount owed by a customer or supplier. Credit memos are often issued to correct billing errors, adjust for returns or allowances, or resolve disputes with customers or suppliers. This book helps maintain accurate records of adjustments to accounts receivable or accounts payable.

To generate Credit Memo Book, here are the steps to follow:
1. Go to Financials
2. Select Financial Statements
3. Click Credit Memo Book
4. Enter Start and End Date
5. Select Branch
6. Click Functions to Download Data

![Human Incubator logo] Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

✉ hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Journal Voucher Book

A Journal Voucher Book is a report used to record manual adjustments or transfers between different accounts within a business's accounting system. Journal vouchers are used to make corrections, adjustments, or transfers that cannot be handled through regular transaction processing.

To generate Journal Voucher Book, here are the steps to follow:
1. Go to Financial
2. Select Financial statements
3. Click Journal Voucher
4. Enter Start and End Date
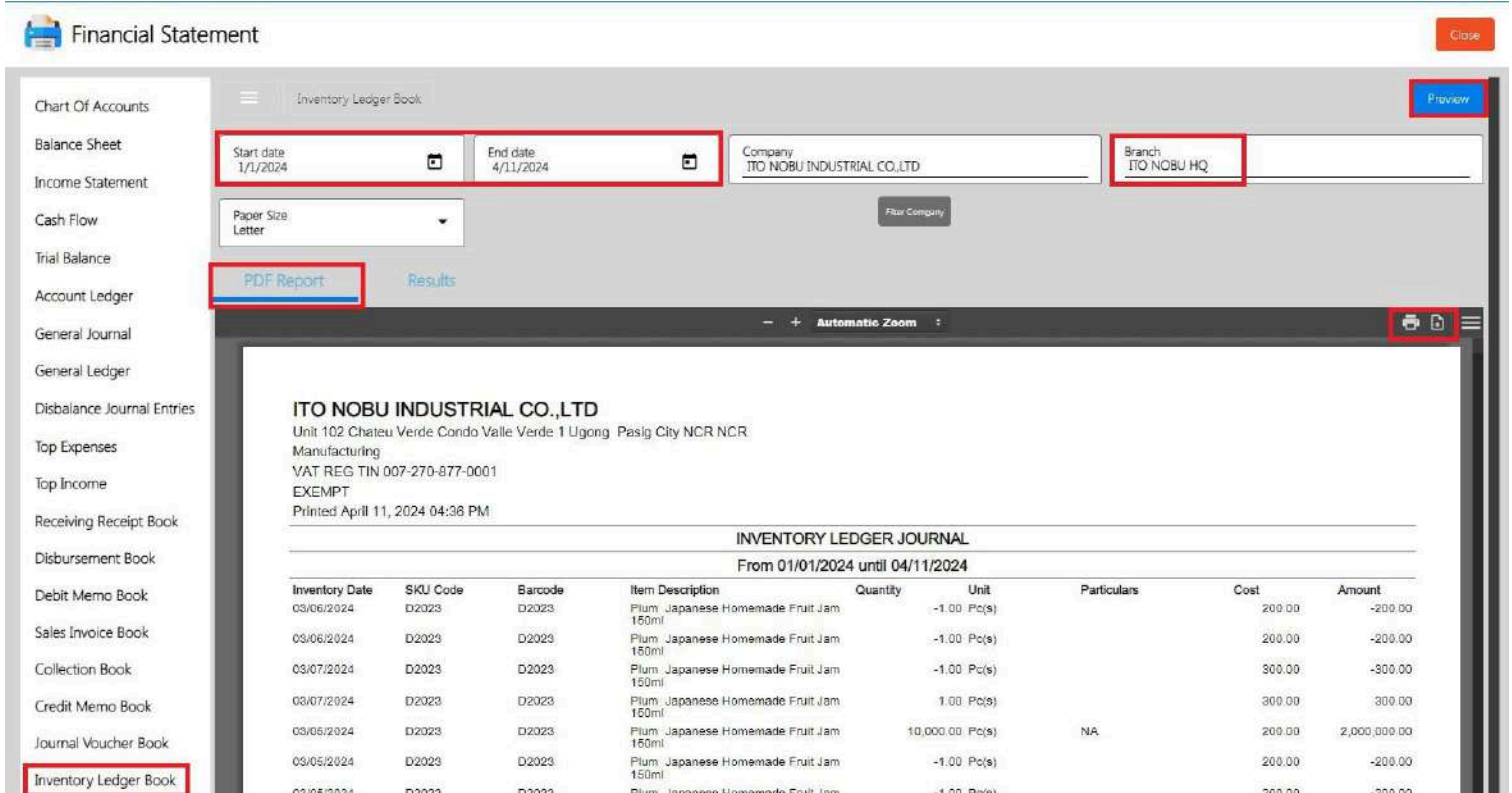5. Select Branch
6. Click Functions to Download Data

Inventory Ledger Book

An Inventory Ledger Book is a record used to track the quantities and values of inventory items held by a business over time. This ledger serves as a central repository for inventory-related information, allowing businesses to monitor stock levels, track inventory movements, reconcile physical inventory counts with book balances, and analyze inventory-related costs and trends.

To generate Inventory Ledger Book, here are the steps to follow:

1. Go to Financials
2. Select Financial Statements
3. Click Inventory ledger
4. Enter Start and End Date
5. Select Branch
6. Click Preview (PDF REPORT TAB)

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
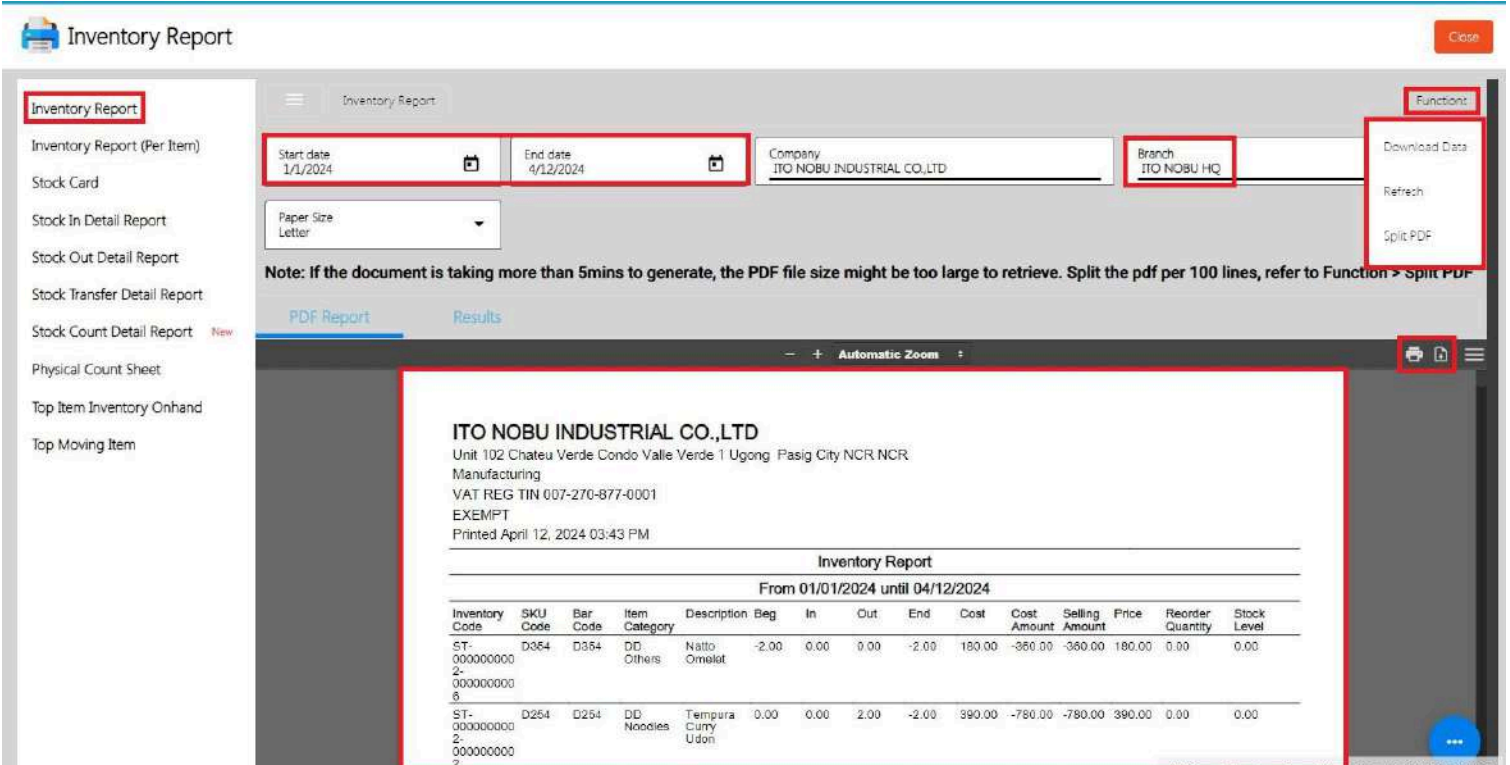09176240208 or 09171137633

Inventory Report

An inventory report is a document that provides detailed information about the items, products, or materials a business holds in stock. It typically includes data such as the quantity of each item, its description, unit cost, total value, and any relevant notes about its condition or status.

Inventory reports are crucial for businesses to monitor and manage their stock levels effectively. They help in identifying which items are in abundance and which ones are running low, allowing businesses to make informed decisions about purchasing, production, and sales strategies. Additionally, inventory reports are often used for financial reporting purposes to assess the value of the inventory on hand and to track changes in inventory levels over time.

To generate Inventory Report, here are the steps to follow:
1. Go to Inventory
2. Click Inventory Report
3. Select Inventory Report
4. Enter Start and End Date
5. Select Branch
6. Click Functions for (Download Data, Split PDF, and Refresh)
7. Printing is Available too

Inventory Report Per Item

An inventory report per item provides detailed information about each individual item in stock. This type of report typically includes specific details about each item, such as the Beginning Balance, In, Out, Ending Balance, as well as the Cost Amount, Selling Price Etc.

To generate Inventory Report Per Item, here are the steps to follow:
1. Go to Inventory
2. Select Inventory Report
3. Click Inventory Report Per Item

486

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

4. Enter Start and End Date

5. Select Item description

6. Click Functions for (Download Data and Refresh)

7. Printing is Available too

Stock Card

A stock card, also known as a stock ledger card or inventory card, is a physical or digital record used to track the movement of inventory items on a per-item basis. It serves as a detailed history of each item in stock, providing a chronological record of transactions such as receipts, issues, transfers, and adjustments.

487

To generate Stock Card, here are the steps to follow:

1. Go to Inventory
2. Select Inventory Report
3. Click Stock Card
4. Enter Start and End Date
5. Select Branch
6. Select Barcode
7. Select Item Description
8. Click Functions for (Download Data and Refresh)

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Stock In Detailed Report

A stock in detail report provides a comprehensive overview of the inventory holdings of a business in a detailed format. This report typically includes detailed information about each item in stock, similar to an inventory report per item, but with additional details and analysis.

To generate Stock In Detail Report, here are the steps to follow:
1. Go to Inventory
2. Select Inventory Report
3. Click Stock In Detailed Report
4. Enter Start and End Date
5. Select Branch
6. Click Functions for (Download Data and Refresh)

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Stock Out Detailed Report

A stock-out detail report provides information about instances when a business runs out of stock of a particular item. This report is crucial for inventory management as it helps identify instances of stock-outs, analyze the causes, and take appropriate actions to prevent future occurrences.

To generate Stock Out Detail Report, here are the steps to follow:

1. Go to Inventory
2. Select Inventory Report
3. Click Stock In Detailed Report
4. Enter Start and End Date
5. Select Branch
6. Click Functions for (Download Data and Refresh)

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Stock Transfer Detailed Report

A Stock Transfer Detail Report is a document report that provides a comprehensive breakdown of the transfer of stock or inventory items between different locations or branches within a company.

To generate Stock Transfer Detail Report, here are the steps to follow:
1. Go to Inventory
2. Select Inventory Report
3. Click Stock Transfer Detail Report
4. Enter Start and End Date
5. Select Branch
6. Click Functions for (Download Data and Refresh)

Stock Count Detailed Report

A Stock Count Detail Report is a document report that provides a detailed summary of a system inventory count based on the movements of the items within the system.

To generate Stock Count Detail Report, here are the steps to follow:
1. Go to Inventory
2. Select Inventory Report
3. Click Stock Count Detail Report
4. Enter Start and End Date
5. Select Branch

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

6. Click Functions for (Download Data and Refresh)

Physical Count Sheet

A Physical Count Sheet, also known as an Inventory Count Sheet or Stock Count Sheet, is a document used during a physical inventory count or stocktaking process to record the actual quantities of items on hand in a warehouse, storeroom, or retail space. It serves as a tool for manually tallying the inventory levels of various items to compare against the records maintained in the EasyFS.

To generate Physical Count Sheet, here are the steps to follow:
1. Go to Inventory
2. Select Inventory Report
3. Click Physical Count Sheet
4. Click Functions for (Download Data and Refresh)

Top Item Inventory Onhand

Top Item Inventory Onhand typically refers to a list or report displaying top 10 items with the highest quantities currently in stock or on hand in easyFS. This report helps businesses identify which items they have the most of in their inventory at a given time.

To generate Top Item Inventory Onhand, here are the steps to follow:
1. Go to Inventory

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

2. Select Inventory Report
3. Click Top Item Inventory Onhand
4. Enter Start and End Date
5. Click Functions for (Download Data and Refresh)

Top Moving Item

Top Moving Item typically refers to an inventory item that experiences the highest rate of sales, turnover, or movement within a given period. This term is often used in inventory management and retail contexts to identify the top 10 products that are most popular or in-demand among customers.

To generate Top Moving Item, here are the steps to follow:
1. Go to Inventory
2. Select Inventory Report
3. Click Top Moving Item
4. Enter Start and End Date
5. Click Functions for (Download Data and Refresh)

Check Warehousing Report

A Check Warehousing Report is a module that provides detailed information about cheques issued, received, deposited, or cleared within a specific period. Inside this module are 4 reports such as PDC

493

PDC Summary Report

A PDC Summary Report typically refers to a document report summarizing the status and details of Post-Dated Checks (PDCs) received or issued by an organization. Post-dated checks are checks with future dates written on them, indicating that they should not be cashed or deposited until the specified date.

To generate PDC Summary Report, here are the steps to follow:
1. Go to Check Warehousing
2. Select CW Reports
3. Click PDC Summary Report
4. Enter Date as of
5. Select Branch
6. Select Bank
7. Select Check Type
8. Download and Printing Data is available

Bounced Check Report

A Bounced Check Report is a document report that provides a record of checks that have been returned unpaid by the bank due to insufficient funds or other reasons. When a check is presented for

494

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

payment but cannot be honored by the payer's bank, it is said to "bounce".

To generate Bounced Check Report, here are the steps to follow:
1. Go to Check Warehousing
2. Select CW Reports
3. Click Bounce Checked Report
4. Enter Date as of
5. Select Branch
6. Select Bank
7. Select Check Type
8. Download and Printing Data is available

PDC Cleared Report

A PDC Cleared Report refers to a document report that provides a summary or detailed record of Post-Dated Checks (PDCs) that have been successfully cleared by the bank. Post-dated checks are checks with future dates written on them, indicating that they should not be cashed or deposited until the specified date.

To generate PDC Cleared Report, here are the steps to follow:
1. Go to Check Warehousing
2. Select CW Reports
3. Click PDC Cleared Report

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

4. Enter Date as of

5. Select Branch

6. Select Bank

7. Select Check Type

8. Download and Printing Data is available

PDC Uncleared Report

A PDC Uncleared Report is a document that provides a summary or detailed record of Post-Dated Checks (PDCs) that have not yet been successfully cleared by the bank. Post-dated checks are checks with future dates written on them, indicating that they should not be cashed or deposited until the specified date.

To generate PDC Uncleared Report, here are the steps to follow:

1. Go to Check Warehousing

2. Select CW Reports

3. Click PDC Uncleared Report

4. Enter Date as of

5. Select Branch

6. Select Bank

7. Select Check Type

8. Download and Printing Data is available

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Budget Reports

A budget report is a financial document that outlines the expected income and expenditures of an individual, company, organization, or government entity over a specified period, typically a month, quarter, or year. It serves as a tool for planning and controlling finances, providing a detailed breakdown of projected revenues, expenses, and any discrepancies between the two. Budget reports often include comparisons between planned and actual figures, helping to assess financial performance and make informed decisions about resource allocation and financial management.

Report Budget

A budget report is a summary of expected income and expenses over a specific period, helping track financial plans and performance.

To generate Report Budget, here are the steps to follow:
1. Go to Budget
2. Select Budget Reports
3. Click Report Budget
4. Select Month from and Month To
5. Select Year
6. Select Branch
7. Click Export to Download Template

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Report CashFlow Projection

A report cash flow projection is a financial forecast outlining the expected inflows and outflows of cash for a future period, typically used for planning and decision-making.

To generate Report CashFlow Projection, here are the steps to follow:
1. Go to Budget
2. Select Budget Reports
3. Click Report Budget
4. Select Month from and Month To
5. Select Year
6. Select Branch
7. Click Export to Download Template

Fixed Asset Reports

A fixed asset report is a document that provides detailed information about the tangible assets owned by an organization, such as land, buildings, machinery, equipment, and vehicles. It typically includes details like the asset's description, acquisition cost, depreciation, current value, and location. This report helps in tracking, managing, and accounting for fixed assets within an organization.

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Fixed Asset Report

A fixed asset report is a summary of the organization's tangible properties, detailing their descriptions, costs, depreciation, and current values.

To generate Report CashFlow Projection, here are the steps to follow:
1. Go to Fixed Asset
2. Select Reports
3. Click Fixed Asset Report
4. Select Branch
5. Click Functions for (Download Data and Refresh)

Fixed Asset Detail Report

A Fixed Asset Detail Report provides a comprehensive overview of individual tangible assets owned by an organization, including descriptions, acquisition details, depreciation, and current values.

To generate Fixed Asset Detail Report, here are the steps to follow:
1. Go to Fixed Asset
2. Select Reports
3. Click Fixed Asset Detail Report
4. Select Asset
5. Click Functions for (Download Data and Refresh)

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Asset Disposal Summary Report

An Asset Disposal Summary Report is a document that provides a concise overview of assets that have been sold or disposed of by an organization.

To generate Asset Disposal Summary Report, here are the steps to follow:
1. Go to Fixed Asset
2. Select Reports
3. Click Asset Disposal Summary Report
4. Enter Start and End Date
5. Select branch
6. Click Functions for (Download Data and Refresh)

Asset Disposal Detail Report

An Asset Disposal Detail Report has a thorough breakdown of individual assets that have been sold or disposed of by an organization. It typically includes specific details like asset descriptions, sale prices, dates, and any associated financial transactions. This report provides a granular view of the organization's asset disposal activities for detailed analysis and record-keeping purposes.

To generate Asset Disposal Detail Report, here are the steps to follow:
1. Go to Fixed Asset

500

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

2. Select Reports
3. Click Asset Disposal Detail Report
4. Enter Start and End Date
5. Select branch
6. Click Functions for (Download Data and Refresh)
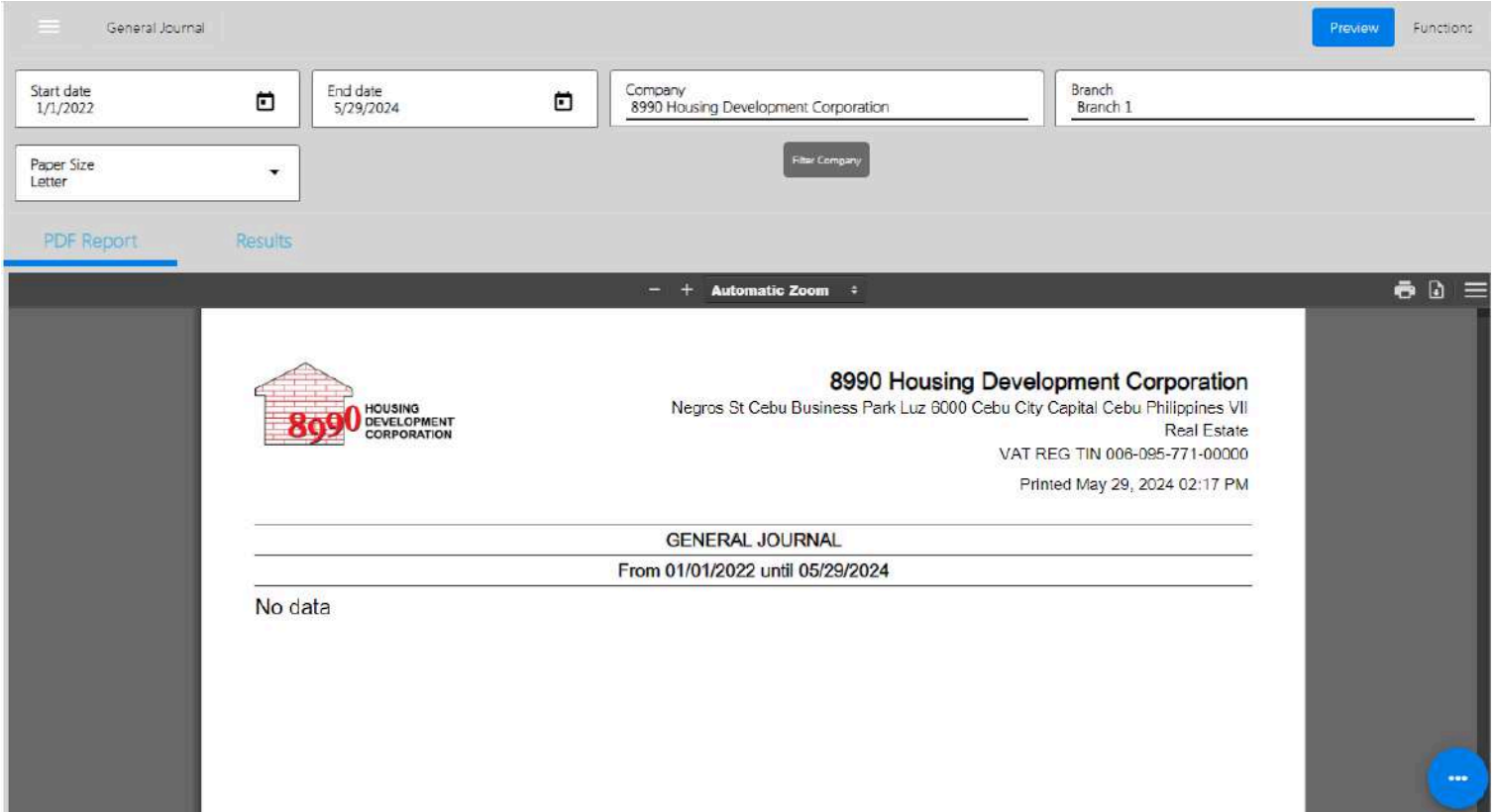
BIR CAS Reports

General Journal

A chronological record of financial transactions of a business. It is a book where all accounting entries are initially recorded before they are transferred to the ledger accounts. The general journal is part of the double-entry accounting system, which means that for every transaction recorded in the journal, there are at least two accounts involved—one account is debited, and another account is credited.

To generate General Journal, here are the steps to follow:
1. Click Dashboard Module
2. Scroll Down till you see the BIR CAS Report
3. Click BIR CAS Report
4. Click General Journal
5. Enter Start and End Date
6. Select the Branch
7. Click Preview
8. Click Functions Button to Download or Refresh the report

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

General Ledger

A core component of the accounting system in which a business maintains a complete record of all its financial transactions. It serves as a central repository for all accounts, organized by account type, and provides a comprehensive overview of the company's financial position. The general ledger is organized into various accounts, each representing a different aspect of the business, such as assets, liabilities, equity, revenue, and expenses.

To generate General Ledger, here are the steps to follow:

502

1. Click Dashboard Module

2. Scroll Down till you see the BIR CAS Report

3. Click BIR CAS Report

4. Click General Ledger

5. Enter Start and End Date

6. Select Branch

7. Click Preview Button

8. Click Function Button to Refresh the report

Sales Journal

A specialized accounting journal used to record all sales transactions of a business. It is part of the broader accounting system and is particularly helpful for businesses that have a high volume of sales transactions. The Sales Journal is one of the subsidiary journals, each designed for a specific type of transaction, which together with the general journal, form the complete accounting system.

To generate Sales Journal, here are the steps to follow:
1. Click Dashboard Module
2. Scroll Down till you see the BIR CAS Report
3. Click BIR CAS Report
4. Click Sales Journal
5. Enter Start and End Date
6. Select Branch
7. Click Preview Button
8. Click Function Button to Refresh the report

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Cash Receipt Journal

A Cash Receipt Journal is a specialized accounting ledger used to record all cash inflows to a business. This journal is part of the subsidiary ledger system and is specifically designed to keep track of all transactions involving incoming cash. It typically includes detailed information about each transaction, such as the date, the amount received, the source of the cash, and the account affected by the transaction.

To generate Cash Receipt Journal, here are the steps to follow:
1. Click Dashboard Module
2. Scroll Down till you see the BIR CAS Report

505

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

3. Click BIR CAS Report

4. Click Cash Receipt Journal

5. Enter Start and End Date

6. Select Branch

7. Click Preview Button

8. Click Function Button to refresh the report

Purchase Journal

Also known as the Purchases Journal, is another specialized accounting journal used to record all purchases of goods on credit by a business. Similar to the Sales Journal, it is a subsidiary journal designed for a specific type of transaction. The Purchase Journal is

506

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

particularly useful for businesses that engage in a significant volume of credit purchases.

To generate Purchase Journal, here are the steps to follow:
1. Click Dashboard Module
2. Scroll Down till you see the BIR CAS Report
3. Click BIR CAS Report
4. Click Purchase Journal
5. Enter Start and End Date
6. Select Branch
7. Click Preview Button
8. Click Function Button to refresh report

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Cash Disbursement Journal

A Disbursement book, also known as a Cash Disbursement Journal, is a record of all payments made by a business. This book helps businesses track their expenses, manage cash flow, and maintain accurate financial records for accounting and auditing purposes.

To generate Cash Disbursement Journal, here are the steps to follow:
1. Click Dashboard Module
2. Scroll Down till you see the BIR CAS Report
3. Click BIR CAS Report
4. Click Cash Disbursement Journal
5. Enter Start and End Date
6. Select Branch
7. Click Preview Button
8. Click Function Button to refresh the report

ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Inventory Ledger Journal

An Inventory Ledger Journal is an accounting record used to track and manage the inventory transactions of a business. It is a detailed record that captures all inventory-related movements and adjustments, providing a comprehensive view of inventory levels and values over time.

To generate Inventory Ledger Journal, here are the steps to follow:
1. Click Dashboard Module
2. Scroll Down till you see the BIR CAS Report
3. Click BIR CAS Report
4. Click Inventory Ledger Journal
5. Enter Start and Ending Date
6. Select Branch
7. Click Preview Button

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Form 2306

Form 2306 is a tax document issued by the Bureau of Internal Revenue (BIR) in the Philippines, certifying the amount of final tax withheld on certain income payments. It applies to specific types of income subject to final withholding tax, such as dividends, royalties, and interest. The form contains details about the withholding agent and the income recipient, as well as information on the nature and amount of income paid, the tax rate applied, and the amount of tax withheld. It serves as proof of tax compliance for the income recipient, ensuring accurate tax reporting and aiding in personal or corporate tax filings.

To generate Form 2306, here are the steps to follow:
1. Click Dashboard Module
2. Scroll Down till you see the BIR CAS Report
3. Click BIR CAS Report
4. Click Form 2306
5. Enter Date from and Date to
6. Click and Select Document Number
7. Enter the Authorized Representative Field
8. Enter the Date Signed
9. Click Preview Button
10. Click Function Button to refresh the report

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

NOTE: Shall be issued to payee on or before January 31 of the year following the year in which income payment was made. However upon request of the payee the payor must furnish such statement to the payee simultaneously with the income payment.

Source: https://www.bir.gov.ph/index.php/bir-forms/certificates.html

Form 2307

Form 2307 is a tax document issued by the Bureau of Internal Revenue (BIR) in the Philippines, certifying the amount of creditable tax withheld at source on certain income payments. It applies to various types of income subject to withholding tax, such as professional fees, commissions, and rental payments. The form includes details about the withholding agent and the income recipient, along with information on the nature and amount of income paid, the tax rate applied, and the amount of tax withheld. This certificate is used by the income recipient to claim the withheld tax as a credit against their tax liability, ensuring accurate tax reporting and compliance during the filing of tax returns.

To generate Form 2307, here are the steps to follow:
1. Click Dashboard Module
2. Scroll Down till you see the BIR CAS Report
3. Click BIR CAS Report
4. Click Form 2307

511

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

5. Enter Date from and Date to

6. Click and Select Document Number

7. Enter the Authorized Representative Field

8. Enter the Date Signed

9. Click Preview Button

10. Click Function Button to refresh the report

Note: For EWT - Shall be issued to payee on or before the 20th day of the month following the close of the taxable quarter. Upon request of the payee, however, the payor must furnish such statement to the payee simultaneously with the income payment.

For Percentage Tax On Government Money Payments - Shall be issued to the payee on or before the 10th day of the month following the month in which withholding was made. Upon request of the payee, however, the payor must furnish such statement to the payee simultaneously with the income payment.

For VAT Withholding - Shall be issued to the payee on or before the 10th day of the month following the month in which withholding was made. Upon request of the payee, however, the payor must furnish such statement to the payee simultaneously with the income payment.

Source: https://www.bir.gov.ph/index.php/bir-forms/certificates.html

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Form 0619 - E

Form 0619-E is a tax document issued by the Bureau of Internal Revenue (BIR) in the Philippines, used for remitting creditable withholding taxes expanded (EWT) on specific income payments for a particular month. It applies to various payments such as professional fees, rentals, and commissions. The form includes details about the withholding agent, such as name, Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN), and address, and summarizes the income payments and taxes withheld. It ensures that withholding agents report and remit the correct amount of creditable withholding tax, aiding in accurate tax reporting and compliance for both the withholding agent and the income recipients.

To generate Form 0619 - E, here are the steps to follow:
1. Click Dashboard Module
2. Scroll Down till you see the BIR CAS Report
3. Click BIR CAS Report
4. Click Form 0619 - E
5. Click The Calendar Icon in "From the Month" Field and select the Month
6. Enter the Authorized Representative
7. Select Branch
8. Click Preview Button
9. Click Function Button to refresh the report

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Note: Deadline - Every 10th day of after the end of each month
Requirement - Monthly Remittance Form for Creditable Income Taxes WIthheld (Expanded)
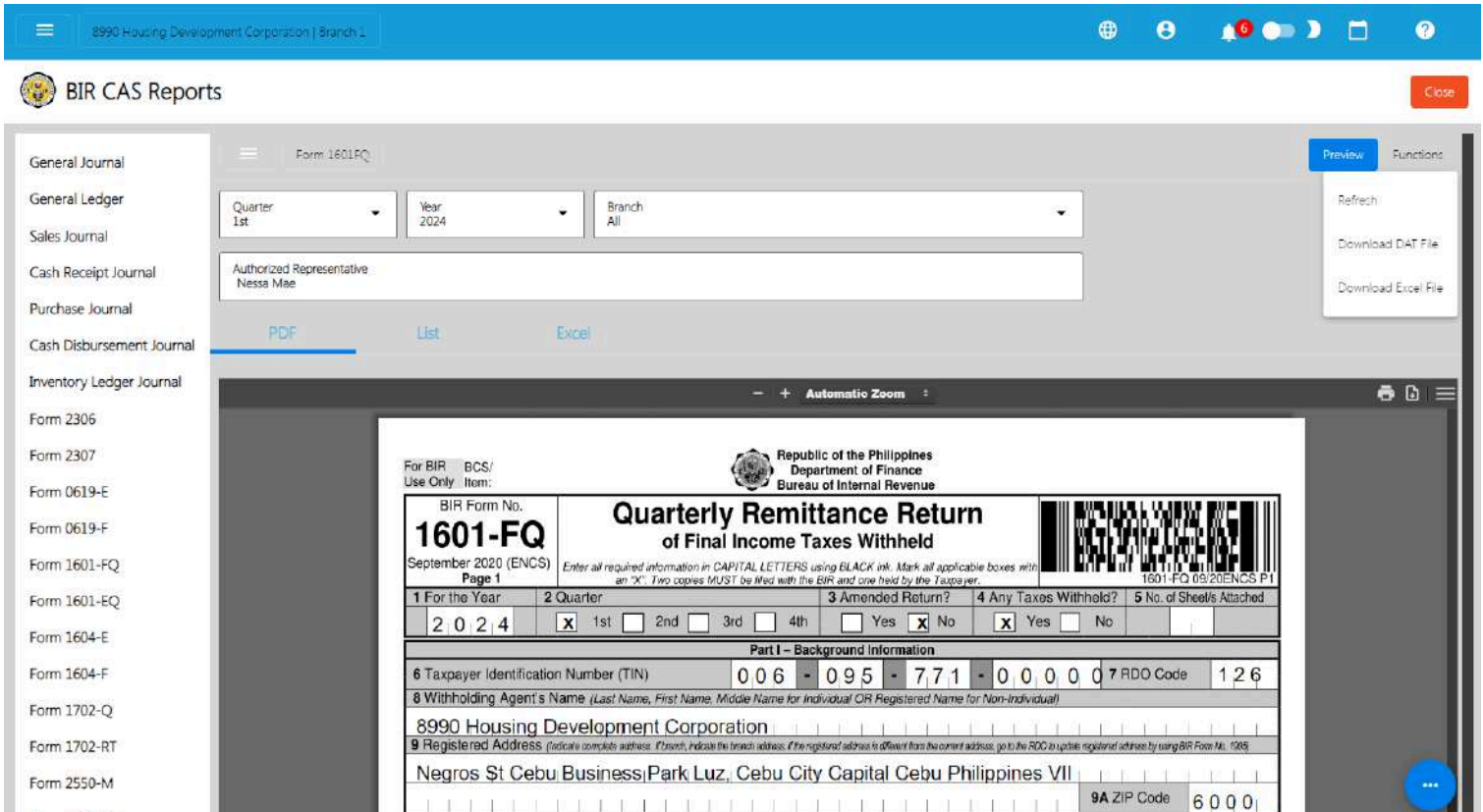Source: http://www.cleodu-cpas.com/index.php/bir-tax-deadlines

Form 0619 - F

Form 0619-F is a tax document issued by the Bureau of Internal Revenue (BIR) in the Philippines, used for remitting final withholding taxes on certain income payments for a specific month. This form is utilized by withholding agents who deduct and remit taxes on income subject to final withholding tax, such as interest, dividends, and other specified payments. It includes details about the withholding agent,

514

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

such as name, Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN), and address, and provides a summary of the income payments and the final taxes withheld. BIR Form 0619-F ensures that withholding agents correctly report and remit the final withholding taxes, facilitating accurate tax reporting and compliance for both the withholding agent and the income recipients.

To generate Form 0619 - F, here are the steps to follow:
1. Click Dashboard Module
2. Scroll Down till you see the BIR CAS Report
3. Click BIR CAS Report
4. Click Form 0619 - F
5. Click The Calendar Icon in "From the Month" Field and select the Month
6. Enter the Authorized Representative
7. Select Branch
8. Click Preview Button
9. Click Function Button to refresh the report

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Note: Deadline - Every 10th day of after the end of each month
Requirement - Monthly Remittance Form for Final Income Taxes Withheld
Source: http://www.cleodu-cpas.com/index.php/bir-tax-deadlines

Form 1601 - FQ

Form 1601-FQ is a tax document issued by the Bureau of Internal Revenue (BIR) in the Philippines, used for the quarterly remittance of final withholding taxes. This form is used by withholding agents to report and remit taxes withheld on income payments subject to final withholding tax, such as interest, royalties, dividends, and other specified payments, for each quarter. It includes details about the withholding agent, such as name, Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN), and address, and provides a summary of the income payments and final taxes withheld for the quarter. BIR Form 1601-FQ ensures that withholding agents accurately report and remit the final withholding taxes on a quarterly basis, aiding in tax compliance and accurate reporting for both the withholding agent and the income recipients.

To generate Form 1601 - FQ, here are the steps to follow:
1. Click Dashboard Module
2. Scroll Down till you see the BIR CAS Report
3. Click BIR CAS Report
4. Click Form 0601 - FQ

5. Select Quarter

6. Select Year

7. Select Branch

8. Enter the Authorized Representative

9. Click Preview Button

10. Click Function Button to refresh, Download DAT File, and/or Download Excel File.

Note: Deadline - Every Last Day of the month after the end of each quarter

Requirement - Quarterly Remittance Return of Final Income Taxes Withheld

Source: http://www.cleodu-cpas.com/index.php/bir-tax-deadlines

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Form 1601 - EQ

Form 1601-EQ is a tax form used in the Philippines for the quarterly filing of creditable withholding taxes. This form is designed to report and remit taxes withheld by a payor (withholding agent) from various income payments made to individuals and businesses. The EQ in the form's name stands for "Expanded Quarterly," indicating its use for expanded withholding tax purposes. The form ensures compliance with the Bureau of Internal Revenue (BIR) regulations, helping to accurately document and pay the taxes withheld on payments such as professional fees, commissions, and rental income, among others.

To generate Form 1601 - EQ, here are the steps to follow:
1. Click Dashboard Module
2. Scroll Down till you see the BIR CAS Report
3. Click BIR CAS Report
4. Click Form 0601 - EQ
5. Select Quarter
6. Select Year
7. Enter Over Remittance
8. Select Branch
9. Enter Authorized Representative
10. Click Preview Button
11. Click Function to refresh, Download DAT File, and/or Download Excel File

Note: Deadline - Every Last Day of the month after the end of each quarter
Requirement - Quarterly Remittance Return of Creditable Income Taxes Withheld (Expanded) (together with the Quarterly Alphabetical List of Payees)
Source: http://www.cleodu-cpas.com/index.php/bir-tax-deadlines

Form 1604 - E

Form 1604-E is a tax form used in the Philippines for the annual filing of creditable withholding taxes on compensation. This form is utilized to report the total amount of taxes withheld by employers from the salaries and wages of their employees throughout the year. It ensures compliance with the Bureau of Internal Revenue (BIR)

519

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

regulations, summarizing the annual withholding tax remittances. Employers submit this form to provide a comprehensive account of the taxes withheld, helping to ensure accurate reporting and remittance of employee income taxes.

To generate Form 1604 - E, here are the steps to follow:
1. Click Dashboard Module
2. Scroll Down till you see the BIR CAS Report
3. Click BIR CAS Report
4. Click Form 0604 - E
5. Enter the 1st-4th Quarter Data
6. Select Year
7. Enter Authorized Representative
8. Select Branch
9. Click Preview Button
10. Click Function Button to refresh, Download DAT File, and/or Download Excel File

Form 1604E

Preview | Functions

Refresh

Download DAT File

Download Excel File

First Quarter

TRA/eROR/eAR

Drawee Bank/Bank Code/Agency

Date of Remittance
5/31/2024

Second Quarter

TRA/eROR/eAR Number

Drawee Bank/Bank Code/Agency

Date of Remittance
5/31/2024

Third Quarter

TRA/eROR/eAR

Drawee Bank/Bank Code/Agency

Date of Remittance
5/31/2024

Fourth Quarter

TRA/eROR/eAR

Drawee Bank/Bank Code/Agency

Date of Remittance
5/31/2024

Year
2024

Authorized Representative

Branch
All

Results | List

For BIR Use Only | BCS/Item:

REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE
BUREAU OF INTERNAL REVENUE

BIR Form No.
1604-E
January 2018 (ENCS)
Page 1

Annual Information Return
of Creditable Income Taxes Withheld (Expanded)/
Income Payments Exempt from Withholding Tax
Enter all required information in CAPITAL LETTERS using BLACK ink. Mark applicable boxes with an "X". Two copies MUST be filed with the BIR and one held by the Taxpayer

1604-E 01/18ENCS P1

1 For the Year (20YY) **2 0 2 4**   **2** Amended Return? ☐ Yes **X** No   **3** Number of Sheet/s Attached

Part I – Background Information

4 Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)   0 0 6 / 0 9 5 / 7 7 1 / 0 0 0 0 0   **5** RDO Code   1 2 6

6 Withholding Agent's Name (Last Name, First Name, Middle Name for Individual OR Registered Name for Non-Individual)

8990 Housing Development Corporation

7 Registered Address (Indicate complete address. If branch, indicate the branch address. If the registered address is different from the current address, go to the RDO to update registered address by using BIR Form No. 1905)

Negros St Cebu Business Park Luz, Cebu City, Capital Cebu Philippines, VII

7A ZIP Code   6 0 0 0

Note: Deadline - March 1

521

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

✉ hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Requirement - Annual Information Return of Creditable Income Taxes Withheld (Expanded)

Source: http://www.cleodu-cpas.com/index.php/bir-tax-deadlines
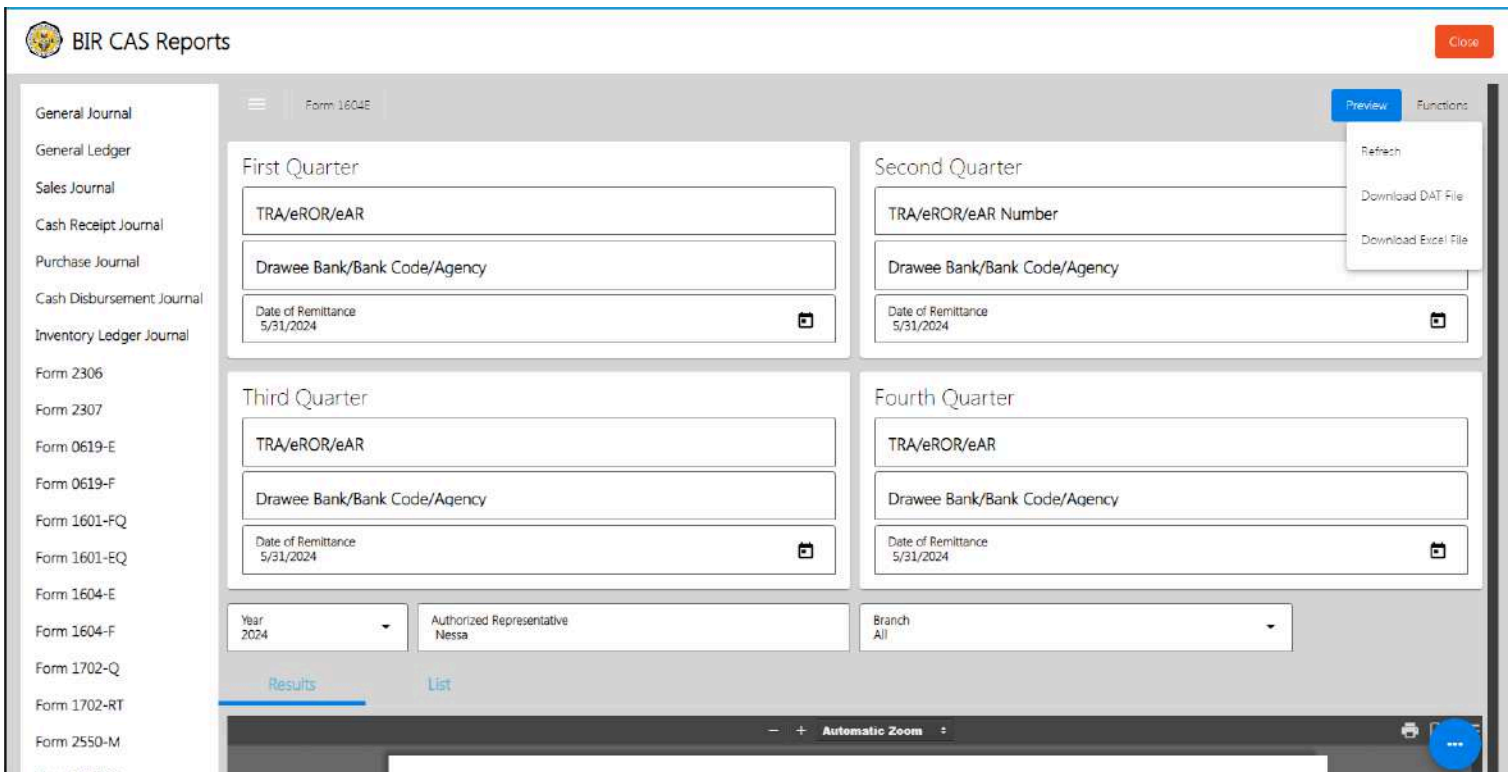
Form 1604 - F

Form 1604-F is a tax form used in the Philippines for the annual filing of final withholding taxes. This form is used to report the total amount of taxes withheld on various income payments that are subject to final withholding tax, such as interest, dividends, and other specific types of income. It ensures compliance with the Bureau of Internal Revenue (BIR) regulations by summarizing the final withholding tax remittances for the year. By submitting this form, withholding agents provide a comprehensive account of the taxes withheld at source, ensuring accurate reporting and remittance of final income taxes.

To generate Form 1604 - F, here are the steps to follow:
1. Click Dashboard Module
2. Scroll Down till you see the BIR CAS Report
3. Click BIR CAS Report
4. Click Form 0604 - F
5. Enter the 1st-4th Quarter Data
6. Select Year
7. Enter Authorized Representative

8. Select Branch
9. Click Preview Button
10. Click Function Button to refresh, Download DAT File, and/or Download Excel File

BIR Form No. 1604-F
January 2018
Page 1

Annual Information Return
of Income Payments Subjected to Final Withholding Taxes

Enter all required information in CAPITAL LETTERS using BLACK ink. Mark all applicable boxes with an "X". Two copies MUST be filed with the BIR and one held by the Taxpayer.

For BIR Use Only   BCS/Item:

1604-F 01/18 P1

| 1 For the Year (YYYY) | 2 0 2 4 | 2 Amended Return? | ☐ Yes | ☒ No | 3 No. of Sheet/s Attached | |

Part I – Background Information

| 4 Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN) | 0 0 6 / 0 9 5 / 7 7 1 / 0 0 0 0 0 | 5 RDO Code | 1 2 6 |

6 Withholding Agent's Name (Last Name, First Name, Middle Name for Individual OR Registered Name for Non-Individual)

8990 Housing Development Corporation

7 Registered Address (Indicate complete address. If branch, indicate the branch address. If the registered address is different from the current address, go to the RDO to update registered address by using BIR Form No. 1905)

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Note: Deadline - On or before March 1 of the year following the calendar year

Requirement - Annual Information Return of Creditable Income TaxesWithheld (Expanded)/ Income Payments Exempt fromWithholding Tax

Source:https://www.studocu.com/ph/document/pasig-catholic-college/cost-accounting/list-of-bir-forms-and-its-deadline/15273421

Form 1702 - Q

Form 1702-Q is a tax form used in the Philippines for the quarterly filing of income tax returns by corporations, partnerships, and other non-individual taxpayers. This form is designed to report the income earned and the corresponding taxes due for each quarter of the fiscal year. It ensures compliance with the Bureau of Internal Revenue (BIR) regulations, helping businesses to accurately document their quarterly income, allowable deductions, and tax liabilities. The form facilitates the timely payment of income taxes, thereby aiding in the proper monitoring and collection of corporate and partnership taxes by the BIR.

To generate Form 1702 - Q, here are the steps to follow:

1. Click Dashboard Module
2. Scroll Down till you see the BIR CAS Report
3. Click BIR CAS Report
4. Click Form 1702 - Q

524

5. Select Quarter

6. Select Year

7. Enter Excess Credit

8. Select Branch

9. Click Preview Button

10. Click Function Button to refresh, Download DAT File, and/or Download Excel File

Note: Deadline - Within sixty (60) days following the close of each of the first three (3) quarters of the taxable year whether calendar or fiscal year

Requirement - Quarterly Income Tax Return for Corporations, Partnerships and Other Non-Individual Taxpayers

Source:https://www.studocu.com/ph/document/pasig-catholic-college/cost-accounting/list-of-bir-forms-and-its-deadline/15273421

Form 1702 - RT
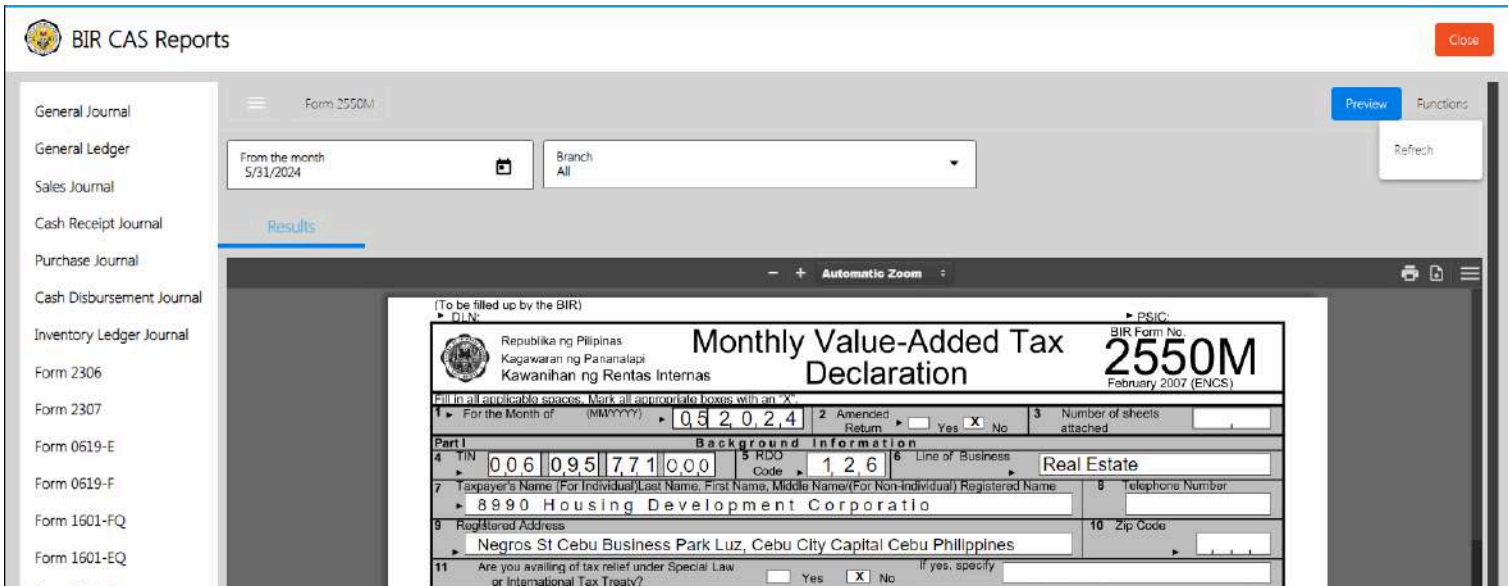
Form 1702-RT is a tax form used in the Philippines for the annual filing of income tax returns by corporations, partnerships, and other non-individual taxpayers subject to the regular corporate income tax rate. This form is designed to report the annual income, allowable deductions, and the corresponding taxes due for the entire fiscal year. It ensures compliance with the Bureau of Internal Revenue (BIR) regulations by providing a detailed account of the taxpayer's financial activities and tax obligations. By submitting Form 1702-RT, businesses help ensure accurate reporting and remittance of their annual income taxes, aiding in the proper monitoring and collection of taxes by the BIR.

To generate Form 1702 - RT, here are the steps to follow:
1. Click Dashboard Module
2. Scroll Down till you see the BIR CAS Report
3. Click BIR CAS Report
4. Click Form 1702 - RT
5. Select Year
6. Select Branch
7. Click Preview Button

Human Incubator

ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

8. Click Function Button to refresh, Download DAT File, and/or Download Excel File

Note: Deadline - On or before the 15th day of the 4th month following close of the taxpayer's taxable year

Requirement - Annual Income Tax Return for Corporation, Partnership And Other Non-Individual Taxpayer Subject Only toREGULAR Income Tax Rate

Source:https://www.studocu.com/ph/document/pasig-catholic-college/cost-accounting/list-of-bir-forms-and-its-deadline/15273421

Form 2550 - M

Form 2550-M is a tax form used in the Philippines for the monthly filing of value-added tax (VAT) returns. This form is designed to report the VAT payable for each month, including the details of sales, purchases, output VAT, and input VAT. It ensures compliance with the Bureau of Internal Revenue (BIR) regulations, helping businesses accurately document their monthly VAT transactions and obligations. By submitting Form 2550-M, taxpayers provide a comprehensive account of their VAT-related activities, facilitating the timely payment of VAT and aiding in the proper monitoring and collection of VAT by the BIR.

To generate Form 2550 - M, here are the steps to follow:
1. Click Dashboard Module
2. Scroll Down till you see the BIR CAS Report

527

3. Click BIR CAS Report

4. Click Form 2550 - M

5. Click the Calendar Icon and Select Month from

6. Select Branch

7. Click Preview Button

8. Click Function Button to refresh the report

Note: Deadline - Not later than the 20th day following the close of the month

Requirement - Monthly Value-Added Tax Declaration

Source:https://www.studocu.com/ph/document/pasig-catholic-college/cost-accounting/list-of-bir-forms-and-its-deadline/15273421

Form 2550 - Q

Form 2550-Q is a tax form used in the Philippines for the quarterly filing of value-added tax (VAT) returns. This form is designed

528

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified
hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

to report the VAT payable for each quarter, including detailed information on sales, purchases, output VAT, and input VAT for the period. It ensures compliance with the Bureau of Internal Revenue (BIR) regulations by helping businesses accurately document their VAT transactions and obligations on a quarterly basis. By submitting Form 2550-Q, taxpayers provide a comprehensive account of their VAT-related activities, facilitating the accurate reporting and timely payment of VAT, and aiding the BIR in proper monitoring and collection of VAT.

To generate Form 2550 - M, here are the steps to follow:
1. Click Dashboard Module
2. Scroll Down till you see the BIR CAS Report
3. Click BIR CAS Report
4. Click Form 2550 - Q
5. Select Quarter
6. Select Year
7. Select Branch
8. Click Preview Button
9. Click Function Button to refresh, Download DAT File, And/or Download Excel File

Note: Deadline - Not later than the 25th day following the close of each taxable quarter

Requirement - Quarterly Value-Added Tax Return (Cumulative for 3 Months

Source:https://www.studocu.com/ph/document/pasig-catholic-college/cost-accounting/list-of-bir-forms-and-its-deadline/15273421
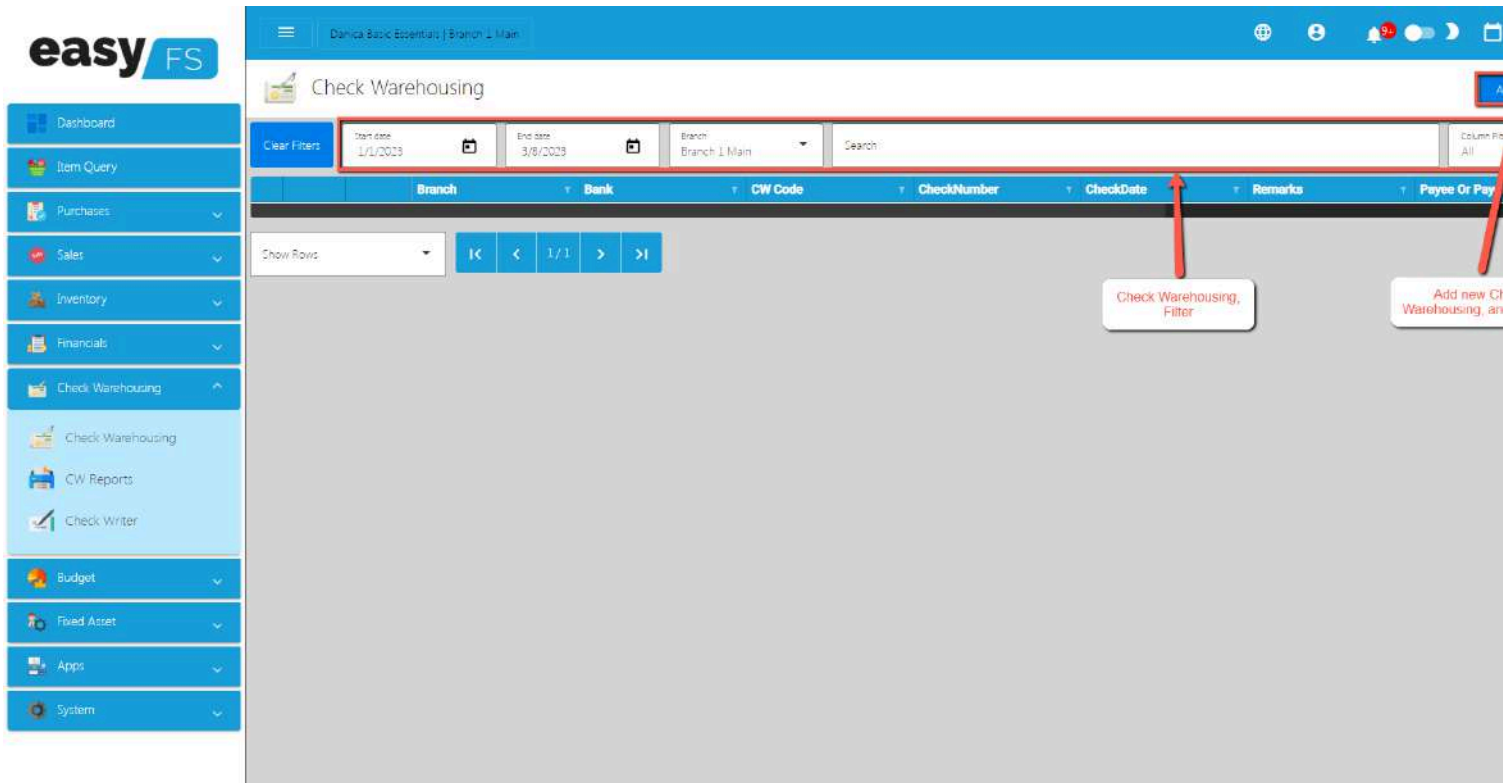
VIII : Check Warehousing

8.1 Check Warehousing

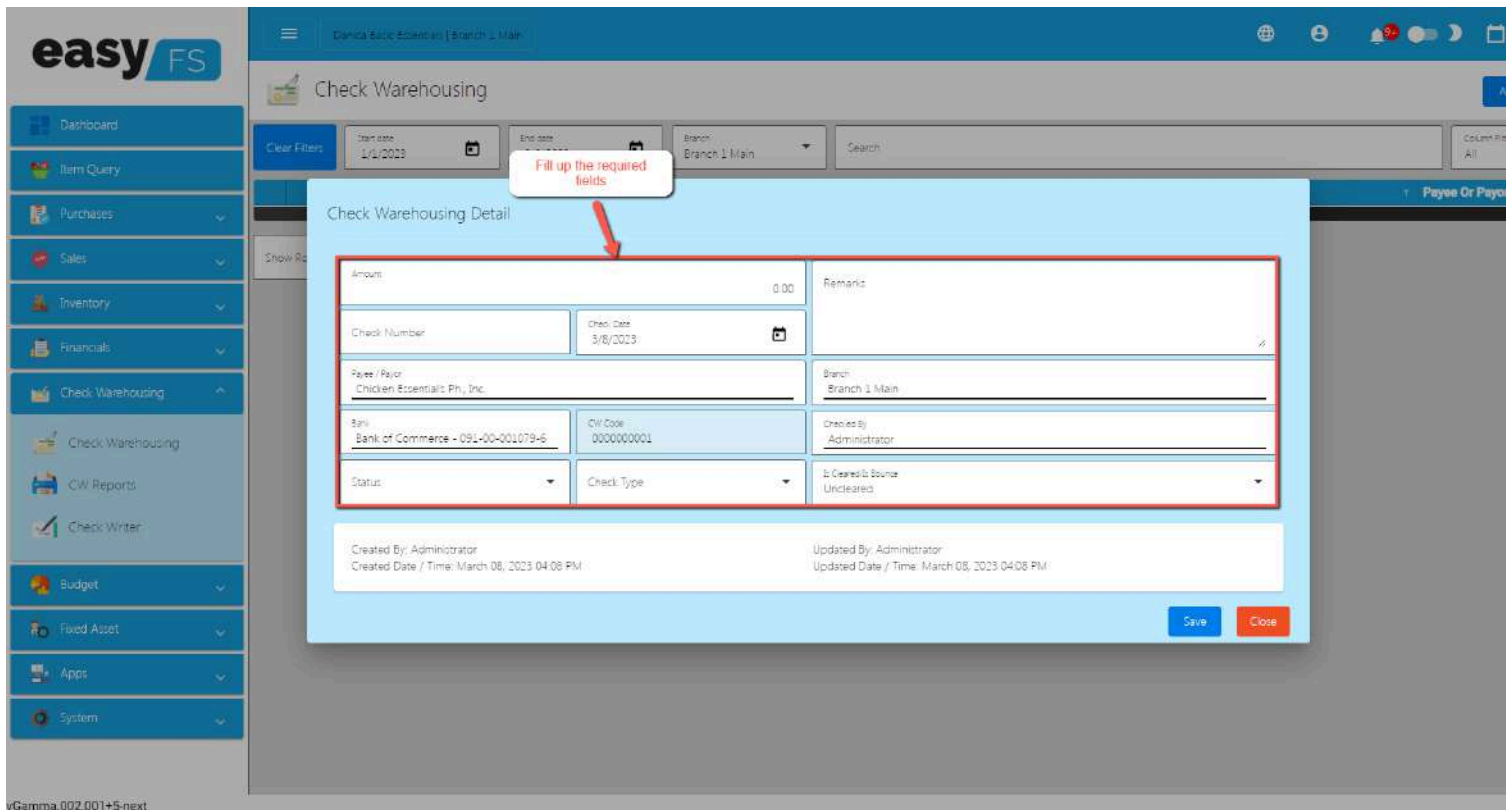EasyFS Check Warehousing involves the safekeeping of checks received from clients, mostly Post-Dated Checks (PDC)

Check Warehousing List

- List of All Check Warehousing that were added to the System
- Here the user can add Check Warehousing to set up for them to use in their transactions

531

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Check Warehousing Detail

- To add a new Check Warehousing detail, click the **Add** that can be seen in the Check Warehousing list.
- Fill up the required field for adding a new **Check Warehousing**.
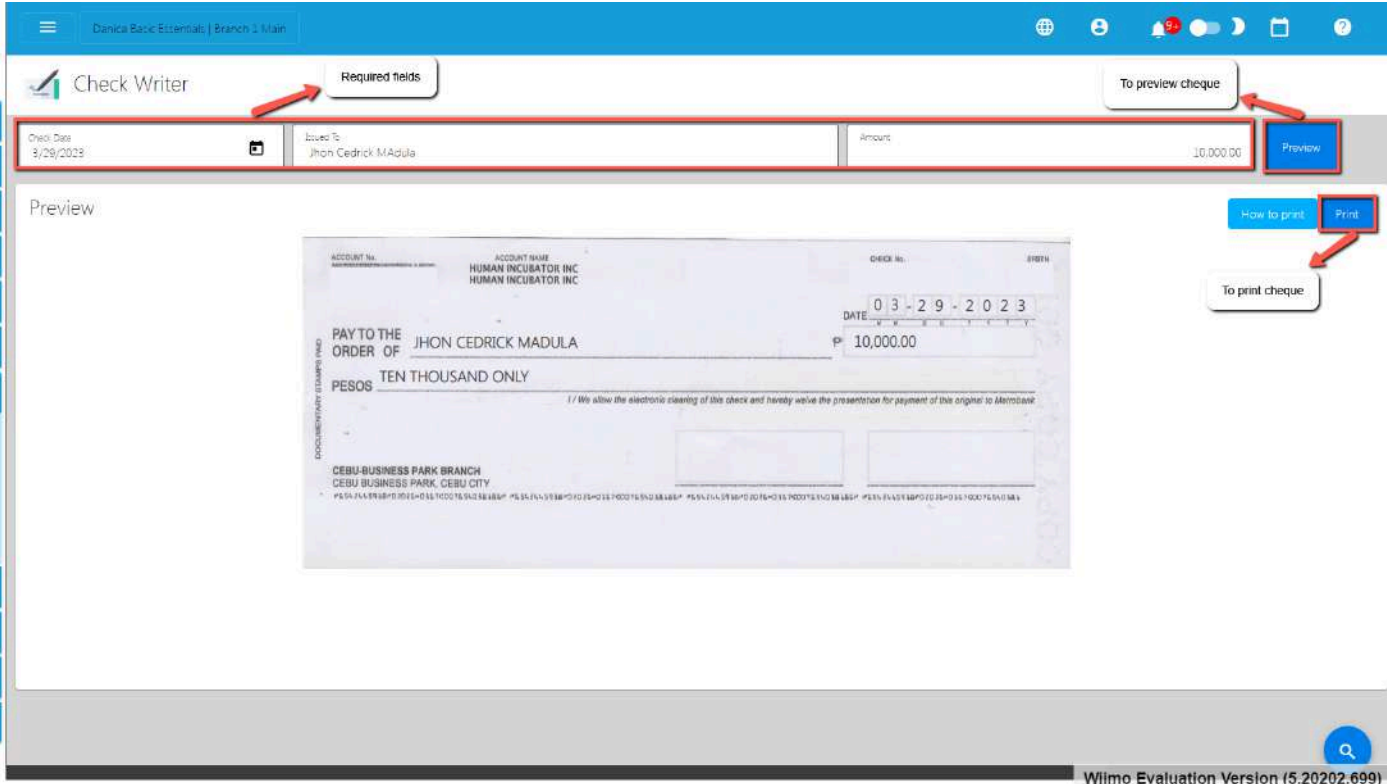
8.2 Check Writer

Overview

- Check Writer allows the user to enter the cheque information in an advanced/automated way (without manually writing the cheque information).

532

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Check Writer Detail

- The user needs to provide the following information needed for Check Writer such as:
    - Check Date
    - Issued To
    - Amount

- To preview the Cheque, click the Preview button beside the Amount field.
- To print the generated Cheque, click the Print button.

533

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

IX : Budget

9.0 Overview

EasyFS budget manager is a financial plan that outlines the expected revenues and expenses over a specific period, typically a fiscal year or a quarter. It serves as a roadmap for managing and allocating financial resources to achieve specific goals and objectives. Budgets are used by individuals, businesses, nonprofits, and governments to plan and control their financial activities.

9.1 Budget Manager

Budget Manager List
- List of All **Budgets** that were added to the System

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633
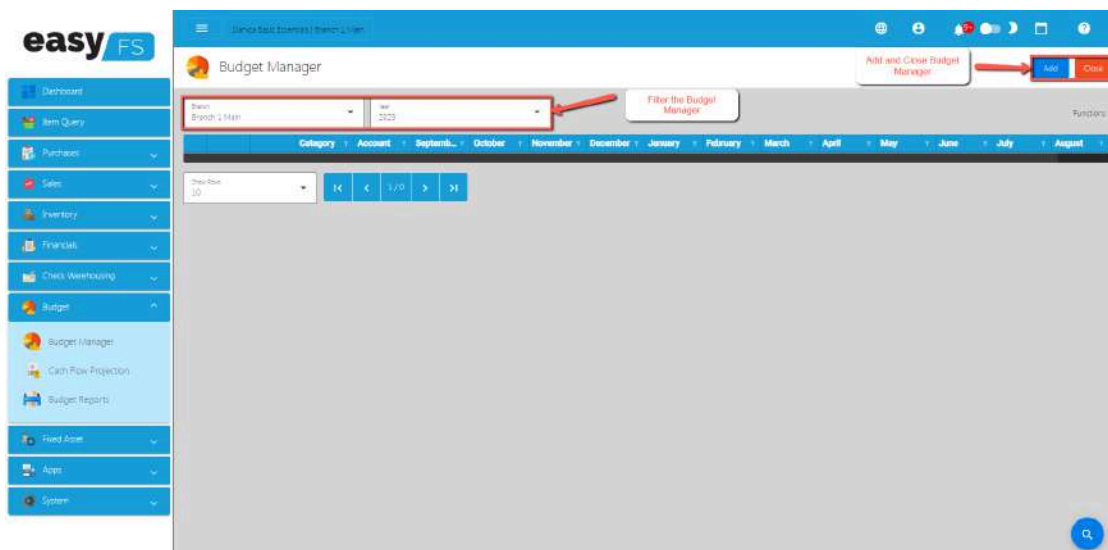
- Here the user can add **Budgets** to set up for them to use to their transaction.

Budget Manager Detail
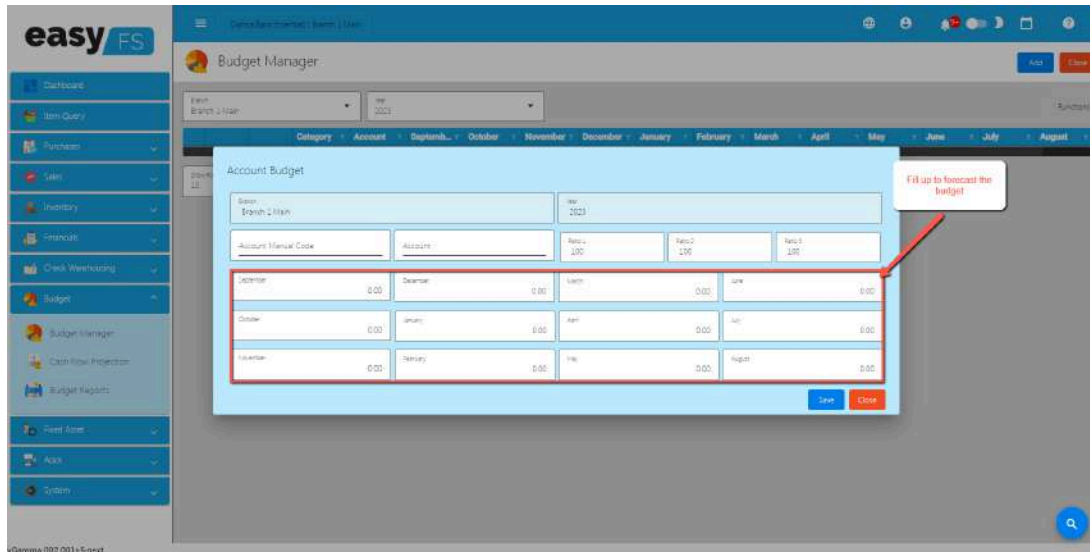
- Fill up the required fields for **Budget**
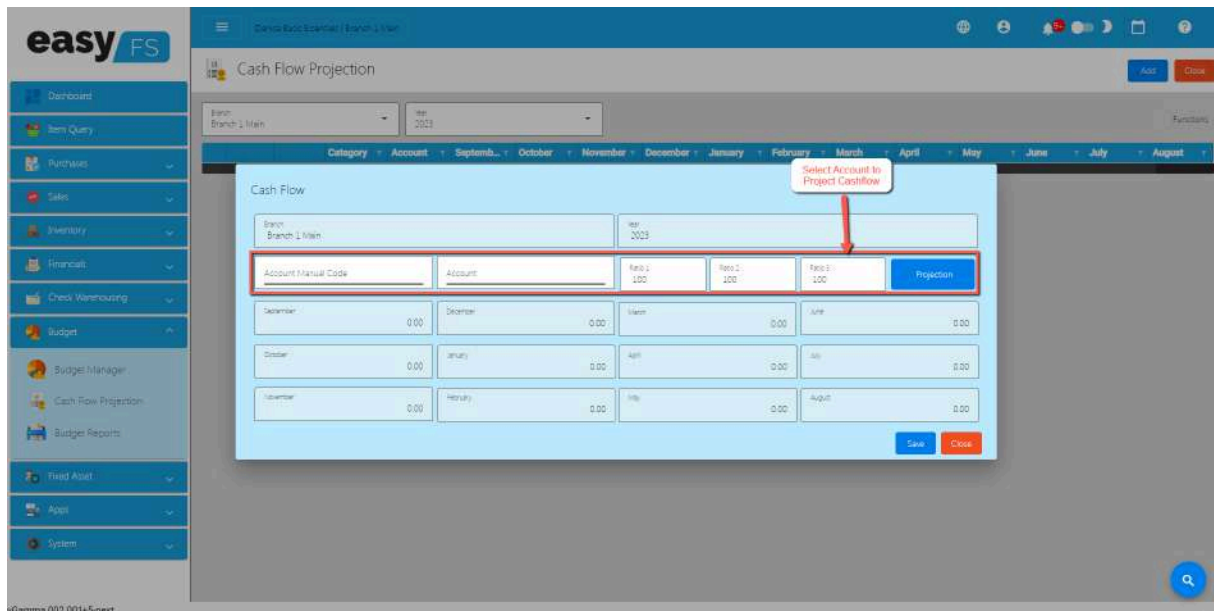
9.2 Cash Flow Projection
Cash Flow Projection List

535
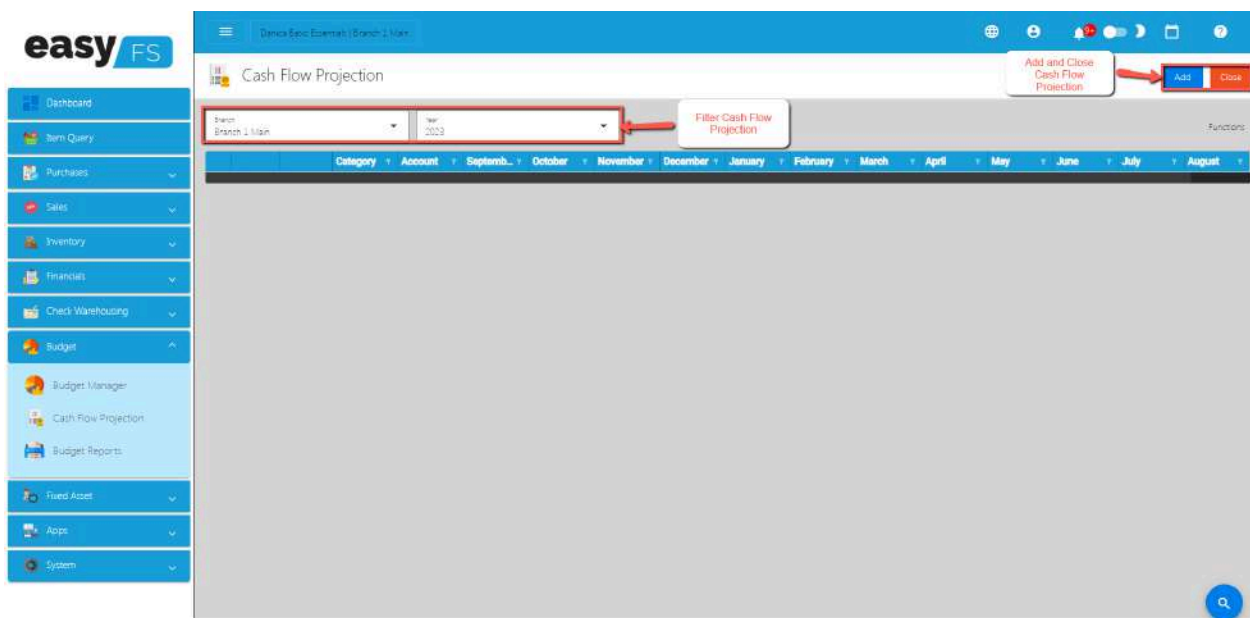
- List of All **Cash Flow Projection** that were added to the System
- Here the user can add **Cash Flow Projection** to set up for them to use to their transaction

Cash Flow Projection Detail

- Fill up the required fields to project the **Cash Flow** for the **Cash Flow Projection.**

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

X : Fixed Asset

10.0 Overview

EasyFS Fixed Asset, also known as a Fixed Asset Ledger or Fixed Asset Schedule, is a detailed record that systematically tracks and manages an organization's fixed assets. Fixed assets are long-term, tangible assets with a useful life of more than one accounting period. Examples include buildings, machinery, vehicles, furniture, and land.

The Fixed Asset Register serves several purposes:

Asset Registration: It provides a unique identification for each fixed asset, typically through an asset tag or serial number. This helps in easy identification and tracking.

Description and Details: The register includes detailed information about each fixed asset, such as its description, location, acquisition date, purchase cost, depreciation method, salvage value, and useful life.

Cost and Valuation: The register records the original cost of acquiring the asset, any subsequent improvements or additions, and the current valuation. This information is crucial for financial reporting and tax purposes.

Depreciation: For assets subject to depreciation (the allocation of the asset's cost over its useful life), the register includes details on the depreciation method used, the rate of depreciation, and the accumulated depreciation to date.

Maintenance and Repairs: It may include records of maintenance activities, repairs, and any upgrades or improvements made to the fixed asset.

Location Changes: If a fixed asset is moved within the organization, the register is updated to reflect the new location.

Disposal: When a fixed asset is disposed of or sold, details of the disposal, including the date, selling price, and reason for disposal, are recorded in the register.

Compliance: The Fixed Asset Register helps in complying with accounting standards and regulatory requirements related to the reporting and management of fixed assets.

Insurance: It aids in managing insurance coverage by providing accurate information about the value and location of fixed assets.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

The Fixed Asset Register is a critical tool for financial management, accounting, and asset tracking. It helps organizations make informed decisions about their asset portfolio, assess the financial impact of fixed asset transactions, and maintain accurate records for financial reporting and auditing purposes.

10.1 Fixed Asset

Fixed Asset List

- List of All **Fixed Asset** that were added to the System
- Here the user can add **Fixed Asset** to set up for them to use to their transaction, these are the tabs that can found in the **Fixed Asset**:
  - **Draft** - A draft refers to a preliminary or provisional version of a document or agreement that is subject to revision or further editing. It is often used as a starting point for the creation of a final version.
  - **Registered** - Registered refers to the process of formally recording something with an official authority. This could include registering a business with the government, registering a trademark or copyright with the appropriate agency, or registering a vehicle with the department of motor vehicles.
  - **Sold or Dispose** - Sold or disposed refers to the process of getting rid of a fixed asset, either by selling it to another party or disposing of it in another way, such as scrapping it. This process typically involves removing the asset from the company's balance sheet and accounting for any gains or losses that result from the sale or disposal.

ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633
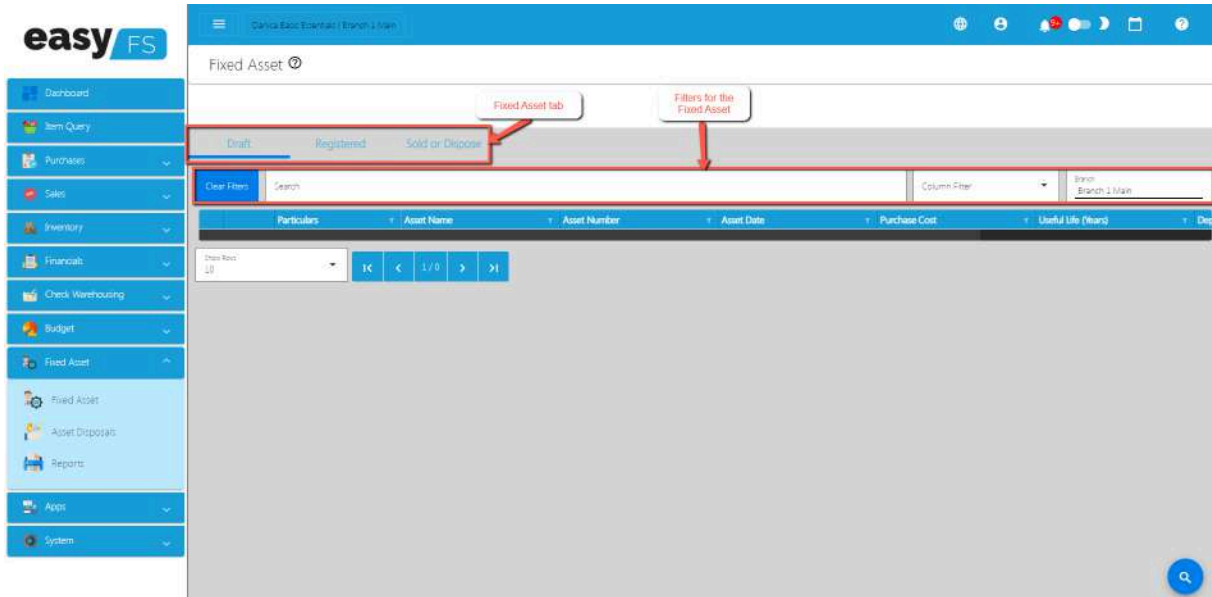
10.2 Asset Disposal

Asset Disposal List
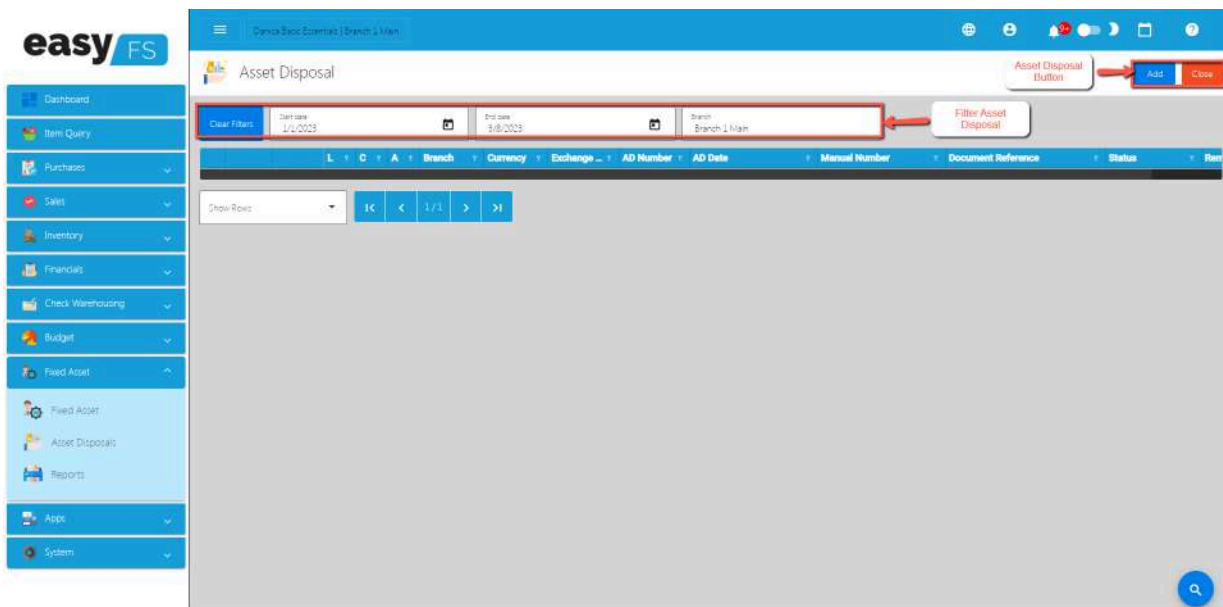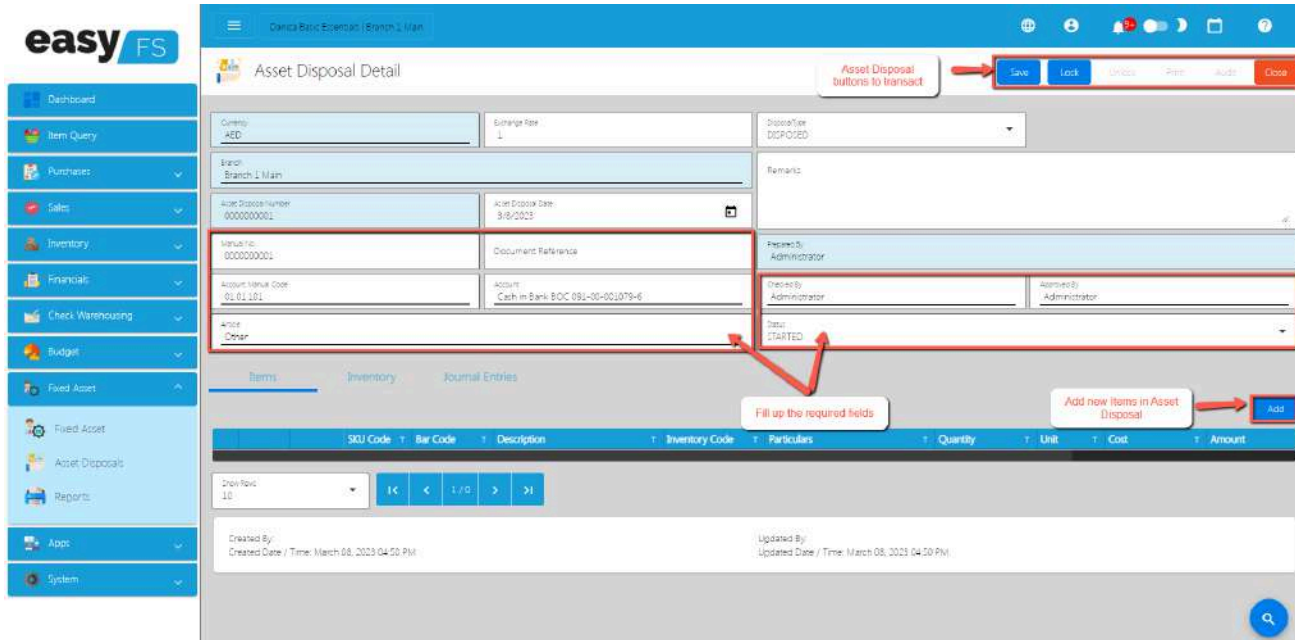
- List of All **Asset Disposal** that were added to the System

540

Asset Disposal Detail

- Here the user fills up the required fields, and add new **Items** for the Asset Disposal detail

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified
hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

XI : Apps

11.0 Overview

The Apps Module of EasyFS is where you can find the following functions:

1. POS Integrations and links to EasyCM
2. POS Pricing Updates on a scheduled time
3. POS Discount on a Scheduled time

11.1 Price
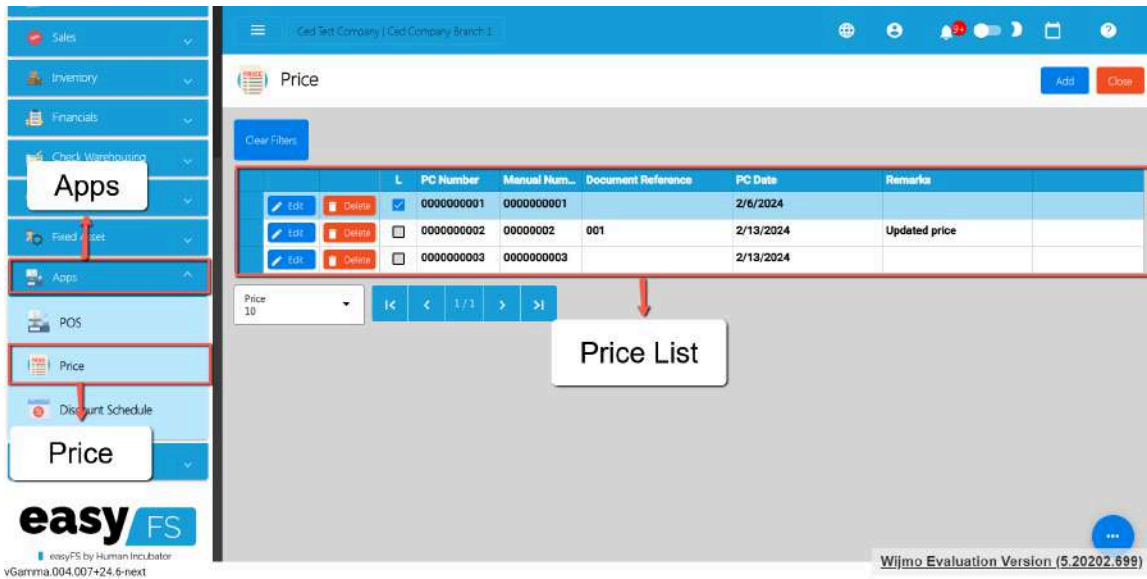
Disclaimer: Price under Apps is not yet functional. Please refrain from using this feature or contact our support team.

11.1.1 Overview

This feature on easyFS is designed for clients who have an integration with our EasyPOS. Its main purpose is to accommodate businesses with multiple branches by allowing them to set different prices for each item at each branch.
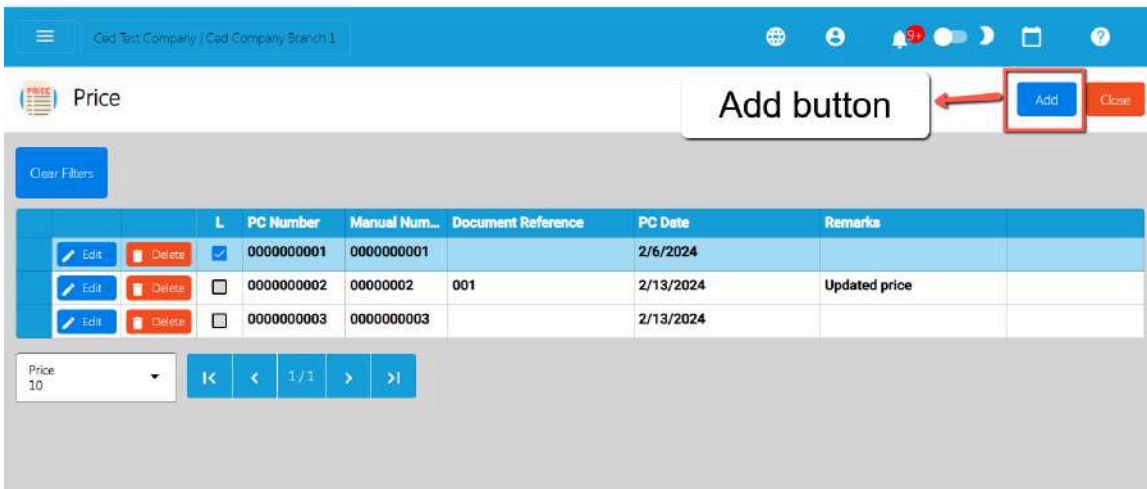
11.1.2 How to Setup a Price

1. Go to Apps>Price.
2. You will be redirected to the Price list.

542

3. To add a new Price setup, click the **Add** button.

4. Provide correct Price Detail like:

    a. **Manual Code**

    b. **Document Reference**

    c. **Remarks**

    d. **PCDate**

543

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

5. To setup a different price per item, follows these steps:

a. Click the **Add** button under the Line tab.
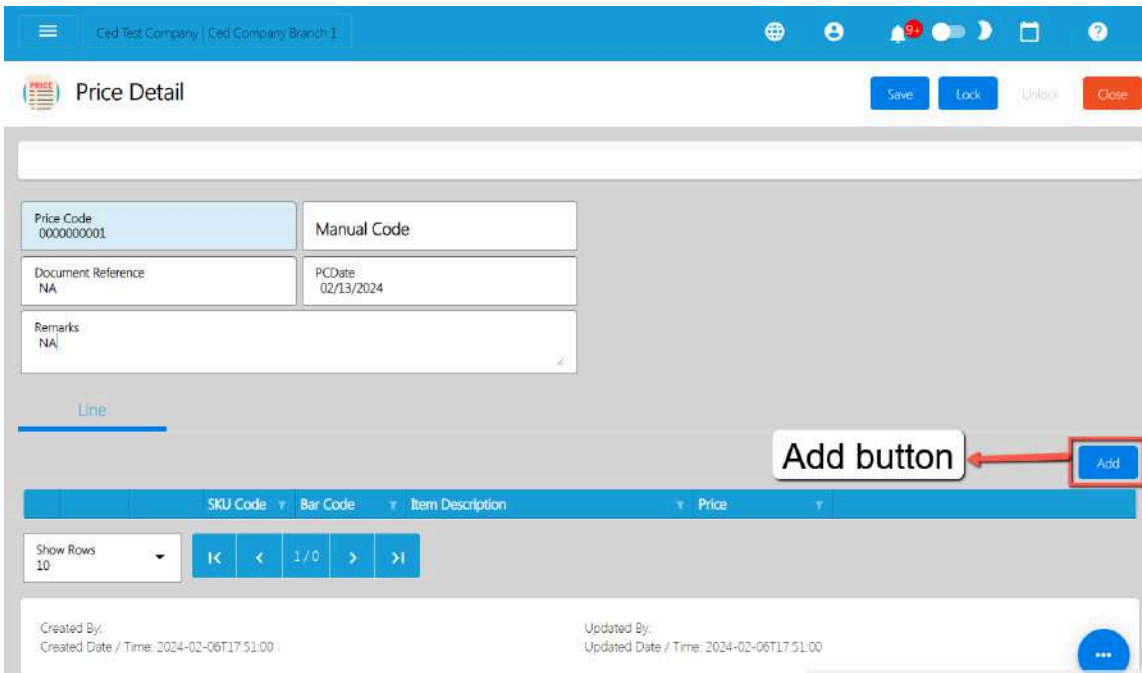
b. A Pick Item window will display.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

c. Look for the item you wanted to set up a Price, then click the **Pick** button.
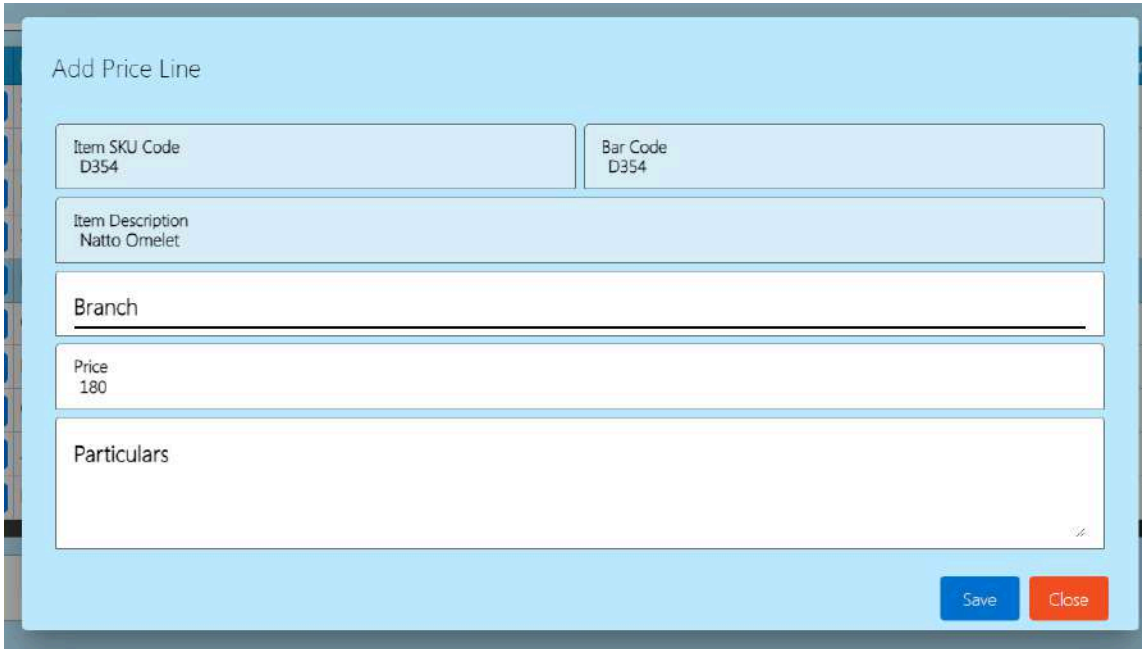
d. After clicking the Pick button, a new Add Price Line window will display.

545

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com
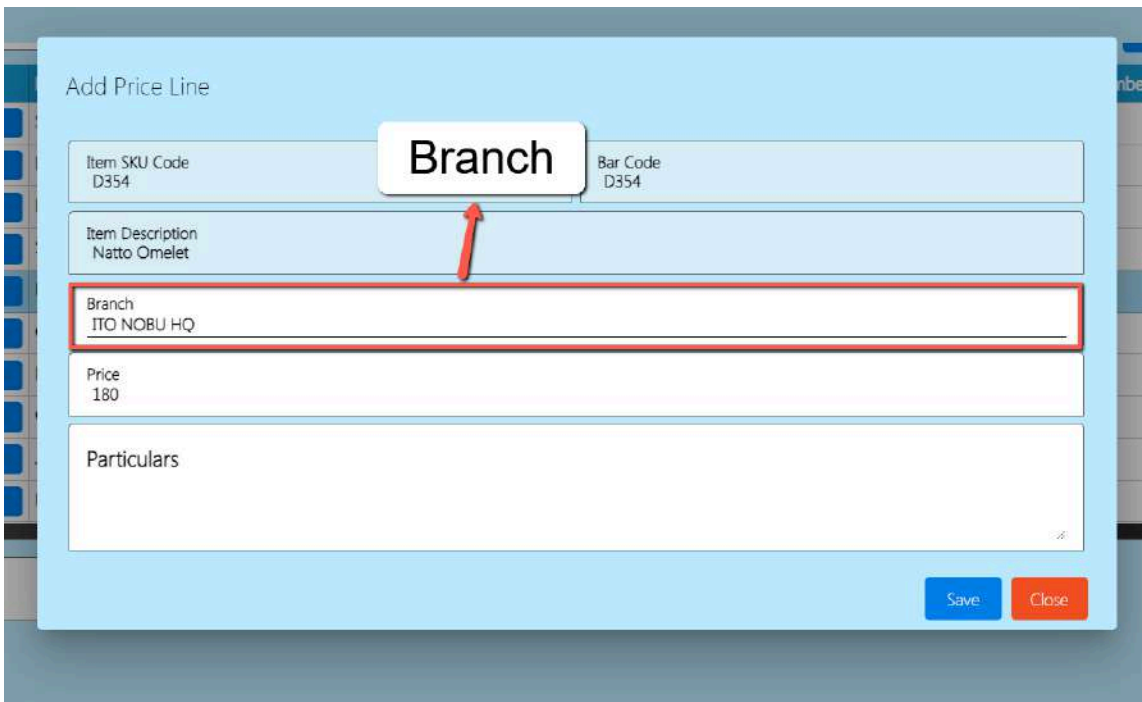
e. Select the correct branch where you want to set up an item's price.
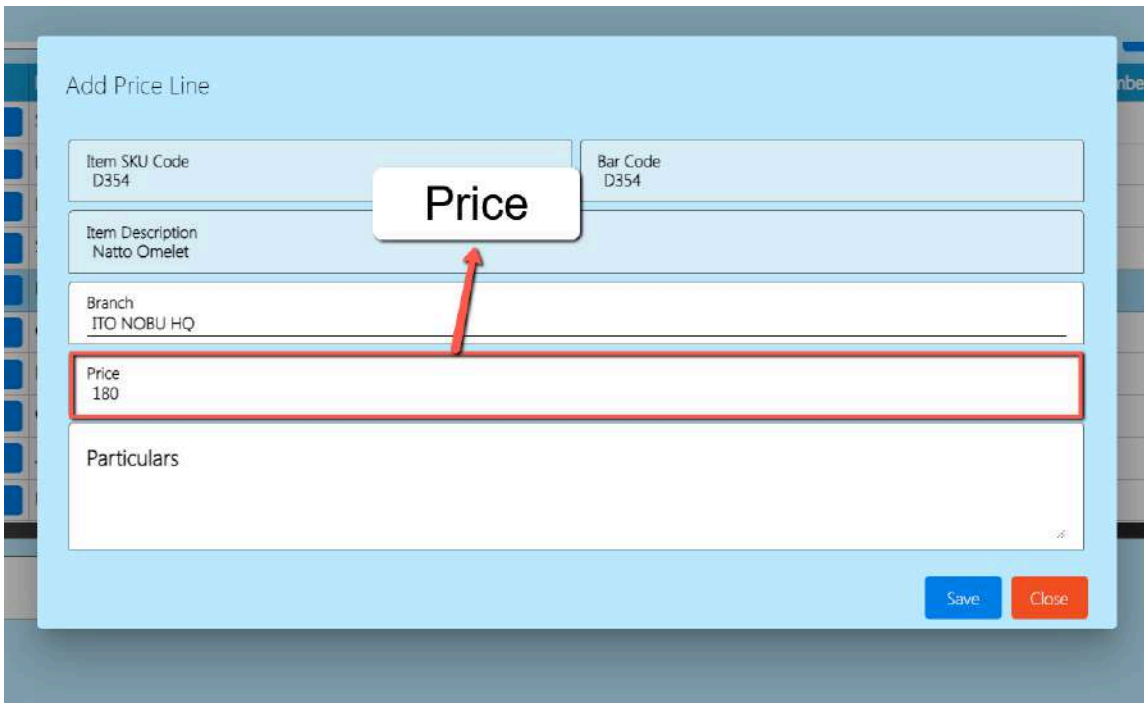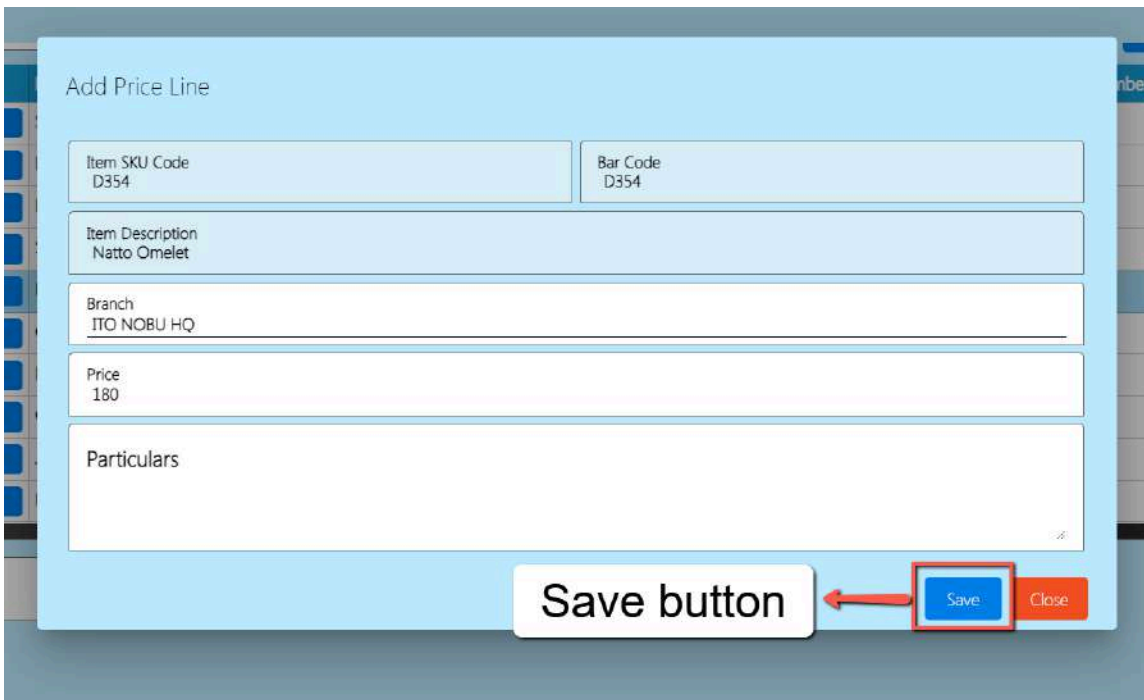
f. Provide a correct Price value under the Price field.

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

✉ hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

g. Click the **Save** button.

h. If you wish to add more, please follow steps a-g.

547

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

6. Once everything is okay, click **Save** and **Lock** buttons.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

XII : System

12.0 Overview

The system module shows the following features of EasyFS. This module is rarely used and is part of the system setup when configuring the EasyFS for the first time.
Included in these modules are:

1. System Tables - includes the other masterfiles aside from the Major masterfiles such as Customer, Supplier, Items. This is where the user can add Discount Codes, Pay Types, Unit, Terms, Article Groups and Other Articles.

XIII: Integration

13.1 Overview

Our accounting system seamlessly integrates with other EasySeries products to enhance the overall functionality of your business operations. Below is an overview of key integrations:

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

✉ hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

easyFS / easyPOS Integration
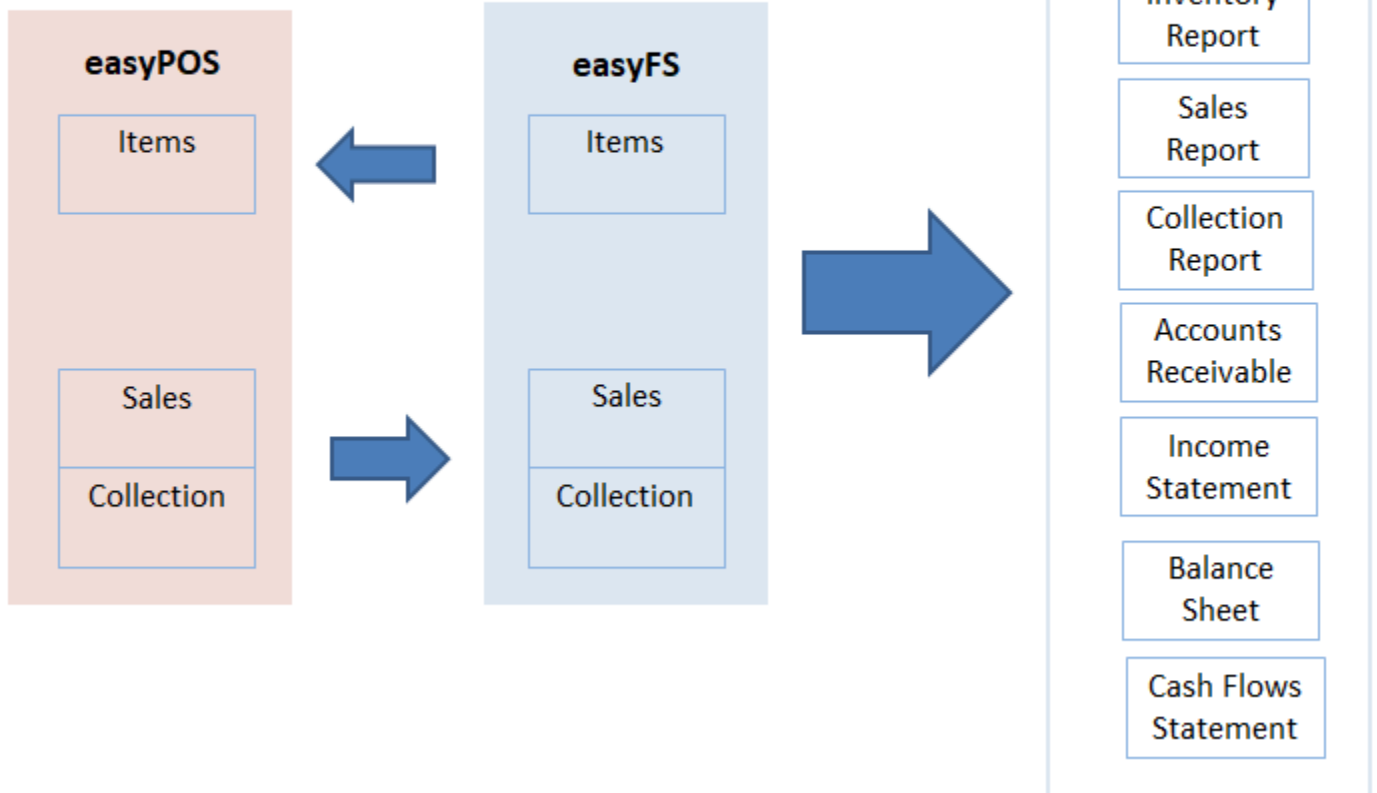
Modules	Integration	easyPOS	easyFS	Remarks
Items	easyFS --> easyPOS	View Only	Can Add, View, No Edit and Delete, Can Invisible	
Unit	easyFS --> easyPOS	View Only	Can Add, View, No Edit and Delete, Can Invisible	PCS, Bottle, Dozen, Grams
Supplier	easyFS --> easyPOS	-	Can Add, View, No Edit and Delete, Can Invisible	
Customer	easyFS -->	Can Vew,	Can Add, View, No	

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

	easyPOS	No ADD, Edit and Delete	Edit and Delete, Can Invisible	
PO	No Integration	-	Can Add, View, No Edit and Delete, Can Invisible	
RR	easyFS --> easyPOS	Can Vew, No ADD, Edit and Delete	Can Add, View, No Edit and Delete, Can Invisible	
Stock IN	easyFS --> easyPOS	Can Vew, No ADD, Edit and Delete	Can Add, View, No Edit and Delete, Can Invisible	
Stock OUT	easyFS --> easyPOS	Can Vew, No ADD, Edit and Delete	Can Add, View, No Edit and Delete, Can Invisible	
Transfer	easyFS --> easyPOS	-	Can Add, View, No Edit and Delete, Can Invisible	
Sales	easyPOS --> easyFS	All Rights	Cannot Edit, Delete, View Only	Booking / Invoicing
Collection	easyPOS --> easyFS	All Rights	Cannot Edit, Delete, View Only	Cash, Credit, Other Payments
Reports	**Integration**	**easyPOS**	**easyFS**	**Remarks**
Inventory		XXX	View Only	
Sales	easyPOS --> easyFS	View Only	View Only	
Collection	easyPOS --> easyFS	View Only	View Only	

551

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

13.1.1 Benefits of Integration

Integration between easyPOS and easyFS can offer various benefits for businesses, streamlining operations and improving overall efficiency. Here are some key advantages of integrating POS and accounting systems:

Real-Time Data Accuracy

Integration ensures that sales transactions are automatically recorded in the accounting system in real-time. This reduces the risk of errors and provides accurate and up-to-date financial information.

Efficient Financial Management

By automating the transfer of sales data to the accounting system, businesses can efficiently manage financial processes, including invoicing, expense tracking, and reconciliation.

Time Savings

Integration eliminates the need for manual data entry, reducing the time and effort spent on reconciling sales and financial data. This allows employees to focus on more value-added tasks.

Inventory Management

easyPOS and easyFS integration helps synchronize inventory data. When a sale is made, inventory levels are automatically updated in both systems, preventing discrepancies and ensuring accurate stock information.

Improved Decision-Making

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Access to real-time, accurate financial data allows business owners and managers to make informed decisions promptly. They can analyze sales trends, track expenses, and identify opportunities for growth.

Financial Reporting

Generate comprehensive financial reports that include sales data, expenses, and other relevant metrics. This allows for a better understanding of overall business performance.

Compliance and Accuracy

Integration helps ensure compliance with accounting standards and government regulations (Ex. BIR and SEC). Accurate financial records are crucial for regulatory compliance and can contribute to the smooth auditing process.

Cash Flow Management

Real-time tracking of sales and expenses facilitates better cash flow management. Business owners can monitor cash flow trends, identify potential issues, and plan for future financial needs.

Scalability

As businesses grow, integrated systems can easily scale to accommodate increased transaction volumes and additional functionalities. This scalability supports the evolving needs of the business.

Reduced Manual Errors

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Automation reduces the likelihood of errors associated with manual data entry. This improves data accuracy and minimizes the risk of discrepancies between sales and financial records.

Streamlined End-of-Day Processes
Integration simplifies end-of-day processes by automatically updating the accounting system with the day's sales data. This streamlines the closing procedures for each business day.

13.2 Types of Integration

13.2.1 EasyPOS Integration Overview

Integration with our Point of Sale (POS) system, easyPOS, allows for direct recording of sales transactions into the accounting system, ensuring accurate and up-to-date financial records.

Benefits:
1. Seamless sales-to-accounting data flow
2. Reduced data entry errors
3. Efficient inventory management.

13.3 How to Set Up Integrations

13.3.1 EasyPOS Integration

When integrating easyFS to easyPOS, the following master files, purchases and inventory transactions should be set up on the easyFS side:
1. **Master Files**

554

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

   a. Item
   b. Customer
   c. Supplier
  2. **Purchase Transactions**
   a. Purchase Order
   b. Receiving Receipt
  3. **Inventory Transactions**
   a. Stock In
   b. Stock Out
   c. Stock Transfer

Inorder for this to be integrated to easyPOS, the easyPOS side should be the one to setup the correct configuration e.g.:

  1. easyFS Domain (ex: https://easyfis-perrochikoph.hi-api.io)
  2. easyFS Branch (ex: 0000000001)
  3. User Code (ex: admin)

13.4 Managing Integrations

13.4.1 EasyPOS Integration

In this section, I will walk through the process of managing easyPOS transactions using our easyFS:

  1. Go to **Apps**, then click **POS**.
  2. Under the Sales menu, this is where you will monitor the sales transactions from the easyPOS:
   a. Select a correct Terminal Code and Date:
    ■ **Terminal Code** → based on the easyPOS settings
    ■ **Date** → easyPOS sales transaction

555

b. After that, Sales transactions from easyPOS will be displayed based on the provided **Terminal Code** and **Date.**
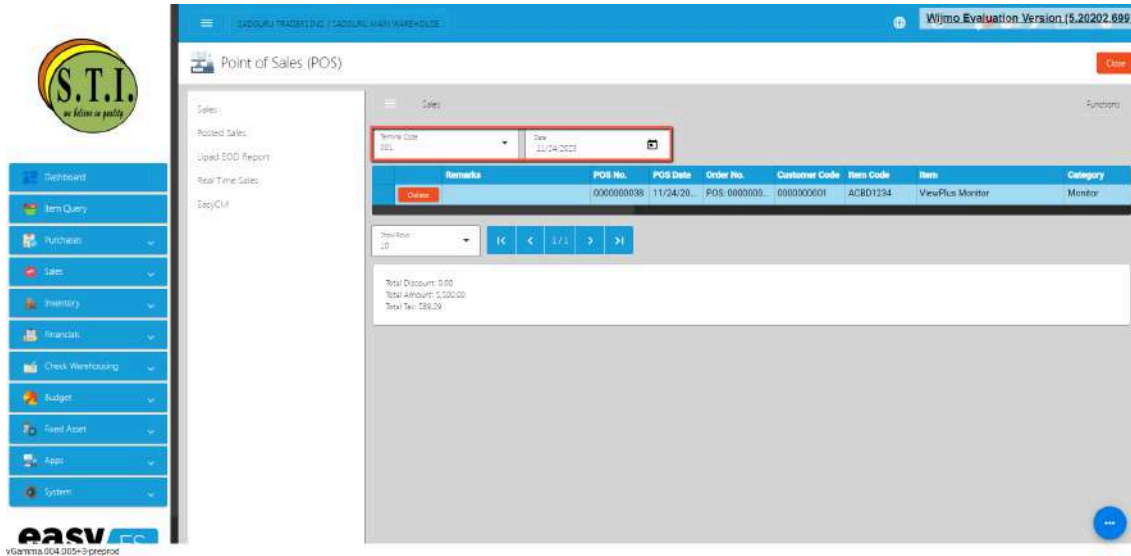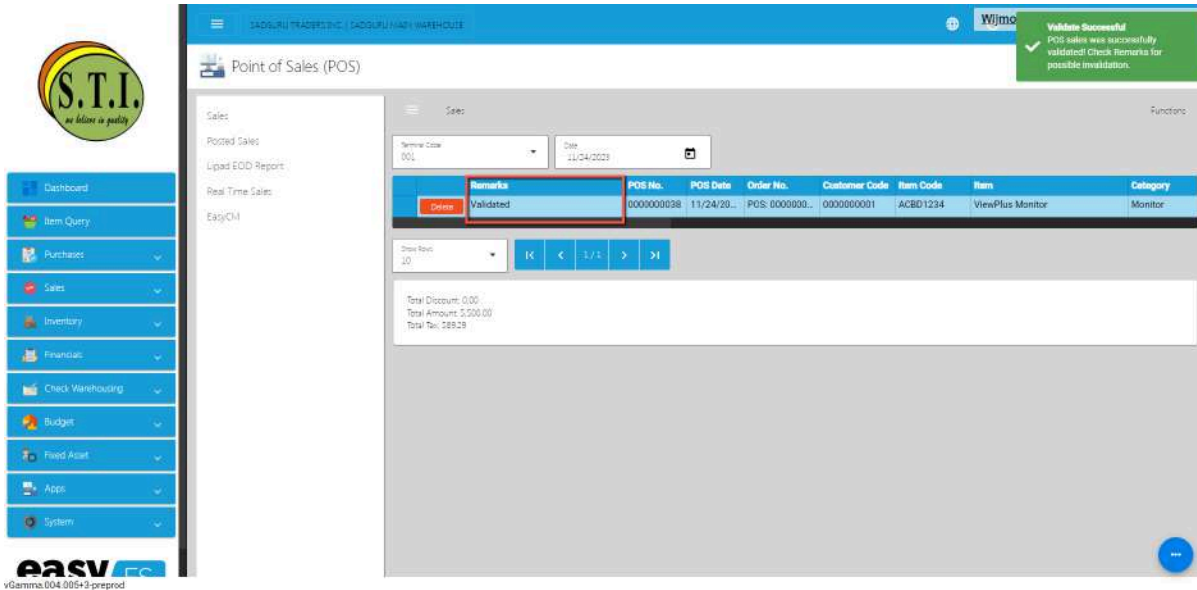
c. Before posting it to the easyFS Sales Invoice, you need to validate it first.

d. To validate the sales transactions, click the **Functions** button then click **Validate** button.
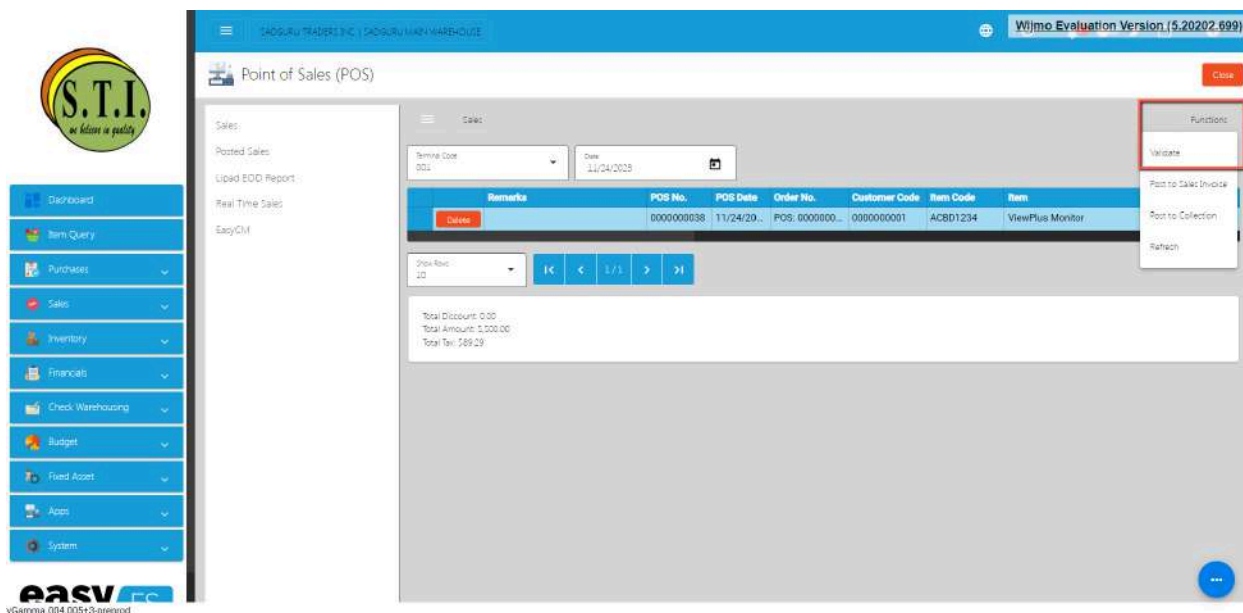
e. Once validation is complete, check the Remarks column value:

556

- **Remarks** is equal to **VALIDATED**, this means that you can now post this to the Sales Invoice.

- **Remarks** are not equal to VALIDATED. Below are the listed errors along with their explanations and recommended actions for resolution:

  1. **Item is Unlock**
     - **Explanation:** This error indicates that the Item is currently in an unlock.Leaving an item in an unlocked state will result in it being excluded from sales transactions and will not be deducted from inventory. This situation can lead to discrepancies in both sales records and inventory levels between the easyPOS system and the easyFS.
     - **Resolution:** To solve this issue, follow these simple steps:
       1. Go to the Master Files, then select Item.

557

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

2. Search the item using the item barcode. The barcode should be found where it says the item is unlocked. Check the screenshot below to see where to find the barcode with the error.
3. Click the Edit button.
4. Look for the Lock button, then click.

2. Customer not Found

- **Explanation:** This error indicates that the Customer is currently unlocked or not added on the easyFS system.
- **Resolution:** To solve this issue, follow these simple steps:
    1.

3. Discount not Found

- **Explanation:** This error indicates that the Discount is not added on the easyFS system or its Manual Code from easyFS does not match to the easyPOS.
- **Resolution:**

4. Item Barcode not Found

- **Explanation:** This error indicates that the Item Barcode is not added on the easyFS system.
- **Resolution:**

5. Tax Mismatch

- **Explanation:** This error indicates that the Taxes Manual Code from the easyFS system does not match to the easyPOS.
- **Resolution:**
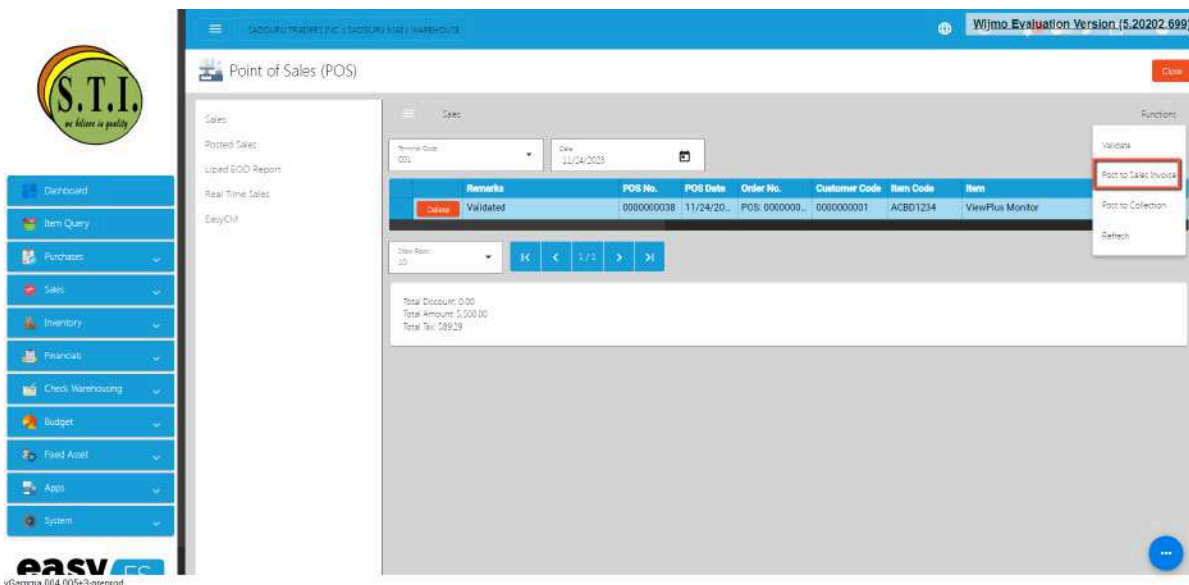
6. Service Item not Found

- **Explanation:** This error indicates that the Service Charge item is unlocked or not added on the easyFS system.
- **Resolution:**
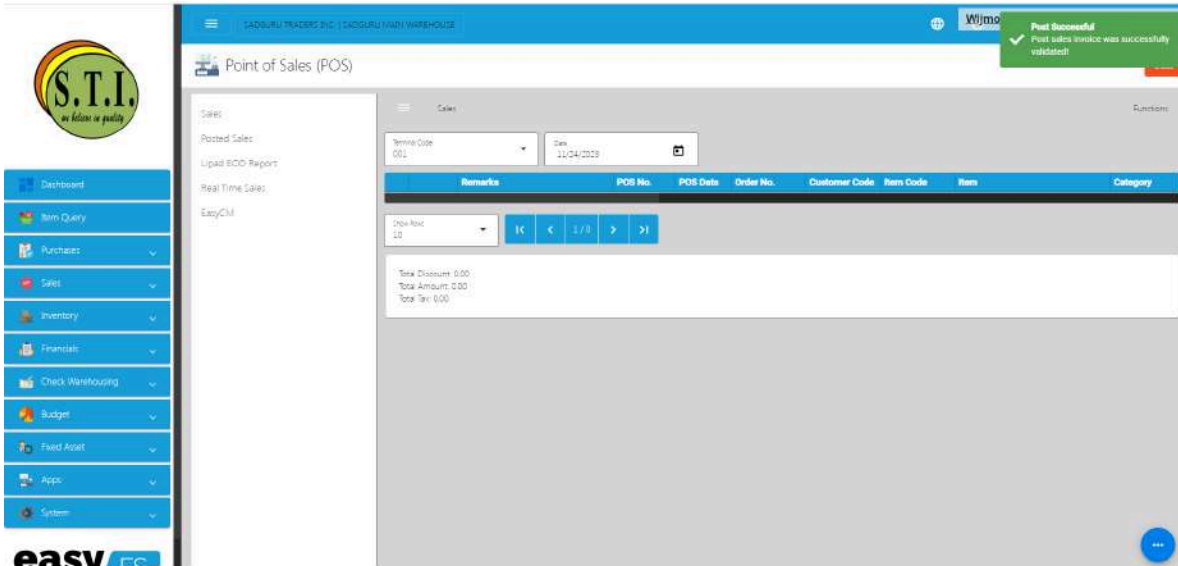
f. To post the validated sales to the Sales Invoice, click again the **Functions** button, then click the **Post to Sales Invoice** button.

g. This time, validated sales transactions are removed from the Sales module, and are moved to the **Posted Sales** module.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

h. Inorder to check if it is successfully posted to the Sales Invoice, check first the Document Reference column under the **Posted Sales** to get the Sales Invoice No.
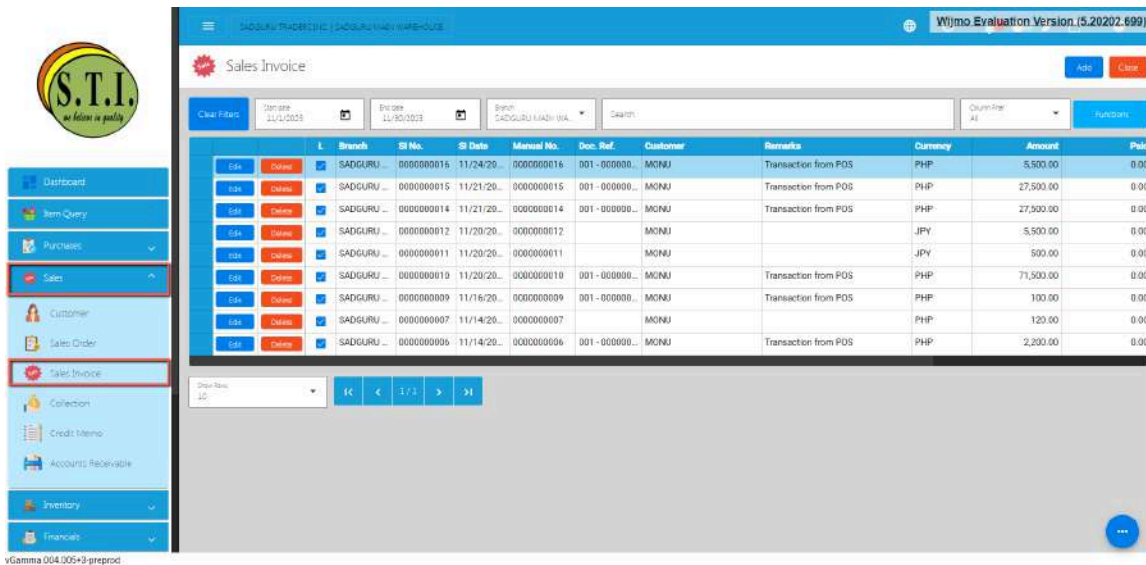
Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633
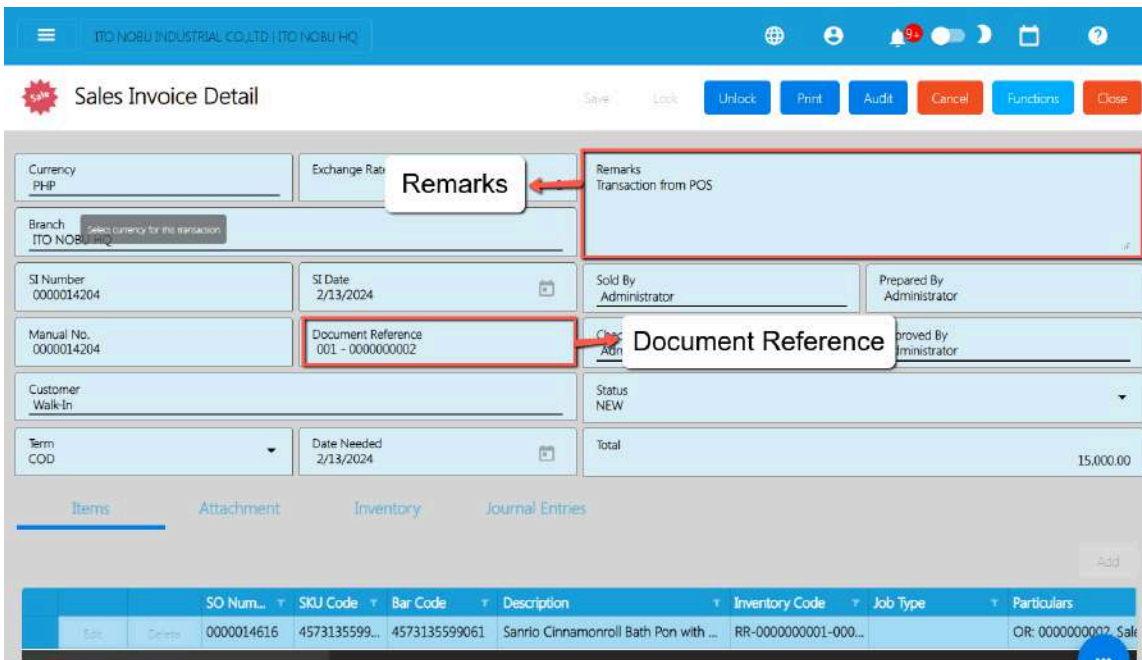
i. Since you now know the Sales Invoice Number for the easyPOS sales transaction, you may go to the Sales Invoice module by clicking on the **Sales**, then **Sales Invoice.**
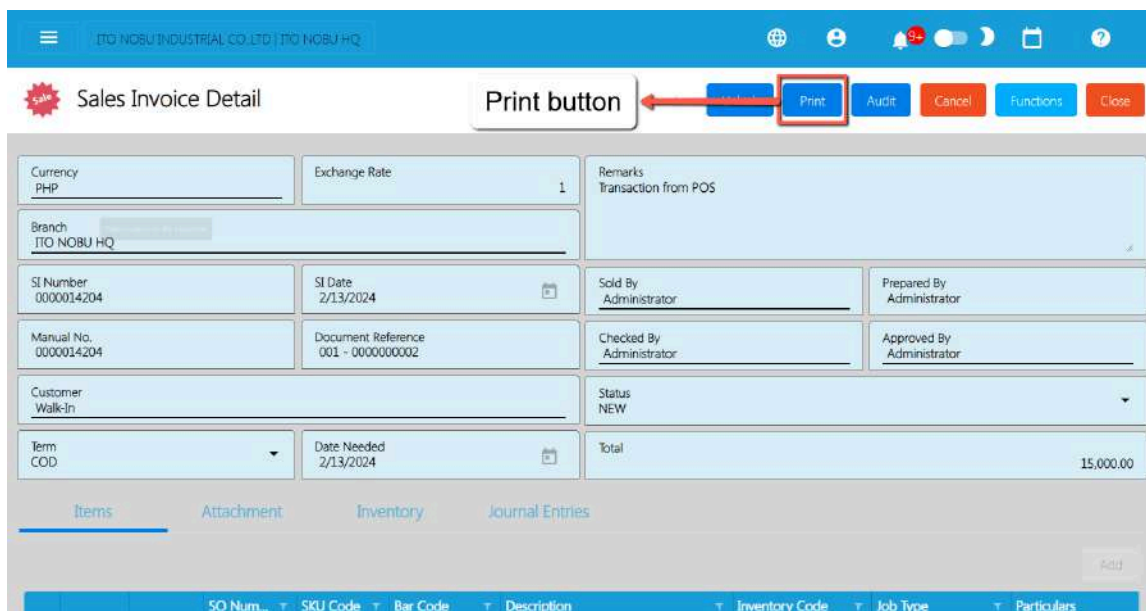
j. Look for the Sales Invoice Number or you may use the Search bar to look for the Sales Invoice Number.

k. Click the Edit button to review the details. To give you a hint that it is coming from the easyPOS:

561

- Sales Invoice's **Remarks** field is automatically provided with "**Transaction from POS**".
- Sales Invoice's **Document Reference** is automatically provided with this format: {**terminalCode} - {OR Number}**.

l. If you want to see who is the POS Agent doing that sales, just click the **Print** button to print the sales invoice and look for the POS Agent.

562

13.5 Guidelines for Integrations: Do's and Don'ts

13.5.1 EasyPOS Integration

To prevent errors during integration with easyPOS, adhere to the following steps:

1. Make sure that the Manual Code for **Discounts** should be the same on the easyPOS' **Discount** Code.

563

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

2. Make sure that the Manual Code for **Pay Types** should be the same on the easyPOS' **Pay Type** Code.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

3. Make sure that the Manual Code for **Tax Types** should be the same on the easyPOS' **Tax** Code.

4. The Item detail that you should be attentive to is the "Tax Code" for each "Tax Type" saved in each system. In EasyFS it is *"SI VAT"* and in EasyPOS it is *"Sales VAT".* Otherwise you will be getting an error in integration that says *"Output Tax Mismatch".*

5. Once the Items have been integrated to easyPOS, you can ONLY change or update the **Price**. If you want to change the **Unit of Measure** or **Barcode**, what you should do is to create a new entry or should I say add a new item with the updated item UOM/Barcode and then unlock the old entry of that item. If you insist on changing the Item detail directly, ***issues in the EasyPOS will start to show up like duplicated barcodes with the same item description which will cause system error as well as user confusion In making transactions in the EasyPOS.*** To avoid problems please follow what we have stated above.

6. For the inventory transaction, all "**Stock In**", "**Stock Out**" and "**Stock Transfer**" should be made in the EasyFS.

7. As for the sales transaction, as much as possible no "sales transaction" should be manually made in EasyFS "Sales Invoice". All sales transactions should be made in EasyPOS. Because if you don't inventory discrepancies between the two systems will occur which

566

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

takes time fixing it. To avoid conflicts or problems that will affect your business's operation. Be attentive to the process that was instructed in this document.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

IX: Definition of Terms

X: FAQ

1. Question: What is the relationship between Inventory report, stock count and inventory ledger posting. Which one is the parent feature among three?

   Answer: The relationship between Inventory Report, Stock Count and Inventory Ledger is this. Inventory Report is the Final Output of the Two. Stock Count and Inventory Ledger are transaction forms to finally Generate an Accurate Inventory Report.

2.